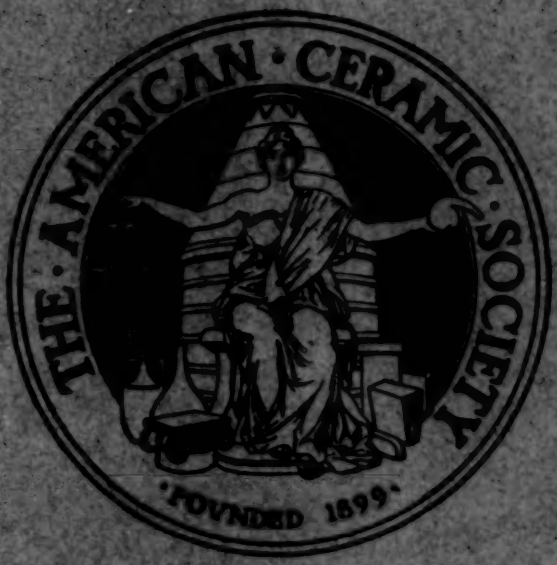
JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY



A · MONTHLY · JOURNAL · DEVOTED · TO · THE · ARTS · AND · SCIENCES
RELATED · TO · THE · SILICATE · INDUSTRIES

ABSTRACTS
VOL. 12 NO. 12

BULLETIN INDEX
VOL. 12 NOS. 1-6

VOLUME 16 DECEMBER · 1933 NUMBER 12

Table of Contents

DECEMBER, 1933

The Electrical Behavior of Glass at Room Temperature—Guyer.... 607

Viscosity-Time-Temperature Relations in Glass at Annealing Temperatures—Lillie..... 619

Note on the Discovery of a Kaolin Deposit in New Mexico—Richard. 632

Water-Tight Terra Cotta Masonry—Anderegg..... 634

Terra Cotta Cracking—Ortman..... 639

Author and Subject Indexes to *Journal*..... 643

Ceramic Abstracts 409

Author and Subject Indexes to *Abstracts*..... 439

Author and Subject Indexes to *The Bulletin* (January–June, 1933).. i

Publication Office: 20th & Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.
Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.
Executive Office: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.
Committee on Publications: L. NAVIAS, *Chairman;* L. J. TROSTEL, M. F. BEECHER, R. M. KING, ROSS C. PURDY.
Entered as second-class matter at the post office at Easton, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

(Copyright 1933, American Ceramic Society)

Subscription twelve dollars a year. Single numbers one dollar
(Foreign and Canadian postage, 50c additional on subscriptions)

American Ceramic Society

THIRTY-SIXTH ANNUAL MEETING

Hotel Netherland Plaza
CINCINNATI, OHIO

Week of February 11
Only ten weeks away

Have you a paper to contribute?

Have you a topic for discussion which you will lead?

Have you any program recommendations?

Will you assist the PROGRAM COMMITTEE which is faithfully working for you?

PLEASE REPLY

The American Ceramic Society
2525 North High Street
Columbus, Ohio

THE ELECTRICAL BEHAVIOR OF GLASS AT ROOM TEMPERATURE*

By E. M. Guyer

ABSTRACT

New instruments and equipment are described for the measurement of the electrical conductivity of glass at room temperatures. The accuracy of the method is discussed and certain precautions are specified for this type of measurement. A short review is given of the results of measurements with such equipment on a series of glasses. In particular, experiments are described on the effect of (1) chilling, (2) prolonged heat treatment which produces an actual separation of phases, (3) mechanical strains, and (4) superposed radio-frequency currents on the conductivity of the glass at room temperature. In conclusion, it is pointed out that the results of these measurements indicate that the electrical behavior of glass at room temperature is of importance.

I. Introduction

Certain experiments are described which were initially undertaken at Corning for the general study of glass properties. The particular electrical property of the investigation was the direct-current electrical resistance at ordinary room temperatures. Investigations in this region have been somewhat neglected because of the difficulty and uncertainty heretofore experienced in measuring the very small currents which can be made to flow through cold glass with reasonable applied voltages, since the specific resistivities are of the order of 10^8 to 10^{16} ohms.

Since the method devised for measuring the direct-current resistivity of glass at room temperatures is new and possesses important advantages over previous systems, a discussion of the instruments involved and the technique of this type of measurement will be given before reporting the results.

II. Modern Instruments

In the recent past direct-current electrical conductivity measurements on glass at room temperatures required the use of some form of highly sensitive galvanometer or else of an electrometer. Either of these devices when pushed to the limit of its sensitivity becomes a very delicate and often a highly unstable instrument.

(1) Pliotron Ever since the advent of the three-electrode vacuum tube which revolutionized radio there has been, theoretically at least, the possibility of developing a stable electrical measuring instrument of electrometer sensitivity. This invention made such an electrical measuring instrument possible because in the vacuum tube an electric current can be started, stopped, or caused to flow with any desired strength between definite maximum and minimum values by the control of a minute electrical charge on the grid or intermediate electrode. This remarkable feature of the device, namely, the control of an electric current by an electric charge, promised almost unlimited power amplification. That this promise was not at once realized but required many years of development to reach its present state of fulfillment was due to the presence in most vacuum tubes of seven sources of leakage currents at the most vital spot in the mechanism, namely, the grid. These difficulties, however,

* Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Pittsburgh, Pa., February, 1933 (Glass Division). Received July 13, 1933.

have at last been largely overcome in at least one tube known as the FP54 pliotron, manufactured by the General Electric Company.

The use of the pliotron for electrical measurements on glass at low temperatures involves the important advantage of increased sensitivity without loss of accuracy by instability. With a single pliotron operating into a 5 times 10^{-10} ampere per millimeter galvanometer in its plate circuit and provided with a 10^{10} Ω input resistor, currents of the order of 10^{-15} amperes can be detected and currents of the order of 10^{-13} amperes can be measured with an accuracy of $\pm 1\%$. If very high sensitivity is necessary, two matched pliotrons can be arranged in a bridge circuit in such a way that the grid current in one neutralizes that in the other, and under these conditions currents of 5 times 10^{-18} amperes can be detected. This corresponds to a flow of only about 30 electrons per second. Where vibration is bad enough to preclude the use even of a relatively insensitive galvanometer or where a portable instrument is desired, additional stages of amplification may be employed working into a micro-ammeter.

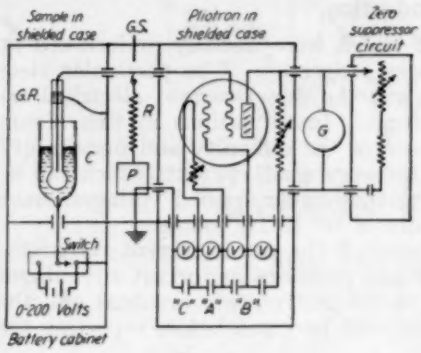


FIG. 1.

The pliotron also has great flexibility. Merely by changing the input resistors the instrument will measure currents ranging from the very minute ones mentioned above up to currents ordinarily measured with an ammeter. This is especially useful in the case of a material such as glass in which the variations in resistance from one temperature range to another may be of the order of 10^{16} fold.

(2) Insulation and Shielding While the pliotron makes the construction of a highly sensitive direct-current amplifier a relatively simple task, the problems of insulation and shielding are, of course, as important as ever.

III. Assemblage

In Fig. 1 the general arrangement of apparatus is shown together with a wiring diagram of one form of circuit which has been used with success at Corning Glass Works. The set-up is roughly divided into three distinct sections. At the extreme left is a shielded case in which the sample of glass under test is supported on a suitably insulated stand. Beneath this is the main battery for the application of electromotive force to the sample. The sample case communicates through a completely shielded housing with the central cabinet in which the pliotron itself is located above its associated power supply batteries.

The pliotron case is not only electrically shielded but is sealed up air tight and the tube is mounted over a shallow dish in which drying agents are kept as a precaution against external leakage along the surface of the glass.

The voltmeters, each marked (V), which indicate when the pliotron

is being operated with the proper potential on the plate, the space charge grid, and across the filament, are mounted on a control panel with the necessary switches, rheostats, and potentiometers. Essentially these meters serve to check up on the voltage of the "*A*," "*B*," and "*C*" batteries, respectively.

The "zero suppressor" circuit and galvanometer are shown at the right. Reference to the wiring diagram shows that with the main battery switch turned to the right both the inner and outer mercury electrodes of the glass bulb sample are connected to the grounded shield. As soon as this switch is turned to the left, however, the electromotive force of the battery is impressed on the glass sample, the resulting current which flows through the glass returning to the opposite side of the battery through the input resistor, R (order 10^6 to 10^{10} ohms), and the potentiometer, P. It is of the utmost importance that the conductor connecting the upper or inner electrode of the sample to the ungrounded end of the input resistor and to the control grid of the pliotron be insulated as perfectly as possible. At Corning it is the practice to make this conductor a stiff brass rod and to support it at its extremities by Pyrex insulators of very long and carefully tested leakage path. Obviously the stray resistence of this lead to ground must be high compared to the volume resistivity of the glass to be measured.

Any current which flows over the surface of the sample instead of through the glass is intercepted by the guard ring, *GR*, and returned to the grounded shield without passing through the input resistor. Since the input resistor is in series with the glass and the battery the same current flows through all three. The voltage drop across the known resistance may be applied to the control grid of the pliotron simply by opening the grounding switch, *GS*.

IV. Operation

In making a measurement the procedure is as follows: The tube is turned on, all voltages indicated by the meters on the control panel are adjusted to their proper values, and the instrument is allowed to run anywhere from twenty minutes to two hours to reach thermal equilibrium with its shielded case and to allow electrostatic charges on the walls of the tube to come to a steady state. The deflection of the plate circuit galvanometer is reduced to zero by adjustment at the suppressor circuit. The pliotron is then ready for operation. Before proceeding with the measurement, however, the glass sample, which presumably has been kept in a shielded constant-temperature cabinet for a sufficient time to reach the temperature of its surroundings, must be tested to make sure that it is electrically neutral at the beginning of the measurements. With the sample connected directly across the input terminals of the tube, the control grid is ungrounded and the galvanometer deflection observed. If there is no deflection the sample of glass is unpolarized and the operator is free to proceed with the measurements. Should there be an initial galvanometer deflection, on the other hand, the electrodes on the sample must be connected together and left so until the initial deflections are no longer produced when the control grid is ungrounded. If repeated tests continue to show galvanometer deflections which do not diminish with the time, the difficulty is probably due to a thermal or an electrolytic electromotive force somewhere in the input system.

The measurement of the conductivity is then made by switching on the battery and observing the deflection of the pliotron plate circuit galvanometer. In general, the most accurate results are obtainable by a so-called null method in which, instead of recording the galvanometer deflection, the galvanometer is brought back to zero by balancing or neutralizing the electric charge on the pliotron grid with the help of the potentiometer shown in the input circuit. When this balance is achieved, the known potential impressed on the grid by the potentiometer is equal to that produced by the charge coming from the glass and passing through the input resistor. This measurement of the voltage drop, $e = iR$, across the known input resistor, R, permits the calculations of i, the current through the glass sample. Once the current produced in the glass by a known impressed voltage has been found, the resistance or conductivity of the sample can be calculated by Ohm's law.

V. Preparation of Sample

The procedure described above serves to determine the electrical resistance only, a property characteristic of the particular sample of glass tested and varying with the dimensions of the glass and of the electrodes attached to it. What is wanted, of course, is the so-called electrical resistivity of the glass, *i.e.*, the resistance per unit area and per unit thickness, which is characteristic of the glass itself and independent of the particular form of sample tested. To calculate this value we must be able to measure either directly or indirectly the average thickness of the glass between the electrodes and the area of the electrodes. Thus the form of sample used in electrical conductivity tests is of importance and if not properly taken into account may lead to great inconvenience in calculation and inaccuracy in final results. Unfortunately, however, the form of sample to be employed is often determined by other factors than convenience. With poorly conducting glasses, for example, the principal requirement is to find a form of sample which will conduct enough current to measure with obtainable impressed voltages. In such cases special procedures must be resorted to in the reduction of the measurements to standard form.

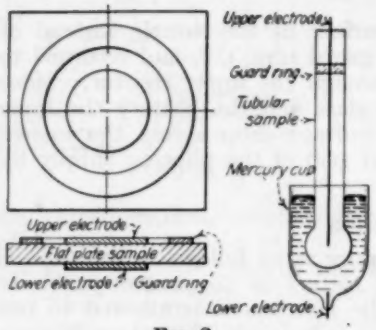


FIG. 2.

(1) Shape of Glass Sample In Fig. 2 two forms of glass samples are shown which have given good results in electrical conductivity measurements in glass at room temperature. The flat plate sample at the left is satisfactory for glasses which are fairly good conductors (10^8 to 10^{12} ohms) and permits a calculation of the resistivity from the measured resistance. As may be seen in the figure, surface leakage currents which, in general, are many times greater than the actual current through the glass which it is desired to measure are eliminated by surrounding one of the disk electrodes with an annular guard ring which is connected to ground during the measurements as indicated in Fig. 1.

(2) Electrodes Different kinds of electrodes which have been tried on this form of sample are tin foil pressed on with glycerine (the excess liquid being carefully cleaned off with xylol), mirror silvering, and silver paste painted on and fired into the glass with subsequent coats of copper from an electroplating bath. The plates have also been floated on mercury to form a lower electrode with thin concentric brass rings cemented to the top surface providing trays for an upper electrode of mercury as well as a guard ring. The fired-on silver and copper plating process, when properly carried out, seems to work as well as any of the methods and is, perhaps, the most convenient.

(3) Bulb Form for High-Resistivity Glasses For glasses with high electrical resistivity probably the best form of sample is a very thin bulb blown on the end of a tube. Mercury electrodes are easily applied by filling the bulb and submerging it in a cup. The unknown and varying thickness of the glass and the area of the mercury in contact with the glass must be calculated, however, from additional information. The electrical capacity of the glass sample, considered as a condenser, involves the area to thickness ratio of the glass just as the resistivity does. Thus, by measuring the electrical capacity of the sample with a capacity bridge or other well-known method and by dividing the capacity by the dielectric constant of the glass, the area to thickness ratio can readily be calculated. In case the dielectric constant is unknown it in turn must be measured by using a flat plate sample of proper dimensions.

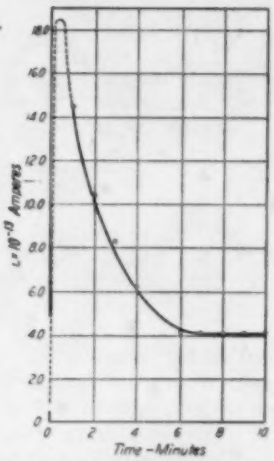


FIG. 3.—A typical charging current (glass No. 4).

(4) Results To people who are well acquainted with the complex nature of glass it is probably not surprising to learn that its electrical behavior, like so many other characteristics, is rather strange when judged by standards which have been established largely by experience with a different class of electrical conductors. Glass, in common with certain other dielectrics, exhibits electrical properties which are so strikingly different from those of ordinary metallic and electrolytic conductors that they have come to be looked upon as something abnormal, and these peculiar properties are often referred to as anomalies.

VI. Dielectric Absorption Current and Residual Charge

(1) Different Glasses Require Different Lengths of Time In Fig. 3 a curve is shown which indicates what happens when a piece of glass provided with electrodes is connected to a battery or other source of constant voltage. The current flowing in the glass is represented at successive intervals of time after the first application of the voltage. In other words, the curve represents the complete charging current characteristic of the glass. Three distinct regions are to be observed. The dotted portion, which is not plotted accurately to

scale and is added for the purpose of demonstration only, represents the first rush of electric charge into the glass at the moment of closing the battery switch. This rapid surge lasts only for a few millionths of a second, being determined by the capacity of the glass sample considered as a condenser and the dimensions and arrangements of the charging circuit in accordance with the laws of classical electrodynamics. The steep downward sloping region represents the decay of the pure capacity charging current and its merging into a so-called reversible absorption current sometimes called the anomalous charging current because it persists long after the geometrical charging current predicted by the theory of an ideal condenser has passed completely out of the picture. Finally the curve straightens out and the current passing through the glass in this stage is what is ordinarily meant by the conduction current. This figure indicates clearly that the resistance of a glass at low temperatures is of little value unless it be specified at what time after the first application of voltage the measurement is made. This is further complicated by the fact that different glasses require entirely different lengths of time to reach the steady state.

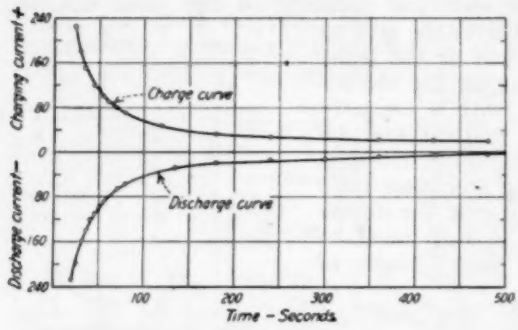


FIG. 4.

(2) Residual Charge Figure 4 shows a typical charge and discharge curve for a borosilicate glass. The curve below the time axis, which appears at first sight to be the mirror image of the upper curve, is the discharge curve showing the current which flows back out of the glass in the reverse direction after the battery has been disconnected and the sample has been temporarily short circuited. This is the so-called residual charge, first observed and investigated in Leyden jars in 1746 by Benjamin Franklin. He discovered that when such a glass jar, partially coated inside and out with tin foil, was charged to a high potential from an influence machine and then discharged and allowed to stand, sparks could still be drawn after successive intervals of waiting without repeating the charging process. As can readily be seen from the lower curve in Fig. 4 the anomalous absorption and residual charge are converse effects. The residual charge which remains in the glass after the charging battery is switched out of the circuit and even after the glass has been short circuited seems to represent a certain amount of electricity which has in some way been stored up in the glass itself (not merely on the electrodes as in a storage battery) and requires considerable time to soak out just as it did to soak in while the original charging-up process was going on.

(3) Self-Reversing Charge Figure 5 represents an interesting peculiarity of the residual charge discovered in glass by Hopkinson. He found that if, during the charging up process of a glass condenser, the applied voltage were suddenly reversed and held

that way for a short time and the electrodes were short circuited to remove the pure capacity charge, a residual charge appeared producing a current which flowed in one direction for awhile and then, spontaneously and of its own accord, turned around and flowed in the opposite direction. In the figure the current due to such a self-reversing residual charge is shown as it was observed and measured in a borosilicate glass at Corning. The current at first flows in the positive direction, but decreases rapidly in magnitude until it reaches zero. It begins to flow in the reverse direction building up to a maximum on the negative scale. It then decays in the usual manner approaching zero very slowly.

(4) Charge Flow Opposite to Battery Electromotive Force

Figure 6 shows a rather remarkable case in which a current flows through a high lead glass in the reverse direction to the electromotive force of the battery. The charging schedule in the upper right-hand corner of the figure indicates that the glass in this case was electrified for 30 seconds with a positive voltage of 225 volts. The voltage (still positive) was then reduced to $112^1/_2$ volts, and the sample was shorted temporarily and finally connected to the pliotron. In spite of the presence of the battery in the circuit the direction of flow of the current was that of the former discharge or decay of initially higher polarization for one minute. At the end of this time the reversed current had dropped to zero after which a current flowing in the opposite direction appeared and built up to a value approaching that of the final conduction current.

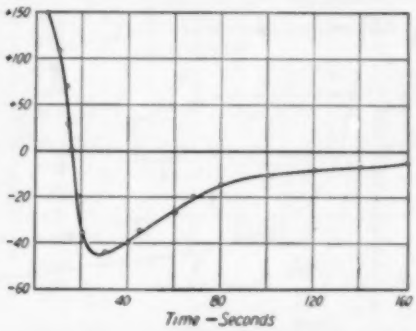


FIG. 5.—Reversal of residual charge (+ 225 volts 30 seconds, −112.5 volts 10 seconds).

(5) Effect of Past History of Glass

These spontaneous reversals of the residual charge emphasize the fact already established by the occurrence of the residual charge itself, namely, that the past history of cold glass determines to a pronounced degree its subsequent electrical behavior. Experiments recently performed at Corning indicate also that the thermal history of glass in some cases can determine its electrical behavior at room temperature in just as pronounced a manner as its electrical history.

(6) Cause for Delayed Charges

Before going on, however, to show how the anomalous charging current and conductivity at room temperature are affected in certain cases by a preliminary heat treatment of the glass, a short summary will be given of the known facts concerning dielectric absorption and residual charge.

In spite of the long list of celebrated scientists who have studied this subject, including such names as Maxwell, Lord Kelvin, Curie, Hopkinson, and many others, surprisingly little is known about the underlying cause of these delayed-charge transfers in certain dielectrics, of which glass at low temperatures is one of the most striking examples. Such theories as

have been advanced, and there are many, have all failed so far to predict quantitative results which can be accurately verified by experimental measurements over a wide range of charge and time relations. On the other hand, starting with radically different ideas of the basic mechanism of the process, several theories predict qualitatively similar results so that little choice between them is possible.

Regardless of theory, certain facts are generally accepted by the majority of those who have experimented with dielectrics, including glass.

(1) Many have shown that the anomalous absorption current and residual charge both decay in accordance with some form of logarithmic function of time.

(2) The effects of past and present dielectric polarizations have been found to obey the so-called superposition principle. That is, past and present changes in applied voltage produce changes in the polarization of the dielectric independently of each other, each voltage change producing the same change in polarization which it would have had it acted alone.

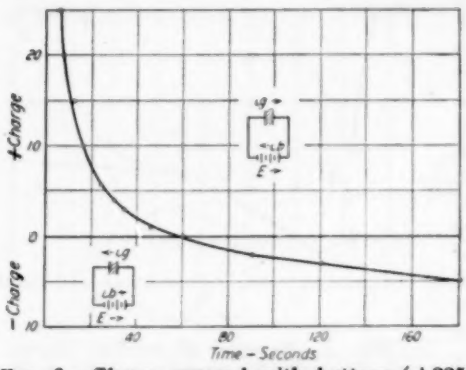


FIG. 6.—Charge reversal with battery (+225 volts 30 seconds, +112.5 volts during reading).

(3) Hopkinson has pointed out that changes in either temperature or applied voltage produce variations of similar magnitude in the instantaneous value of both the anomalous charging current and the final conduction current. Temperature changes also produce pronounced variations in the time rate of variation of the absorption current, *i.e.*, the higher the temperature the more rapidly the absorption current decays and merges into the final conduction current.

(4) The work of Curie and Wilson has shown that changes in the voltage gradient produce variations in the instantaneous current through dielectrics such as glass but do not affect the time rate of change of this current, *i.e.*, the steepness of the anomalous charging current curve is not changed but its height is altered.

(5) From the standpoint of practical applications perhaps the most significant fact, demonstrated by numerous experimenters, is the dependence on dielectric absorption and residual charge of the electric power losses in glass and other dielectrics in alternating electric fields which determines to a considerable extent the life and performance of present-day insulating materials. Whitehead and his collaborators have even calculated these power losses, in some cases, from direct-current measurements of anomalous charging current.

VII. Dependence of Electrical Behavior of Glass at Room Temperature on Its Thermal History

Measurements of the absorption current and final conduction current were made at Corning on a series of glasses which had been prepared by a

prolonged heat treatment at a temperature just above the annealing point to see what effect, if any, different degrees of separation of the glass into different phases would have upon its subsequent electrical behavior at low temperatures. The results of this series of measurements are shown in Fig. 7. Rather than show the entire family of charging curves obtained for each glass (one curve corresponding to each time of heat treatment), a representative point was taken from each curve of a family and these representative points are shown to be plotted as a function of the time of heat treatment. Glass No. 1 is a lead-borosilicate glass; No. 2 and No. 3 are soda-borosilicate glasses.

The charging current is seen to change rapidly in the case of each of the glasses tested for short periods of heat treatment after which there is practically no further variation regardless of how long the glass is held at the treating temperature. That these curves really represent processes going on inside the glass and are not due merely to peculiarities in the measuring apparatus is shown by a comparison of the changes in conductivity and measured changes in density for one of the glasses. The changes in conductivity in each instance occur at the same times of heat treatment as the corresponding change in density. It is also to be noted that the conductivity is a more sensitive indicator of the progress of the phase separation than the density, since a $^1/_2\%$ change in density is found to correspond to a 100% change in conductivity.

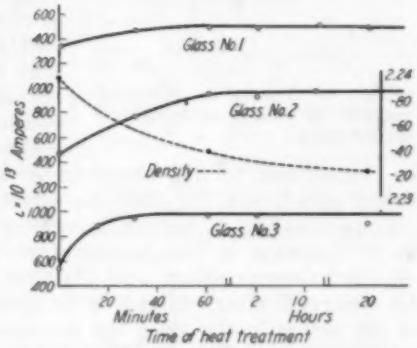


FIG. 7.—Anomalous charging current as affected by heat treatment.

(1) Chilled *vs.* Annealed Glass In continuance of the study of the dependence of electrical conductivity at room temperature on thermal history, a series of measurements was made on a chilled and annealed glass. In Fig. 8 the charging current curves are shown for a borosilicate-opal glass in the chilled state (above) and in the annealed condition (below). The conductivity at room temperature was found to decrease by no less than a factor of four in changing from a chilled to an annealed state.

(2) Mechanical Strains Not a Factor The discovery of this remarkable change in conductivity by chilling raised the interesting question as to whether or not the observed electrical change was due to the mechanical strain produced by the chilling. In Fig. 9 two forms of sample are shown which were used in experiments on the effect of strain produced by mechanical stress on electrical conductivity. At the top a flat plate sample is shown provided with tin foil electrodes and mounted on knife edges. The central inverted knife edge which supported the load was so formed that it made contact with the sample only on the upper electrode. Conductivity measurements with the pliotron showed no variation whatever when the loads were added and removed, the weight being increased until the breaking point of the glass had been reached.

To guard against the possibility of the effect of compression produced in the upper layers of the sample by the cross-bending forces being in some way compensated or balanced out by the effect of extension in the lower layers, a second form of sample was prepared for further tests, as shown in the lower part of the figure. A solid ball of glass about $^1/_2$ inch in diameter was worked up in the middle of a thick walled glass tube, and tungsten rods were sealed into the ball to serve as electrodes. The remaining arms of the tube served to eliminate surface leakage. Compressive force could be applied through an insulated screw press on which the sample was mounted. This sample, when compressed, showed a sudden 3% increase in electrical conductivity which remained and died out slowly after the pressure was released. No other change was observed. Since the changes in electrical conductivity previously observed in the chilled glass were of the order of 400% in comparison to 3% observed in the mechanically compressed sample, it was concluded (1) that the effect of the sudden mechanical strain is thermodynamic in nature increasing the electrical conductivity by the slight increase in the temperature of the glass ball brought about by adiabatic compression, and (2) that the large increase in conductivity to be observed after chilling is independent of the strain in the glass but is caused by "freezing" in some structure of the glass representing an equilibrium configuration or state of the molecules at a higher temperature with a consequent carrying down and preservation of this state at ordinary room temperatures. At present this work is being continued on a series of chilled glass samples of such form that the degree of chilling can be measured optically with polarized light and studied in relation to the electrical behavior of the sample.

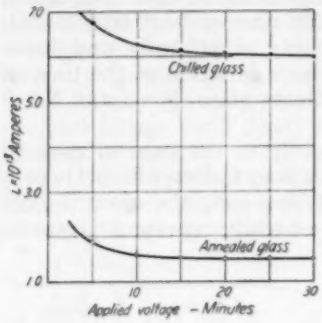


FIG. 8.—Anomalous charging current in chilled and in annealed glass.

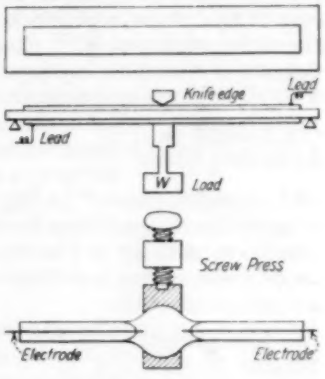


FIG. 9.—Samples used in mechanical strain-electrical conductivity tests.

VIII. Effect of Intense Radio Waves Passing through Glass on Its Electrical Conductivity

Because of its dual nature at low temperatures, it was thought that glass, which behaves as an excellent dielectric freely transmitting alternating electric fields as in a condenser and which, at the same time, behaves as an electrolytic conductor transmitting electric currents by means of moving ions, might possibly show some form of interaction between these two different aspects of its electrical nature. Accordingly, several attempts were made to measure the direct-current conductivity of glass with and

without a radio frequency field superposed on the direct-current field applied to the sample.

As was to be expected, great difficulty was encountered in finding a way to pass an appreciable radio-frequency current through the glass sample without at the same time upsetting the operation of the pliotron, thereby making it impossible to measure the very minute direct current, many thousands times smaller than the alternating current due to the high frequency field.

The final circuit developed for this purpose is shown in Fig. 10. The radio-frequency oscillator at the left is coupled through two condensers, c and c', to the glass sample which is in series with a variable air condenser, c'', that can be adjusted to the same capacity as the sample itself. The condensers, c and c', thus serve to transmit radio-frequency current measured by the milliammeter, M, through the sample and at the same time they insulate the sample from the oscillator so that the minute direct current due to conduction is not lost on its way to the control grid of the pliotron. The condenser, c', connected to the pliotron is of special design and construction to preserve almost perfect insulation. The two resistors of 10^6 and 10^8 ohms, respectively, damp out the high-frequency current and prevent it from going directly into the pliotron. The fact that the variable condenser, c'', can be adjusted to match the capacity of the sample also helps to minimize the radio-frequency current which escapes into the direct-current measuring circuit.

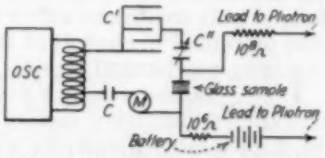


FIG. 10.—Circuit for sending radio waves through glass sample during measurement of electrical resistance.

Many attempts were made to find the effect of the radio-frequency fields on the direct-current conduction current by using the above circuit with several different kinds of glass. The superposed fields were of sufficient intensity to produce radio-frequency currents through the glass sample ranging from 55 to 120 milliamperes. An apparent 15% decrease in direct-current conductivity was found in certain of the tests when the radio-frequency field was applied. The same change in the pliotron reading was observed, however, when a dummy sample consisting of an air capacitance shunted by a resistance (each of the same order as the corresponding property of the glass) was substituted for the sample.

The conclusion finally reached is that no measurable change was produced in the direct-current conductivity of the glass by the applied radio-frequency fields under the conditions of the tests. Such apparent changes as were found in certain cases are attributed to the effect of the applied radio-frequency fields on the pliotron and associated measuring equipment rather than in the glass itself. At present somewhat similar experiments are in progress in which the converse effect is being looked for, namely, the effect of direct-current dielectric polarization on the power factor of the glass at radio frequency.

IX. Conclusions

By way of conclusion the foregoing discussion may be summarized briefly as follows:

(1) Glass at room temperatures, in addition to being an excellent dielectric, is a conductor of electricity, its resistivity ranging anywhere from 10^8 to 10^{16} ohms.

(2) The technique and accuracy of conductivity measurements on materials with this order of resistivity have been greatly improved and facilitated by the development of the pliotron vacuum tube for this type of work.

(3) Measurements with the pliotron show that the time required for the current flowing in the glass to reach a final steady state may vary from a few minutes or less on high conductivity glasses a little above ordinary room temperatures up to several hours in low conductivity glasses at low temperatures.

(4) Experiments at Corning have shown that just as the electrical history of the glass at low temperatures determines its subsequent behavior, so also does the thermal history as indicated by the pronounced variations produced by chilling and the changes brought about by prolonged heat treatment above the annealing point. Further, more evidence was presented to show that the effects of chilling are not due merely to the resulting mechanical strain.

(5) A radio-frequency field applied to a sample of glass during direct-current conductivity measurements produced no effect which could not be duplicated without the glass in the circuit.

Finally, it is desired to express the conviction that the study of the electrical behavior of glass at room temperature is of importance not only because of its direct application to the practical problems of supplying the electrical industries and laboratories with better insulators but also because of contributions of scientific interest to dielectric theory. Such study should provide more information concerning the fundamental nature of glass, especially since certain of the electrical properties seem to be sensitive indicators of changes in structure and thus to constitute a new and useful tool for obtaining indirect information on certain characteristics of glass not usually thought of in this connection. It is desired, however, to emphasize the fact that the experiments described are largely of an exploratory nature and more complete work is in progress.

CORNING GLASS WORKS
CORNING, NEW YORK

VISCOSITY-TIME-TEMPERATURE RELATIONS IN GLASS AT ANNEALING TEMPERATURES*

By Howard R. Lillie

ABSTRACT

Viscosity data published by the author in 1931 are discussed with reference to their limitations. New experiments on fiber elongation in a redesigned apparatus are described in which one of the glasses previously used is tested. The results show that the viscosity of a newly drawn fiber increases with time of heat treatment according to a definite law which may be explained on the basis of a change in the state of aggregation in the glass. A finite equilibrium viscosity is indicated at each temperature, this limit being approachable from either side depending on previous heat treatment of the sample. This is taken to indicate an equilibrium average size of aggregate for any temperature, the groups starting to break up again if the temperature is increased after a long treatment. The expression of Sheppard and Houck is used for estimating effective molecular or aggregate weights in equilibrium at various temperatures, an example being 112,000 at about 500°C. The variation of viscosity with time is at least one reason why glasses fail to conform to Adams' and Williamson's annealing equation at low temperatures.

I. Introduction

In a previous paper[1] viscosity data between the lower limit of the annealing range and about 1400°C were reported for three special pure soda-lime silicates. The usual rotating cylinder method was used at the higher temperatures while fiber elongation was employed in extending the observations to temperatures below the "softening point" (about 680°C for these glasses).

The curves obtained by the two methods joined at the softening point with no discontinuity in actual magnitude but showed a rapid increase in slope between 700° and about 600°, at which temperature the log η *vs.* temperature relation became essentially linear. This linear part of the relation extended through the ordinary annealing range.

It has been found that this method can be used to good advantage in finding the temperatures limiting the annealing range for any glass, these limits being termed the "annealing point" at which the $\log_{10}$ of viscosity is 13.40 and the "strain point" at which it is 14.60. Annealing schedules made up from no other experimental data than these two temperatures will invariably give good commercial annealing in ware of ordinary size.

The purpose of the work reported in 1931 was to fill in the viscosity curve between the annealing and softening points and to show that real viscosities in ordinary units could be computed directly from the fiber dimensions, load, rate of elongation, etc. The experiments themselves were performed under changing temperature conditions, while the fiber was not uniformly heated over its entire length. This necessitated the use of an empirical correction factor in order to reduce the measurements to absolute units, which factor depended largely on both temperature and temperature distribution, making its determination especially difficult at the higher temperatures.

Since the present experiments were designed primarily for a study of the effect of time on viscosity, it was essential to modify the procedure

* Presented in part at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Pittsburgh, Pa., February, 1933 (Glass Division). Received July 13, 1933.

[1] H. R. Lillie, "Viscosity of Glass between the Strain Point and Melting Temperature," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14** [7], 502 (1931).

and to change the equipment so that a high degree of uniformity of temperature was attained over the entire length of the specimen of glass under measurement.

In addition to the usual difficulties in studying properties of materials at elevated temperatures, it has been noticed frequently in recent years that in glass these properties generally are not determined entirely by the instantaneous temperature. It was observed in Fig. 3 of the 1931 paper[1] (page 508) that the computed viscosities shift suddenly when the load is increased. This indicates either a true plastic state, in which the strain per unit stress increases as the stress increases, or an elastico-viscous reaction which before disappearing requires a length of time comparable with that required by the experiment itself. These two explanations of the observed effect can be experimentally differentiated only by holding at constant temperature for long periods with various loads imposed. Any observed change with time might then be caused either by work hardening, as in certain metals, or by the heat treatment independently of the stress. In this event one should discover which of the two explanations is the true one.

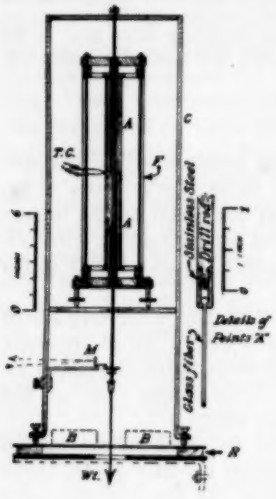


FIG. 1.—Apparatus.

With these considerations in mind the work has been continued with a few changes in technique to alter its object effectively from that of observing the change of viscosity with temperature alone to that of studying the relations between viscosity and time at different temperatures and under various loading conditions.

II. New Apparatus

Figure 1 represents diagrammatically the new apparatus used in the recent experiments. The following are the principal changes made since the previous report.

The furnace is built in about the same way except that (1) the core is of copper, wound noninductively with nichrome wire with the turns somewhat closer at the ends than at the center; (2) a control thermocouple, *T.C.*, is placed very near the winding at the middle of the core; (3) eight measuring thermocouples are inserted into small holes drilled into the core parallel to its axis to various depths so that the temperature over the whole length of the sample can be measured.

The furnace is supported by a brass ring carrying three leveling screws which rest upon the lower steel disk of a frame, *C*. This frame consists of three heavy upright steel bars fastened to two steel disks, the upper of which holds the sample suspension system and the lower supporting the furnace as mentioned. The legs of the frame are fitted with leveling screws. The whole rests upon an annular steel disk weighted down with three large masses, *B*. Between the annular disk and the supporting steel shelf are three large pieces of sponge rubber, *R*.

The sample of glass, being a uniform fiber of about 0.90 millimeter in

diameter and some 15 centimeters in length, is fastened between two steel rods as indicated in the small sketch at the right of Fig. 1. Weights, *Wt*, are applied as shown and elongations are measured by means of the small optical lever carrying a mirror, *M*.

III. Temperature Control and Distribution

The temperature of the furnace is controlled by means of the chromel-alumel couple, *TC*, and a Leeds and Northrup "micromax" controller. With the control couple close to the windings it was found best to make and break the whole furnace current, thus causing the fluctuations in temperature at the couple to take place several times every minute. Due to the high potential characteristics of the chromel-alumel couple the control instrument maintains a constancy of about $\pm 1°C$ and, with this variation taking place as fast as it does, no measurable periodic fluctuation can be observed in the temperature of the measuring couples (*i.e.*, $\pm < 0.05°C$). Due to the automatic features of the new "micromax," variations in the average temperature of the specimen over long periods seldom exceed $\pm 0.3°C$.

The variation of temperature along the length of the sample is generally about $\pm 1.5°C$. However, by means of the eight measuring couples the mean effective temperature of the sample can be computed quite accurately.

IV. Temperature Measurement

The thermocouples inserted into the holes in the furnace core are chromel-alumel, the cold junctions being maintained at 0°C. The electromotive forces are observed by means of a Leeds and Northrup type K potentiometer certainly correct to 0.002 millivolt, which is about 0.05°C in this case. The stock of wire from which the couples were taken was calibrated by the Bureau of Standards and guaranteed to $\pm 3°C$. It is assumed, however, that the accuracy of the calibration is much better than the stated guarantee indicates.

V. Glass Used

For the work to be reported here samples of the special glass I were used. These fibers were drawn from glass saved from experiments previously reported and so are of the same composition. To avoid any confusion, the analysis is repeated here:

SiO_2	Na_2O	CaO	K_2O	B_2O_3	Total
69.73	20.96	9.05	Trace	0.18	99.92

VI. Computation of Viscosity

In each experiment to be reported, the scale readings were first plotted against time, using the minute as a convenient unit. The slopes of this curve were then determined for different times. The following equation was then used:

$$\eta = \frac{60\,LmgF}{3\pi R^2 S}$$

Where L = fiber length in cm.
m = suspended mass in grams.

g = gravity constant.
F = multiplying factor of optical lever (248 in the present work).
R = fiber radius in cm.
S = slope mentioned above.

The factor 60 is to change time units. In cases where the fiber elongated considerably corrections were applied for the changes in L and R. Small corrections were also applied when necessary (very rare) to make all slopes correspond to a common temperature.

At higher temperatures the optical lever was not used, direct readings being made of the end of the steel rod against a scale using a telescope at some distance to eliminate appreciable parallax.

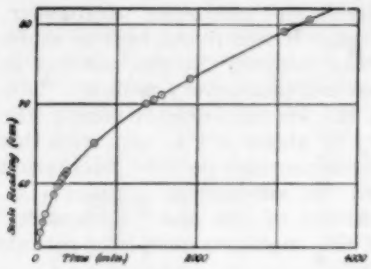


FIG. 2.—Elongation curve for 477.8°C.

VII. Experimental Results

Figure 2 shows the first elongation curve attempted at constant temperature, in this case 477.8°C. The total suspended mass was 1070 grams. As can be readily seen the elongation rate or slope, S, of the curve decreases in a regular way as time goes on, showing a decrease in the glass mobility. This curve is typical of those observed.

Figure 3 shows viscosities computed from the Fig. 2 curve plotted as points in squares. The viscosity is seen to increase by a factor of 10 during the first 60 hours.

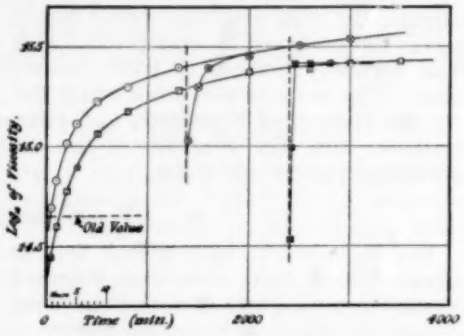


FIG. 3.—Viscosity-time curves for 477.8°C.

As mentioned in the introduction this decreased mobility might be due to either of two causes, (1) a change in the glass accompanying treatment at this low temperature, or (2) a like change caused by the work done in stretching. Of course these can be differentiated either by observing the effects of different weights, which in addition will serve to test the glass for plasticity, or by heat-treating a sample before testing and observing its behavior, since a heat treatment effect should proceed as well in the absence of the stretching force. These two kinds of tests were both applied at 477.8° with results included in Fig. 3. The points in circles were found with a suspended mass of 466 grams. The fact that all viscosities are higher than for the 1070-gram mass would seemingly point to a plastic condition. However, upon changing the weight to 1070 grams after 1380 minutes (marked by the dotted line) an elastico-viscous elongation is shown (crosses in circles) after which the viscosity-time curve forms a true continuation of the 466-gram part. It was therefore concluded that plasticity could not account for the curve being higher than the one first

observed. The first curve, however, is probably more nearly correct since it is supported by observations on the third sample of glass, to be described below. The uncertainty (25%) is equivalent to about 2°C change in temperature and would not be very significant on the complete viscosity curve (Fig. 9).

The crosses in squares are points observed for a third sample which had been previously heat-treated at this same temperature for 2400 minutes, during which time only the steel rod (about 30 grams) was hanging from it. The weight was increased at this time to 1070 grams. There was a rapid elastic elongation which lasted at a decreasing rate for about an hour at the end of which time the viscosity became essentially constant as shown. This was followed by a further small increase by the next day. Moreover, the values agreed with those attained in the first sample after equal total times, thus showing beyond doubt that the viscosity increase is a real change of property which takes place spontaneously in the glass during heat treatment and not a work-hardening effect as observed in some metals such as annealed copper at room temperature. Further, it may be said with fair certainty that at any given time, at least at this temperature, the glass is purely viscous but might not seem so in actual test unless time is given for elastic reactions to work themselves out. This same thing may perhaps be said of all liquids, except that the lengths of time involved are usually very short due to low viscosity.

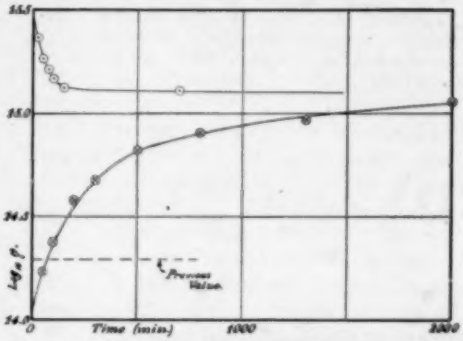


FIG. 4.—Viscosity-time curves for two samples at 486.7°C. The upper curve is for a sample previously treated at 477.8° for 64 hours; the lower curve is for a newly drawn sample.

The next question is whether the viscosity continues to increase to relatively very large values or whether it simply approaches a level corresponding to a true equilibrium state in the glass. In the latter case it should be possible to approach this equilibrium from the two sides. For instance, the increase in viscosity may be pictured as a slow building up of aggregates until the tendency to continue building up is held in equilibrium with the kinetic forces tending to destroy the groupings. If, after approaching quite nearly this final aggregation condition at one temperature, the sample is then heated to a higher temperature the aggregates will start breaking up and the viscosity will slowly decrease with time toward a new equilibrium state. However, if temperature simply regulates the rate at which the glass approached a state having infinite viscosity instead of dictating a final finite value to be approached, then an increase in temperature can cause only a temporary decrease in viscosity, this property again assuming its upward trend after temperature uniformity has been established.

Upon trial the glass was found to conform with the first hypothesis outlined. This is shown in Fig. 4 where the plain points show the de-

crease in viscosity of the third sample when, after about 64 hours at 477.8°, it was suddenly raised to 486.7° without disturbing its load. As will be seen the viscosity decreased quite rapidly at first and then more slowly. Three hours were required for the rapid descent to the end while temperature uniformity was certainly established in one-tenth of this time. The graph does not show positively that the viscosity continued to decrease as long as the run was extended but this is apparent in the original data. The other curve on the Fig. 4 graph is for a new fiber at the same temperature. Figure 5 shows how the equilibrium viscosity has been determined by replotting these two curves against the reciprocal of time. The graph does not leave much doubt as to the equilibrium viscosity condition at this temperature.

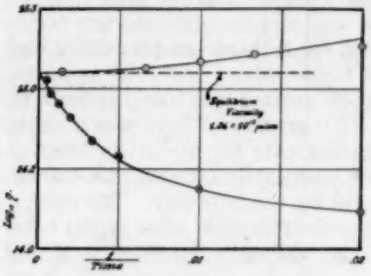


FIG. 5.—Data from Fig. 4 plotted against the reciprocal of time to show convergence to common value at infinite time.

Figures 6 to 8 show similar effects at various temperatures in small steps up to 520.2°C. A few observations can be made from these figures as follows: (1) As temperature increases the glass is originally nearer to its final state; and (2) the distance it has to go to reach equilibrium is covered more and more rapidly. The upper part of Fig. 8 has an extra curve marked by circles with single lines through them. This run differed from the other in having 238 grams suspended instead of 1070. The way the two curves approach each other at long times indicates that the divergence at the start was caused either by the zero times not corresponding exactly or by a difference in the degree of chilling the samples had undergone on being drawn. If any plasticity is present in the glass it can not be detected.

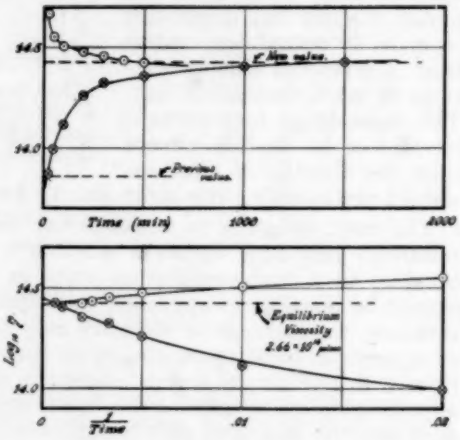


FIG. 6.—Results for 497.6°C.

Further runs were made at temperatures above those covered by the graphs. In these cases, however, equilibrium is apparently established so quickly that the viscosity seems to be a perfectly constant value which can be determined in a very short time.

One additional run was also made at 465° on a sample which had been previously heat-treated at this temperature in a different furnace and under no tension at all for about 170 hours. At the end of this time it was transferred to the testing furnace and viscosities were determined during four more days. The logarithm value started at about 15.49 and results

indicated a value of 16.12 at infinite time. This same fiber was then heated to 474.8°C and after two days the viscosity was still gradually decreasing, apparently toward 15.75 as a limit.

VIII. Results Tabulated

The following table gives a résumé of the new results as well as a comparison with those of the 1931 paper:

TABLE I

°C	Log η_∞	Log η_0	1931 value	Time for η to be 1931 value
465.0	16.12		15.15	
474.8	15.75		14.77	
477.8	15.53	14.35	14.65	130 min.
486.7	15.10	14.05	14.29	70
497.6	14.42	13.73	13.86	20
505.5	13.92	13.35	13.54	23
509.4	13.65	13.32	13.38	9
520.2	12.98	12.75	12.95	30 (?)
540.8	11.93		12.15	ΔT = 6°*
560.5	11.09		11.38	7
581.1	10.21	Equilibrium	10.56	9
610.5 (40 gm.)	9.23	established	9.46	6
615.3 (3.3 gm.)	9.08	very quickly	9.29	6
636.8 (3.3 gm.)	8.48		8.60	4

* Temperature difference corresponding to difference between 1931 values and present ones.

It will be noted that η_0 compares with the 1931 results in such a way as to indicate that the latter were correct for short heat treatments.

Attention may be drawn in passing to some work published by the author a year ago,[2] consisting of an attempt at precise measurements of viscosities near the annealing point by means of interference observations made on samples under pressure. This work has not been taken up again but appears now to have more promise than before. The values obtained at that time were higher than were expected but it is clear now that this should have been the case since extended heatings were a necessary part of the experiments. According to the new results the equilibrium viscosity at the annealing point is about 4.7 times 10^{13} poises, while the results found by the totally different method for the crown and flint glasses were 7.4 and 4.5 times 10^{13}, respectively.

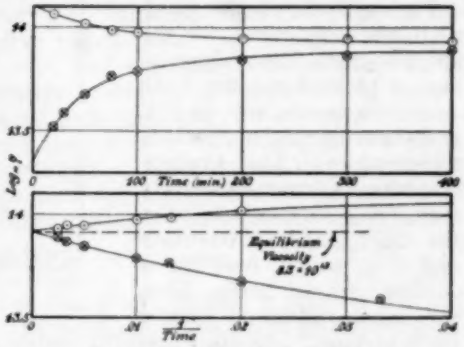


FIG. 7.—Results for 505.5°C.

[2] H. R. Lillie, "Precise Measurements of the Viscosities of Glasses at Temperatures Near Their Annealing Points," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **15** [8], 418 (1932).

IX. Consideration of Association in the Glass

Relationships between temperature and liquid viscosities have been studied in some detail by Andrade and others.[3] Many equations have been developed to fit the data for a limited number of liquids in limited temperature ranges but apparently the one having the best theoretical basis is

$$\text{Log } \eta = K_1/T - A$$

where T is absolute temperature, and K_1 and A are independent of temperature as such.

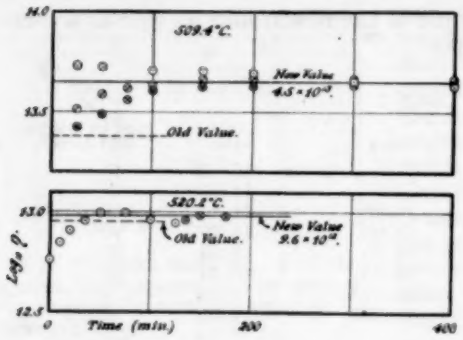


FIG. 8.—Results for 509.4 and 520.2 °C.

Preston[4] points out that this equation has been used empirically for some time, as well as other relations from which it may be derived. He also notes that it may be found by simple analogy to the Boltzmann vapor pressure expression.

Sheppard and Houck[5] have also derived the same equation by a consideration of molecular orientation probability and point out that it should hold true for simple liquids, either nonassociated or of a constant degree of association over any temperature range. They further cite linear relations between log $1/\eta$ and $1/T$ for a variety of liquids.

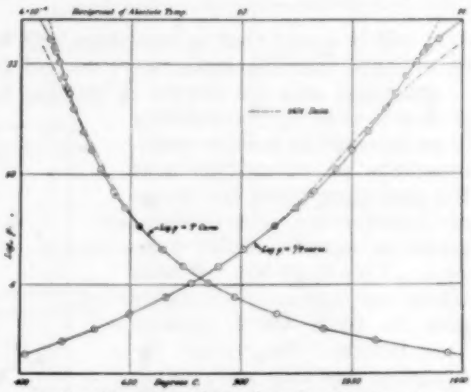


FIG. 9.—New complete viscosity-temperature curves for L1 glass.

Figure 9 shows the complete viscosity curves for the special glass, the values of $\log_{10} \eta$ plotted against both actual temperature in °C and the reciprocal of absolute temperature. The broken-line curve is drawn accurately from the results tabulated in the 1931 paper. Attention may be drawn here to a similar graph made from the same tabulated results by Waterton.[6] In discussing the earlier measurements, he concluded that

[3] (*a*) E. N. da C. Andrade, "The Viscosity of Liquids," *Nature*, **125**, 309 (1930); (*b*) S. E. Sheppard, "The Relation of Fluidity of Liquids to Temperature," *ibid.*, **125**, pp. 491 and 709 (1930); (*c*) Andrade and others, "The Viscosity of Liquids," *ibid.*, **125**, 580 (1930).

[4] F. W. Preston, "The Temperature Coefficient of Viscosity and Its Relation to Some Other Properties of Liquids and Glasses," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **15** [7], 365 (1932).

[5] S. E. Sheppard and R. C. Houck, "The Fluidity of Liquids," *Jour. Rheology*, **1** [4], 349 (1930).

[6] S. C. Waterton, "The Viscosity-Temperature Relationship and Some Inferences on the Nature of Molten and of Plastic Glass," *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.* (Trans.), **16**, 244 (1932).

a constant state of aggregation sets in as the temperature is lowered past the softening point. He based this conclusion upon the fact that there was at this point a noticeable change in the form of the curve. However, as will be seen in Fig. 9, the recent more accurate results show that the change noted by Waterton does not exist. The curve is now quite smooth over its whole length until a temperature somewhat below 500°C is reached. At this point a change in the form of the curve takes place, indicated by the last four points. There is every reason for assuming that these points represent equilibrium values; the change in the curve, then, may perhaps mean a sort of transformation. It occurs, however, appreciably below the annealing point and at a viscosity of about 10^{15} poises and so does not correspond in any way to transformation points that others claim to have observed.

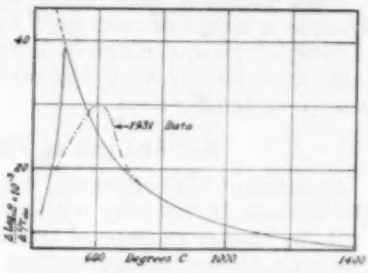


FIG. 10.—Slopes of $\log_{10} \eta$ *vs.* $1/T$ curve plotted against temperature.

As has been generally noticed for glasses, the $\log_{10} \eta$ *vs.* $1/T$ relation is not linear.

Sheppard also derives an expression making K_1 proportional to $c(M\rho)^{2/3}$, where c is the specific heat, M the molecular weight, and ρ the density, and finds that the constant of proportionality is essentially the same for all "normal" liquids so that

$$\frac{c(M\rho)^{2/3}}{K_1} = 0.0213^*$$

By the use of this expression, with the specific heat and density known, the effective molecular weight may be computed from the slope of the $\log_{10} \eta$ *vs.* $1/T$ curve. If the curve is not linear (as the ones given by Sheppard for water, acetic acid, etc., and, similarly, ours for glass I), it may be supposed to signify a change in degree of association or aggregation with temperature and, at least hypothetically, the effective molecular weight may be found for any temperature by measuring the slope at that point and computing accordingly. This has been done by Sheppard and Houck for several liquids with apparently reasonable results.

It will be interesting to apply this analysis to the viscosity-temperature relation for the glass under examination. The slopes, $K_1 \left(= \frac{\Delta \log_{10} \eta}{\Delta 1/T \text{ abs.}} \right)$, have been determined from the full line graph in Fig. 9 and are plotted against temperature in Fig. 10. The position of the curve as required by the 1931 data is given by the broken line marked as such, while the full line represents the present results. It is felt that if true equilibrium were attained the values of the slope should continue on the upper dotted line, although the sudden decrease below about 500°C is unmistakably indicated by the results as observed.

The following estimates on the basis of Sheppard's equation have been made for the effective molecular weight of the glass:

* Given as 21.3 by Sheppard, either through error or a change of units.

Slope	M
10,000	15,000 (about 1100°C)
20,000	42,000
30,000	74,000
40,000	112,000 (about 500°C)

The largest of these would correspond to an average aggregate of effective diameter 5 times 10^{-7} centimeters.

These values of molecular or aggregate weight may be far from correct, since, in a liquid of such high viscosity and composed of such a variety of complex groups, different laws may govern the rate of increase of viscosity with temperature than are applicable to simple low-viscosity liquids near room temperature.

X. Analysis of Viscosity Increase with Time

An attempt has been made, with some success, to express by an equation the increase in viscosity with time.

If the change of slope of the log η *vs.* $1/T$ curve is considered as being due to a change in aggregation and the difference between the present results and the 1931 results as being caused by this aggregation not having time to take place fully in the older experiments, then it is natural to explain the time variation of viscosity on the basis of a slow building up of these same aggregates.

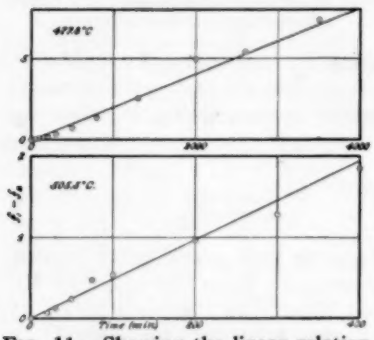


FIG. 11.—Showing the linear relation between $f_1 - f_2$ and time.

Since at infinite time there is a true equilibrium viscosity, the rate of change will finally become zero. Moreover, the building up of aggregates requires a certain amount of migration of the small units toward each other, which movement will be resisted by the viscosity itself. Now, although nothing is known about the relations between size of aggregate and viscosity itself or between mass viscosity and the viscosity which affects motions of particles of molecular dimensions (*i.e.*, whether these relations are linear), the expression should be of the general form

$$\frac{d\eta}{dt} = \frac{K_2(\eta_\infty - \eta)^A}{\eta^B}$$

where t is time and η_∞ is the equilibrium value for viscosity. As was hoped, it was found that A and B could both be taken as unity.

For the purpose of testing the viscosity variations this equation was put in the form:

$$2.30 \log_{10}\left(\frac{\eta_\infty - \eta_0}{\eta_\infty - \eta}\right) - \frac{\eta - \eta_0}{\eta_\infty} = \frac{K_2}{\eta_\infty} t$$

or

$$f_1 - f_2 = \frac{K_2}{\eta_\infty} t$$

These functions have been computed from the results for all the temperatures from 477.8 to 509.4, inclusive. Table II shows two sets of such computations while Fig. 11 shows how linear the $(f_1 - f_2)$ *vs.* time relation is.

TABLE II

Temperature (°C)	Time (min.)	η	f_1	f_2	$f_1 - f_2$
477.8	0	2.24×10^{14}	0	0	0
	50	2.76	0.018	0.015	0.003
	100	3.96	.060	.051	.009
	200	5.97	.129	.110	.019
	300	7.9	.200	.169	.031
	500	11.6	.352	.278	.074
	800	14.9	.513	.376	.137
	1300	18.9	.750	.494	.256
	2000	23.6	1.130	.633	.497
	2600	24.2	1.190	.651	.539
	3500	26.4	1.452	.716	.736
	∞	33.8			$K_2 = 6.9 \times 10^{11}$
505.5	0	2.2×10^{13}	0	0	0
	20	3.3	0.198	0.133	0.065
	30	3.9	.327	.205	.122
	50	4.8	.55	.31	.24
	75	5.8	.90	.43	.47
	100	6.1	1.01	.47	.54
	200	7.0	1.54	.58	.96
	300	7.4	1.91	.63	1.28
	400	7.8	2.51	.67	1.84
	∞	8.3			$K_2 = 4.0 \times 10^{11}$

The following values of K_2 were determined at the various temperatures:

Temperature (°C)	K_2
477.8	6.9×10^{11}
486.7	5.6
497.6	5.7
505.5	4.0
509.4	4.4

It was observed further that the constant K_2 is apt to vary considerably from sample to sample at the same temperature and apparently depends to some extent on the previous chilling of the sample. This probably accounts for the trend in K_2 not being very regular. Figure 12 shows the values plotted against temperature. K_2 does not seem to be quite independent of temperature but decreases somewhat as the temperature is raised. It differs in this way from ordinary reaction rate constants but this difference is not surprising when it is considered that we are dealing with the rate of change of a physical property whose dependence upon molecular conditions is not known in any detail.

XI. Application to Annealing

As was stated in the introduction, annealing and strain points determined in the old way, as described in 1931, have been found to be sufficient for making up an effective annealing schedule for ordinary ware. This is because the usual cooling rates are fast enough so that appreciable time changes in viscosity can not take place and the glass comes down to

room temperatures with an internal arrangement corresponding to the equilibrium near the annealing point itself. In other words with the relatively rapid cooling possible in small ware a material of practically constant structure is being used.

However, in annealing large sections of glass the cooling rate is very slow and the viscosity-temperature relation will not be the same as before. The annealing point will not be changed much but the strain point might be raised considerably (15° in glass I). This would have the effect of shortening the time required in the cooling process, giving a real advantage if the article requires several weeks to pass this critical temperature range. In order, then, to determine the minimum annealing and cooling time one should take this additional change of viscosity into account.

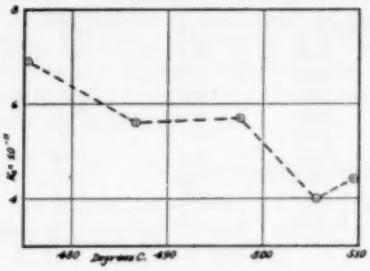


FIG. 12.—Showing dependence of K_2 upon temperature.

The information at hand is still insufficient for making up an annealing schedule taking account of this additional variation but there is certainly a possibility of this being done in the future.

Another interesting deduction which can be drawn from the viscosity-time-temperature relations has to do with the laws of annealing as formulated by Adams and Williamson[7] and later discussed dimensionally by Preston.[8] It will be remembered that Adams and Williamson gave, for the rate of release of stress, the expression

$$-\frac{df}{dt} = Af^2$$

or

$$1/f - 1/f_0 = At$$

where f is the stress, expressed as birefringence, and A, the annealing constant, a function of temperature only.

Preston, in explaining the formula from the standpoint of dimensional analysis, substitutes B/η for A, making B a dimensionless constant and η a function of temperature alone.

It will also be remembered that at temperatures somewhat below the annealing range, Adams and Williamson found that the $1/f$ *vs.* time curve failed to be linear, its slope A decreasing as time went on. This variation in A (likewise B/η) can now be qualitatively explained by the increase in η with time. By further investigation of these relations, the writer hopes to be able later to state a complete annealing law in which the viscosity, as a function of both temperature and time, will serve to eliminate the time variation of the constant, B.

XII. Conclusions

The conclusion is drawn that the viscosity of a glass is not a function of temperature alone but depends upon previous heat history even when

[7] Adams and Williamson, "The Annealing of Glass," *Jour. Franklin Inst.*, **190**, 597 (1920).

[8] F. W. Preston, "The Fundamental Law of Annealing," *Opt. Soc. Trans.* [London], **26**, 270 (1924–25).

there is no indication of crystallization or plasticity. There is a finite equilibrium value of viscosity which this property approaches, the rate of approach being approximately proportional to the distance it still has to go to reach its final value and proportional also to the instantaneous fluidity. In this way, a reaction rate type of law is followed except that the constant involved seems to decrease with temperature rise. At temperatures above what is thought of as the annealing range, the attainment of equilibrium becomes too fast to be observed. The whole effect is pictured as being one of aggregate building which requires time to accomplish. By the use of the equation of Sheppard and Houck estimates of molecular weight may be made and these indicate an eight-fold increase between melting and annealing temperatures. The equilibrium molecular weight would perhaps continue to increase still faster below the annealing range if such heat treatment were given as to allow it, but the observations fail to show this definitely.

It is also tentatively concluded that the viscosity-time-temperature dependence is the reason for the failure of stresses in glass to be released at constant temperature in strict accordance with the Adams and Williamson law.

No indication of a plastic or true solid state was found although viscosities of more than 10^{16} were measured.

AUTHOR'S NOTE: The author regrets that he failed to mention in this paper work done by V. H. Stott several years ago. At that time Stott measured low-temperature viscosities and observed that time must be allowed for glass conditions to become steady. References to this work are as follows: *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, **A108**, 154 (1925); *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **9**, 207 (1925).

CORNING GLASS WORKS
CORNING, NEW YORK

NOTE ON THE DISCOVERY OF A KAOLIN DEPOSIT IN NEW MEXICO

By L. M. Richard

There has recently been discovered in New Mexico a deposit of the English type of kaolin which is of more than ordinary interest. These beds are located in Township 21 South, Range 3 East, Dona Ana County, and occur about fifty miles north of El Paso, Texas.

The deposits are of the residual type and have been formed through the chemical process of decomposition of feldspathic materials and leaching. They do not outcrop naturally but occur in the upper workings of a mine at one time worked for metalliferous minerals. The present estimated depth is from 150 to 200 feet from the surface.

The kaolin is massive and white in color. Tunnels of great length have been driven through it and it stands in remarkable fashion. For the most part the kaolin appears to have been formed similarly to the deposits in England. It is imminently plastic and fine in grain and due to its extreme whiteness is suitable for paper filler.

Tests which have been made show it to have admirable working qualities, comparable with the imported English variety.

Physical Tests

Color (wet)	White, opaque, pearly
Color (raw)	White, smooth to touch
Foreign materials	Few undecomposed feldspar grains Few splotches of carbon Little free angular silica
Drying shrinkage	8%
Slaking properties	Good
Specific gravity	2.72
Hardness	2.50
Luster when rubbed (dry)	Satiny
Macroscopic structure	Devoid of definite structure
Porosity	Absorbs water with avidity, porous
Absorption	Same as English washed kaolin
Fracture	Has no definite cleavage; on some samples shows flat breaking planes
Uses	Fine chinaware Refractory ware Paper filler
Development of mullite on firing	Small

Chemical Analysis

SiO_2	47.23	48.25	46.25	45.20
Al_2O_3	36.85	32.40	37.55	33.60
Fe_2O_3	0.42	2.36	2.00	2.24
CaO	0.06	0.41		0.06
MgO	Tr.	Tr.		Tr.
Na_2O	1.59	3.30	0.24	2.35
K_2O				0.25
TiO_2				0.01
SO_3	0.65			
H_2O	12.80	12.28	13.86	13.00
MnO	0.10			0.09
	99.70	99.00	99.90	96.80
Firing shrinkage	$12^1/_2$%	P.C.E. 33 P.C.E. 32	Color at cone 30, gray	

This kaolin is suitable for the manufacture of all whiteware bodies. Owing to its plasticity it would need practically no addition of ball clay.

When fired with samples of English washed clay practically no difference could be noticed.

The kaolin would be suitable for the manufacture of refractory brick either alone or combined with purer varieties of fire clay.

The discovery of a deposit of the chemical purity as represented by this kaolin in the southwest is of particular interest inasmuch as this territory depends largely on outside sources for its ceramic products.

ROUTE 2, BOX 619
ESCONDIDO, CALIFORNIA

WATER-TIGHT TERRA COTTA MASONRY*

By F. O. Anderegg

ABSTRACT

In spite of the lessened opportunity for moisture to pass the face of a terra cotta wall as compared with brick masonry, certain precautions should be observed to produce a water-tight wall, especially where the exposure is severe. The bearing of each of the important properties of masonry cements in regard to their application to terra cotta is pointed out and recommendations are made for suitable cementing materials. Suggestions are offered for the selection of sand and for securing uniformity and intimacy of mix. A joint width of $^3/_{16}$ to $^1/_4$ inch is recommended where the regularity of the units permits. The joints should be shoved and given a tool finish at the proper stage of stiffening. The joints subjected to extra severe exposure should be packed with prehydrated mortar and properly tool-finished. Mortar may be aided to adhere to a glazed surface either by using prehydrated mortars or by first painting the surfaces with cement paint. For back-up, a hollow tile with webs vertical is recommended.

I. Introduction

Where terra cotta masonry is exposed to the weather, as in skyscrapers along the Atlantic coast, the careful architect and conscientious builder should take every precaution to secure a wall as nearly 100% tight as is economically feasible.

The amount of moisture passing through the terra cotta masonry unit itself, in view of the glazed surface, is negligible. The amount of moisture passing through the body of most mortars is small although, if porous, they may permit a slow dissemination of the salts resulting from contact with acid rain water; but they do not contribute more than a small portion of any leakage. Rain water enters the wall through incompletely filled joints or through openings between the units and the mortar, resulting from the use of insufficiently plastic mortars, from shrinkage while the mortar is still soft, or from both.

The large size of the terra cotta unit reduces considerably the part of the wall occupied by the mortar as compared with small units; in the same way the linear length of contact between the units and mortar is considerably diminished. Comparison of a unit, 12 by 24 inches set with quarter-inch joints, with standard brick laid in half-inch mortar, gives a mortar-area ratio of about 1 to 7 and a length-of-contact ratio of about 2 to 7.

While the opportunity for passage of moisture through the terra cotta wall is much reduced, it may not be neglected. Some of the salient points in the design and use of mortars which are being discussed may be expected to aid in securing a water-tight job.

If terra cotta masonry is used for facing on a building where movements occur, as they do in all large buildings, it is important that the wall have a certain flexibility to permit the movement to take place without serious effect on the integrity of the masonry. If the units should be bonded together with a strong cement mortar to form a monolithic wall, the result is often the development of cracks through mortar and units alike. The shortening of the steel frame as it takes up the load must be compensated in the outer wall by means of a suitable, compressible material placed at intervals.

---

* Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Pittsburgh, Pa., February, 1933 (Terra Cotta Division). Received March 8, 1933.

II. Cementing Materials

Analysis of the properties important in masonry-cementing materials has been given elsewhere.[1] These will be discussed briefly here with particular reference to terra cotta.

(1) Plasticity The mortar must be quite plastic in order to secure complete contact with the units. It must have sufficient water-retaining power to allow spreading over the absorbent surfaces of terra cotta.

(2) Bond Strength The mortar should acquire a bond strength of at least 30 pounds per square inch in 28 days.

(3) Water-Tightness The mortar itself should permit the permeation of only small amounts of moisture so as to discourage any tendency toward the building up of a concentration of sea salts or of these salts formed by the action of sulfuric acid from rain water on the cementing materials. These salts, when present in sufficient amount, are active in promoting the disintegration of the mortar.

(4) Weather Resistance The mortar should stand up to the erosive and solvent action of rain water driven, at times, by high wind velocities. It should also be dense enough to resist the effects mentioned in paragraph (3).

(5) Flexibility The importance of this property was mentioned in the introduction. A section of terra cotta wall should show, when loaded in flexure to two-thirds of its breaking strength, a movement of about 0.001 inch per inch without breaking.

(6) Shrinkage and Shrinkage Rate All masonry mortars shrink as the moisture leaves them and as the setting and hardening reaction proceed. This is fundamental. The shrinkage in the horizontal joints, resulting from loss of moisture before the mortar stiffens, produces a network of capillaries between the mortar and the unit through which moisture passes. It is essential to design the cement so that this tendency is reduced to a minimum. The shrinkage, which continues for some time after the initial setting in the horizontal joints, is taken up by the weight of the wall and the only result may be the opening of a tiny crack just below the spandrel beam. This might be taken care of with an elastic joint, provided a satisfactory and durable material is available.

NOTE: This discussion does not apply to gypsum plaster mortars where the oriented growth of the gypsum crystal may result in an actual expansion during setting under certain conditions.

In the vertical joints, both types of shrinkage are apt to cause trouble, but both can be kept small by suitable designing of the cement. To avoid the second shrinkage, the cement must bond tightly with the unit and at the same time have sufficient flexibility within itself. The use of narrow joints is very important.

(7) Compressive Strength While this property as such may not be so important in a modern curtain wall, in view of the information as to the probable durability of the mortar obtained from the compressive strength, a minimum at 28 days of 1000 pounds per

[1] (*a*) F. O. Anderegg, "Construction of Water-Tight Brick Masonry," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **13**, 315–24 (1930); *Arch. Rec.*, September, 1931.
(*b*) "Analysis of Properties Desired in Masonry Cements," *Rock Prod.*, **34** [25], 40–41 (1931).

square inch was obtained with specimens prepared under similar absorption and storage conditions as encountered by the mortar in the wall.

(8) Efflorescence Sufficient opportunity exists in most walls for soluble salts to be carried in without introducing them in the mortar. They have been found at times in the mixing water, in the sands, in the cementing materials, and even in some masonry units. Where possible, all masonry materials should be free from soluble salts. They often make their appearance soon after the erection of the wall, to the grief of all concerned.

(9) Setting Rate After the mortar is in the wall, it is usually desirable to have it set up and harden reasonably soon so that the work may be carried forward. If the mortar sets up before much moisture is lost, the formation of openings between units and mortar is controlled. The element of safety must also be considered.

In the choice or design of cementing materials, therefore, ingredients must be chosen which will contribute plasticity, such as limes and fine limestone, selectively hydrated natural cements, and true waterproofers. These same substances also provide flexibility and help to secure a sticky mortar.

On the other hand, materials should be added which contribute strength, faster setting, and higher durability, such as Portland cement or some of the natural cements.

To help control the important shrinkage property, the first requisite is to keep the water requirement of the cement as low as is consistent with good plasticity. Waterproofers, such as stearates, are helpful in this regard. Magnesia, found in dolomitic limes and in some natural cements, seems to have the property of lubricating the mix with the help of very little water; it also seems to have the ability to continue to hydrate slowly, with an expansion which more or less offsets that shrinkage accompanying the slow hardening reactions.

The cementing material recommended is one made from equal parts of lime putty, soaked at least ten days, and of Portland cement to which has been added (in such a manner as to produce a practically molecular dispersion) one-quarter pound stearic acid per bag of cement. Many of the masonry cements contain the equivalent of this mix, avoiding the necessity of soaking the lime. In some localities, central mixing plants furnish a well-aged putty with or without sand, suitable for making high quality mortar.[2]

III. Sand

Where choice of sand occurs, the selection should be one screened according to the joint thickness and, if possible, having all sizes present, ranging from quite fine to coarse. Too much sand in any one fraction is undesirable.[3] Loam or clay containing organic matter should be excluded.

IV. Mortar Mixing

It is important to secure a uniform and intimate mix. Where the size of the job permits, a mechanical mixer should be used. Most batch mixers

[2] EDITORIAL NOTE: Under no circumstances should a mortar be used for backing up terra cotta that is richer in cementing ingredients than one part by volume of cement, one of lime, and five parts by volume of sand.

[3] F. O. Anderegg, "Grading of Aggregate for Mortars," *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **23**, 1058–64 (1931).

seem to give good results. Where the mortar is mixed by hand, unless the operator is quite skillful, he should be provided with some means more accurate than a shovel for measuring his sand. The point of thoroughness in mixing should be emphasized and for this a proper mechanical set-up is invaluable.

V. Workmanship

An important factor in getting satisfactory walls is the workmanship,[1] but the mason must be provided with appropriate materials and specifications before he can produce his best service.

(1) Joint Thickness Selection of the proper joint thickness is important in securing a water-tight wall. If the joints are too thick, it is necessary to provide a rather stiff, harsh-working mortar and very little pressure may be applied to the mortar, so that the contact is poor and leakage will probably occur. On the other hand, if the joints are excessively thin, the pounding required to place the unit in the allotted space often causes the mortar to slump out of the vertical joints leaving openings through which moisture readily passes. The ideal thickness, where the units are sufficiently uniform to permit, lies in the range of $^3/_{16}$ to $^1/_4$ inch.

(2) Shoved Joints The mortar is spread on the top of the lower unit in amount somewhat greater than is required to fill the joint. Mortar is also pasted on the vertical face of the unit being placed and it is then shoved into place to the specified joint thickness in such a way that contact is continuous and excess mortar is squeezed out. This detail should involve no increase in expense, provided the mason has been properly trained.

(3) Tool Finishing Joints Another extremely important detail is the proper finishing of the joints. Just as in finishing concrete floors, there is a proper time to work the mortar to get maximum packing, so it is with masonry joints. It is recommended to use a tool which will pack the mortar tightly into the joint and up against both masonry units. This operation is the final touch which has kept many a wall from leaking. Because of the lack of attention to this detail on the part of the mason, certain contractors prefer to rake out the joints while the mortar is still soft and assign one reliable man to the "pointing up" operation.

(4) Pointing Exposed Horizontal Joints When terra cotta is used for copings, projecting belt courses, window sills, etc., where the snow is apt to lie, special precautions are needed to secure a joint that will give satisfactory service. For such joints it is recommended to use a mortar containing equal parts by volume of lime putty[4] and Portland cement with four to five parts of sand, the mortar having been mixed one and one-half to two hours previously. It should then be reworked with the addition of very little water to produce a stiff putty which is then packed tightly into the joint. If the units are rather absorbent, they should be moistened with a wet cloth. Then, after the mortar has stiffened to the proper point, the mason should come back and finish with

[4] EDITORIAL NOTE: Experience on the West Coast has developed a preference against using lime for strictly pointing mortar, using fire clay instead in proportions of one part by volume Portland cement, two of clean sharp sand, and one-quarter part by volume of fire clay. Author: Such a mortar is also satisfactory.

a rounded tool, applying considerable pressure. This precaution should be taken also with vertical joints in projecting belt courses from which the mortar as usually applied is often forced out leaving a "weeping joint."

(5) Glazed Surfaces Where it is desired to make mortar adhere to glazed surfaces, two methods may be used. The one is to use prehydrated mortar as described in the preceding paragraph. The other is to apply a coating of Portland cement paint to the glazed surface. Mix a little neat Portland cement into a slurry of the consistency that will stick to the smooth surface and apply about two hours previous to use, where only a few units require the treatment. If many units need treating they should be painted in the factory, as soon as the initial set is reached, with a spray for forty-eight hours (the cement paint being cured).

VI. Masonry Back-Up for Terra Cotta Walls

Standard practice is to back up with common brick, slushing all openings as full as feasible. The speed attained in this operation is fair, although

FIG. 1.—A metal seepage bar may be used to divert moisture from penetrating joints in copings, cornices, and other exposed positions.

some time is lost clipping brick to fit in the openings of the terra cotta units. One disadvantage in this type of construction is the greater heat conductivity of the wall-slushed solid.[5] The lack of assurance of getting a water-tight back-up, should openings occur in the joints at the face, is based on numerous experiments with walls so built[5] and on observation on several large masonry jobs where the attempt to secure water-tight walls by conscientiously using plenty of mortar has signally failed. If opportunity is afforded to examine such slushed-in joints during the tearing down of the wall, it will be observed that numerous openings and passage-ways are left in the mortar, permitting ready passage of moisture.

Another objection is that a solid masonry back-up wall will get filled with moisture, provided openings occur in the face and, since the best mechanic is only human, some openings are quite certain to be left. Moisture gets into the wall and gradually builds up therein with increased heat conductivity and gradual disintegration of the mortar.

In view of these objections, it is suggested that a hollow tile back-up unit be designed and manufactured specifically for terra cotta walls. The webs should be vertical to provide drainage and ventilation within the

[5] *Arch. Rec.*, p. 210, September, 1931.

walls. A necessary corollary, of course, would be spandrel waterproofing; but this should be provided in any event. This suggestion is submitted with a full realization of the objections that will be raised, but it is respectfully offered in the firm belief that it would produce an improved terra cotta masonry wall.

(1) Parapet Walls What has been said about using an open structure back-up applies much more strongly to parapet walls where the exposure is more severe than in the main wall. It is strongly recommended to build all parapet walls of hollow units. A flashing could be extended through the wall just above the roof line to divert any moisture entering the wall out on to the roof through weep holes. Suitable provisions must be made to anchor the parapet wall against wind pressure.

(2) Copings A conservative estimate of the damage done by moisture penetrating copings is a million dollars a year. With terra cotta units the sealing of the coping joints is the important detail requiring attention. Two methods of securing water-tight joints are shown in Fig. 1. The presence of the beading there illustrated, extending parallel to the exposed faces, aids appreciably in obtaining a water-tight joint.

1829 Oliver Building
Pittsburgh, Pa.

TERRA COTTA CRACKING*

By Fred B. Ortman

I. Introduction

The purpose of this note is to convey a concise summary of the results of investigations made of the cause and prevention of a certain type of cracking which has occurred in the terra cotta on a few buildings in San Francisco, the most typical example of which is found probably in the Telephone Building.

II. Cause of Cracking

Conclusive results, after painstaking research on the part of our own engineers, supported and confirmed by separate investigations and conclusions by independent, capable, and unbiased investigators have shown definitely (1) that the cracking was due to the expansion under moisture of the mortar used in the brick backing with which the terra cotta was filled; and (2) that the expansion was destructive in the cases in question because of the unusual nature of the mortar formula used caused by (*a*) too rich in ratio of cementing ingredients to sand and (*b*) too high a percentage of a high magnesium hydrated lime.

III. Mortar Used

In all cases where this type of cracking has occurred, the formula of the mortar was practically the same, allowing for usual variations in mixing practice on the job, and was approximately 1 part by volume of Portland

---

* Received August 5, 1933.

cement, 1 part by volume of high magnesium hydrated lime, and 3 parts by volume of sand.

The sand may have been varied slightly up or down to control workability, but not sufficiently to materially change other properties of the mortar. Furthermore, the above mortar contains from 25 to 30% less sand than is commonly used in cement-lime mortars elsewhere on the Pacific Coast as well as throughout the United States.

IV. Investigations Made

Investigations of every angle of this subject have covered a period of approximately four years and have been conducted independently by (1) the engineering staff of the Gladding, McBean and Company, (2) Raymond E. Davis, University of California, (3) H. G. Schurecht, National Terra Cotta Society Fellow at the U. S. Bureau of Standards, and (4) Charles Abbott Newhall, consulting chemical engineer.

Detailed reports of tests made, research conducted, and conclusions reached are on file. All agree on every essential and point definitely to the conclusions stated above.

V. Conclusive Facts Determined

A summary of the facts established by the investigation and upon which the conclusions are based are as follows:

(1) All of the usual causes of cracking in facing material, such as settlement, wind pressure, earthquake movement, etc., were first thoroughly investigated and rejected as insufficient to account for the trouble, particularly in view of the fact that many cracked pieces were discovered which carried no load whatever and could not possibly be put under a strain from any of these causes.

(2) The quality of terra cotta was carefully examined and found to be no different from that being furnished concurrently on many other buildings. All factory operations were checked for many years back and it was definitely determined that no change of any character had taken place in the body composition, firing temperatures, or other factors affecting quality.

(3) By process of elimination attention was directed to the backing material and it was discovered that the trouble existed only on buildings backed up with brick and mortar and where the mortar was compounded from approximately the above formula. Furthermore, on all buildings on which this type of cracking was discovered, investigation revealed that this one type of cement and high magnesium-lime mortar of approximately the above formula was used.

For example, on the Telephone Building, that portion of the terra cotta (typical spandrels and pier sections at the floor beam levels) which is backed up with lean cement grout shows no cracking, whereas the pier section directly above and below the level above mentioned, which has brick backing set with the above mortar, cracked badly.

On the Hunter-Dulin Building, the lower stories of which were backed up with brick and mortar similar to the above, cracking has occurred, whereas on the upper stories on which the mortar was changed at our suggestion, no cracking of this type has taken place.

(4) Simulative tests were conducted by engineers of this company in which piers 6 feet high and of exactly the same cross-section as those on the

Telephone Building were erected, backed-up with brickwork in which different mortars were used, and kept wet over a long period of time. Those piers on which mortars of the same or closely similar composition to the above were used, failed in exactly the same manner, whereas those piers erected at the same time and given the same treatment except that the mortar used in the backing was made of high calcium lime putty did not fail.

(5) Extensive laboratory tests by Raymond E. Davis, on full-sized brick masonry piers with different mortars and under different conditions of temperature and humidity, proved the statements of this company, as evidenced by the following extract in a letter dated August 16, 1929, from Professor Davis:

> There is conclusive evidence that mortars as rich as 1 part Portland cement, 1 part high magnesium hydrated lime, and 3 parts sand under the action of moisture expand sufficiently to crack badly the terra cotta facings of brick walls.

Similarly, Charles A. Newhall, above mentioned, has written regarding the Telephone Building as follows:

> It has been positively established that the expansion of mortar used in setting and backing the terra cotta is the primary cause of cracking, this expansion being caused by water entering into the mortar after it has hardened.

VI. Prevention of Cracking

In order to prevent a recurrence of this trouble on future buildings on which our terra cotta is to be backed up with brickwork, a policy has been adopted of inquiring into the formula of the mortar which it is proposed to use. If a high magnesium lime and/or a mortar unusually rich in cementing ingredients are to be used a hearing is requested, at which time all of the above facts are brought out to secure a modification of the specifications. The following specific recommendations with regard to mortars which are to be used in connection with our material are generally permitted:

For Setting Terra Cotta and Brick Backing

1 part by volume Portland cement (must pass soundness test)
1 part by volume high calcium lime (14 days old putty in preference to hydrated)
Not less than 5 parts by volume clean sharp sand

If conditions indicate the desirability or necessity of using a high magnesium hydrated lime, its use is not opposed under the above formula, but extreme caution is urged in seeing that the sand content does not fall below that called for in the formula. If such a mortar proves to have insufficient plasticity, the sand content must not be reduced. Calcium lime putty must be substituted for a portion of the high magnesium hydrated lime to whatever extent proves necessary.

If the properties of the sand being used permit, it is recommended that $5^1/_2$ or 6 parts of sand be used in preference to 5 parts as called for above.

If any brand of prepared mortar is to be used, its formula should be ascertained, and any additions of cementing materials or sand should be calculated so as to result in a mortar not richer in cementing ingredients than the above.

For Pointing Mortar	For Grout Filling (where brickwork is not used)
1 part by volume Portland cement	1 part by volume Portland cement
2 parts by volume clean sharp sand	6 parts by volume top gravel or well-graded sand
1/4 part by volume fire clay	No lime of any character
No lime of any character; color as desired.	

No cases are on record where this type of cracking has occurred when the above recommendations have been followed. It is believed that these recommended mortars, which after all are very close to average practice the country over, are perfectly safe from the standpoint of destructive volume expansion due to moisture.

GLADDING, MCBEAN, & COMPANY
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

AUTHOR INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Volume 16, 1933

Alexander, H. W. See Andrews, A. I.
Ammon, M. G. See McIntyre, G. H.
Anderegg, F. O. Water-tight terra cotta masonry, (12) 634–39.
Andrews, A. I., and Breen, J. P. X-ray investigation on opacifying compounds present in sheet-iron cover enamels, (7) 325–27.
Andrews, A. I., Clark, G. L., and Alexander, H. W. Determination by X-ray methods of crystalline compounds causing opacity in enamels, (8) 385–92.
Andrews, A. I., and Smith, R. K. Thermal expansion of sheet-iron ground-coat enamels, (7) 328–37.
Austin, J. B., and Pierce, R. H. H., Jr. Constitution and thermal expansion of silica coke-oven brick after service, (2) 102–106.

Badger, A. E. Effect of various gaseous atmospheres on the vitrification of ceramic bodies, (2) 107–17.
Bailey, J., and Sharp, D. E. Release of strain in glass, (8) 367–79.
Baker, R. W., and Joublanc, J. D. Progress report on study of gases in enameling iron, (9) 437–41.
Barlett, H. B., and Schwartzwalder, K. Effect of organic grinding media on water-soluble silica frits, (9) 452–54.
Bigelow, M. H., with Silverman, A. Selenium ruby glass: preparation and X-ray study, (5) 214–19.
Breen, J. P. See Andrews, A. I.

Carter, W. K., and King, R. M. Use of tribarium aluminate in structural clay products, (6) 265–68; see McIntyre, G. H.
Clark, G. L. See Andrews, A. I.
Clawson, C. D. See Ebright, H. E.
Commons, C. H., Jr. See Kinzie, C. J.
Comstock, G. F. Some experiments with zircon and zirconia refractories, (1) 12–35.
Cox, G. J. See Hamor, W. A.
Cunliffe, J. A. See Wilson, H.

Dalton, R. H. Gases in glass, (9) 425–32.
Davis, H. E. Low-temperature comparator for coefficient of expansion of ceramic bodies, (5) 229–31.
Duplin, J. V., Jr. See Norton, F. H.

Ebright, H. E., Clawson, C. D., and Irwin, J. T. Some sheet-iron ground-coat reboil and bond studies using several enameling stocks, (7) 305–11.
Ebright, H. E., and Hansen, J. E. Peculiarity of sheet-iron acid resisting cover-coat enamels, (9) 433–36.
Eckel, E. B. A new lepidolite deposit in Colorado, (5) 239–45.
Evans, C. L. See King, R. M.

Fabianic, W. L., and Stolte, N. H. Mineralogy of typical N. C. clays and shales, (1) 6–11.
Fetterolf, L. D. Effect of zinc oxide on sheet-iron cover-enamel properties, (7) 319–24.
Field, N. L. See Skinner, K. G.

Garve, T. W. Modern waste-heat tunnel driers, (2) 118–23.
Goodier, J. N. Stresses in domes and crowns of circular kilns, (5) 220–28.
Grady, R. F., Jr. Conversion of periodic kilns from coal firing to natural gas for firing glazed clay products, (3) 141–51.
Greig, J. W. See Posjnak, E.
Guyer, E. M. Electrical behavior of glass at room temperature, (12) 607–18.

Hall, F. P., and Insley, Herbert. Phase-rule diagrams, (10) 459–568.
Hamor, W. A., Cox, G. J., Metschl, J., and Van Brunt, J. W. Use of sucrose in sand-lime brick, (4) 187–91.
Hansen, J. E. See Ebright, H. E.
Heindl, R. A., and Mong, L. E. Selection of clays for saggers of predetermined resistance to thermal shock and prediction of sagger life in service, (11) 601–606.
Heindl, R. A., Pendergast, W. L., and Mong, L. E. Symposium on the physical chemistry of the alumina-silica refractories, VI. Kaolins: effect of firing temperature on some of their physical properties, (1) 75–76.

Insley, H. Symposium on the physical chemistry of the alumina-silica refractories, III. Minerals with the composition $Al_2O_3 \cdot SiO_2$, (1) 58–60; see Hall, F. P.
Irwin, J. T. See Ebright, H. E.; McIntyre, G. H.

Joublanc, J. C. See Baker, R. W.

Kammermeyer, K., and Peck, A. B. High-temperature preparation and the optical properties of sodium aluminate, (8) 363–66.
Kautz, K. M. Enamels of standard colors for vitreous china sanitary ware at cone 6, (4) 192–98.
Kerr, P. F. See Ross, C. S.
King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence, VIII: (*a*) Apparatus for firing enamels under accurate control of temperature, pressure, and atmosphere; (*b*) Studies in firing enamels under reduced pressures, (5) 232–38; see Carter, W. K.; McIntyre, G. H.
King, R. M., and Evans, C. L. Resistance to sudden temperature change of some bodies of the system talc-clay mullite, (8) 360–62.
Kinzie, C. J., and Commons, C. H., Jr. Method for determination of coefficient of expansion, (1) 1–5.
Klinefelter, T. A., Meyer, W. W., and Vachuska, E. J. Some properties of English china clays, (6) 269–76.

Lillie, H. R. Viscosity-time-temperature relations in glass at annealing temperatures, (12) 619–31.
Loomis, G. A. Use of auxiliary fluxes in dinnerware bodies, (8) 356–59.
Lord, J. O. Summary of observations and facts concerning the phenomenon of reboiling, (9) 442–51.
Lovejoy, E. Water movement in stiff-mud ware and its relation to drying, (9) 405–11.
Lyle, A. K., and Sharp, D. E. Color changes in flint glass, (8) 380–84.
Lyse, Inge. Tests on reinforced brick columns, (11) 584–97.

Martz, J. A. Potash-soda-lime feldspar eutectic study, (7) 299–304.
McDowell, S. J. Terra cotta slip coatings, (3) 134–40.
McIntyre, G. H., Irwin, J. T., and Ammon, M. G. Reliability of cross-bend, impact, and reflectivity data obtained from various sizes of test pieces, (7) 338–41.
McIntyre, G. H., Irwin, J. T., Carter, W. K., and King, R. M. Effect of sodium aluminate on consistency and acid resistance of some acid-resistant enamels, (7) 315–18.
Metschl, J. See Hamor, W. A.
Meyer, W. W. See Klinefelter, T. A.
Monack, A. J., and Smith, R. K. Dielectric strength of porcelain: influence of porosity, (7) 293–95.

Mong, L. E. See Heindl, R. A.

Nahmias, M. E. Second symposium on physical chemistry of alumina-silica refractories, III. Bauxites and mullites, (9) 420–21.
Norton, F. H. Discussion on "Theory of spalling," (9) 423–24; Some notes on the nature of clay, II, A(2) 86–92.
Norton, F. H., and Duplin, J. V., Jr. Muffle kiln of high efficiency, (3) 152–53.

Ortman, F. B. Terra cotta cracking, (12) 639–42.

Page, G. A. See Wilson, H.
Peck, A. B. Symposium on the physical chemistry of alumina-silica refractories, V. Behavior of unstable or monotropic forms in the system alumina silica and related systems, (1) 68–75; see Kammermeyer, K.
Pendergast, W. L. See Heindl, R. A.
Pierce, R. H. H., Jr. See Austin, J. B.
Porter, F. R. Results of shop tests on reboiling, (7) 312–14.
Posjnak, E., and Greig, J. W. Notes on X-ray diffraction patterns of mullite, (11) 569–83.
Poste, E. P. Blistering of cast-iron enamel, II, (6) 277–92.
Preston, F. W. Glass as structural and stress-resisting material, (4) 163–86; Theory of spalling, (3) 131–33.

Richard, L. M. Note on the discovery of a kaolin deposit in New Mexico, (12) 632–33.
Robson, J. T. Difficulties in firing decorated whiteware, (8) 345–55; Rapid firing of semiporcelain, (7) 296–98.
Ross, C. S., and Kerr, P. F. Symposium on the physical chemistry of the alumina-silica refractories, II. The clay minerals, (1) 57–58.

Scholes, S. R. Rapid method for estimation of soda in glasses, (7) 342–43.
Schramm, E. Dust elimination in the pottery industry, (5) 205–13.
Schwartzwalder, K. See Barlett, H. B.
Scott, W. J. Elimination of blistering of enameled-iron number plates, (2) 93–95.
Sharp, D. E. See Bailey, J.; Lyle, A. K.
Silverman, A. See Bigelow, M. H.
Skinner, K. G., and Field, N. L. Action of wastewood ash on refractories, (8) 393–403.
Smith, R. K. See Andrews, A. I.; Monack, A. J.
Smith, R. W. The shales and brick clays of Georgia, (1) 36–44.
Sosman, R. B. (chairman). Second symposium on physical chemistry of alumina-silica refractories, (9) 412; First symposium on the physical chemistry of alumina-silica refractories, I. "Physical chemistry" of a system of refractory components, (1) 54–57; IV. Equilibria in the system alumina-silica, (1) 60–68.
Spangler, M. G. Strength and durability tests of mortar-mix mortar, (5) 246–49.
Stolte, N. H. See Fabianic, W. L.
Stone, R. H. Graphite as a refractory, (2) 96–101.
Stong, G. E. X-ray study of the toughness of paving brick, (11) 598–600.
Straight, H. R. De-airing stiff-mud bodies by means other than the vacuum method, (6) 251–55.

Taylor, W. H. Second symposium on physical chemistry of alumina-silica refractories, II. Structure of sillimanite and related materials, (9) 418–20.

Vachuska, E. J. See Klinefelter, T. A.
Van Brunt, J. W. See Hamor, W. A.
Vieweg, H. F. Some effects of grain size of china clays, (2) 77–81.

Waldschmidt, M. H. Fusion study of the high feldspar area in the feldspar-kaolin-quartz system, (4) 199–204.
Warren, B. E. Second symposium on physical chemistry of alumina-silica refractories, I. Rôle of silicon and aluminum in complex silicates, (9) 412–17.
Westman, A. E. R. Effect of mechanical pressure on the imbibitional and drying properties of some ceramic clays, II, (6) 256–64.
Whitlatch, G. I. Commercial underclays of Indiana, (1) 45–53.
Wilkes, G. B. Thermal conductivity of magnesite brick, (3) 125–30.
Wilson, H., and Cunliffe, J. A. Refining of Pacific northwest kaolins by air flotation, (3) 154–62.
Wilson, H., and Page, G. A. Simple dispersion test for clays, (2) 82–85.
Wyckoff, R. W. G. Second symposium on physical chemistry of alumina-silica refractories, IV. Discussion on physical chemistry of alumina-silica refractories, (9) 422.

SUBJECT INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Volume 16, 1933

Acid-resistant enamels. See *Enamels, acid-resistant.*
Acmite-hematite, equilibrium curve, (10) 533.
Adams, L. H., and Williamson, E. D., cited on equation for release of strain in glass, (8) 367, 372, 375; cited on glass annealing, (12) 630; cited on shear strains, (3) 133.
Adherence, fine-grinding effect, (7) 310.
of ground-coat enamels, (7) 308.
oxygen in furnace atmosphere, effect of, (7) 310.
Agde, G., and Krause, H. F., cited on fluoride additions to glass and enamels, (7) 325, (8) 385.
Agde, G., Krause, H. F., and Lehmann, W. M., cited on fluorides in enamels, (8) 385.
Air flotation for refining of kaolins, (3) 154.
Akermanite-gehlenite, equilibrium diagram, (10) 508.
Akermanite-gehlenite-grossularite, isotherms, (10) 530.
Akermanite-gehlenite-sarcolite, equilibrium diagram, (10) 529.
Albite-anorthite, equilibrium curve, (10) 507.
Albite-anorthite-diopside, equilibrium diagram, (10) 529.
Albite-diopside, equilibrium curve, (10) 506.
AlF_3-NaF-CaF_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 508.
Allen, E. T., and Zies, E. G., cited on gases in glass, (9) 425.
Alling, H. L., cited on mineralogy of feldspars, (7) 299.
Alluvial clays, geology of, (1) 10.
Al_2O_3-CaF_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 488.
Al_2O_3-CaO, equilibrium curve, (10) 488.
Al_2O_3-CaO-Fe_2O_3, equilibrium diagram, (10) 522, 523.
Al_2O_3-CaO-K_2O, equilibrium diagram, (10) 509.
Al_2O_3-CaO-MgO, equilibrium diagram, (10) 518.
Al_2O_3-CaO-SiO_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 524.
α-Al_2O_3-MgO, equilibrium curve, (10) 489.
Al_2O_3-3NaF·AlF_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 499, 500.
Al_2O_3-Na_2O-CaO, equilibrium diagram, (10) 510.
Al_2O_3-SiO_2, minerals, (1) 58.
Al_2O_3·2SiO_2-CaO, cone deformation, (10) 555.
Al_2O_3·2SiO_2-FeO, cone deformation, (10) 555.
Al_2O_3·2SiO_2-MgO, cone deformation, (10) 555.
αAl_2O_3-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 496.
Al_2O_3-SiO_2, system, equilibrium in, (1) 60.
Al_2O_3-TiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 497.
Al_2O_3-ZnO, equilibrium curve, (10) 489.
Al_2O_3-ZnO-SiO_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 527.
Alton, W. H., cited on clay treatment, (3) 154.
α-alumina (Al_2O_3), melting point, (1) 64.
Alumina-silica refractories, physical chemistry of, (9) 412.
Aluminum atom, rôle of in silicates, (9) 413.
American Foundrymen's Assn., cited on testing and grading of foundry sands, (3) 160.
Analyses, clay, English china, (6) 271.
of feldspars, chemical, (7) 300.
of kaolin, New Mexican, (12) 632.
of soda, rapid method of estimation in glass, (7) 342.
Andalusite, X-ray diffraction patterns, (9) 413.
Anderegg, F. O., cited on grading of aggregate for mortars, (12) 636; cited on masonry cement properties, (12) 635; cited on water-tight brick masonry, (12) 635.
Andersen, O., cited on ternary system, (10) 475, 479.
equilibrium curve, anorthite-silica, (10) 539.
equilibrium diagram, $MgSiO_4$-$CaAl_2Si_2O_8$-SiO_2, (10) 528.
Andrade, E. N. da C., cited on viscosity of liquids, (12) 626.
Andrews, A. I., cited on norm constitutions of feldspars, (7) 301; cited on reboiling of enamels, (9) 443.
Andrews, A. I., and Alexander, H. W., cited on use of Globar electric furnace, (7) 330.
Annealing, mechanical acceleration of, (8) 379.
Annealing time, (8) 376.
Anorthite-albite, equilibrium curve, (10) 507.
-diopside, equilibrium curve, (10) 507.
-diopside-albite, equilibrium diagram, (10) 529.
-forsterite-silica, equilibrium diagram, (10) 528.
-nephelite, equilibrium curve, (10) 507.
-silica, equilibrium curve, (10) 539.
Apparatus, de-airing, (6) 251.
for electrical conductivity, (12) 607.
for enamel firing under control conditions, (5) 232.
for expansion coefficient, determination of, (1) 1.
for gas extraction from glass, (9) 426.
for glass strain studies, (9) 368.
impinger for dust counting, (5) 206.
for measuring shrinkage, (2) 87.
for thermal conductivity measurements, (3) 127.
thermal expansion, low-temperature comparator, (5) 229.
for viscosity study, (12) 620.
Auger wings, streamlining of, to eliminate air, (6) 253.
Austin, J. B., cited on interferometer method for expansion measurements, (2) 104.

Baker, cited on effect of gas on steel, (5) 235.
Baker, R. W., and Joublanc, J. C., cited on gases in enameling iron, (9) 446.
BaO·2SiO_2-2BaO·3SiO_2 solid solutions, refractive indices of, (10) 544.
BaO·SiO_2-CaO·SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 503.
BaO-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 492.
Barus, cited on water in magmas, (2) 116.
Baver, cited on colloidal clay structure, (6) 272.
Bayley, W. S., cited on N. C. clays, (1) 6.
Becker, A., and Salmang, H., cited on solubility of gas in glass, (2) 107.
Berger, E., cited on effect of past history on strains in glass, (8) 368.
Bibliography on mullite, (11) 569.
on plasticity, (2) 91.
Binders, zircon brick, (1) 16.
Birefringence, residual, in glass, (8) 379.
Blatchley, W. S., cited on Indiana clays, (1) 50.
Bleininger, A. V., cited on American bond clay properties, (2) 98.
Bleininger, A. V., and Riddle, F. H., cited on sillimanite, (1) 72.
Blistering of cast-iron enamels, (6) 277.
of enameled iron, elimination of, (2) 93.
(spit out) of glazes, (8) 345.
B_2O_3-CaO, equilibrium curve, (10) 489.
Bock, B., cited on fluorine in enamels, (8) 386.
Boeke, H. E., and Eitel, W., cited on physical chemical petrography, (10) 480.
Booze, M. C., cited on fusibility of graphite ash, (2) 97.
Booze, M. C., and Phelps, S. M., cited on thermal spalling, (11) 601.
Bowen, N. L., cited on crystallization of magma, (10) 480; cited on diopside-forsterite-silica, (10) 480; cited on effect of water vapors on feldspar melts, (2) 116.
equilibrium curve, albite-diopside, (10) 506.
anorthite-albite, (10) 507.
anorthite-diopside, (10) 507.
anorthite-nephelite, (10) 507.
$CaMgSi_2O_6$-$NaAlSiO_4$, (10) 506.
diopside-forsterite, (10) 535.

Bowen, N. L. *(continued)*
diopside-silica, (10) 534.
$Na_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$-$K_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$, (10) 505.
equilibrium diagram, diopside-anorthite-albite, (10) 529.
Bowen, N. L., and Andersen, O., equilibrium curve, MgO-SiO_2, (10) 493.
Bowen, N. L., and Greig, J. W., cited on alumina-silica system, (1) 61, (11) 569, 582; cited on mullite, (1) 61; cited on phase diagrams of Al_2O_3-SiO_2, (9) 420.
equilibrium curve, SiO_2-αAl_2O_3, (10) 496.
equilibrium diagram, CaO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2, (10) 524.
Bowen, N. L., Greig, J. W., and Zies, E. G., cited on mullite, (1) 61, (11) 569, 580, 581; cited on optical properties of mullite, (9) 421.
effect of TiO_2 and Fe_2O_3 on refractive index of mullite, (10) 540.
Bowen, N. L., and Morey, G. W., equilibrium curve, $Na_2O \cdot 2SiO_2$-$Na_2O \cdot 2CaO \cdot 3SiO_2$, (10) 532.
Bowen, N. L., and Schairer, J. F., equilibrium curve, FeO-SiO_2, (10) 493.
equilibrium curve, $KAlSi_2O_6$-$CaMgSi_2O_6$, (10) 505.
equilibrium curve, leucite-diopside, (10) 505.
Bowen, N. L., Schairer, J. F., and Posjnak, E., equilibrium curve, Ca_2SiO_4-Fe_2SiO_4, (10) 502.
refractive indices, crystalline phases, Ca_2SiO_4-Fe_2SiO_4 system, (10) 545.
Bowen, N. L., Schairer, J. F., and Willems, H. W. V., equilibrium curve, Na_2O-Fe_2O_3-SiO_2, (10) 532, 533, 534.
equilibrium diagram, Na_2SiO_3-Fe_2O_3-SiO_2, (10) 515, 516, 517.
refractive indices of glasses in Na_2SiO_3-Fe_2O_3-SiO_2 system, (10) 543.
Bowen, N. L., and Wyckoff, R. W. G., cited on refractories dissociation tests, (1) 71.
Bradfield, cited on saturation capacity of colloidal clay soils, (6) 272.
Bradley, A. J., and Roussin, A. L., cited on porcelains and mullite, (9) 420, 422; cited on mullite, (11) 578.
Bragg, W. H., cited on crystal analysis, (8) 397.
Bragg, W. H., and W. L., cited on X-ray and crystal structure, (8) 387.
Bragg, W. L., cited on structure of silicates, (9) 412; cited on cyanite refractive index, (1) 58.
Brick, paving, X-ray study of, (11) 598.
tribarium aluminate in, (6) 265.
Brick columns, reinforced, (11) 584.
Brownmiller, L. T., equilibrium diagram, K_2O-CaO-Al_2O_3, (10) 509.
Brownmiller, L. T., and Bogue, R. H., cited on optical properties of sodium aluminate, (8) 363.
equilibrium diagram, CaO-Na_2O-Al_2O_3, (10) 510.
Buckingham, E., cited on melting point of gold, (1) 63.
Buddington, A. F., equilibrium diagram, gehlenite-akermanite-sarcolite, (10) 529.
isotherms, gehlenite-akermanite-grossularite (10) 530.
refractive indices, system gehlenite-akermanite-grossularite, (10) 547.
refractive indices, system gehlenite-akermanite-sarcolite, (10) 543.
Bunting, E. N., cited on melting point of α-Al_2O_3, (1) 64.
equilibrium curves, Al_2O_3-TiO_2, (10) 497.
Cr_2O_3-Al_2O_3, (10) 490.
SiO_2-TiO_2, (10) 498.
ZnO-Al_2O_3, (10) 489.
ZnO-SiO_2, (10) 495.
equilibrium diagram, ZnO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2, (10) 527.

$CaAl_2Si_2O_8$-Mg_2SiO_4-SiO_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 528.
$CaAl_2Si_2O_8$-$Na_2Al_2Si_2O_8$, equilibrium curve, (10) 507.
CaF_2-Al_2O_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 488.
CaF_2-Al_2O_3-3NaF·AlF_3, equilibrium diagram, (10) 528.
CaF_2-3NaF·AlF_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 499.
Cambrian clays, geology of, (1) 7.
$CaMgSi_2O_6$-$KAlSi_2O_6$, equilibrium curve, (10) 505.
$CaMgSi_2O_6$-2MgO·SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 535.
$CaMgSi_2O_6$-$NaAlSiO_4$, equilibrium curve, (10) 506.
$CaMgSi_2O_6$-SiO_2, equilibrium curves, (10) 534.
Canada, potash feldspar, analysis of, (7) 300.
CaO-Al_2O_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 488.
CaO-Al_2O_3-Fe_2O_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 538.
equilibrium diagram, (10) 522, 523.
CaO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2, equilibrium curves, (10) 539, 540.
equilibrium diagram, (10) 524.
CaO·SiO_2-BaO·SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 503.
CaO-B_2O_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 489.
CaO·MgO·2SiO_2-CaO·Al_2O_3·2SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 507.
CaO·SiO_2-CaO·MgO·2SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 535.
2CaO·Al_2O_3·SiO_2-2CaO·MgO·2SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 508.
CaO-Fe_2O_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 490.
CaO-K_2O-Al_2O_3, equilibrium diagram, (10) 509.
CaO-K_2O-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 530, 531.
equilibrium diagram, (10) 511, 512.
CaO-MgO, system (curve), (10) 487.
CaO-MgO-Al_2O_3, equilibrium diagram, (10) 518.
CaO-MgO-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 534, 535, 536, 537.
equilibrium diagram, (10) 520, 521.
CaO·MgO·2SiO_2-Na_2O·Al_2O_3·6SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 506.
CaO·SiO_2-Na_2O·SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 531.
equilibrium diagram, (10) 513, 514.
CaO-Na_2O-Al_2O_3, equilibrium diagram, (10) 510.
CaO·MgO·2SiO_2-Na_2O·Al_2O_3·6SiO_2-CaO·Al_2O_3·2SiO_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 529.
CaO-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 492.
CaO-SiO_2-Fe_2O_3, equilibrium diagram, (10) 524.
CaO·SiO_2-SrO·SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 503.
solid solutions, refractive indices of, (10) 545.
$CaSiO_3$-$CaTiO_3$, equilibrium curve, (10) 504.
Ca_2SiO_4-Fe_2SiO_4, equilibrium curve, (10) 502.
system, crystalline phases, refractive indices of, (10) 545.
Ca_2SiO_4-Li_4SiO_4, equilibrium curve, (10) 502.
CaO-ZrO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 496.
Carlson, E. T., equilibrium curve, B_2O_3-CaO, (10) 489.
Carnegieite. See *Nephelite.*
Carter, W. K., and King, R. M., cited on enamel adherence, (9) 442; cited on use of sodium aluminate, (8) 363.
Cementing of masonry materials, (12) 635.
Cements, zircon, (1) 20.
China clays. See *Clays.*
Chitaev, cited on metakaolin composition, (1) 67.
Clark, G. L., cited on X-ray metallography, (8) 387.
Clarke, F. W., cited on geochemistry data, (2) 115, 116.
Clay minerals, (1) 57.
Clay-talc-mullite, bodies of, temperature resistance of, (8) 360.
Clays, Allegheny, Ind., (1) 51.
alluvial, Ga., (1) 42; N. C., (1) 10.
Brazil, Ind., (1) 48.
Cambrian, N. C., (1) 7.
china, analysis of, (6) 271.
china, effect of grain size on, (2) 77.
dispersion test on, (2) 82.
drying properties effected by pressure of water-permeable pistons, (6) 256.
English china, properties of, (6) 269.
Georgia, (1) 36.
Indiana, underclays of, (1) 45.
nature of, (2) 86.
N. C., mineralogy of, (1) 6.
Pottsville, Ind., (1) 47.
pre-Cambrian, N. C., (1) 7.
for saggers, (11) 601.
Triassic, N. C., (1) 9.
water movement in stiff-mud ware, (9) 405.

Clinoenstatite-diopside series, optical properties and chemical composition relations, (10) 546.
Cobb, J. W., cited on temperature of soda-alumina reaction, (8) 363.
Coefficient of expansion. See *Expansion*.
Coker, E. G., and Filon, L. N. G., cited on photo-elastic constant in glass, (8) 368.
Collins, P. F., cited on auxiliary fluxes, (8) 356.
Colorado, lepidolite deposit in, A(5) 239.
Colors in flint glass, changes in, (8) 380
standard, for vitreous sanitary ware, (4) 192.
Components, defined, (10) 464.
Conductivity, thermal. See *Thermal conductivity*.
Cone deformation, albite feldspar and CaO, (10) 556.
albite feldspar and MgO, (10) 556.
Al_2O_3-$2SiO_2$-CaO, (10) 555.
Al_2O_3-$2SiO_2$-FeO, (10) 555.
Al_2O_3-$2SiO_2$-K_2O-Al_2O_3-$6SiO_2$, (10) 555.
Al_2O_3-$2SiO_2$-MgO, (10) 555.
diagrams, (10) 555–67.
feldspar-flint-kaolin, (10) 557.
method, equilibrium studies, (10) 467.
microcline albite feldspar, (10) 556.
microcline feldspar-steatite, (10) 556.
orthoclase feldspar and CaO, (10) 556.
orthoclase feldspar and MgO, (10) 556.
Cooling curves, method of equilibrium studies, (10) 465.
Cooper, H. C., Shaw, L. I., and Loomis, N. E., equilibrium curve, PbO-SiO_2, (10) 494.
Cousen, A., and Turner, W. E. S., cited on colors in selenium glass, (8) 382.
Cox, cited on alumina-silica composition, (11) 570.
Cox, G. J., and Metschl, J., cited on sucrose in sand-lime brick, (4) 187.
Cracking of terra cotta, prevention of, (12) 636.
Crawford, R. D., and Worcester, P. G., cited on geology of Colorado clays, (5) 239.
Cristobalite, melting point of, (1) 64.
β-cristobalite, inversion point of, (10) 486.
Cristobalite-mullite eutectic, (1) 64.
Cr_2O_3-Al_2O_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 490.
Crucibles, zircon, (1) 31.
Crushing stresses, (4) 184.
Crystalline compounds causing opacity in enamels, (8) 385.
Cyanite, X-ray diffraction patterns, (9) 413.

Danielson, R. R., cited on effect of zinc oxide on frit solubility, (7) 321.
Danielson, R. R., and Lindemann, W. C., cited on cross-bend machine, (7) 339.
Danielson, R. R., and Souder, W. H., cited on glass expansion, (7) 329.
D'Ans, J., and Löffler, J., equilibrium curve, Na_2SiO_3-ZrO_2, (10) 501.
Davis, H. E., and Lathrop, J. S., cited on terra cotta slips, (3) 134.
Davis, H. E., and Lueders, R. L., cited on ring method for measuring glaze strains, (3) 135.
Day, A. L., and Shepherd, E. S., cited on lime-silica series, (10) 467.
Day, A. L., Shepherd, E. S., and Wright, F. E., equilibrium curve, CaO-SiO_2, (10) 492.
Day, A. L., and Sosman, R. B., equilibrium curve, CaO-Al_2O_3, (10) 488.
Day, A. L., Sosman, R. B., and Allen, E. T., cited on gas thermometer scale, (1) 63.
Day, A. L., Sosman, R. B., and Hostetter, J. C. (curve), thermal expansion of quartz, (10) 487.
De-airing, effect of, on drying, (6) 254; on drying stiff-mud ware, (9) 406.
machine, (6) 251.
of stiff-mud bodies, (6) 251.
Debye, R., and Scherrer, P., cited on X-ray photograms, (5) 217.
Decolorizing of glass, method for, (8) 380.
Deville, St. C., and Caron, cited on $3Al_2O_3$–$2SiO_2$, (11) 570, 574.
Dielectric absorption, current and residual charge, (12) 611.
Dielectric strength of porcelain, (7) 293.
Dinnerware. See *Whiteware*.
Diopside-albite, equilibrium curve, (10) 506.
-albite-anorthite, equilibrium diagram, (10) 529.
-anorthite, equilibrium curve, (10) 507.
-forsterite, equilibrium curve, (10) 535.
-hedenbergite, relation of physical properties and composition, (10) 546.
-leucite, equilibrium curve, (10) 505.
-nephelite, equilibrium curve, (10) 506.
-silica, equilibrium curve, (10) 534.
-wollastonite, equilibrium curve, (10) 535.
Dispersion test for clays, (2) 82.
Doerinckel, F., equilibrium curve, MnO-SiO_2, (10) 494.
Dougill, G., Hodsman, H. J., and Cobb, J. W., cited on thermal conductivity of refractories, (3) 125.
Driers, waste heat, (2) 118.
Drying of clays, effect of pressure on, (6) 256.
effect of de-airing on, (6) 254.
effect of mechanical pressure on, (6) 256.
water movement in stiff-mud ware, (9) 405.
Drying shrinkage, mechanism of, (2) 89.
Dudley, B., Jr., cited on thermal conductivity of refractories, (3) 125.
Dust, particle count of, (5) 205.
in potteries, elimination of, (5) 205.

Electric firing of zircon brick, (1) 14.
Electrical behavior of glass at room temperature, (12) 607.
Electrically fused grog, (1) 14.
Emley, W. E., cited on sand-lime brick, (4) 188.
Enamel iron, blistering of, (2) 93.
Enamels, acid-resistant, (9) 433.
acid-resistant, effect of sodium aluminate on, (7) 315.
adherence of, firing studies on, (5) 232.
adherence of, mechanics of, (5) 232.
Enamels, blistering of. See also *Blistering*.
blistering of, on cast iron, (2) 93, (6) 277.
bond studies on, (7) 305.
cast-iron, blistering of, (6) 277.
colored for sanitary ware, (4) 192.
consistency of, effect of sodium aluminate on, (7) 315.
cross-bending data on, effect of size of test pieces on, (7) 338.
firing of, apparatus for accurate control of, (5) 232.
firing of, under reduced pressures, (5) 232.
gas defects in, (5) 234.
gases in, (9) 437.
ground-coat, reboil studies, (7) 305, 312.
ground-coat, sheet-iron, thermal expansion of, (7) 328.
impact data on, effect of size of test pieces on, (7) 338.
on iron, reaction of, (6) 288.
Manson effect for studies on, (6) 298.
opacity of, X-ray studies of crystalline compounds in, (8) 385.
reboiling of, (9) 442.
reboiling of, shop tests on, (7) 312.
reflectivity data on, effect of size of test piece on, (7) 338.
sheet-iron, acid-resisting, (9) 433.
sheet-iron, effect of zinc oxide on, (7) 319.
sheet-iron, X-ray studies of opacifying compounds in, (7) 325.
solubilities of, (7) 322.
thermal-shock resistance of, (7) 323.
Enantiotropic forms, defined, (10) 465.
Endell, K., cited on thermal spalling, (9) 423, (11) 601.
Endell, K., and Vogeler, P., cited on base-exchange capacity of clays, (6) 274.
Enequist, E., cited on chemistry of opaque glasses, (8) 385.
English, S., and Turner, W. E. S., cited on expansion of fused quartz, (7) 329.
Enstatite-$FeSiO_3$ system, relation of physical properties and compositions, (10) 545.
Equilibrium, defined, (10) 464.
metastable, (1) 66.

Eskola, P., equilibrium curve, BaO-SiO_2, (10) 492.
equilibrium curve, CaO-SiO_2-BaO-SiO_2, (10) 503.
equilibrium curve, SrO-SiO_2-CaO-SiO_2, (10) 503.
equilibrium curve, SrO-SiO_2, (10) 495.
refractive indices of $BaO{\cdot}2SiO_2$-$2BaO{\cdot}3SiO_2$ solid solutions, (10) 544; $CaO{\cdot}SiO_2$ and $SrO{\cdot}SiO_2$ solid solutions, (10) 545.
Eutectic, albite-diopside, (10) 529.
anorthite-diopside, (10) 529.
cristobalite-mullite, (1) 64.
study of soda-potash-lime feldspar, (7) 299.
Expansion, coefficient of, apparatus for determination of, (1) 1.
coefficient of, low-temperature comparator for, (5) 229.
coefficient of, method for, (1) 1.
thermal. See *Thermal expansion.*

Fedotieff and Iljinsky (curve), NaF AlF system, (10) 487.
equilibrium diagram, AlF_3-NaF-CaF_2, (10) 508.
Feld, G., cited on temperature of formation of sodium aluminate, (8) 363.
Feldspar, albite, and CaO, cone deformation, (10) 556.
albite, and MgO, cone deformation, (10) 556.
Canadian, potash, analysis of, (7) 300.
eutectic study of potash-soda-lime, (7) 299.
-kaolin-flint, cone deformation, (10) 557.
-kaolin-quartz, fusion study of system, (4) 199.
Maryland soda, analysis of, (7) 300.
microcline, and albite, cone deformation curve, (10) 556.
microline, and steatite, cone deformation curve, (10) 556.
N. C., analysis of, (7) 300.
norm composition of, (7) 301.
orthoclase, and CaO, cone deformation curve, (10) 556.
orthoclase, and MgO, cone deformation curve, (10) 556.
plagioclase, optical properties of, (10) 541.
Feldspar bodies, effect of various gases on vitrification of, (2) 112.
Fellows, J. A., cited on domes for circular kilns, (5) 220, 226, 227.
Fenaroli, P., cited on gold ruby glass, (5) 215.
Fe_2O_3-CaO-Al_2O_3, equilbrium diagram, (10) 522, 523.
Fe_2O_3-CaO-SiO_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 524.
Fe_2O_3-Fe_2O_4-O_2, isobar system on, (10) 527.
FeO-MgO-Fe_2O_3, equilibrium diagram, (10) 519.
Fe_2O_3-$Na_2O{\cdot}SiO_2$, equilibrium curve, (10) 532, 533.
Fe_2O_3-Na_2SiO_3-SiO_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 515, 516, 517.
FeO-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 493.
Ferguson, J. B., equilibrium curve, PbO-SiO_2, (10) 494.
Ferguson, J. B., and Buddington, A. F., refractive indices of solid solutions, gehlenite and akermanite, (10) 546.
Ferguson, J. B., and Merwin, H. E., cited on CaO-MgO-SiO_2 system, (10) 480; cited on melting point of cristobalite, (1) 64.
equilibrium curve, $CaO{\cdot}SiO_2$-$CaO{\cdot}MgO{\cdot}2SiO_2$, (10) 535, 536, 537.
equilibrium diagram, CaO-MgO-SiO_2, (10) 520, 521.
equilibrium curve, CaO-SiO_2, (10) 492.
Fe_2SiO_4-Ca_2SiO_4, equilibrium curve, (10) 502.
$FeSiO_3$-$MgSiO_3$, system, relation of physical properties and compositions, (10) 545.
Fetterolf, L. D., and Parmelee, C. W., cited on expansion factors for oxides, (7) 329.
Filon, L. N. G., and Harris, F. C., cited on strain tests on glass, (8) 368.
Findlay, A., cited on physical chemistry, (10) 464.
Firing of decorated whiteware, difficulties in, (8) 345.
effect of various gases on vitrification of, (2) 108.
electric, of zircon brick, (1) 14.
of enamels, effect of on adherence, (5) 232.
of kaolins, effect on, (1) 75.
Firing (*continued*)
kiln conversion from coal to gas, (3) 141, (4) 203.
oil, (1) 15.
rapid, of semiporcelain, (7) 296.
Firing time, effect of, on ground-coat adherence, (7) 309.
Firth, E. M., Hodkin, F. W., Parkin, M., and Turner, W. E. S., cited on effect of water vapor on glassmelting, (2) 116.
Fisk, H. G., and McCaughey, W. J., cited on MgO, FeO, and magnesium aluminate systems, (8) 399.
Fluxes, auxiliary, in dinnerware bodies, (8) 356.
Föppl, A., and L., cited on formulas for spherical domes, (5) 223.
Ford, W. E. refractive indices and specific gravities, almandite-andradite-spessartite, (10) 554.
almandite-pyrope-spessartite, (10) 552.
almandite-spessartite-grossularite, (10) 550.
andradite-grossularite-almandite, (10) 549.
andradite-grossularite-spessartite, (10) 551.
andradite-pyrope-grossularite, (10) 553.
pyrope-almandite-andradite, (10) 547.
pyrope-almandite-grossularite, (10) 548.
Forsterite-anorthite-silica, equilibrium diagram for, (10) 528.
-diopside, equilibrium curve, (10) 535.
Frankel, E., cited on gold ruby glass, (5) 215.
Frits as auxiliary fluxes in dinnerware bodies, (8) 356.
soluble, organic grinding media for, (9) 452.
Furnaces. See also *Firing; Kilns.*
Globar, for thermal conductivity tests, (3) 126.
Fusion study of feldspar-kaolin-quartz system, (4) 199.
Fuwa, K., cited on gold ruby glass, (5) 215.

Galpin, S. L., cited on flint clays, (1) 6.
Gaseous atmospheres, effect of, on vitrification, (2) 107.
Gases in enameling iron, effect of, (6) 277, (7) 307, (9) 437.
in glass, (9) 425.
Gautsch, M. C., cited on effect of zinc oxide on cross-bending tests, (7) 323.
Geer, W. C., cited on crystallization in three-component systems, (10) 475.
Gehlenite-akermanite, equilibrium curve, (10) 508; refractive indices of, (10) 546.
Gehlenite-akermanite-grossularite, isotherms, (10) 530; refractive indices of, (10) 547.
Gehlenite-akermanite-sarcolite, equilibrium diagram, (10) 529; system, refractive indices of, (10) 543.
Georgia, clays and shales of, (1) 36.
Gibbs, J. W., cited on phase rule, (10) 463.
Gile, *et al.*, cited on estimation of colloidal material in soils by absorption, (6) 270.
Ginsberg, H., cited on metakaolin composition, (1) 67.
Glass, annealing or disannealing, effect of, (4) 178.
annealing of, mechanical acceleration of, (8) 379.
annealing of, viscosity-temperature relations of, (12) 630.
birefringence, residual, (8) 379.
crushing of, tests on, (4) 182.
decolorizing methods for, (8) 380.
effect of dissolved gases on, (2) 115.
effect of water vapor on, (2) 116.
electrical behavior of, at room temperature, (12) 607.
electrical conductivity, effect of radio waves on, (12) 616.
flat, *vs.* corrugated, strength of, (4) 174.
flint, color changes in, (8) 380.
gases in, (9) 425.
globes and bulbs, strength of, (4) 182.
laminated, strength of, (4) 175.
ruby selenium, (5) 214.
soda in, rapid method of estimation, (7) 342.
strains in, release of, (8) 367, 377.
structural and stress-resisting, (4) 163.
thermal history of, effect of, (12) 613, 614.
tubes, strength of, (4) 180.

Glass (*continued*)
viscosity increase with time, calculation of, (12) 628.
viscosity-time-temperature relations at annealing temperatures, (12) 619.
window, strength of, (4) 175.
X-ray study of selenium ruby, (4) 214.
Glazed clay products, kilns for, (3) 141, (4) 203.
Glazes, crazing of, (8) 349.
over-, specks on, (8) 351.
selenium, firing difficulties of, (8) 349.
spit-out, or blistering of, (8) 345.
Globar furnace for thermal conductivity tests, (3) 126.
Glost firing, data on, (7) 296.
Goerens, P., and Gillis, J. W., cited on thermal conductivities of refractories, (3) 125.
Gottlieb, A., cited on wood composition, (8) 394.
Gould, C. E., and Hampton, W. M., cited on relation of thermal resistance to thickness of glassware, (4) 180.
Grady, R. F., Jr., cited on direct-fired kilns, (4) 203.
Grain size of china clays, (2) 77.
Granger, H. A., cited on gold ruby glass, (5) 215.
Graphite, refractory, (2) 96.
Greaves-Walker, A. McK., and King, R. M., cited on enamel adherence, (9) 442.
Green, A. T., cited on thermal conductivity of refractories, (3) 125.
Greig, J. W., cited on cristobalite, (11) 577; cited on dissociation of sillimanite, (1) 72; cited on failure of cristobalite to invert when dispersed, (11) 577; cited on immiscibility in silicate melts, (10) 473; cited on melting point of cristobalite, (1) 64; cited on mullite formation, (11) 569, 582.
equilibrium curve, CaO-SiO_2, (10) 492.
MgO-SiO_2, (10) 493.
MnO-SiO_2, (10) 494.
SiO_2-αAl_2O_3, (10) 496.
SrO-SiO_2, (10) 495.
equilibrium diagram, CaO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2, (10) 524.
equilibrium diagram, CaO-K_2O-SiO_2, (10) 520.
equilibrium diagram, MgO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2, (10) 526.
equilibrium diagram, Mg_2SiO_4-$CaAl_2Si_2O_8$-SiO_2, (10) 528.
(curve), stability relations of silica minerals, (10) 486.
Greig, J. W., and Posnjak, E., cited on mullite studies, (1) 62.
Grog, effect of, on drying stiff-mud ware, (9) 407.
sintered, electrically fused, (1) 18.
zircon, electrically fused, (1) 14.
Ground-coat enamels. See *Enamels, ground-coat.*
Gruner, J. W., cited on structure of kaolinite, (9) 417.

Hall, F. P., cited on thermal expansion of glaze oxides, (7) 329.
Hansen, W. C., and Bogue, R. H., equilibrium diagram, CaO-SiO_2-Fe_2O_3, (10) 524.
Hansen, W. C., and Brownmiller, L. T., refractive indices, $4CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot Fe_2O_3$ and $2CaO \cdot Fe_2O_3$, (10) 546.
Hansen, W. C., Brownmiller, L. T., and Bogue, R. H., equilibrium curves CaO-Al_2O_3-Fe_2O_3, (10) 538.
equilibrium diagram, CaO-Fe_2O_3-Al_2O_3, (10) 522, 523.
Hayes, A., Canfield, J. J., and McGohan, G. W., cited on mechanism of black specks, (5) 234; cited on reboiling of enamels, (9) 443.
Heating curves, method of equilibrium studies, (10) 466.
Hedenbergite. See *Diopside.*
Heindl, R. A., and Mong, L. E., cited on sagger clays, (11) 601.
Heindl, R. A., Pendergast, W. L., and Mong, L. E., cited on firing of kaolins, (6) 273.
Hematite-acmite, equilibrium curve, (10) 533.
Hencky, H., cited on spalling, (9) 423.
Heterogeneous equilibrium, high-temperatures, method of study, (10) 465.
Hey, J. S., and Taylor, W. H., cited on sillimanite and andalusite, (9) 418.
High-temperature, heterogeneous equilibrium, (10) 465.
Hill, E. C., cited on terra cotta slips, (3) 134.
Hirsch, H., cited on fuels and refractory lining material, (8) 394.
Hostetter, J. C., cited on chemical analysis, (7) 342.
Hostetter, J. C., and Roberts, H. S., isobar system Fe_2O_3-Fe_3O_4-O_2, (10) 527.
Howat, W. L., cone deformation curve, microcline feldspar-steatite, (10) 556.
Huber, M. T., cited on spalling, (9) 423.
Hull, A. W., cited on X-ray photograms, (5) 217.
Hydrochloric acid, effect of, on clayware drying, (9) 409.
Hyslop, J. F., cited on opal glass, (7) 325.
Hyslop, J. F., and Rooksby, H. P., cited on crystalline break-up of kaolin, (11) 577.
cited on metakaolin, (1) 67.
cited on transformation of kaolin to mullite, (9) 421.

Iddings, J. P., cited on igneous rocks, (2) 116.
Imbibition of clays, effect of pressure on, (6) 256.
Impinger, dust count machine, (5) 205.
Indiana, underclays of, (1) 45.
Iron, colors from, in glass, (8) 380.
Isobar system, Fe_2O_3 Fe_3O_4-O_2, (10) 527.
Isoplethal studies, (10) 468.
Isothermal studies, (10) 470.

Jackson, H., cited on colors in glass from iron, (8) 380, 383.
Jackson, W. W., and West, J., cited on structure of muscovite, (9) 417.

$KAlSi_2O_6$-$CaMgSi_2O_6$, equilibrium curve, (10) 505.
$KAlSi_2O_6$-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 501.
Kanolt, C. W., cited on melting point of α-Al_2O_3, (1) 64.
Kaolin-feldspar-flint, cone deformation, (10) 557.
-feldspar-quartz, fusion study of system, (4) 199.
-talc-mullite, bodies of, data on, (8) 361.
Kaolinite-potash-feldspar, cone deformation, (10) 555.
Kaolins. See also *Clays.*
deposits of, in New Mexico, (12) 632.
effect of firing on, (1) 75.
meta-, (1) 67.
refining of, by flotation, (3) 154.
X-ray diffraction patterns of, (9) 417.
Kieth, A., cited on N. C. clays, (1) 8.
King, R. M., cited on enamel adherence, (9) 442.
Kilns, atmospheres, gases in, (2) 107.
conversion from coal to gas firing, (3) 141, (4) 203.
muffle, high-efficiency, (3) 152.
periodic, (3) 141, (4) 203.
stresses in circular domes, (5) 220.
tunnel, for zircon brick, (1) 18.
Kinzie, C. J., cited on thermal shock tests, (7) 320.
Kinzie, C. J., and Commons, C. H., Jr., cited on method of coefficient of expansion, (5) 231.
Kirkpatrick, F. A., cone deformation curve, albite feldspar and CaO, (10) 556; albite feldspar and MgO, (10) 556.
cone deformation curve, orthoclase feldspar and CaO, (10) 556; orthoclase feldspar and MgO, (10) 556.
Klever, E., cited on metakaolin, (1) 67, 68.
Knopf, cited on andalusite studies, (1) 59.
K_2O-CaO-Al_2O_3, equilibrium diagram, (10) 509.
K_2O-CaO-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 530, 531.
equilibrium diagram, (10) 511, 512.
$K_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$-$Na_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$, equilibrium curve, (10) 505.
Kracek, F. C., equilibrium curve, K_2SiO_3-Na_2SiO_3, (10) 502.
equilibrium curve, LiO_2-SiO_2, (10) 491.
equilibrium curve, Na_2O-SiO_2, (10) 491.
equilibrium curve, SrO-SiO_2, (10) 495.
equilibrium diagram, K_2SiO_3-Na_2SiO_3-SiO_2, (10) 509.

Kracek, F. C., Bowen, N. L., and Morey, G. W., equilibrium curve, K_2SiO_3-SiO_2, (10) 490.
Krak, J. B., cited on gold ruby glass, (5) 215.
Krakau, K. A., and Vakhrameev, equilibrium curve, PbO-SiO_2, (10) 494.
Kraus, E. H., and Hunt, W. F., cited on mineralogy, (7) 299.
Krause, O., and Wöhner, H., cited on products from heating clays, (11) 581.
Krauss, E. E., and Vogdes, J., cited on reinforced brickwork, (11) 584.
Krauss, E. E., Vodges, J., and Shank, J. R., cited on reinforced brickwork, (11) 584.
Kraze, F., cited on gold ruby glass, (5) 215.
K_2SiO_3-Na_2SiO_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 502.
$K_2Si_2O_5$-$Na_2Si_2O_5$, equilibrium curve, (10) 502.
K_2SiO_3-Na_2SiO_3-SiO_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 509.
K_2SiO_3-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 490.

Ladd, G. E., cited on Ga. clays, (1) 36.
Lamy, L., cited on CaO solubility in water, (4) 187.
LeChatelier, H., cited on dissociation of kaolin, (1) 67.
Lehmann, W. M., Agde, M., and Krause, H. F., cited on fluorides in glasses and enamels, (7) 325.
Lepidolite, Colorado deposit of, (5) 239.
Leucite-diopside, equilibrium curve, (10) 505.
Light-weight zircon brick, (1) 23.
Lillie, H. R., cited on viscosity of glass, (12) 619, 625.
Lime-soda-potash feldspar, eutectic study on, (7) 299.
LiO_2-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 491.
Li_4SiO_4-Ca_2SiO_4, equilibrium curve, (10) 502.
Litinsky, L., cited on boiler refractories, (8) 396.
Littleton, J. T., and Preston, F. W., cited on thermal treatment of glass, (4) 179.
Löffler, J., and D'Ans, J., equilibrium diagram, Na_2O-SiO_2-ZrO_2, (10) 517.
Logan, W. N., cited on Ind. clays, (1) 46.
Long, R. N., cited on fusibility of graphite-clay mixtures, (2) 97.
Lord, J. O., and Rueckel, W. C., cited on enamel adherence, (9) 442.
Lorenz, Jabs, and Eitel, W., equilibrium curve, Al_2O_3-3NaF-AlF_3, (10) 499.
Lundell, G. E. F., and Hoffman, J. I., cited on chemical analysis of refractories, (6) 269.

Magmas, dissolved gases in rocks, (2) 115.
Magnesite brick, thermal conductivity of, (3) 125.
zircon bond for, (1) 27.
Magnesite cement, zircon bond for, (1) 30.
Manson effect, for enamel studies, (6) 289.
Maryland, soda feldspar analysis, (7) 300.
Masonry, terra cotta, water-tight, (12) 634.
Matigon, C., cited on sodium aluminate, (8) 363.
Mavrogorado, A., cited on silicosis, (5) 213.
Mayer, M., and Havas, B., cited on thermal expansions of sheet-iron enamels, (7) 328, 335.
McCaughey, W. J., cited on mineralogical examination of clays, (1) 6.
McDowell, J. S., cited on mineralogy of clays, (1) 11.
(curve), stability relations of silica minerals, (10) 486.
McIntyre, G. H., and Irwin, J. T., cited on Gardner mobilometer, (7) 316, (8) 358.
Mellor, J. W., cited on pyrophyllite, (1) 70.
Mellor, J. W., and Holdcroft, A. D., cited on dissociation of kaolin, (1) 67.
Melting point curves, Al_2O_3 with BeO, Cu_2O, ZrO_2, ThO_2, CeO_2, La_2O_3, M_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, Ga_2O_3, and Cr_2O_3, (10) 561.
Al_2O_3, with CaO, BaO, SrO, MgO, NiO, and CoO, TiO_2, and SiO_2, (10) 560.
MgO, with Cr_2O, CaO, BaO, SrO, BeO, and CeO_2, (10) 559.
MgO with NiO, CoO, Al_2O_3, Cr_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, Mn_2O_3, SiO_2, TiO_2, and ZrO_2, (10) 558.
ZrO_2 with BeO and MgO, (10) 562.
ZrO_2 with CaO, SrO, and BaO, (10) 562.
ZrO_2 with ZnO, NiO, CoO, Al_2O_3, Cr_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, M_2O_3, and (CeO_2, Ce_2O_3), (10) 563.
Melting diagrams, (10) 558–67.
system ZrO_2-BeO-CaO, (10) 564.
ZrO_2-BeO-CeO_2, (10) 565.
ZrO_2-ThO_2-CaO, (10) 566.
ZrO_2-ThO_2-MgO, (10) 567.
Melting point, α-alumina, (1) 64.
of cristobalite, (1) 64.
defined, (10) 464.
Metakaolin, (1) 67.
Methods, cone deformation, (10) 467.
expansion coefficient determination of, (1) 1.
high-temperature heterogeneous equilibrium studies, (10) 465.
quenching equilibrium studies, (10) 466.
MgO-αAl_2O_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 489.
MgO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 526.
MgO-SiO_2-CaO-MgO-$2SiO_2$, relation of optical properties and compositions, (10) 546.
MgO-CaO-Al_2O_3, equilibrium diagram, (10) 518.
MgO-CaO-SiO_2, equilibrium diagrams, (10) 520, 521.
MgO-FeO-Fe_2O_3, equilibrium diagram, (10) 519.
MgO-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 493.
Mg_2SiO_4-$CaAl_2Si_2O_8$-SiO_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 528.
$MgSiO_3$-$FeSiO_3$ system, relation of physical properties and compositions, (10) 545.
Microcline feldspar-steatite, cone deformation curves, (10) 556.
Mineralogy of N. C. clays, (1) 6.
Minerals, Al_2O_3-SiO_2, (1) 58.
in clays, (1) 57.
silicate, (1) 69.
Mises, R., cited on spalling, (9) 423.
MnO-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 494.
$MnSiO_3$-$MnTiO_3$, equilibrium curve, (10) 504.
Monack, A. J., and Shardlow, L. R., cited on dielectric strength of porcelain, (7) 293.
Monotropic alumina-silica, (1) 68.
Monotropic forms, defined, (10) 465.
Moore, cited on dust elimination, (5) 210.
Morey, G. W., cited on analytical methods in phase-rule problems, (10) 480; cited on heating curve and quenching methods, (10) 466; cited on interpretation of equilibrium diagrams, (10) 480.
equilibrium diagram, Na_2O-CaO-SiO_2, (10) 514.
Morey, G. W., and Bowen, N. L., equilibrium curve, $KAlSi_2O_6$-SiO_2, (10) 501.
equilibrium curve, Na_2O-SiO_2-CaO-SiO_2, (10) 531.
equilibrium diagram, CaO-SiO_2-Na_2O-SiO_2-SiO_2, (10) 513, 514.
Morey, G. W., and Fenner, C. N., cited on effect of water vapors on silicate melts, (2) 116.
Morey, G. W., Kracek, F. C., and Bowen, N. L., equilibrium curve, CaO-K_2O-SiO_2, (10) 530, 531.
equilibrium diagram, K_2O-CaO-SiO_2, (10) 511, 512.
Mortars, mortar-mix, strength of, (5) 246.
terra cotta setting and backing up, (12) 641.
Moulton, D. A., cited on paving brick, (11) 599.
Muffle kiln, laboratory, (3) 152.
Mullite, bibliography on, (11) 569.
diffraction patterns, (11) 569.
dissociation point, (1) 65.
refractive indices of, effect of TiO_2 and Fe_2O_3 on, (10) 540.
solid solutions of, (11) 570.
Mullite-clay-talc, bodies of, temperature resistance of, (8) 360.
Mullite-cristobalite, eutectic, (1) 64.

$Na_2Al_2Si_2O_8$-$CaAl_2Si_2O_8$, equilibrium curve, (10) 507.
$NaAlSiO_4$-$CaMgSi_2O_6$, equilibrium curve, (10) 506.
NaF-AlF, system (curve), (10) 487.
3NaF-AlF_3-Al_2O_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 499, 500.
3NaF-AlF_3-CaF_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 499.
Nahmias, M. E., cited on bauxite and mullite, (9) 420.

$Na_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 6SiO_2$–$CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$, equilibrium curve, (10) 507.
$Na_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 6SiO_2$–$CaO \cdot MgO \cdot 2SiO_2$, equilibrium curve, (10) 506.
$Na_2O \cdot SiO_2$–$CaO \cdot SiO_2$, equilibrium curve, (10) 531.
Na_2O–CaO–Al_2O_3, equilibrium diagram, (10) 510.
$Na_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 6SiO_2$–$CaO \cdot MgO \cdot 2SiO_2$–$CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$, equilibrium diagram, (10) 529.
Na_2O–CaO–SiO_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 514.
$Na_2O \cdot SiO_2$–$CaO \cdot SiO_2$–SiO_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 513.
$Na_2O \cdot SiO_2$–Fe_2O_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 532, 533.
$Na_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$–$K_2O \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$, equilibrium curve, (10) 505.
$Na_2O \cdot 2SiO_2$–$Na_2O \cdot 2CaO \cdot 3SiO_2$, equilibrium curve, (10) 532.
$Na_2O \cdot 2SiO_2$–$Na_2O \cdot Fe_2O_3 \cdot 4SiO_2$, equilibrium curve, (10) 532.
Na_2O–SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 491.
Na_2O–SiO_2–ZrO_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 517.
Na_2SiO_3–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 515, 516, 517.
refractive indices of, (10) 543.
Na_2SiO_3–K_2SiO_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 502.
$Na_2Si_2O_5$–K_2SiO_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 502.
Na_2SiO_3–K_2SiO_3–SiO_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 509.
Na_2SiO_3–ZrO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 501.
Navias, L., and Davey, W. P., cited on mullite and sillimanite structure, (9) 422; cited on X-ray diffraction patterns of mullite, (11) 574.
Nephelite-diopside, equilibrium curve, (10) 506.
Nephelite-kaliophilite, equilibrium curve, (10) 505.
Neumann, F., cited on heats of solution and heat capacities of minerals, (1) 59.
New Mexico, kaolin in, (12) 632.
Nikogosian, cited on metakaolin composition, (1) 67.
Norm composition of feldspars, (7) 301.
North Carolina, clays, mineralogy of, (1) 6.
feldspar analysis in, (7) 300.
Norton, F. H., cited on kiln refractories, (5) 225; cited on mullite and sillimanite structure, (9) 422; cited on refractories, (3) 131; cited on thermal conductivities of refractories, (3) 125; cited on thermal spalling, (3) 131; (11) 601.
Norton, F. H., and Hodgdon, F. B., cited on nature of clay, (2) 91
cited on shrinkage of ball clays and bentonite, (9) 406.

Oil firing, (1) 15.
One-component system, (10) 467.
Opacifying compounds in sheet-iron enamels, X-ray studies on, (7) 325.
Optical examinations, heating curves, equilibrium studies, (10) 466.
Optical properties and chemical composition relations of, (10) 541, 542.
and composition relations in series of monoclinic pyroxenes, (10) 542.
of plagioclase feldspars, (10) 541.
of sodium aluminate, (8) 363.
Organic grinding media for soluble frits, (9) 452.
Otremba, A., cited on fluorine in enamels, (8) 386.
Ott, H., cited on computation angle θ, (5) 218.
Overglaze specks, (8) 351.

Parmelee, C. W., cited on fused borax beads, effect of X-rays on, (8) 383.
Parmelee, C. W., and Badger, A. E., cited on vitrification of porcelain, (2) 107.
Parmelee, C. W., Clark, G. L., and Badger, A. E., cited on X-ray patterns of ruby glass, (5) 217.
Pascal, P., equilibrium curve, CaF_2–Al_2O_3, (10) 488.
equilibrium curve, CaF_2–$3NaF \cdot AlF_3$, (10) 499.
equilibrium curve, $3NaF \cdot AlF_3$–Al_2O_3, (10) 500.
equilibrium diagram, CaF_2–Al_2O_3–$3NaF \cdot AlF_3$, (10) 528.
Pauling, L., cited on structure of mica, (9) 417.
Paving brick, X-ray study of, (11) 598.
PbO–SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 494.
Peck, A. B., cited on dissociation of sillimanite, (1) 72; cited on dumortierite, (1) 71; cited on unstable Al_2O_3–SiO_2 system, (5) 245.
Perrott, G. St. J., and Kinney, S. P., cited on specific particle surface, (2) 78.
Peters, C. G., and Cragoe, C. S., cited on glass expansion, (7) 329.
Petrography of silica brick, study of, (2) 103.
Pfeiffer, W. H., and Alexander, H. W., cited on reboiling of enamels, prevention, (9) 443.
Phase-rule diagram, compilation, (10) 463.
Phases, defined, (10) 464.
Physical chemistry, refractory components, (1) 54.
Plagioclase feldspars, optical properties of, (10) 541.
Plasticity, bibliography on, (2) 91.
and drying shrinkage, (2) 90.
Polymorphism, defined, (10) 464.
Porcelain, dielectric strength of, effect of porosity, (7) 293.
Porosity, effect on dielectric strength of porcelain, (7) 293.
Poste, E. P., cited on cast-iron enamel report, (6) 277.
Potash-soda lime-feldspar, eutectic study on, (7) 299.
Potteries, dust elimination in, (5) 205.
Pre-Cambrian clays, geology of, (1) 7.
Pressure, effect of, on imbibition and drying of clays, (6) 256.
Pressure firing of periodic kilns, (3) 146, (4) 203.
Preston, F. W., cited on annealing, fundamental law of, (12) 630; cited on form of cracks in glass, (4) 181; cited on impact modulus of glass, (4) 176; cited on spalling of brick, (3) 131; cited on temperature coefficient of viscosity and relation to other properties, (12) 626.
Pullin, W. W., cited on X-ray crystal analysis, (8) 387.
Purdy, R. C., cited on clays for paving brick, (2) 91.
Pyrometric cone equivalent (P.C.E.), of English china clays, (6) 271.
Pyrope-almandite-andradite, refractive indices and specific gravities of, (10) 547.
Pyroxenes, monoclinic, clinoenstatite-diopside series, optical properties and composition relations, (10) 546.
monoclinic relation of composition and optical properties, (10) 542.
rhombic, composition and physical property relations, (10) 545.

Quartz, thermal expansion of, (10) 487.
Quartz-feldspar-kaolin system, fusion study of, (4) 199.
Quenching methods, equilibrium studies, (10) 466.

Radio waves, effect of, on electrical conductivity, (12) 616.
Randall, J. T., Rooksby, H. P., and Cooper, B. S., cited on structure of glass, (8) 386; cited on X-ray diffraction patterns of glass, (5) 217.
Rankin, G. A., and Merwin, H. E., cone deformation, $Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot MgO$, (10) 555.
equilibrium curve, CaO–MgO, (10) 487.
equilibrium curve, MgO–αAl_2O_3, (10) 489.
equilibrium diagram, CaO–MgO–Al_2O_3, (10) 518.
equilibrium diagram, MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, (10) 526.
Rankin, G. A., and Wright, F. E., cited on ternary system CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, (10) 474, 475.
equilibrium curve, CaO–Al_2O_3, (10) 488.
equilibrium curve, CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, (10) 539, 540.
equilibrium curve, CaO–SiO_2, (10) 492.
equilibrium diagram, CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, (10) 524.
Rays, Röntgen, diffraction patterns of cyanite-andalusite-sillimanite, (9) 413.
Röntgen, diffraction patterns of kaolins, (9) 417.
diffraction patterns of mullite, (11) 569.

Rays (*continued*)
opacifying compounds in sheet-iron enamels, tests on, (7) 325.
for paving brick studies, (11) 598.
for selenium ruby glass studies, (5) 214.
for studies on crystalline compounds in enamels, (8) 385.
Reboiling in enamels, data on, (9) 452.
ground-coat studies, (7) 305.
shop test results on, (7) 312.
Rees, W. J., and Chesters, J. H., cited on magnesia-zircon refractories, (1) 27.
Refining of kaolins by flotation, (3) 154.
Reflectivity of enamels, factors affecting reliability of data on, (7) 338
Reflectometer, Taylor, use of, (7) 339.
Refractive indices of $BaO \cdot 2SiO_2$-$2BaO \cdot 3SiO_2$ solid solutions, (10) 544.
of $CaO \cdot SiO_2$ and $SrO \cdot SiO_2$ solid solutions, (10) 545.
crystalline phases, Ca_2SiO_4-Fe_2SiO_4, (10) 545.
of gehlenite-akermanite-grossularite, (10) 547.
of gehlenite-akermanite-sarcolite, (10) 543.
of mullite, effect of TiO_2 and Fe_2O_3 on, (10) 540.
of Na_2SiO_3-Fe_2O_3-SiO_2 system, (10) 543.
of solid solutions, $4CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot Fe_2O_3$ and $2CaO$–Fe_2O_3, (10) 546.
of solid solutions, gehlenite-akermanite, (10) 546.
and specific gravities of almandite-andradite-spessartite, (10) 554.
of almandite-pyrope spessartite, (10) 552.
of almandite-spessartite-grossularite, (10) 550.
of andradite-grossularite-almandite, (10) 549.
of andradite-grossularite-spessartite, (10) 551.
of andradite-pyrope-grossularite, (10) 553.
of pyrope almandite-andradite, (10) 547.
of pyrope-almandite-grossularite, (10) 548.
Refractories, alumina-silica, physical chemistry of, (9) 412.
cement, magnesite, zircon bond for, (1) 30.
graphite, (2) 96.
light-weight zircon brick, (1) 23.
magnesite, thermal conductivity of, (3) 125.
magnesite zircon bond for, (1) 27.
silica, constitution and thermal expansion of, (2) 102; silicon carbide-zircon mixtures, (1) 31.
slag test for, (8) 396.
spalling of, theory of, (3) 131, (9) 423.
waste-wood ash, effect on, (8) 393.
zircon, (1) 12.
zircon, slag resistance of, (1) 26.
zircon brick, properties of, (1) 23.
zircon cement, (1) 20.
zircon steel ladle, (1) 24.
Refractory cement, zircon, (1) 20.
Refractory components, physical chemistry of, (1) 54.
Reinforced brick columns, (11) 584.
Residual charge and dielectric absorption current, (12) 611.
Riddle, F. H., cited on sillimanite for refractories, (1) 72.
Riddle, F. H., and Peck, A. B., cited on dissociation of topaz, (1) 71.
Rieke, R., cited on dissociation of kaolin, (1) 67.
cone deformation, $Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$-CaO, (10) 555.
cone deformation, $Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$-FeO, (10) 555.
cone deformation, $Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2$-MgO, (10) 555.
Rieke, R., and Thurnauer, H., cited on effect of talc additions on firing behavior, (8) 362.
Ries, H., cited on N. C. clays, (1) 6.
Rietz, H. L., cited on mathematical statistics, (7) 294.
Rinne, F., cited on metakaolin composition, (1) 67.
Rishkevisch, E., cited on melting point of graphite, (2) 96.
Roberts, H. S., and Merwin, H. E., equilibrium diagram, MgO-FeO-Fe_2O_3, (10) 519.
Roeser, W. F., Caldwell, F. R., and Wensel, H. T., cited on brightness of platinum at melting point, (1) 63.
Roller, P. S., cited on specific gravity particle surface, (2) 78.
Rooksby, H. P., cited on X-ray patterns of selenium ruby glass, (5) 215.
Roozeboom, cited on heterogeneous equilibrium, (10) 463.
Ross, C. L., cited on coloration of manganese glass by ultra-violet rays, (8) 383.
Ross, C. S., and Kerr, P. F., cited on kaolin mineral tests, (1) 57.
Ross, C. S., and Shannon, E. V., cited on kaolins, (1) 70.
Ruby glass, selenium in, (5) 214.
Rueckel, W. C., and King, R. M., cited on enamel adherence, (5) 232, (9) 442.
Ruff, O., and Ebert, F., cited on zirconium dioxide, (1) 33.
Ruff, O., Ebert, F., and Loerpabel, W., melting diagram, ZrO_2-BeO-CaO, (10) 564.
melting diagram, ZrO_2-BeO-CeO_2, (10) 565.
melting diagram, ZrO_2-ThO_2-CaO, (10) 566.
melting diagram, ZrO_2-ThO_2-MgO, (10) 567.
Ruff, O., Ebert, F., and Stephan, E., equilibrium curve, ZrO_2-CaO, (10) 496.
Ruff, O., Ebert, F., Woitinek, H., equilibrium curve, ZrO_2-ThO_2, (10) 498.
Rutherford, E., cited on color in glass from radium rays, (8) 383.
Ryde, J. W., and Yates, D. E., cited on opal glass, (7) 325, (8) 386.

Sagger bodies, studies on, (8) 361.
Saggers, clays for, (11) 601.
St. Náray-Szabó, Taylor, W. H., and Jackson, W. W., cited on structure of cyanite, (9) 418.
Salmang, H., and Becker, A., cited on gases in glass, (9) 425.
Samsoen, M. O., cited on glass expansion, (7) 329.
Sand-lime brick, use of sucrose in, (4) 187.
Sanitary ware, standard colors for, (4) 192.
Sayers, R. R., cited on silicosis, (5) 213.
Schaal, R. B., and Fuller, D. H., cited on enameling reboiling, (9) 444, 449.
Schist, weathered, pre-Cambrian, (1) 44.
Schramm, E., and Scripture, E. W., cited on sedimentation of clays, (2) 80.
Schreinemakers, F. A. H., cited on mixed crystals, (10) 480.
Schurecht, H. G., cited on effect of electrolytes on properties of graphite crucible bodies, (2) 98; cited on method of testing crazing, (3) 137; cited on microscopic study of clays, (1) 6; cited on surface factors, (2) 80.
Schurecht, H. G., and Pole, G. R., cited on measurement of glaze strains, (3) 135.
Schwarz, R., and Haacke, A., equilibrium curve, Li_4SiO_4-Ca_2SiO_4, (10) 502.
Schwartzwalder, K., and King, R. M., cited on enamel adherence, (9) 442.
Scripture, E. W., and Schramm, E., cited on grain-size method, (6) 275.
Searle, A. B., cited on feldspar mixtures, (7) 299.
Seillan, M., cited on zircon refractories, (1) 16.
Selenium in ruby glass, (5) 214.
Selenium glaze, firing difficulties in, (8) 349.
Semiporcelain, rapid firing of, (7) 296.
Sewer pipe, effect of tribarium aluminate in, (6) 265.
Shales. *See Clays.*
Shands, E. H., Turk, R. H., and Wolfram, H. G., cited on factors causing variation of results in physical property data on enamels, (9) 338.
Sharp, D. E., Bailey, J., and Hyman, I., cited on studies on strain in glass, (8) 367, 369.
Shepherd, E. S., Rankin, G. A., and Wright, F. E., cited on Al_2O_3-SiO_2 compounds, (1) 61; cited on magnesia, lime, and silica binary systems, (10) 466.
equilibrium curve, CaO-Al_2O_3, (10) 488.
Sheppard, S. E., and Houck, R. C., cited on fluidity of liquids, (12) 626.
Sherman, R. A., cited on refractories service studies in boiler settings, (8) 395.
Shrinkage, drying mechanism of, (2) 89.
measuring of, apparatus for, (2) 87.

Silica brick. See also *Refractories.*
for coke ovens, (2) 102.
petrographic study of, (2) 103.
Silica minerals, stability of, (10) 486.
Silicates, water-soluble, organic grinding media for, (9) 452.
Silicon atom, rôle of, in silicates, (9) 412.
Silicon carbide-zircon, mixtures of, (1) 31.
Silicosis, dust count in potteries, (5) 205.
Sillimanite, (1) 72.
X-ray diffraction patterns of, (9) 413.
Silverman, A., cited on gold ruby glass, (5) 215.
Simonis, M., cited on clay-feldspar-quartz mixtures, (4) 199, 200.
cone deformation, feldspar, kaolin, and flint, (10) 557.
Sintered grog. See *Grog.*
SiO_2-αAl_2O_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 496.
SiO_2-TiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 498.
Slag, waste-wood, (8) 396.
Slag-resistance zircon brick, (1) 26.
Slag tests on refractories, (8) 396.
Slawson, C. B., cited on optic angle diaphragm objective, (8) 365.
Slip coatings for terra cotta, (3) 134.
Smith, E. C., cited on oxygen penetration of iron, (9) 447.
Smolensky, S., equilibrium curve, $CaSiO_3$-$CaTiO_3$, (10) 504.
equilibrium curve, $MnSiO_3$-$MnTiO_3$, (10) 504.
Soda, rapid method for estimation in glasses, (7) 342.
Soda-potash-lime feldspar, eutectic study on, (7) 299.
Sodium aluminate. See also *Tribarium aluminate.*
for acid-resistant enamels, (7) 315.
high-temperature preparation of, (8) 363.
Solid solutions, defined, (10) 464.
Sommers, R. C., cited on microscopic examination of clays, (1) 6.
Sortwell, H. H., cited on American and English ball clays, (3) 135.
Sosman, R. B., and Hostetter, J. C., isobar system, Fe_2O_3-Fe_3O_4, (10) 527.
Sosman, R. B., and Merwin, H. E., equilibrium curve, CaO-Fe_2O_3, (10) 490.
Spalling, theory of, (3) 131, (9) 423.
Spangenberg, K., and Rhode, I., cited on metakaolin composition, (1) 67.
Spangler, M. G., cited on ground clay as plasticizing agent, (5) 246.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., and King, R. M., cited on enamel adherence, (9) 442.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., Lord, J. O., and King, R. M., cited on enamel adherence, (9) 442.
Spitzer, A., cited on selenium in glass, (5) 214.
SrO-SiO_2-CaO-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 503.
SrO-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 495.
Staley, H. F., cited on enamels for cast-iron research, (8) 386.
Stark, J., cited on mean gram, diameter of clays, (2) 80.
Steatite-microcline feldspar, cone deformation curve, (10) 556.
Stiff-mud ware, water movement in drying, (9) 405.
Strain in glass, release of, (8) 367.
Stresses, in kiln crowns, (5) 220.
Stress-resisting glass, (4) 163.
Structural clay products, effect of tribarium aluminate in, (6) 265.
Structural glass, forms of, (4) 163.
Struts, strength of, (4) 183.
Stuckey, J. L., cited on N. C., shales, (1) 7, 9; cited on pyrophyllite, (1) 70.
Stull, R. T., cited on enamel brick, (3) 134; cited on graphite crucibles, (2) 97.
Sucrose, in sand-lime brick, use of, (4) 187.
Sugie, S., cited on gold ruby glass, (5) 215.
Swedish Technical Institute, cited on brick pier tests, (11) 588.
Systems, CaO-MgO, (curve), (10) 487.
NaF-AlF (curve), (10) 487.
one-component, (10) 467.
phase-rule definition, (10) 464.
Systems (*continued*)
talc, clay-mullite, resistance of, to temperature changes, (8) 360.
ternary crystallization in, without solid solutions, (10) 475.
three component, with solid solutions, (10) 480; without solid solutions, (10) 473.
two-component with compounds present, (10) 471.
two-component with two liquid phases, (10) 472.
two-component, with solid solutions present, (10) 471; without solid solutions, (10) 468.

Tadokoro, Y., cited on thermal conductivity of refractories, (3) 125.
Talc-clay-mullite, bodies of, resistance of to temperature change, (8) 360.
Tammann, G., and Pape, W., cited on dissociation of kaolin, (1) 67.
Taylor, H. S., cited on physical chemistry, (10) 464.
Taylor, W. H., cited on structure of cyanite, (1) 58; cited on structure of sillimanite, (9) 414, 421; cited on structure of sillimanite and mullite, (9) 418.
Taylor, W. H., and Jackson, W. W., cited on mineral structure, (1) 58.
Temperature change, resistance to by talc-clay-mullite bodies, (8) 360.
Tension stresses in glass, (4) 163.
Ternary systems, crystallization in without solid solutions, (10) 475.
Terra cotta, back-up masonry, (12) 638.
cracking of, (12) 639.
slip coatings for, (3) 134.
water-tight masonry, (12) 634.
Terrill, H. M., and Ulrey, C. T., cited on X-ray technology, (8) 387.
Terzaghi, C., cited on soil mechanics, (6) 258.
Tests, dispersion, (2) 82.
freezing and thawing of mortar, (5) 246.
reflection on Taylor reflectometer, (7) 339.
strength and quenching, for zircon refractories, (1) 21.
zircon brick, (1) 16.
Thermal conductivity, apparatus for measuring, (3) 127.
effect of, on graphite in clay bodies, (2) 99.
of magnesite brick, (3) 125.
Thermal expans on, Hall's factors for, for oxides in glazes, (7) 329.
low-temperature comparator, (5) 229.
of quartz, (10) 487.
of sheet-iron ground-coat enamels, (7) 328.
of silica brick, (2) 103.
Thermal shock of enamels, resistance of, (7) 323.
of sagger clays, resistance of, (11) 601.
Thiemecke, H. W., Falknor, T. L., and Newhouse, H., cited on fusion studies on feldspar, (4) 199.
Thiessen, R., cited on graphite for crucibles, (2) 97.
Three-component systems with solid solutions, (10) 480; without solid solutions, (10) 473.
TiO_2-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 498.
Transition point, defined, (10) 464.
Treadwell, W. D., cited on gold ruby glass, (5) 215.
Triassic clays, geology of, (1) 9.
Tribarium aluminate. See also *Sodium aluminate.*
use of, in structural clay products, (6) 265.
Triplex glass, strength of, (4) 175.
Tunnel driers. See *Driers.*
Tunnel kilns for firing zircon brick, (1) 18.
Two-component systems, with compounds present, (10) 471.
solid solutions present, (10) 471; without solid solutions, (10) 468.
with two liquid phases, (10) 472.
Tyrrell, G. W., cited on principles of petrology, (7) 299.

Ulrich, F., and Zachariasen, W., cited on space lattice of CdSe, (5) 218.

U. S. Public Health Service, cited on dust elimination in industry, (5) 212, 213.

Van Alkemade, V. R., cited on theorem of temperature changes, (10) 474.
Van Rinsum, W., cited on thermal conductivities of refractories, (3) 125.
Variance, defined, (10) 464.
Veatch, J. O., cited on Ga. clays, (1) 36.
Vernadsky, cited on alumina-silica composition, (11) 570; cited on metakaolin composition, (1) 67.
Viscosity, apparatus for, (12) 620.
computation of, (12) 621.
of glass, increase of with time calculation, (12) 628.
-time-temperature relations in glass at annealing temperatures, (12) 619.
Vitrification, effect of various gases on, (2) 107.

Wallace, R. C., cited on cyanite occurrence, (1) 60.
Warren, B. E., cited on structure of asbestos, (9) 416.
Warren, B. E., and Bragg, W. L., cited on structure of chrysolite, (9) 416.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Gurr, W., melting curves, ZrO_2 with BeO and MgO, (10) 562.
melting curves, ZrO_2 with CaO, SrO, and BaO, (10) 562.
melting curves, ZrO_2 with ZnO, NiO, CoO, Al_2O_3, Cr_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, Mn_3O_4, and (CeO_2, Ce_2O_3), (10) 563.
ZrO_2-SiO_2, melting point, (10) 497.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Prophet, E., melting point curves, MgO, with Cu_2O, CaO, BaO, SrO, BeO, and CeO_2, (10) 559.
melting point curves, MgO with NiO, CoO, Al_2O_3, Cr_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, Mn_3O_4, SiO_2, TiO_2, and ZrO_2, (10) 558.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Reusch, H. J., equilibrium curve, Al_2O_3-TiO_2, (10) 497.
melting curves of Al_2O_3 with BeO, Cu_2O, ZrO_2, ThO_2, CeO_2, La_2O_3, Mn_2O_3, Fe_3O_4, Ga_2O_3, and Cr_2O_3, (10) 561.
melting curves of Al_2O_3 with CaO, BaO, SrO, MgO, NiO, CoO, TiO_2, and SiO_2, (10) 560.
Washburn, E. W., cited on physical chemistry principles, (10) 464.
Washburn, E. W., Footitt, F. F., and Bunting, E. N., cited on solubility of gases in glass, (2) 107, 116, (5) 235, (9) 425.
Washburn, E. W., and Libman, E. E., equilibrium curve, ZrO_2-SiO_2, (10) 497.
Waste-heat tunnel driers, (2) 118.
Water movement in stiff-mud ware, (9) 405.
Water-tight terra cotta masonry, (12) 634.
Waterton, S. C., cited on viscosity-temperature relationships, (12) 626.
Watts, A. S., cited on eutectic of potash and soda feldspars, (7) 303; cited on feldspars, (7) 299.
cone deformation microcline-albite curve, (10) 556.
Weigel, W. M., cited on diameter of clay particles, (2) 80.
Welz, F., cited on use of selenium in glass, (5) 214.
Westman, A. E. R., cited on coefficient of correlation, (7) 294; cited on effect of pressure on imbibitional and drying properties of clays, (6) 256; cited on X-ray of fire brick, (11) 599.
Weyl, W., cited on carbon dioxide in glasses, (9) 431.
Whiteware, decorated, firing of, (8) 345.
(dinnerware), auxiliary fluxes in, (8) 356.
Williamson, E. D., cited on sheer strains, (3) 133.
Wilson, cited on electrodialysis, Bradfield two-compartment cell in, (6) 271.
Wilson, Hewitt, cited on terra cotta slips, (3) 135.
cone deformation, Al_2O_3·$2SiO_2$-K_2O·Al_2O_3·$6SiO_2$, (10) 555.
Winchell, A. N., optical properties and compositions of monoclinic pyroxenes, (10) 542, 546.
physical properties-composition relations in enstatite-$FeSiO_3$ series, (10) 545.
Winklemann, A., and Schott, O., cited on relation of composition and physical properties of glass, (7) 328.
Witt, O. N., cited on gold ruby glass, (5) 215.
Wohlin, cited on pyrophyllite, (1) 70.
Wollastonite-diopside, equilibrium curve, (10) 535.
Wright, F. E., optical properties of plagioclase feldspars, (10) 541.
Wyckoff, R. W. G., cited on lattice constants for Cu-Kα, (5) 218; cited on structure of crystals, (11) 599.
Wyckoff, R. W. G., Greig, J. W., and Bowen, N. L., cited on sillimanite and mullite, (9) 419, 422, (11) 569.

X-rays. See *Rays, Röntgen.*

Zachariasen, W., cited on space lattice of CdSe, (5) 218.
Ziegler, N. A., cited on solubility of oxygen in solid iron, (9) 447.
Zinc oxide, effect of, on properties of sheet-iron enamels, (7) 319.
Zircon, bonds, for magnesite brick, (1) 27.
refractories, (1) 12.
steel ladle nozzle, (1) 24.
Zircon brick, binders for, (1) 16.
properties of, (1) 23.
tests on, (1) 16.
Zircon cement, (1) 20.
Zircon crucibles, (1) 31.
Zircon grog, electrically fused, (1) 14.
Zircon-silicon carbide, mixtures of, (1) 31.
Zirconia, lime-bonded, (1) 34.
pure, method for, (1) 35.
ZnO-Al_2O_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 489.
ZnO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 527.
ZnO-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 495.
ZrO_2-CaO, equilibrium curve, (10) 496.
ZrO_2-Na_2SiO_3, equilibrium curve, (10) 501.
ZrO_2-Na_2O-SiO_2, equilibrium diagram, (10) 517.
ZrO_2-SiO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 497.
ZrO_2-ThO_2, equilibrium curve, (10) 498.
Zschimmer, cited on fluor-opal and opaque glass, (7) 325, (8) 386.
Zsigmondy, R., cited on gold ruby glass (5) 214.

Journal *of the* American Ceramic Society

VOLUME 16, 1933

A Monthly Journal Devoted to the Arts and Sciences Related to the Silicate Industries

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio.

Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.

Editor: Ross C. Purdy; *Assistant Editor:* Emily C. Van Schoick.

Committee on Publications: Louis Navias, *Chairman;* M. F. Beecher, L. J. Trostel, R. M. King, Ross C. Purdy.

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS[1]

Compiled by the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

Ross C. Purdy, Editor

Abstracters: A. Ally, J. B. Austin, A. A. Ayars, R. Barta, M. H. Berns, L. T. Brownmiller, W. M. Cohn, J. L. Gallup, F. G. Heck, R. A. Heindl, E. B. Hewitt, G. M. Hutt, S. Kondo, M. V. Kondoidy, A. Kuebler, J. T. Littleton, S. I. Perkal, J. G. Phillips, R. H. H. Pierce, W. E. Rice, G. R. Shelton, H. H. Stephenson, J. G. Tolpin, C. H. Turner, E. J. Vachuska.

Vol. 12 December, 1933 No. 12

Abrasives

Structure and mineralogical composition of fine corundum powders for polishing. O. V. Almazov. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **8** [2], 23–27 (1933).—Data on the structure and mineralogical composition of Russian corundum powders employed for polishing and their comparison with the American abrasives are given. M.V.K.

Presentation and comparison of particle size data. E. J. Dunn, Jr., and John Shaw. *Metal Cleaning & Finishing*, **5** [7], 295–98 (1933).—The purpose of particle size measurement is to discover the true frequency distribution of particle size. The extent to which particle size data may be used depends on the accuracy with which such data are obtained. Inadequate designation of the "diameter" used in measurements limits the use or comparison of data. The measures of dispersion that are usually used in particle size work are standard deviation, coefficient of variation, coefficient of uniformity, and geometric standard deviation. The various methods of presenting particle size data which are of vital importance to abrasive and pigment manufacturers and the need for standardization of methods of particle size analysis are discussed. E.J.V.

Measuring the depth of grinding scratches. Anon. *Machinery* [London], **41**, 729–31 (1933).—Methods for measuring the depth of grinding scratches are important in the standardization of surface finishes. Neither photomicrographic methods, the use of a knife-edge stylus passed across the work in conjunction with sound, current, or oscillogram devices, nor the use of microsections is entirely satisfactory. The method of grinding optical flats until the scratches disappear involves difficulties but has given good results. F.G.H.

Measurement of abrasive hardness of metallic surfaces. R. J. Piersol. *Metal Cleaning & Finishing*, **5** [8], 321–25 (1933).—Illustrated. E.J.V.

Electrocoated abrasives. Anon. *Metal Cleaning & Finishing*, **5** [9], 391 (1933).—Electrocoated abrasives perform cleaning and surfacing duties better than ordinary abrasives because the electrostatic force which is used to imbed the grits in the adhesive sets each one so that its cutting edge is on the working surface. The electrostatic method also spaces the particles evenly over the whole surface of the backing, giving a uniform coating which makes possible the smoothest and finest of finishes. Various abrasives such as garnet, aluminum oxide, and silicon carbide will be used on electrocoated abrasives, using cloth, paper, and combination backings. E.J.V.

Methods of preparing polishing wheels. Henry R. Power. *Metal Cleaning & Finishing*, **5** [8], 345–46 (1933). E.J.V.

Curing of polishing wheels. Henry R. Power. *Metal Cleaning & Finishing*, **5** [9], 387–89 (1933).—Curing is the process of allowing the wheel, with the face recently coated with glue and abrasive, to age before use. The changes that take place during the curing of the set-up wheel are reviewed and methods of controlling them are outlined. E.J.V.

Finishing aluminum. Henry R. Power. *Metal Cleaning & Finishing*, **5** [7], 301–302 (1933).—An outline of the methods of using abrasives for blasting and finishing aluminum is given in detail. E.J.V.

[1] The abbreviation (*C.A.*) at the end of an abstract indicates that it was obtained from *Chemical Abstracts* by coöperative agreement.

The bold-face number following the journal name is the volume, the issue number is in brackets followed by the page numbers, then the year in parentheses.

BOOK REVIEW

Mineral Raw Materials in Industry. I. Abrasive Materials. N. M. FEDOROVSKY. State Scientific Technical Mining Publishing Co., Moscow and Leningrad, 1932. 108 pp. 50 figs. Price 1 R 50 k. This is a brochure on (1) natural abrasives, *e.g.*, diamonds, corundum, rubies, sapphires, garnets, rock crystal, varieties of quartz and quartzites, crocus, tripoli, and pumice, and (2) artificial abrasives, *e.g.*, silicon carbide, corundum, etc. Besides nonmetallic abrasives, F. briefly describes alloys used for abrasive purposes. Ways of expressing the fineness of grains (mesh, etc.) and statistical data on the production of abrasives in the U. S. are presented in the conclusion.

S.I.PERKAL

PATENTS

Grinding wheel. JOHANN TUREK. U. S. 1,926,321, Sept. 12, 1933.

Grinding machine. H. G. WEINLAND (Safety Grinding Wheel & Machine Co.). U. S. 1,926,470 to 1,926,472, Sept. 12, and U. S. 1,928,145, Sept. 26, 1933. H. L. BLOOD (Heald Machine Co.). U. S. 1,926,967, Sept. 12, 1933. SOL EINSTEIN (Heald Machine Co.). U. S. 1,926,974, Sept. 12, 1933. J. R. WHITTLES (Mattison Machine Works). U. S. 1,927,007 Sept. 12, 1933. R. P. THOMPSON (W. A. Scholey). U. S. 1,927,104, Sept. 19, 1933. LOUIS SCHULTE (Allegheny Steel Co.). U. S. 1,929,101, Oct. 3, 1933. FRANZ KURATH (Economy Fuse and Mfg. Co.). U. S. 1,929,746, Oct. 10, 1933.

Machine for grinding the ends of cotton gin ribs. JOSEPH BEHLE (Murray Co.). U. S. 1,926,577, Sept. 12, 1933.

Automatic feed for grinding machines. B. F. STOWELL (Van Norman Machine Tool Co.). U. S. 1,926,603, Sept. 12, 1933.

Contour surface grinder. CARROLL KNOWLES (Pratt & Whitney Co.). U. S. 1,926,777, Sept. 12, 1933.

Rotary table grinding machine. WILLIAM LAW (Pratt & Whitney Co.). U. S. 1,926,779, Sept. 12, 1933.

Rotary grinding and polishing device. E. F. COOK. U. S. 1,926,835, Sept. 12, 1933.

Work-handling apparatus for grinding machines, etc. R. A. QUIMBY (Heald Machine Co.). U. S. 1,926,959, Sept. 12, 1933.

Honing tool. F. M. KERN (Micromatic Hone Corp.). U. S. 1,927,039, Sept. 19, 1933.

Method and machine for grinding tuning tongues. ALFRED DIX. U. S. 1,927,154, Sept. 19, 1933.

Safety razor blade sharpening machine. F. W. COCHRANE (T. D. Heyl). U. S. 1,927,392, Sept. 19, 1933.

Surface grinder. E. M. LONG (Shuron Optical Co., Inc.). U. S. 1,927,552, Sept. 19, 1933.

Speed control device for grinding machines. A. G. BELDEN AND F. E. DROWN (Norton Co.). U. S. 1,927,655, Sept. 19, 1933.

Buffing wheel. HARRY ZIMMERMAN. U. S. 1,927,862, Sept. 26, 1933.

Grinding wheel spindle reciprocating mechanism. C. G. FLYGARE (Norton Co.). U. S. 1,927,977, Sept. 26, 1933.

Precision grinding or abrading machine. H. H. ASBRIDGE (Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.). U. S. 1,928,162, Sept. 26, 1933.

Segmental cup grinder wheel. L. E. KOSS. U. S. 1,928,314, Sept. 26, 1933.

Abrasive apparatus. WILLIAM STEVER (Stratmore Co.). U. S. 1,928,800, Oct. 3, 1933.

Cross-feeding mechanism for grinding machines. PETER PLANTINGA (Greenfield Tap & Die Corp.). U. S. 1,929,214, Oct. 3, 1933.

Abrasive element. W. J. ELLIS. U. S. 1,929,274, Oct. 3, 1933.

Grinding machine guide block. JOSEPH SUNNEN. U. S. 1,929,613, Oct. 10, 1933.

Device for grinding and polishing cylinders. FRIEDRICH KETTLEIN. U. S. 1,929,639, Oct. 10, 1933.

Glaze breaker. R. W. HAMILTON. U. S. 1,929,888, Oct. 10, 1933.

Abrading machine. FRANK TEBBE. U. S. 1,929,960, Oct. 10, 1933.

Gage mechanism for grinding machines, etc. H. L. BLOOD (Heald Machine Co.). U. S. 1,929,966, Oct. 10, 1933.

Size determining mechanism for automatic machines. H. L. BLOOD (Heald Machine Co.). U. S. 1,929,967, Oct. 10, 1933.

Grinding apparatus. MARK MUSGRAVE. U. S. 1,930,017, Oct. 10, 1933. An apparatus for honing the inner surface of the flange of a brake drum is described.

Adhesive to be employed in manufacturing waterproof abrasive products. JACQUES

LEMERLE (Soc. Anon. Compagnie Centrale des Émeris et Produits à Polir). U. S. 1,930,393, Oct. 10, 1933. An adhesive composition consists essentially of a mixture of drying oil and bitumen containing about 4% of the bitumen relative to the drying oil, the drying oil being oxidized.

Machine for grinding, sharpening, and polishing cutting tools and method of using. L. STEINER. Brit. 397,529, Sept. 6, 1933.

Apparatus for truing the grinding disks of grinding machines. F. WERNER AKT.-GES., AND C. JUNGE. Brit. 397,718, Sept. 6, 1933.

Method of producing abrading and grinding tools. P. HOPF. Brit. 398,073, Sept. 13, 1933.

Mounting of grinding wheels, stones, rollers, cutters, etc., on rotating shafts. RANSOME & MARLES BEARING CO., LTD., AND F. O. HICKLING. Brit. 398,094, Sept. 13, 1933.

Apparatus for grinding screw threads. AKTIEBOLAGET C. E. JOHANSSON. Brit. 398,519, Sept. 27, 1933.

Lapping machines. J. G. H. BUDD AND HOLTZAPFFEL & CO., LTD. Brit. 398,529, Sept. 27, 1933.

Buffing or polishing devices. J. F. FABREGAT. Brit. 398,725, Sept. 27, 1933.

Art and Archeology

Researches on artificial coloration of fine vitrified ware. PIERRE DE GROOTE. *Céramique*, **36** [541], 73–77 (1933).—G. presents the results of tests on coloring porcelain to suit the American demand. Blues and greens are easily obtained by the use of CoO and Cr_2O_3, respectively. Ivory is obtained with MnO_2 in a reducing atmosphere and with Fe_2O_3 and TiO_2 in an oxidizing atmosphere. Complex mixtures of MnO_2 and Al_2O_3 give rose colors which are also obtained from a natural sandstone from Thiviers.
M.H.B.

Water-soluble fluxes in glaze mixtures. BERDEL. *Keram. Rund.*, **41** [13], 157–58 (1933).—The employment of soluble fluxes such as soda, potash, borax, and saltpeter is discussed. The drying of applied glazes should proceed slowly. M.V.K.

Methods for obtaining dull enamels and the restoration of defective enamel on glass and other objects. J. F. KESPER. *Diamant*, **55** [19], 218–19 (1933).—Completely dull enamels are obtained chiefly by using large amounts of constituents containing alumina (clay, kaolin, feldspar) which are applied with a little enamel (10%). Some opacifier or color may be added to the mixture if necessary. Colored enamels may be applied on dull enamels. Opacifiers containing zirconium and clay are added to obtain a better white color. The restoration of a defective enamel is obtained by a paste consisting of 5 parts of Manilla copal, 5 parts of light Damar resin, 4 parts of Venetian turpentine, 4 parts of alcohol, and 6 parts of zinc white. The paste is applied and carefully heated after the volatilization of alcohol. Easily melting enamels, such as lead borosilicates and lead borates with additions of zinc oxide should be used for glass enameling. The preparation of such enamels is made in crucibles in electric furnaces. The enameling is done by spraying or immersing and firing in muffle furnaces.
M.V.K.

Striping. R. A. MOORE. *Enamelist*, **10** [12], 15 (1933).—The decoration of products by adding stripes of color is discussed, tracing the development of methods and equipment used up to the present time. The Moore fountain striper, introduced in 1932, gives manufacturers of enameled products a tool with which broad or fine stripes can be evenly and economically applied. E.J.V.

Standardizing turpentines for the application of decal. GEORGE A. LOOMIS. *Ceram. Ind.*, **21** [3], 131 (1933).—A study of the A.S.T.M. specifications indicates that they are too liberal for gum spirits of turpentine and should be made more strict. Results of various determinations on a series of turpentines are given. E.J.V.

New dinnerware. S. H. SLOBODKIN. *Ceram. Ind.*, **21** [3], 128–31 (1933).—Illustrated. E.J.V.

Dragnia tradition in Newcastle glass. W. A. THORPE. *Connoisseur*, **92** [383], 13–25 (1933).—The dating and attribution of glass is difficult because each period offers endless variety of form and technique. The five great English areas producing fine table glass are London, Bristol, South Staffordshire, Newcastle-on-Tyne, and Ireland. Certain styles which distinguish Newcastle glasses are (1) tall stem (short flaring bowl and stem very tall in proportion), (2) tin-hat foot (named for resemblance to soldiers' hats worn during the Great War), (3) cylinder bowl (bowl nearly cylindrical), (4) broken

air twist (in which the twist extends through only a part of the stem), (5) inset stem (in which the stem is let into the foot or a part let into a part), and (6) dripping tears (circlets of air tears in knops or in solid base of bowls). Flint glass was first made in Newcastle about 1684 by three Dragnia brothers who held their monopoly nearly a half century. Illustrated. E.B.H.

Porcelain and the Pardoes. JOHN KYRLE FLETCHER. *Connoisseur*, **92** [385], 178–79 (1933).—The article identifies and illustrates the work of Thomas Pardoe, a native of Derby, as a china decorator having a definite style of decoration, *e.g.*, flat, washy flowers, wild birds, or waterfalls in the Neath Valley. He was followed by his son William Henry Pardoe. Most of their work is signed, sometimes with the word "Warranted" added. E.B.H.

Current art notes: Oriental Ceramic Society. ANON. *Connoisseur*, **92** [383], 55 (1933).—The Oriental Ceramic Society is in process of expansion. It publishes the *Transactions* of the Oriental Ceramic Society and will have unlimited membership; an annual subscription of two guineas includes a copy of the *Transactions*. George Eumorfopoulos is president and information may be obtained from Leigh Ashton, Secy., Victoria & Albert Museum, London, S.W.S., England. E.B.H.

BOOK

Ancient Stained and Painted Glass. F. SYDNEY EDEN. Macmillan Co., New York. Price $2.50. *Ceram. Ind.*, **21** [4], 185–86 (1933).—This is a richly detailed handbook on the design and manufacture of stained and painted glass, tracing the development of the Norman, early English, decorated, perpendicular, and renaissance styles. Illustrated. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [9], 321 (1933). E.J.V.

BOOK REVIEW

Venetian Glass. A. N. KUBE. "Aquilon," St. Petersburg, 1923. 100 pp. 12 illustrations. 14 x 11 cm. This small, well printed book gives an interesting treatise on Venetian glass. In his historical review, K. indicates that the first data on Venetian glass belong to the 12th, 11th, and 10th Centuries. Its manufacture at that time was limited to ordinary glass of no art or industrial importance. An intensive development began in the 13th Century. Primarily all the glassworks were in Venice. In 1291 the Great Council decided to transport "per motivi di Sanita" these works beyond the boundaries of the town. At the end of the 13th Century all the glassworks of Venice were moved to a small island, Murano, two kilometers from Venice. In the 16th Century the art value of Murano glass was so generally accepted that the products of Murano served usually for gifts to visiting ruling persons. In the year 1480 the town Bruges, lending the Emperor Maximilian a great sum of money, took as a pledge a Murano glass vase. Some people regretted that such amazing works of art were made of material of such little value. In the 16th Century the glassworks of Venice had world renown. The glass articles of Venice were acquired as luxuries. They stimulated imitation and each country aimed to have its own glassworks. In the development of the forms of Venetian glass, K. considers that the classical period of this glassmaking was the 16th Century when the forms reached their highest development; the glass was of extraordinary thinness. The 18th Century saw a decadence in Venetian glassmaking. The masters of Murano vainly attempted to revive the traditions of the 16th Century. Leadership of Venice in this field ceased forever. The following kinds of Venetian glass are reviewed: colored, enameled, gilded, transparent, colorless, filigree, milk, agate, aventurine, mosaic, craquelé, engraved, cut, and beads (perles à rosette, etc.). Imitations of Venetian glass were made in a great number of countries in the 16th and 17th Centuries including Italy, the Netherlands, Germany, England, and France. The imitations were so excellent that in many cases it was impossible to differentiate between actual glasses of Murano and those made "à la façon de Venise." A few pages are devoted to a description of the technique of glassmaking and decoration. Twelve well reproduced illustrations of the famous Murano glassware give excellent examples of the technical skill and decorative technique of the "célèbre Verreries de Venise." The appendix gives a description of the illustrations and an index of reference literature.

S.I.PERKAL

PATENTS

Design for bottle. E. W. FUERST (Wizard, Inc.). U. S. 90,650, Sept. 12, 1933.

Design for range. IRVING GIL (Moore Corp.). U. S. 90,651, Sept. 12, 1933.

Design for tumbler. C. M. EVANS (Bartlett-Collins Co.). U. S. 90,701, Sept. 19, 1933.

Design for plate, etc. H. J. WAIN (Mayer China Co.). U. S. 90,742, Sept. 19, 1933.

Design for bathroom unit. R. L. DAVISON (J. B. Pierce Foundation). U. S. 90,837, Oct. 10, 1933.

Cements

Effect of carbon dioxide on the strength of building materials. G. E. BESSEY. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **52** [37], 287*T* (1933).—The methods of testing and of preparing the materials for testing are described in detail and the results are tabulated. The materials were lime-sand mortars, Portland cement-sand mortars, lime-pozzuolana-sand mortars, and sand-lime brick in various mixtures. C.H.T.

Cement with small heat of set. S. HERZ. *Z. Ver. deut. Ing.*, **77** [8], 205 (1933); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [9], 322 (1933). L.T.B.

Effect of sugar on mortars. J. BASSO. *Concrete Constr. Eng.*, **28** [7], 433–34 (1933).—The effect of sugar additions on the physical and chemical properties of white-line and Portland cement mortars is discussed in detail. F.G.H.

Studies on hydrothermal syntheses of calcium silicates under pressure. III. SHOICHIRO NAGAI. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.* [Japan], **36** [7], 403–407 (1933).—Further studies on the hydrothermal synthesis of calcium hydrosilicates under pressure of water vapor in an autoclave are described. The four hydrosilicates, $CaO{\cdot}SiO_2{\cdot}0.25H_2O$, $3CaO{\cdot}2SiO_2{\cdot}3H_2O$, $3CaO{\cdot}2SiO_2{\cdot}H_2O$, and $2CaO{\cdot}SiO_2{\cdot}H_2O$, were examined microscopically and by means of X-rays. The results are tabulated and shown on a ternary diagram of the system CaO–SiO_2–H_2O. For Parts I and II see *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [5], 291 (1932). M.V.K.

Synthesis of calcium silicates. VII. SHOICHIRO NAGAI AND KEICH MURAKAMI. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.* [Japan], **36** [8], 458–60*B* (1933).—The results of different experiments are tabulated. For Parts V and VI see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 354 (1933). M.V.K.

French standard specifications for hydraulic binders. ANON. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 287, pp. 282–88 (1933).—A report is given on new standard specifications for hydraulic binders dealing with (1) definitions and qualities of the products, (2) methods of testing, and (3) conditions of delivery and reception. M.V.K.

Apparatus for automatically recording the setting time of cement. N. DAVEY. *Jour. Sci. Instruments*, **10** [5], 148–50 (1933).—Illustrated by photographs and specimen charts. J.L.G.

Concrete and industrial gases. F. W. FREISE. *Concrete Constr. Eng.*, **28** [5], 299–303 (1933).—The effects of various industrial gases upon cement and concrete are described in detail. Numerous refractory compositions are given as effective protective coatings for cement and concrete. F.G.H.

International dictionary of cement. C. R. PLATZMANN. *Cement & Cement Manufacture*, **6** [7], 248–51 (1933).—French, English, German, and Spanish equivalents of cement terms are given in four columns. Words from A to E are included in this issue. G.R.S.

Enamels

X-ray study of action of mill additions in fired ground-coat enamels. W. N. NOBLE. *Better Enameling*, **4** [9], 8–10 (1933).—Refractory constituents go into solution in the glass and the fineness of grinding has no effect on this solubility. Some diffraction lines are noted that are foreign to the enamel and iron alone and must be a product of reaction between enamel and iron. Illustrated. E.J.V.

X-rays for the study of porcelain enamels. W. N. NOBLE. *Better Enameling*, **4** [8], 18–20 (1933).—N. discusses the generation of X-rays, the application of crystal chemistry, and the practical application of X-rays for crystal analysis, and enumerates several methods of experimental diffraction used for analysis. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Researches on the hydrolitic stability of majolica enamels. WALTER KERSTAN. *Glashütte*, **63** [23], 390–91 (1933).—Different majolica enamels were subjected to resistance tests which gave irregular results. It was found that the present types of majolica enamels are little suited with respect to their stability. Silica has a favorable effect upon their quality, while an excessive addition of boric acid lowers the stability of the enamel. The soda content should be as low as possible. On the basis of these results, lead oxide was replaced by barium, calcium, magnesium, sodium, and potassium

oxides, boric acid, and silica. Sixty melts were tested and the water solubility, melting point, color, and specific gravity determined. The following results were found: (1) Barium series: Lead oxide was replaced by BaO up to 30%. The lowest water solubility was found with 9% BaO; the solubility increases with higher BaO content. However, the enamel obtained behaved better than pure lead enamels. (2) Calcium series: The lowest water solubility was reached with 18% CaO. This oxide does not improve the quality. The enamel with 9% CaO is difficult to fuse. (3) Magnesium series: Up to 18% of lead oxide was replaced. The lowering of the water stability began with 3% MgO; the stability decreased with further replacement. (4) Zinc series: This series showed the best results. ZnO has the best effect on the water stability. The minimum was reached with 6% ZnO. (5) Sodium series: From 7.6 to 13.6% Na_2O was added and the lead content decreased correspondingly. Through this replacement the stability was considerably lowered. After reaching a definite addition, the solubility rapidly increases. (6) Boric acid series: When replacing lead oxide by boric acid, the water stability is improved at first. The lowest solubility figure was found to be with 12.1% B_2O_3. The solubility increases suddenly and considerably when too much B_2O_3 is added. (7) Silica series: The replacement of lead oxide by silica increases water stability. It should not go beyond 30%. M.V.K.

Sodium aluminate for setting up enamel slips. W. K. CARTER. *Ceram. Ind.*, **21** [4], 184–85 (1933).—The best grade of sodium aluminate for use as a setting-up agent is a compound 99.7% water soluble, containing 92% sodium aluminate plus a controlled impurity. Plant tests as well as laboratory tests reveal advantages in its use. It is possible that this product may have some value as a frit constituent. See also article by McIntyre, Irwin, Carter, and King, *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [8], 292 (1933). E.J.V.

Is phonolite to become a ceramic material? V. CHARRIN. *Céram., Verrerie, Émaillerie*, No. 1, p. 9 (1933).—Phonolite is a feldspathic rock of variable composition. It is made up of sanidine and nephelite with zeolites as secondary minerals and occasionally leucite replacing nephelite. It has been used in construction and is suggested as a substitute for feldspar due to its high alkali content. Many deposits are known in France. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 357 (1933). M.H.B.

Controlling the color of third coat white. ANON. *Amer. Enameler*, **6** [6], 6–10 (1933).—One method of control necessitates an enamel milled and held for third coat work only. E.J.V.

Tin oxide. HEINRICH SASSE. *Emailwaren-Ind.*, **10** [9], 72–73 (1933).—Different methods employed for obtaining tin oxide and the determination of its opacifying power are discussed. M.V.K.

Ground-coat studies. Draining time and texture. E. P. CZOLGOS. *Better Enameling*, **4** [9], 18–20 (1933).—There exists a relationship between set, draining time, per cent water content, draining texture, and age of the enamel; a fresh ground-coat enamel will carry the maximum amount of water per gram of dry ground-coat enamel per square foot, and at this stage it has shortest draining time and smoothest draining texture. Through age alone, ground-coat enamel loses the ability to carry water per amount of dry ground per square foot. The draining texture of the enamel changes from smooth to orange peel to "V" and double drain, corresponding with the changes in water content and draining time that take place with the aging of the enamel. E.J.V.

Defects in enamels, their cause and prevention. RICHARD ALDINGER. *Keram. Rund.*, **41** [3], 29–30; [4], 47 (1933).—All defects in enamels may be attributed to (1) the enamel: (*a*) the use of an enamel unsuited to the purpose, (*b*) defective melting or grinding, (*c*) unsuitable raw materials; (2) defective iron (sheet metal or cast iron): (*a*) unsuitable composition of the metal for enameling, (*b*) faulty preparation of the metal (errors or soiling when rolling or casting), (*c*) faulty working of the iron (calcining, pickling, washing, degreasing, or blowing); (3) faulty treatment when enameling; and (4) defective shape of the raw ware. Flaws in enamel, its bursting, bursting of enameled edges, bubbles, fishscales or needle tappings, white efflorescences, pores in enamels, and dulling are discussed in detail. M.V.K.

Researches on the adherence of frit ground enamels to cast iron. W. LEMME, H. SALMANG, AND J. BRINK. *Emailwaren-Ind.*, **10** [31], 245–46 (1933).—Good adherence may be obtained with a short firing and high temperature and with longer firing and lower temperature. The firing range is narrower with increase in borax. The composition and gas content of the cast iron are important. Frit ground enamels expand considerably, their coefficient of expansion being more than twice that of cast iron. M.V.K.

Adhering strength of ground frit to cast iron. H. SALMANG. *Sprechsaal*, **66** [15], 250 (1933).—Three different frits were employed; frit A consisted of 70% quartz pow-

der and 30% borax, frit B, 70 quartz and 40 borax, and frit C, 70 quartz and 50 borax. To determine its adhering strength, a covering enamel was applied wet, a powder layer put on over it, and both layers were fired. The determination of the adhering strength was made by means of steel ball testing. Systematic tests from 750° up to maximum temperatures were made with the three frits. Besides testing the impact strength, defects such as crazing, shrinkage of the enamel, "boiling pores," etc., were investigated and the results were graphically represented. The normally ground frit A showed a low adhering strength when fired below 800°. With temperatures over 800°, good enamels were obtained within a definite firing range; the greatest adhering strength was obtained when firing to 880°. The same tests made with frit B showed a considerably narrower range, and with frit C the range was still smaller. The firing interval of the frit ground contracts with the softening of the frit, and the formation of "boiling pores" increases. The three frits were again tested after being ground finer; it was found that the range of good enamel is narrowed still further. The reactivity of the frit ground increased with finer grinding. In further tests, 60, 70, and 80 parts of sand were added to the mill. Frit A had a greater adhering strength at the maximum temperature but no extension of the firing range. The formation of "boiling pores" occurred chiefly in the enamel when the firing temperature of the frit was increased. This formation increased with the softness of the frit. It is due to the fact that the iron carbide of the cast iron disintegrates during firing and forms gases with the iron oxide. These gases escape during firing of the ground. In a soft frit the pores of the ground enamel close more rapidly than in a hard frit and the gases can no longer escape. They escape mostly during cooling, and small flaws are formed due to the change in volume of the quartz. Dilatometric measurements of the cast iron, ground coat, and enamel show that the ground coat has a considerably larger expansion than has been assumed. With increased temperature its coefficient of expansion increases to such an extent that it becomes more than twice as large as that of the cast iron between 500 and 600° on account of the β to α conversion of the free quartz. Investigations of thin sections showed that the fired ground coat contains much free quartz. M.V.K.

Adhering strength of enamel. ANON. *Keram. Rund.*, **41** [6], 72 (1933).—A general discussion is presented of the adhering strength of enamel, relationship between the coefficients of expansion of the enamel and the ground mass, and cooling requirements. See also article by Aldinger, *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 355 (1933). M.V.K.

Action of zinc oxide in sheet-iron cover enamels. ANON. *Emailwaren-Ind.*, **10** [30], 239–40 (1933).—A discussion is presented of the investigations of Fetterolf (*Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [8], 292 (1933)). M.V.K.

Enamels for cast iron. VIELHABER. *Emaillerie*, **1** [1], 25–29 (1933); abstracted in *Emailwaren-Ind.*, **10** [31], 252 (1933).—The way in which the enamel is prepared is important. The duration of fritting depends on the temperature, the viscosity of the mixture, and the fineness of the quartz. It is more advisable to use sand than powdered quartz. The addition to the mill must be regulated according to the thickness of the coat and to the firing temperature and its duration. The grinding fineness is important. In case of difficulties, the working conditions should be changed first and then the composition. M.V.K.

Acid-resisting enamels. LUDWIG STUCKERT. *Chem. Trade Jour.*, **93** [2408], 27 (1933).—The production of enamels highly resistant to acid has been successful only with cast iron because of the fact that the cubical coefficient of expansion of cast iron lies nearer to that of the enamel employed than does the coefficient of sheet iron. The resistance to acid of enamel increases with the rising content of silica, but this relationship is not a linear one, the curves showing distinct minima and maxima. The influence of basic oxides follows, with few exceptions, the affinity which these bases have in the free state for both water and acids. Sesquioxides, like alumina, are valued ingredients of highly acid-resistant enamels but boric acid should be as low as possible. Neither sodium fluoride nor cryolite should be used in acid-resisting enamels. Clay lowers the chemical resistance. The most satisfactory acid-resisting enamels are obtained by employing mixes as close in composition to those of Jena laboratory glass as possible. Typical compositions are given. The technology of application of the acid-resisting enamels differs from that of the ordinary enameling process only in regard to the final coat. The composition and pretreatment of the cast iron, firing, and cooling of the enamel are described. M.V.K.

Solubility test for white cover-coat enamels. ANON. *Enamelist*, **10** [11], 14–15 (1933).—Results of experiments on the solubility of white cover-coat porcelain enamel in distilled water at 145°F ± 5° for periods of 30 days at a time are given together with calculations of the life of the coating. E.J.V.

Notes on enameling. VI. A. H. *Rev. belge ind. verrières, céram., émail.*, **4** [6], 129–30; [7], 153–55; [8], 179–81 (1933).—When enameling cast iron it is necessary to (1) combine the chemical composition of the enamel in such a way that it will not react with the carbon of the iron; (2) prepare the surface of the cast iron in such a way as to reduce the effect of carbon; or (3) change the composition of the iron to eliminate or diminish the harmful constituents. These methods are discussed in detail. The treatment of iron and the preparation of cast iron for enameling are described. Data on American, French, German, and English cast iron are given, and the influence of the chief constituent of the cast iron is discussed. For Parts I–V see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 356 (1933). M.V.K.

Elasticity. VIELHABER. *Emailwaren-Ind.*, **10** [23], 185–86 (1933).—Highly elastic enamels are seldom suitable for enameling. Brittleness depends on the iron and not on the elasticity of the enamel. The elasticity of an enamel is generally of secondary importance for evaluating enamels. M.V.K.

Cooling of enameled ware. R. ALDINGER. *Emailwaren-Ind.*, **10** [31], 246–48 (1933).—A. discusses the articles of Vielhaber (*Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 356 (1933)) dealing with the cooling of fired enamel. Slow cooling is a means for increasing the durability of enameled ware. M.V.K.

Limousin enamels. GEORGES FONTAINE. *Illustration*, Vol. 89, No. 4631 (1931).—A historical description of the famous cloisonné and champlevé enamels produced in Limoges is given. Some of the enamels were produced in the 12th Century. Most of the enameled objects have a religious character. Colored illustrations. See also article by Mavor, *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [12], 609 (1932). M.V.K.

New enamel-technical department of the State Ceramic High School of Höhr. WALTER KERSTAN. *Emailwaren-Ind.*, **10** [29], 231–35 (1933).—A description of the new enamel department of the High School of Höhr, near Koblentz, and of the work done is given. M.V.K.

BOOK REVIEW

Manufacture of Enameled Ware. V. LOKSHIN. State Chemico-Technical Publishing Co., Moscow, 1932. 96 pp. 27 figs. Price 1 R 75 k. This is the first practical manual issued in the Russian language dealing in detail with the enameling of metals. It is published in two parts. In the first part are outlined the raw materials for enamels, their properties, methods of preparation of enamels and ground coats, calculation of compositions, and methods of enameling iron and cast-iron ware. In the second part will be published the furnaces and equipment of enameling plants, and defects in enameled ware and their elimination. A special chapter will be devoted to colored and jewelry enamels. S.I.PERKAL

PATENTS

Bathtub. FRANK CAPPUCCIO. U. S. 1,929,480, Oct. 10, 1933.

Tile support and fastener. W. A. TURNER, W. R. WALLS, AND E. E. BRYAN. U. S. 1,930,023, Oct. 10, 1933.

Glass

Test for chemical resistance of glass containers. F. C. FLINT AND A. K. LYLE. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [10], 296–99 (1933).

Note on feldspar in sheet glass. DONALD SHARP. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **49** [20], 16 (1933).—The function of feldspar as a source of alumina in sheet glass is discussed. Because of the similarity in the silica and alkali contents of feldspar and sheet glass an alumina addition can be made by adding feldspar without disturbing the silica-alkali ratio. C.H.T.

Formation of pseudowollastonite in a tank furnace. M. BELLIÈRE. *Pottery Gaz.*, **58** [668], 231 (1933); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 367 (1933). E.J.V.

Atomic arrangement in glass. W. H. ZACHARIASEN. *Ceram. Ind.*, **20** [6], 269 (1933); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [4], 145 (1933). W.W.M.

Chemical conversions in melts of soda-alkaline earth glasses. OSCAR KNAPP. *Keram. Rund.*, **41** [22], 280–82; [23], 298–99; [24], 310–12 (1933).—It was found that alkaline-earth carbonates lose carbonic acid below 400°, expel it completely below 900°, and expel soda below 1000°. No formation of silicate occurs below 800°, but a formation of water-insoluble soda alkaline earth double carbonates or double oxides takes

place. The formation of silicates of barium and magnesium is completed below 1000°. Silicates of soda and lime are formed only above 1100°. M.V.K.

Changes in alkaline solubility of fire-polished glasses by firing alkalis on the surface of the melt. A. Tielsch and E. Zschimmer. *Sprechsaal*, **66** [17], 285–86; [18], 303–306; [19], 319–22; [20], 334–37 (1933).—Experiments with colophony and pouring cobalt glass upon a white glass of the same composition show that the surface layer of the melt makes the film of drawn glass threads. Alkaline determination on threads shows that deviations in soda-lime-silicate melts generally amount to ±5 to ±10%. Control values of the hot alkaline solubility of threads from Fletcher furnace glass were determined on a series of Na_2O–CaO–SiO_2 melts from pure materials which confirmed the relationship between alkaline solubility and chemical composition found by Möller and Zschimmer (*Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [7], 535 (1929)). To determine reasons for the changed alkaline solubility in the control melts, experiments were made in an electric furnace with molybdenum wire casing. The threads of these melts produced higher alkaline solubility values than the threads from the Fletcher furnace glass. Differences in alkalinity depend on (1) the composition of the glass mass, and (2) the chemical effect of fire gases in the Fletcher furnace (SO_3 effect). The difference in alkalinity between glass threads of the Fletcher and molybdenum furnaces is due to a greater alkaline loss through firing in the Fletcher furnace. With a similar glass composition a difference in the alkalinity of the fire-polished surface in drawn or blown glassware should be expected according to whether the surface of the melt or a deeper layer in the "film" of the glass object is present during working. Thus, in the drawn process of Libbey-Owens, with a similar glass composition, the alkaline solubility is lower than for glass drawn in the Fourcault process. M.V.K.

Mixed alkali glasses. W. E. S. Turner and S. C. Waterton. *Chem. Trade Jour.*, **93** [2409], 45 (1933).—Four series of mixed alkali-lime-silica glasses containing lithia, soda, potash, and rubidia were examined for densities, coefficients of thermal expansion, annealing temperatures, and chemical solubilities. Ease and rate of melting decreased throughout the sets from lithia to rubidia, paralleling the annealing temperatures and thermal expansion factors. In the case of the density factors, potash appeared to be anomalous. The lithia and rubidia glasses were especially resistant. Densities and coefficient of expansion data were interpreted as indicating the possible existence in the glasses of compounds in which the alkali oxides were combined in the ratios $1Li_2O:2Na_2O$, $1Li_2O:2K_2O$, and $1Na_2O:1K_2O$. M.V.K.

Antimony oxide as refining agent for glass. L. Springer. *Sprechsaal*, **66** [11], 180–81 (1933); see following abstract. M.V.K.

What the glassworks technician must know about new experiments on refining agents for glass. Ludwig Springer. *Glashütte*, **63** [17], 287–90 (1933).—Saltpeter alone has no special refining action; it acts only when the refining has proceeded for a long time at a sufficiently high temperature. It is more advantageous than soda saltpeter because the latter absorbs more water and disintegrates sooner. Arsenic has a good refining effect when thrown into the melt in lumps; when powdered and mixed with the batch, the results are less satisfactory. Saltpeter and arsenic used together make an excellent refining agent. Antimony oxide alone has no refining action, but when used with saltpeter it works much better. Glauber salt acts well when used for ordinary glasses, but for alumina glasses it is unusable because of the formation of a great amount of foam. Coal improves refining. The use of sulfate and saltpeter together shortens the melting time with an increased sulfate content. Other sulfates such as aluminum sulfate, barium sulfate, or gypsum have a refining action; sulfur used alone also has a certain refining action. Common salt improves the rate of melting. Among the fluorides tested, sodium fluosilicate refines best when used with 0.4% soda. Ammonium salts shorten the melting and refining time. Their action is improved when used with chloride or nitrate, although chloride colors glass yellow. A literature index on the subject is given. M.V.K.

Barium and magnesium oxides as glassforming oxides. Anon. *Pottery Gaz.*, **58** [676], 1252 (1933).—Magnesium-containing glass has a considerable span between the flowing temperature and the real melting point, a property of importance in the preparation of mechanical glass. Barium oxide, used in suitable proportions, has a favorable effect on the physical properties of glass, density, elasticity, toughness, and resistance to breakage being improved. E.J.V.

Physicochemical principles of colored decorations for glass. III and IV. Jacques Wolf. *Rev. belge ind. verrières, céram., émail.*, **4** [6], 131–33; [8], 182–83 (1933); for Parts I and II see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 363 (1933). M.V.K.

Barium nitrate as a glass decolorizer. Anon. *Pottery Gaz.*, **58** [676], 1252 (1933).—

Barium nitrate evolves oxygen at considerably higher temperatures than do the sodium and potassium salts. Barium carbonate used to replace up to 2% of alkali oxide has the effect of improving the resistance to moisture, weathering, and efflorescence on storage. It decreases the expansion under heat and improves the brilliance and color of crystal and white hollow glassware. E.J.V.

Photometric measurements of light sources of widely different colors. W. DZIOBEK AND O. REEB. *Z. tech. Physik*, **14** [9], 351–53 (1933).—By using a suitable filter it was possible to standardize sodium vapor lamps. Tungsten lamps served as standards. Results are reproducible and have been confirmed by several observers. W.M.C.

Essentials of glass technology based on American practice. I and II. SAMUEL R. SCHOLES. *Ceram. Ind.*, **21** [3], 115–17; [4], 176–82 (1933).—The glassforming oxides are discussed. Specifications for glass sand are listed. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Effect of gases on the properties of glass. V. Effect of heat treatment on the stability in water. K. NAKANISHI. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.* [Japan], **36** [7], 426–27*b* (1933).—The stability of glasses heated in oxygen, air, or nitrogen and under the same conditions was found to be different. Heating in oxygen lowers stability, while heating in nitrogen is most favorable. Water saturated with oxygen has a greater dissolving action upon glasses than that without it, while nitrogen has no effect upon the dissolving action of the water. The stability of glasses heated above their softening temperature in oxygen or in nitrogen is affected by the pressure of the surrounding gases, *i.e.*, the higher the pressure, the lower is the stability. For Parts I–IV see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 362 (1933). M.V.K.

Two members of the glass family: optical and chemical glasses. P. GILARD. *Rev. belge ind. verrières, céram., émail.*, **4** [6], 125–29; [7], 146–49 (1933); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 362 (1933). M.V.K.

Particle size and concentration in opal glass. E. H. RAYNER. *Rept. Nat. Phys. Lab.* [London], pp. 147–48 (1932).—A microscopical investigation of the size and concentration of the diffusing particles in a series of opal glasses has been completed. The glasses include both pot and flashed opals and cover a range of average particle size from 0.3μ to 5.0μ. The average concentrations in the glasses lie between 10^3 and 10^{13} per cc. It was found that while the particles in some opal glasses were all of the same order of size, other glasses contained two distinct classes of particles, the larger particles having a smaller concentration. For pot-opal glasses, the average particle size is a minimum at the surface of the glass and increases toward the center. The pronounced asymmetry of a distribution curve of average particle size through the thickness of the glass is due to the unequal rates of cooling on the two sides. The cooling effect is more noticeable in the case of flashed opals. Flashed opals differ from pot opals in that the maximum particle size occurs at one side of the glass, *i.e.*, at the junction of the flashing and the clear glass mounting. M.V.K.

Electrical fusion of glass. LÉON FRANCQ. *Glastech. Ber.*, **11** [7], 253–54 (1933); *Sprechsaal*, **66**, 358 (1933); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 366 (1933). M.V.K.

Thermopane insulation glass. ANON. *Arch. Rec.*, **74** [2], 26 (1933).—Thermopane is manufactured by Charles D. Haven of Milwaukee, Wis., and consists of two layers of any good glass (having at least one flat, smooth surface) with a sealed air (dehydrated) space between making the product air, water, and dust proof, providing heat insulation, and controlling moisture or frost formation. E.B.H.

Electric resistance of insulating materials subject to mechanical strain. T. AKAHIRA AND A. GEMANT. *Arch. Elektrotech.*, **27** [8], 577–85 (1933).—Electric breakdown was investigated for thin sheets of the following materials subject, at the same time, to mechanical strain: glass, mica, rubber, celluloid, and cellophane. The strain amounted from 10^3 to 10^4 kg./cm.^{2}. The electric resistance was found to increase first with an increasing pressure by a sphere, then to decrease. Uniform strain will increase the electric resistance of glass showing a small Poisson constant μ. The electric resistance of glass will decrease with the tension applied, but it will increase for rubber, μ being about 0.5. No influence of bending was found on the electric resistance. The results are explained by assuming a deformation of the molecules and a change of shape in the microscopic cavities. W.M.C.

Sculptured glass, a new architectural medium. A. E. MARSHALL. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [9], 289–90 (1933).

BOOK

The Glassy State. (Der Glaszustand.) G. TAMMANN. Verlag von Leopold Voss, Leipzig, 1933. 123 pp. Price 8.70 Rm. Reviewed in *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **55** [9], 3902 (1933).—The results of numerous researches upon substances in the glassy state

are reviewed. Attention is directed to the scientific aspects of the subject with little reference to the practical side of glass manufacture. Glasses studied were chosen rather because of their suitability for the investigation than because of their practical utility. Most of the work was done upon organic glasses softening between 0 and 100°C, but T. states that the general results may be carried over into the field of the technically important silicate glasses where the higher temperatures required increase the experimental difficulties encountered. The first half of the book discusses the formation of crystallization centers, the linear rate of crystallization in supercooled liquids, and the changes which occur in all the physical properties of a glass as its temperature is increased through the interval in which it softens. It is shown that for normal glasses the physical properties in general undergo rapid but continuous changes in the interval between the temperature at which the glass ceases to be brittle and that at which it can first be drawn out into threads. The behavior of glasses under high pressures is discussed. The last half of the book contains chapters on (1) phenomena of crystallization or devitrification, (2) relation between the properties of the glassy state and the crystalline state, (3) increase in the strength of glass threads with decreasing size, (4) induced birefringence of glass surfaces, (5) molecular constitution of glasses, and (6) irreversible changes in the physical properties of glasses. F.G.H.

Book Review

The Electrical Properties of Glass. J. T. Littleton and G. W. Morey. John Wiley & Sons, 1933. x + 184 pp. 69 figs. 15 x 23 cm. Price $3.00.

This monograph is No. 3 in a series published under the auspices of the Committee on Electrical Insulation, Division of Engineering and Industrial Research, National Research Council. The names of the authors are guarantees of the authoritative character of the work. It is "primarily intended as a reference for laboratory workers interested in electrical measurements and dielectric theory," but some attention is given to glass as an engineering material for the benefit of insulation engineers.

The first chapter, comprising nearly one-third of the book, is devoted to the manufacture, composition, and properties of glass. The few pages on manufacture are obviously intended for the general information of engineers. Composition is discussed with reference to the classical work of the Geophysical Laboratory on phase equilibria in soda-silica and soda-lime-silica systems. Clear statements are made concerning the choice of glass compositions for specific purposes.

Fifty-five glass compositions, which are tabulated, are largely those of the Jena, Bureau of Standards, and Chance Brothers & Co. laboratories. The mechanical and thermal properties of 31 of these, including Pyrex chemical resistant and silica glass in addition, are tabulated. In common with other such tabulations, these fail to include any compositions representing ordinary plate, window, or bottle glasses.

The theory of the additive effect of glass composition on properties receives attention. Its limitations are noted, and the work of some investigators in selecting factors for the oxides is cited. The most acceptable sets of factors for several properties are tabulated.

The meat of the book is reached in Chapter II on Electrical Conductivity, in which the authors present concise definitions and review the published work of many investigators on this subject, covering mechanism, methods of measurement, surface and volume conductivity at low temperatures, effect of temperature, and dielectric absorption. Comment and exposition are skilfully blended in the recital. Similar treatment is given Dielectric Constant and Dielectric Loss in Chapters III and IV. A table presents the dielectric data on more than 125 glasses, with fused quartz and mineral quartz in addition, drawn from numerous sources in the literature.

Chapter V on Dielectric Strength devotes forty pages to a thorough, clear presentation of the physics of this subject, with citation of data from many experimenters. Early investigations, the effects of surrounding medium, frequency and temperature, variation with thickness, relationship with composition, nature of dielectric failure (in which is shown the striking resemblance between the appearance of a partial puncture and that of the path of natural lightning), and the dielectric strength of thick sections of glass constitute the subheadings.

This book will be welcomed by all who are interested in electrical insulators. The first chapter will be valuable to the general reader who desires a knowledge of the character of glass and a view of it as a physical material unclouded by operative detail.

The treatment throughout is completely scientific with positive statements where the facts are known and admirable restraint in matters of theory.

More than 160 names of authors and laboratories appear in the index.

S.R. Scholes

PATENTS

Glass-feeding apparatus. A. M. ALGEO (Hazel-Atlas Glass Co.). U. S. 1,926,024, Sept. 12, 1933. E. P. DORMAN (United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd.). U. S. 1,926,764, Sept. 12, 1933. A. H. STEWART. U. S. 1,926,823, Sept. 12, 1933.

Pneumatic glass feeder. THOMAS STENHOUSE (Hazel-Atlas Glass Co.). U. S. 1,926,122, Sept. 12, 1933.

Glass-transfer mechanism. I. H. FREESE (Hazel-Atlas Glass Co.). U. S. 1,926,041, Sept. 12, 1933, and U. S. 1,927,087, Sept. 19, 1933.

Apparatus for making tubular glass. L. D. SOUBIER (Owens-Illinois Glass Co.). U. S. 1,926,410, Sept. 12, 1933.

Method and apparatus for producing glass containers. C. B. GARWOOD (Carr-Lowrey Glass Co.). U. S. 1,926,440, Sept. 12, 1933. A. C. FORSTER. U. S. 1,929,842, Oct. 10, 1933.

Photographic and projection lens. ARTHUR WARMISHAM (Kapella, Ltd.). U. S. 1,926,569, Sept. 12, 1933.

Leer stacker. JOHN MAYO. U. S. 1,926,593, Sept. 12, 1933.

Method and apparatus for flowing glass. THOMAS STENHOUSE (Hazel-Atlas Glass Co.). U. S. 1,927,101, Sept. 19, 1933.

Bottle-blowing machine. J. W. HARDING. U. S. 1,927,438, Sept. 19, 1933.

Method and device for making vitreous objects. S. H. PELTIER (Peltier Glass Co.). U. S. 1,927,650, Sept. 19, 1933.

Glassmelting furnace. P. L. GEER (Amco, Inc.). U. S. 1,927,658, Sept. 19, 1933.

Manufacture of footed glassware. J. H. AMBROSE. U. S. 1,927,674, Sept. 19, 1933.

Glass cutter. G. W. ALDEEN (Fyrac Mfg. Co.). U. S. 1,927,865, Sept. 26, 1933.

Glass-grinding apparatus. M. E. CARLISLE (Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.). U. S. 1,928,005, Sept. 26, 1933. EDWARD EDWARDS AND K. W. SOMMER (Sommer and Maca Glass Machinery Corp.). U. S. 1,929,810, Oct. 10, 1933.

Apparatus for automatically supplying batch to glass tanks. H. L. HALBACH AND D. R. LIMBERS (Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.). U. S. 1,928,016, Sept. 26, 1933.

Glass-rolling apparatus. W. G. KOUPAL (Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.). U. S. 1,928,023, Sept. 26, 1933. W. G. KOUPAL AND C. C. WESTALL (Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.). U. S. 1,928,024, Sept. 26, 1933.

Apparatus for rolling plate glass. G. J. NAMECHE (Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.). U. S. 1,928,026, Sept. 26, 1933.

Feeder for abrasives. JACOB SODERBERG (Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.). U. S. 1,928,036, Sept. 26, 1933.

Apparatus for sealing laminated glass. G. B. WATKINS AND J. H. BOICEY (Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.). U. S. 1,928,160, Sept. 26, 1933.

Surfacing and polishing. FORTUNÉ BÉTRANCOURT (Soc. anon. des manufactures des glaces et produits chimiques de St. Gobain, Chauny et Cirey). U. S. 1,928,196, Sept. 26, 1933.

Apparatus for annealing continuous sheets of glass. CHARLES HEUZE (American Bicheroux Co.). U. S. 1,928,254, Sept. 26, 1933.

Forehearth for molten glass and method of controlling the temperature of the glass therein. K. M. HENRY (Hartford-Empire Co.). U. S. 1,928,288, Sept. 26, 1933.

Blister trap for glass furnaces. K. M. HENRY AND B. A. NOBLE (Hartford-Empire Co.). U. S. 1,928,289, Sept. 26, 1933.

Process and apparatus for producing sheet glass. J. L. DRAKE (Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.). U. S. 1,928,371, Sept. 26, 1933.

Process and apparatus for surfacing sheet glass. T. C. MCKINLEY (Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.). U. S. 1,928,385, Sept. 26, 1933.

Method and apparatus for treating insulating materials. O. F. MOTTWEILER AND C. D. RICHARDSON (General Insulating & Mfg. Co.). U. S. 1,928,388, Sept. 26, 1933.

Rotary glassmelting furnace. W. A. MORTON AND P. L. GEER. U. S. 1,928,598, Sept. 26, 1933.

Glassblowing machine. W. A. MORTON (American Glass Machine Corp.). U. S. 1,928,599, Sept. 26, 1933.

Method of making mineral wool mixture. J. B. NEAL (Johns-Manville Corp.). U. S. 1,928,699, Oct. 3, 1933.

Machine for forming glass articles. GARLAND LUFKIN AND R. G. ALLEN (Owens-Illinois Glass Co.). U. S. 1,928,730, Oct. 3, 1933.

Contact eyeglass construction. B. L. WILHELM. U. S. 1,929,228, Oct. 3, 1933.

Laminated glass. J. G. DAVIDSON (Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp.). U. S. 1,929,352, Oct. 3, 1933.

Apparatus for molding insulators. E. H. FISCHER (Hartford Faience Co.). U. S. 1,929,737, Oct. 10, 1933.

Composite silica article and method of making. ELIHU THOMSON (General Electric Co.). U. S. 1,930,327, Oct. 10, 1933. The process of making an article of vitreous refractory material by the accretion of particles of the material at its fusion temperature consists in feeding the particles into a fusion zone during the formation of one part of the article at a rate at which a transparent dense product results and subsequently feeding particles of the material into a fusion zone during the formation of another part of the article at a materially higher rate whereby a less transparent and less dense product is formed. A. L. R. ELLIS (General Electric Co.). U. S. 1,930,340, Oct. 10, 1933. An article of manufacture comprises a unitary article, one portion of which consists of transparent vitreous silica having a density of about 2.2 and being substantially devoid of gas inclusions, and another portion of which is translucent, having a density of about 2.0 and containing gas inclusions, the article otherwise being homogeneous in structure throughout.

Glass sheet-forming apparatus. P. J. M. ESCOLE (Forges et Ateliers de Constructions Électriques de Jeumont). U. S. 1,930,424, Oct. 10, 1933.

Apparatus for forming glass parisons. H. W. INGLE (Hartford-Empire Co.). U. S. 1,930,439, Oct. 10, 1933.

Glass grinding and polishing machine. H. J. CAPELLMAN, SR. U. S. 1,930,383, Oct. 10, 1933.

Annealing furnaces. C. E. FRAZIER. Brit. 397,729, Sept. 6, 1933.

Closures for containers of glass or other frangible material. VETRERIE RIUNITE A. BORDONI E DI SAN PAOLO SOC. ANON. Brit. 397,792, Sept. 6, 1933.

Non-refillable bottles. S. GRAUER. Brit. 397,797, Sept. 6, 1933.

Apparatus for drawing glass sheets. NAAMLOOZE VENNOOTSCHAP HOLLANDSCHE MAATSCHAPPIJ VOOR DE VERVAARDIGING VAN GLAS. Brit. 397,820, Sept. 6, 1933.

Stratified bodies such as strengthened glass. TRIPLEX SAFETY GLASS CO., LTD., AND J. WILSON. Brit. 398,172, Sept. 20, 1933.

Manufacture of laminated nonsplintering glass. IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD., J. S. B. FLEMING, AND A. RENFREW. Brit. 398,189, Sept. 20, 1933.

Method and machine for gaging articles, especially glass tubes, etc. R. HADAN (Corning Glass Works). Brit. 398,457, Sept. 20, 1933.

Rollers for drawing flat sheet glass. J. GASKELL. Brit. 398,479, Sept. 27, 1933.

Structural Clay Products

Tests of reinforced brick columns. INGE LYSE. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **16** [11], 584–97 (1933).

X-ray study of the toughness of paving brick. GUY E. STONG. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **16** [11], 598–600 (1933).

Measuring porosity of brick and their content in soluble salts. ALIX CORNILLE. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 287, pp. 141–44*B* (1933).—Data on French standard specifications with regard to porosity and soluble salts content in brick are discussed and tests for measuring them are described. M.V.K.

Scumming of common brick and mortar. ANON. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **57** [66], 769–70 (1933).—Scumming can be prevented by (1) avoiding the presence of soluble salts in the raw materials used for all kinds of building materials, such as common brick, cement, lime, mortar, and water, (2) adding water-refuting substances to the mortar, and (3) keeping the masonry dry by means of a well-built roof. W.M.C.

Manufacturing defects in heavy clay ware, their causes and obviation. M. PULFRICH. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **14** [2], 89–93 (1933); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 381 (1933). E.J.V.

Use of de-airing for clays and other plastic products. H. R. STRAIGHT. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **40** [8], 410–13 (1933); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [7], 264 (1933). A.K.

Practical clayworking. V. ANON. *Brit. Clayworker*, **42** [497], 160–63 (1933).—The current article is a discussion of the manufacture of the "clamp brick" which is in favor with the architects for domestic building because of the many variations of color obtained by "clamp" firing. For Part IV see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 372 (1933). R.A.H.

Standardizing hard-fired brick. MEYER. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **57** [70], 820–22 (1933).—Results of microscopic investigations of hard-fired brick which have been used for periods

up to 50 years are discussed. Well-sintered brick showed good service value whereas inferior brick could be picked out readily by using the microscope. W.M.C.

Use of hard-fired brick in Italy. ANON. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **57** [69], 808–809 (1933).—Hard-fired brick are being used extensively in Italy. Two interesting buildings are described. W.M.C.

PATENTS

Tile for building furnace arch roof. IGNACE CZAJKOWSKE. U. S. 1,927,257, Sept. 19, 1933.

Method and means for manufacturing brick, blocks, tile, etc. A. WANKLIN. Brit. 398,237, Sept. 20, 1933.

Refractories

Selection of clays for saggers of predetermined resistance to thermal shock and prediction of sagger life in service. R. A. HEINDL AND L. E. MONG. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **16** [11], 601–606 (1933).

Sagger manufacture. EDWIN RIESS. *Keram. Rund.*, **41** [13], 160–61 (1933).—R. outlines conditions necessary for producing satisfactory saggers and discusses (1) fat bonding clay, (2) lean clay, (3) raw kaolin, and (4) grog. The working of the sagger mix, its shaping, drying, and firing are discussed. M.V.K.

Refractories. ALFRED H. LOVELESS. *Blast Fur. Steel Plant*, **21** [9], 500 (1933).—A definition of the terms "refractory" and "refractoriness" is given. Some of the fundamental desirable properties of a refractory material are listed. E.J.V.

General chemical and physical properties of refractories. J. H. KRUSON. *Power*, **74** [17], 614–15 (1931).—Data concerning physical and chemical properties of various refractories are considered. The destructive actions to which refractories are subjected in boiler furnaces are thoroughly discussed. F.G.H.

Permeability of refractory materials to gases. I. F. H. CLEWS AND A. T. GREEN. *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **32** [7], 295–318 (1933).—An apparatus is described for measuring the permeability of fireclay and silica products at ordinary temperatures. A review of the literature is presented. **II.** *Ibid.*, **32** [7], 319–31 (1933).—A method is described by which the permeability to nitrogen of fireclay and silica products has been measured at temperatures up to 500°C. The decrease in permeability with rise in temperature is shown to be due to the increase in the viscosity of the gas. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [9], 331 (1933). R.H.H.P., JR.

Effect of the quality and amount of bonding clay and grog on the physical properties and especially on the mechanical strength of grog brick. S. SACHS. *Sprechsaal*, **66** [26], 435–38; [27], 453–56; [28], 469–71; [29], 487–89 (1933).—The influence of the grain size, amount, and quality of the grog and the effect of the quality of the bonding clay on some physical properties such as porosity, gas permeability, and mechanical strength of grog brick were investigated. For testing the mechanical strength, two methods were employed in which the samples were subjected to abrasion with a simultaneous attack of slag. A. Increase in the amount of grog in a clay-grog mix causes (1) lowering of the mechanical strength in the raw state, (2) decrease in resistance to pressure in the fired state, (3) lowering of resistivity to slag abrasion, (4) increase in permeability, and (5) no regularity in the behavior of pores. B. Increase in the grog grain size causes (1) lowering of mechanical strength in the raw state, (2) rapid fall in resistance to pressure in the fired state, (3) rapid fall in resistivity to slag abrasion, and (4) rapid increase in permeability. The theory that through the diminishing of the grain size brick with lower porosity can be obtained is incorrect or valid in only special cases. C. The use of nonplastic clay with a lower shrinkage produces, in contrast with the use of plastic clay with a greater shrinkage, (1) considerably smaller mechanical strength in the raw product, (2) high resistivity to slag abrasion in almost all products, and (3) lower air permeability values because of low shrinkage and fewer cracks due to shrinkage with the exception of lean mixes with porous grog. With regard to the superiority of one or the other clay, no regularity was determined when testing the resistance to pressure. D. The use of prefired (high-temperature) dense grog, in contrast with prefired (low-temperature) porous grog, effects (1) lower mechanical strength in the raw state, (2) higher resistance to pressure in the fired state, (3) higher air permeability values because of the lack of after shrinkage in prefired grog and consequently a considerably restricted difference in stresses between grog and clay, and (4) lower porosity values. No regularity was determined in the resistivity to slag abrasion, the resistivity being

greater in only one case. There is no direct relationship between the mechanical strength of the raw and fired state. There is no relationship between porosity and permeability. Permeability is chiefly related to pores found between the grains and is little affected by the porosity of the grains themselves. There is no direct relationship between resistance to pressure and the resistance to slag abrasion. Brick with lower resistance to pressure may have a higher resistance to slag abrasion than those with a higher resistance to pressure. The determination of the resistance to pressure is not sufficient for evaluating resistivity to mechanical attack because the results are influenced too little by the elasticity of the fired clay and too much by the strength of the grog grains. Through a simultaneous employment of different grain sizes of grog better results in the quality with regard to density, permeability, and mechanical strength may be obtained. M.V.K.

Testing fire brick used in industrial firings. G. ISING. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **57** [69], 812–13 (1933).—Small test brick are cemented together by means of a mixture of silicon carbide and water-glass. A circular furnace is used in which the test brick are placed. The firing material is inserted from time to time into the space between the furnace walls and the samples. The same coal is used in carrying out the tests as in the firing of large furnaces. This method will determine the best type of refractory under given conditions. W.M.C.

New process of making refractories. MAURICE BARRETT. *Brit. Clayworker*, **42** [497], 164–65 (1933).—The nonplastics may be calcined clay, chromite, sillimanite, bauxite, etc. The bond clay, which should be a very fine grained plastic clay like ball clay, is pretreated in the form of a slip with a suitable electrolyte. The batch is made up of approximately 95% calcined clay or nonplastic and 5% of raw clay. The prepared mass has a consistency similar to loose damp sand. The construction of molds, high resistance to spalling and exactness of refractory blocks, cost, and types of clays used are discussed. R.A.H.

Special refractories. C. H. DESCH. *Rept. Nat. Phys. Lab.* [London], pp. 241–42 (1932).—Experiments are being carried out on the production of ceramic tubes for vacuum containers at and above 1600°, and impervious tubes from alumina or other pure nonsiliceous materials. The method of producing alumina articles of low porosity by firing the material at a temperature approaching its melting point has been successful. By more prolonged heat treatment, a lower firing temperature may be utilized and contamination by carbonaceous impurities from the graphite resistance furnace largely eliminated. Under this treatment recrystallization of the alumina occurs and a strong translucent body is obtained. M.V.K.

Refractory materials for working at high temperatures. EUGEN RISHKEVICH. *Glastech. Ber.*, **11** [7], 253 (1933); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 571 (1932). M.V.K.

Zircon refractories. ANON. *Chem. Trade Jour.*, **93** [2411], 79–80; [2412], 98 (1933).—The methods of Karl and Le Coultre (Fr. 584,721, Nov., 1924, and *Ceram. Abs.*, **5** [2], 59; [12], 409 (1926)), Bjorkstedt (*ibid.*, **11** [11], 577 (1932)), and the investigations of Seillan (*ibid.*, **6** [7], 289 (1927)), Comstock (*ibid.*, **12** [2], 63 (1933)), and Rees and Chesters (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **29**, 309 (1930)) on the production and properties of zircon refractories are discussed. A table showing results of comparative tests made with brick of fire clay, silica, alumina, silicon carbide, and zircon is given. The mechanical strength and the softening and fusion points of zircon are higher than those of the other refractories and its hardness is only slightly inferior to that of silicon carbide. The coefficient of expansion is exceptionally low. Zircon is practically inert at ordinary furnace temperatures, being attacked only by hydrofluoric acid bisulfates. At high temperature (2000°C) it resists acid and basic slag but is attacked by silicate of iron. M.V.K.

Thorium oxide, a high-temperature refractory. O. O. FRITSCHE, H. B. WAHLIN, AND J. F. OESTERLE. *Trans. Electrochem. Soc.*, **63** [23], 281–91 (1933).—Thorium oxide, prepared from the nitrate, was used to make a crucible of special design for a study of the positive ion emission of metals at high temperatures and in a vacuum. The method is described. R.H.H.P., JR.

Effect of manufacturing conditions on the properties of magnesite brick. HERMANN SALMANG AND KARL SCHNITZLER. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **14** [2], 61–84 (1933).—Three different sintered magnesites, marked A, B, and C, were aged, pressed under three different pressures (500 kg./cm.^{2}, 1290 kg./cm.^{2}, and 2200 kg./cm.^{2}), and fired for one hour at 1400, 1500, and 1600°C. Specimens of A and C were fired to 1400 and 1500°C for 24 hr., with variations in granulation. The resulting products were tested for cold compression resistance, softening under pressure, specific gravity, porosity, thermal sensitivity, and thermal expansion in the temperature range of 20 to 800°C. Thin sections

and polished sections were examined microscopically. The cold compression resistance was increased by the increase of original forming pressure, the firing temperature, and the proportion of fine grains. Lengthening the firing time at 1400° had no appreciable effect but at 1500° a favorable effect in the cold compression resistance was noted. The true beginning of softening under pressure was determined by deduction of the expansion of the apparatus from the pressure softening curve obtained. It was 80 to 300° lower than the apparent beginning of softening under pressure. Increasing the forming pressure more than the increase of firing temperature results in a maintenance or raising of the beginning of softening. Prolonging the duration of firing at 1400° generally reduces the beginning softening temperature, while in the temperature range of 1500° the prolonging of the heat treatment improves the value somewhat. Unstable softening under pressure with a one-hour firing treatment was raised by using high forming pressures and increasing the firing temperature along with proper grain size regulation. The softening interval is generally appreciably decreased by a firing temperature of 1500°. Increasing the forming pressure permits a great shortening of the firing time without reducing the cold compression resistance or the softening under pressure values. A firing temperature higher than 1500° improves the stability at high temperatures only a little. The specific gravity increases with the increase in forming pressure and firing temperature. High forming pressure and proper grain size, together with a high firing temperature of long duration make possible an appreciable reduction in the true porosity. The heat sensitiveness of the magnesite is conditioned by the high expansion coefficient of periclase and more so by the pore spaces, their arrangement, and the stiff bridges in the melt between the individual grains which materially reduce the elasticity of the grain bond. The manufactured refractories show no cleavage cracks in the grains. The thermal expansion of magnesite from 20 to 800°C was linear in all cases. Increasing the forming pressure and increasing the firing temperature or the firing time results in a reduction of the thermal expansion up to 20%. The cause for this is to be found in the enriching of the melt by magnesia which has a considerably lower expansion coefficient in silicates and in glass than in the form of the free oxide. The microscopic examination of the polished sections of the sintered magnesite shows a well developed web-formed periclase aggregate with small inclusions of spinel which developed through the disintegration of the MgO–$MgO{\cdot}Fe_2O_3$ mixed crystals. Examination of thin sections of body A shows that by raising the firing temperature and with long firing time the melt is more finely divided, penetrates the periclase aggregate, and binds the grains together. The individual periclase grains are attacked by the flux which is thereby enriched with MgO. The flux itself is not homogeneous. Iron is present only as $MgO{\cdot}Fe_2O_3$. E.J.V.

Magnesia refractories in Canada. G. M. CARRIE AND D. W. STEWART. *Can. Mining Met. Bull.*, No. 257, pp. 541–54 (1933).—The activities of Canadian Refractories, Ltd., are outlined. Research done jointly with the National Research Council and the Canadian Dept. of Mines included (1) manufacture of basic refractory clinker, (2) beneficiation of the crude ore, (3) manufacture of basic refractory brick, (4) adaptation of the product for use in making bisulfite liquors, (5) manufacture of plastic magnesite for use in oxychloride cements, and (6) development of the refractory clinker to plastic use. The quarries and plant of the company in Grenville township, Quebec, are described. Clinker, brick, and plastic refractory products are discussed. Recent activities in refractory development are outlined. G.M.H.

Investigation of some of the refractories used in ladles and in ingot casting. I. Some characteristics of the clays used in the manufacture of runners, stoppers, nozzles, etc. J. E. PRIESTLEY AND W. J. REES. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **52** [38], 297*T* (1933).—Manufacturing details of some of the refractories used in ladles and in ingot casting were studied and analyses of the clays and products were made together with grading tests, etc. Test pieces were prepared from undried material for contraction-on-firing data, specific gravity, porosity, reversible thermal expansion, underload refractoriness, cone refractoriness, etc. Besides firing the pieces experimentally to note the changes in the above properties, pieces were fired in a commercial firebrick kiln with a view of correlating laboratory firings and firings under works conditions. Tables and illustrations are included. C.H.T.

Industrial material for checker brick in regenerators. BARTSCH. *Glastech. Ber.*, **11** [3], 98 (1933).—Grog containing from 25 to 45% Al_2O_3 is best for checker brick. Silica brick fail in many cases because they are rapidly destroyed by flue dust and volatilized glass ingredients. The stability of brick with 18 to 25% alumina is not always satisfactory. Sillimanite and corundum brick often fail. Pure alumina and chromite brick tend to disintegrate and silicon carbide brick slag and disintegrate. Metallic and reducible iron compounds are detrimental in brick for gas chambers. The deposition of

carbon in the brick must be prevented. A certain degree of porosity is necessary in checker brick in order for them to absorb and lose heat. Clogging of pores by carbon deposition and glazing lowers the quality of checker brick for gas chambers. M.V.K.

Modern pulverized coal furnaces; need for improved refractory linings. C. CAMPBELL. *Colliery Guard.*, **147** [3790], 289–90 (1933).—The chemical action of pulverized coal ash as effected by coal composition is discussed. The fusibility may vary from 1000 to 1500°C. The worst ash has a high iron oxide content. While some success has been had with magnesite and highly aluminous brick for linings, the cost of these and some other special brick is still quite high. The choice appears to be different compositions of silica and aluminous brick, but should a means be found for stabilizing magnesite to exposure at different atmospheres it would undoubtedly be an ideal refractory. Only the part of the furnace exposed to the blast need be lined with special brick. E.J.V.

Electric furnace refractories. F. S. RUSSELL. *Jour. Inst. Metals*, **53** [6], lxxv–lxxx (1933).—Various types of refractories are described and their use discussed for the following types of electric furnaces: (1) arc-type furnace, (2) cored induction furnace, and (3) the coreless high-frequency induction furnace. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 379 (1933). F.G.H.

Refractory insulating brick. CHARLES TAYLOR SONS CO. *Fuels & Fur.*, **11** [5], 189 (1933).—A brick which has good heat insulating properties, is lightweight, has excellent mechanical strength with no appreciable shrinkage at 2500°F, and which can be used up to 2500°F without a protecting course of fire brick is announced. E.J.V.

BOOK REVIEWS

Saggers and Gypsum Molds Manufactured in the Porcelain-Earthenware Industry. I. I. ROMANKEVITCH. "Ukrainian Worker," Kharkov, U.S.S.R., 1931. 60 pp. 20 figs. Price 25 k. The section on sagger manufacture includes recipes and methods for sagger mending. The second section describes varieties of gypsum, their calcination, and methods of gypsum mold manufacture. S.I.PERKAL

Furnaces for Melting Nonferrous Metals. D. VOYEIKOV. State Scientific Technical Publishing Co., Moscow, 1932. 143 pp. 100 figs. Price 1 R 50 k. The first chapter gives the classification of furnaces and discusses how to select a proper type of furnace for a special purpose. The second chapter deals with fuels and their combustion. Two chapters are devoted to a detailed description of crucible and reverberatory furnaces. Data on the refractory materials, methods of lining, and their destruction are of especial interest. S.I.PERKAL

Refractory Materials. R. L. PEVSNER. State Scientific Technical Publishing Co. of the Building Industry, Moscow, 1932. 44 pp. Price 1 R. The brochure deals with refractory clays and methods of manufacturing refractory clay, silica, and magnesite brick. The All-Union Standards (OST) on refractory clay and silica brick are appended. S.I.PERKAL

PATENTS

Process of manufacturing highly refractory products. V. M. GOLDSCHMIDT AND KARL SIEDENTOPF (Metallgesellschaft A.-G.). U. S. 1,926,094, Sept. 12, 1933. A process of manufacturing highly refractory products comprises mixing coarse granular natural products rich in magnesium orthosilicate, such as olivine, with a finely ground material consisting of natural products rich in magnesium orthosilicate and of substances rich in magnesium, such as magnesite, and firing the mixture to produce a highly refractory product substantially free from troublesome changes in volume, the firing being conducted by heating to temperatures sufficiently high to effect cohesion of the particles while avoiding conversion into a molten state.

Process for extracting alumina. R. F. JAMES (Detroit Edison Co.). U. S. 1,927,744, Sept. 12, 1933.

Checker brick. C. H. HUGHES (Semet-Solvay Engineering Corp.). U. S. 1,927,834, Sept. 26, 1933.

Process of making porous articles consisting of silica. GEORGE KING (Albright & Wilson, Ltd.). U. S. 1,928,021, Sept. 26, 1933. A process for the manufacture of porous articles consisting solely of silica comprises mixing silica with a soluble body and a liquid binder derived from a silicon ester, molding the mixture to the required form and allowing it to set, and finally extracting by a solvent the soluble body from the mass which has set.

Furnace lining anchor. W. H. GAYLORD, JR. (Quigley Co., Inc.). U. S. 1,928,313, Sept. 26, 1933.

Furnace wall. J. E. MACDONALD (F. B. Pope). U. S. 1,929,073, Oct. 3, 1933.

Pottery product. MAX HAUSER. U. S. 1,930,095, Oct. 10, 1933. A container is described having acid-resisting properties, high thermal conductivity, and high resistance to breaking during temperature changes, the container walls comprising a fired mixture of discrete particles of finely ground or granular silicon bonded together by a matrix of ceramic raw material of the silicate type.

Manufacture of fireclay brick, blocks, slabs, tile, etc. MORNINGSIDE FIRECLAY CO., LTD., AND R. CURRANS. Brit. 397,977, Sept. 13, 1933.

Terra Cotta

Polychrome terra cotta. WALTER TIMMERMAN. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [9], 276–80 (1933).

Recent developments in architectural ceramics. J. B. HELME. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [9], 281–83 (1933); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [6], 221 (1933).

Manufacture of terra cotta wall block. P. W. LEE. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [10], 301–303 (1933).

Engobe and glaze for fire clay. MATHIAS REITZ. *Keram. Rund.*, **41** [14], 178 (1933).—The engobe consists of 47 parts kaolin, 8 chalk, 10 feldspar, and 35 quartz. The Seger cone formula used is

$$\left.\begin{array}{l}0.1230\ K_2O\\0.0640\ Na_2O\\0.7933\ CaO\\0.0197\ MgO\end{array}\right\}\ 2.0905\ Al_2O_3\quad 10.5885\ SiO_2$$

The shrinkage amounts to 3.4% at Seger cone 9. After the drying of the engobed body it is polished and glazed. The glaze used is composed of 40.2 parts feldspar, 28.8 quartz, 14.0 calcite, 10.10 kaolin, 3.0 ZnO, and 4.0 SnO_2. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [9], 332 (1933). M.V.K.

Dry pressing of roofing tile. ANON. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **57** [72], 845–46 (1933).—A plant in Hungary has been using hydraulic presses for a number of years for roofing tile. The most difficult problem was found to be the firing of the products in a ring kiln. W.M.C.

Drawing office in a terra cotta plant. F. THEILMANN. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **57** [73], 856–59 (1933). W.M.C.

Discolorations and efflorescences in tile. E. MOTSCHMANN. *Keram. Rund.*, **41** [15], 185–87 (1933).—The causes of efflorescences are enumerated. Remedies against their appearance are (1) exact control of raw materials and water used with regard to soluble salts, (2) removal of coarse impurities (pyrite, gypsum, and mica) from the clay, (3) exact and careful firing (S content of the fuel), and (4) obtaining dense bodies. Cases from practice are described. M.V.K.

Scientific study of principal products for house floorings. VI. F. CHALAMEL. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 286, pp. 124–26*B* (1933).—The results of microscopic examinations of the structure of ceramic products employed for flooring are discussed. **VII.** *Ibid.*, No. 287, pp. 147–50*B* (1933).—The quality and defects of various products employed for flooring are discussed. For Parts IV–V see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 381 (1933). M.V.K.

Manufacturing defects in stoneware production, their causes and prevention. H. HARKORT. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **14** [3], 120–28 (1933).—A general discussion is given of causes of defects which make stoneware unsalable, and methods of preventing their occurrence. The causes are traced through all phases of production. E.J.V.

Improved chemical stoneware. ANON. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **40** [8], 433–34 (1933).—A new grade of chemical stoneware is described whose physical properties, according to the manufacturers, have been greatly improved through the use of certain electrical, mechanical, and chemical practices. A.K.

Should stoneware be fired in a reducing atmosphere? E. TUSCHHOFF. *Keram. Rund.*, **41** [8], 96–98; [10], 125–26 (1933).—Methods of firing stoneware are discussed and cases from practice are cited. See following abstract. M.V.K.

Reduced firing of stoneware. ANTI DAHL. *Keram. Rund.*, **41** [13], 158–60 (1933).—A discussion is presented of observations made during the firing of stoneware. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [7], 269 (1933). M.V.K.

Firing stoneware products. J. KLUG. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **57** [67], 783–84; [70], 825–26 (1933).—Stoneware pipes should be fired in a reducing atmosphere and other stoneware products partly in a reducing and partly in an oxidizing atmosphere. Colored stoneware products should be fired in an oxidizing atmosphere only. See also article by Selzer, *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 381 (1933). W.M.C.

PATENTS

Type of pottery to grow plants indoors or outdoors. J. F. M. BURFORD. U. S. 1,928,810, Oct. 3, 1933.

Sound absorbing material and method of making. E. T. HERMANN. U. S. 1,929,425, Oct. 10, 1933. The method of making sound-absorbing material comprises mixing a mineral aggregate with a fusible ceramic bonding material in only sufficient quantity to coat the particles of the aggregate, forming a shaped body from the mixture, and heating the body to a sufficient temperature to fuse the bonding material.

White Wares

X-ray study of porcelains and their relation to mullite. A. J. BRADLEY AND A. L. ROUSSIN. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **14** [1], 50–51 (1933); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 382 (1933). E.J.V.

Effects of particle size of a potter's "flint" and a feldspar in white ware. R. F. GELLER, D. N. EVANS, AND A. S. CREAMER. Bur. Stand. *Jour. Research*, **11** [3], 327–40 (1933).—In general, the workability is decreased by using fine fractions of flint and feldspar. There is comparatively little difference in linear shrinkage during drying. Varying the specific surface of the feldspar does not greatly affect the shrinkage during heating at any one temperature; the maximum increase was from 5.9 to 7.5%. The effect on apparent porosity is also relatively small; the maximum reduction was from 18.4 to 13%. This indicates, for a body containing only 15% feldspar, that feldspar of less than 10 microns diameter can be substituted for one of the same chemical composition but of average present-day commercial fineness without greatly altering the ultimate structure of the body. The effects of varying the mean particle size or specific surface of flint only are more pronounced; the maxima were from 6.4 to 10% increase in linear shrinkage and from 18.5 to 2.8% reduction in apparent porosity. The greater effectiveness of the flint is in harmony with the fact that the bodies contain 35% flint and only 15% feldspar. Using increasingly finer fractions of both flint and feldspar produces a maximum increase in shrinkage from 6 to 11.6% and a maximum reduction in porosity from 18 to 0%. Transverse strengths varied between the extreme modulus of rupture values of 5600 and 1900 lb./in.^{2}, respectively, for bodies heated at 1150°C, and 10,800 and 4300 lb./in.^{2} for the same bodies heated at 1350°C. Linear thermal expansion determinations warrant the generalization that thermal expansion may be influenced greatly by extremes in particle-size of flint and feldspar. The use of flint containing no particles of less than 35 microns diameter may produce bodies of unusually low expansion when compared with bodies of similar composition but containing much finer flint. The effects of particle size variations on relative fusion and solution in the body structures were well defined when observed microscopically. The data obtained indicate the possibility of vitrifying commercial ceramic white ware with more finely ground materials and without the use of auxiliary fluxes at temperatures significantly lower than are now required in the industry. R.A.H.

Effect of varying the ratio of soda ash to sodium silicate in alkaline earthenware slips. J. H. RIGBY. *Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.], **32** [7], 337–47 (1933).—An attempt is made to correlate the viscosity of earthenware slips containing various percentages of soda ash and sodium silicate with the casting rate. R.H.H.P., JR.

Crazing in the white ware industry. S. G. PULIESO. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **14** [3], 105–16 (1933).—Factors which effect the development of crazing in white ware are the difference in expansion coefficients of the body and the glaze, the different courses of expansion of the body and the glaze, the tensile strength and elasticity of the glaze, and the degree of formation of an intermediate layer between the body and the glaze. To show what causes crazing P. discusses the topic under the following phases: (1) effect of the fineness of grinding of the body, (2) effect of the biscuit firing temperature, (3) effect of the porosity of the body after biscuiting, (4) effect of the temperature and duration of the glost firing, (5) effect of the consistency of the glaze in connection with the degree of glost fire and the tendency toward crazing, and (6) the effect of the conduct of muffle firing on craze formation. E.J.V.

De-airing dinnerware bodies. GEORGE A. LOOMIS. O. S. U. Eng. Expt. Sta. *News*, June, 1933; *Ceram. Ind.*, **21** [3], 136–38 (1933).—Three bodies, including a regular ivory body of a semiporcelain or earthenware, a special earthenware body, and a vitreous body, were studied for the effect of de-airing on dinnerware bodies. Several advantages that were evident are as follows: (1) The improved workability of the evacuated body is a decided advantage enabling the jiggerman to turn out satisfactory ware with greater ease and making it easier to produce thin ware. (2) The evacuated body remains in condition for jiggering longer than the normally pugged body. (3) The tendency of a body to crack in drying may be reduced or eliminated by evacuation. E.J.V.

Lowering the firing temperature of high-tension porcelain. A. N. EGOROV AND I. M. TIKHOMIROV. *Keram. i Steklo*, **9** [6], 10–13 (1933).—Experiments show that porcelain mixes with a high content in feldspar have a high electrical and mechanical strength, are more stable than siliceous mixes, and require a low firing temperature (Seger cone 10–11). Data on brown and green glazes are given. M.V.K.

Manufacturing defects, their causes and prevention in porcelain production. R. RIEKE. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **14** [3], 128–34 (1933); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 383 (1933). E.J.V.

Note on porcelain insulators. J. K. GILLETT. *Pottery Gaz.*, **58** [676], 1224 (1933).—The microstructure of the insulation medium is of importance in breakdown prevention. Extreme care is required during the firing of insulators. Tests on known porcelains show that best electrical performance is given by those insulators which are most free from "free" quartz particles. Another important factor is glaze fit. External causes of failure are the breakdown of the porcelain from an electrical point of view and the collapse of complete insulation. Breakdown may be due to oscillations of high frequency superimposed on the power frequency currents, the oscillations originating from dirt or moisture on the insulator. Deposition of dirt is always a factor to be contended with. E.J.V.

PATENTS

Insulator. L. T. WILSON (American Telephone and Telegraph Co.). U. S. 1,927,106, Sept. 19, 1933.

Siphon jet flushing nozzle, water closet, flushing valve, and bidet combination. C. C. CAMPUS. U. S. 1,928,717, Oct. 3, 1933.

Closet bowl construction. C. R. WINSTANLEY. U. S. 1,929,131, Oct. 3, 1933.

Water closet. OLOF LUNDBERG. U. S. 1,930,012, Oct. 10, 1933.

Tiled curbs, fireplaces, and slabbed hearths. T. SHEPHERD. Brit. 397,616, Sept. 6, 1933.

Securing tile, slabs, etc., to surfaces. G. E. HEYL. Brit. 397,678, Sept. 6, 1933.

Pressing clay thimbles used for holding pottery in kilns. H. M. AYNSLEY AND H. SHUFFLEBOTHAM. Brit. 397,737, Sept. 6, 1933.

Tea, coffee, hotwater pots, etc. R. B. HEPBURN. Brit. 398,496, Sept. 27, 1933.

Equipment and Apparatus

Spectroscopic apparatus in industry. C. C. NITCHIE. *Mech. Eng.*, **53** [2], 123–26 (1931).—The principles and use of the spectroscope are explained. F.G.H.

Quantitative microscopic methods with an integrating stage applied to geological and metallurgical problems. F. E. THACKWELL. *Econ. Geol.*, **28** [2], 178–82 (1933).—The integrating stage for use in summing up the proportional amounts of as many as six constituents of a powdered mixture at one time is described and its use explained as applied in the microscopic analysis of rock or ore powders. It is made by E. Leitz, Wetzlar, Germany. Illustrated. J.L.G.

G. E. recording color analyzer. L. C. ATHY AND J. L. MICHAELSON. *Amer. Enameler*, **6** [6], 3–5 (1933).—The recording color analyzer is a photoelectric device which automatically plots a spectrophotometric curve on the visible spectrum, *i.e.*, between 400 and 700 millimicrons. The application of this device to problems of vitreous enamel is discussed. Illustrated. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [11], 553 (1932). E.J.V.

Use of a simple Duboscq instrument for colorimetry, nephelometry, and the colorimetric determination of hydrogen-ion concentrations. J. GRANT. *Jour. Sci. Instruments*, **10** [4], 106–10 (1933).—Illustrated. J.L.G.

Corona wind in electric filters. W. DEUTSCH. *Physik. Z.*, **34** [11], 448–53 (1933).—

The theory developed by D. is extended to filters in which wires and plates are arranged alternatively. Theoretical and practical results agree well. See following abstract. W.M.C.

Density of unipolar ion currents. W. DEUTSCH. *Ann. Physik*, **16** [5], 588–612 (1933).—This paper deals with the theory underlying the construction of electric filters. Equations are derived for a small space charge. The theory is applied to the following arrangements: (1) thin emitting wire, parallel to a plane, (2) emitting edge opposite a plane, (3) corona discharge between two concentric spheres, and (4) thin emitting wire between two parallel planes. The integration of the equations may be derived by a graphic method. W.M.C.

Response of thermocouples. N. P. BAILEY. *Mech. Eng.*, **53** [11], 797–804 (1931).—The effects of temperature gradients in the hot junction and of varying temperatures on the indications of a thermocouple are studied. F.G.H.

Standard-cell comparator, a specialized potentiometer. H. B. BROOKS. Bur. Stand. *Jour. Research*, **11** [2], 211–31 (1933).—The standard cell plays an important rôle in the maintenance of the electrical units and in correlating the units of the various national laboratories. Modern standard cells have attained such a high degree of reproducibility and permanence as to warrant the use of apparatus of the utmost precision and reliability in their intercomparison. The present paper describes a new potentiometer developed especially for this purpose. Although it actually measures the small difference between the known e.m.f. of a reference cell and that of the cell under test, it contains a simple mechanical computing feature which automatically adds this small difference algebraically to the e.m.f. of the reference cell and thereby indicates directly the value of the e.m.f. under measurement. The new instrument has been given the distinctive name, "standard-cell comparator." R.A.H.

Mechanical analysis of raw materials used in ceramics. MARC LARCHEVÊQUE. *Céramique*, **36** [542], 101–17 (1933).—Methods and apparatus for the mechanical analysis of ceramic raw materials are presented. These include the measurement of grain size by screening, levigation, and sedimentation. The relation of grain size to the nature of the material is discussed. M.H.B.

Small drier to check up drying troubles. EARL PAGETT. *Brick Clay Rec.*, **83** [3], 90–91 (1933).—A small experimental humidity drier built to enable engineers to make short time tests on drying ware in order to test the efficiency of new dies is described. All kinds of drying conditions can be obtained. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Innovations and progress in the construction of ceramic machines. GEORG HELM. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **14** [7], 279–302 (1933).—A description is given of (1) countercurrent rapid mixers, (2) different types of presses, (3) automatic machines for shaping cups and plates, and (4) driers. M.V.K.

Noteworthy arrangements in American fine ceramic plants on the basis of recent publications. G. HELM. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **14** [4], 163–69 (1933).—Modern devices recently put into use in American ceramic plants producing quality ware are described. E.J.V.

Rubber linings for rotary grinding mills. W. E. BENNETT. *Mining & Met.*, **14** [321], 399–400 (1933).—Advantages and limitations of three types supplied by the B. F. Goodrich Rubber Co. are enumerated. Illustrated. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [9], 483 (1932). E.J.V.

Importance of nonporous grinding materials. DAVIDGE H. ROWLAND. *Amer. Enameler*, **6** [5], 5–6 (1933).—The development of nonporous electrical porcelain at the Locke Insulator Co., problems encountered, and tests the product must pass are discussed. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Dust system cleaned mechanically. ALLINGTON AND CURTIS MFG. CO. *Foundry*, **61** [3], 68 (1933).—A dust-collecting system having a self-cleaning main mechanically operated is described in detail. F.G.H.

Air separator. A. B. HELBIG. *Cement & Cement Manufacture*, **6** [7], 233–35 (1933).—A comparison is made of the fine material produced in the multi-chamber mill and that in the air separator. Results given in tables show that the percentage of fine and finest flour in the mill product is limited in the multi-chamber mill and unlimited in the air separator. G.R.S.

Operation and maintenance of cloth-screen dust collectors. W. F. TERRY. *Heating, Piping, Air Conditioning*, **5** [5], 259–60 (1933).—Illustrated. J.L.G.

BOOK

Photomicrography; an Introduction to Photography with the Microscope, with a Section on Motion Photomicrography. 12th ed. Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, N. Y., 1933. 86 pp. Price 50¢. *Jour. Inst. Metals*, **53** [5], 283 (1933). F.G.H.

PATENT

Method of activating clay. F. W. HUBER. U. S. 1,926,148, Sept. 12, 1933.

Kilns, Furnaces, Fuels, and Combustion

Rapid volumetric method for the determination of sulfur in coal and coke. E. L. SKAU AND I. L. NEWELL. *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, **5** [3], 180–82 (1933).—A new modification of the benzidine sulfate method has been developed. F.G.H.

Correlation between calorific value and density of fuel oils. L. SMITH. *Rept. Naval Boiler Lab.*, Test No. 2132; abstracted in *Mech. Eng.*, **55** [9], 577 (1933).—Results of this investigation show that the Sherman and Kraff formula for the correlation of calorific value and density of fuel oils predicts too high a calorific value for a given density. The calorific values of fuel oils actually obtained by calorimetry were used in deriving a formula which is considered to be correct. F.G.H.

Chemistry of water gas. F. FISCHER, H. PICHLER, AND R. REDER. *Brennstoff-Chemie*, **13**, 346–50 (1932); *Gas Age-Rec.*, **72** [9], 196 (1933). E.J.V.

Contribution to the graphic control of the operation of gas generators. W. OSTWALD. *Feuerungstechnik*, **21** [6], 81–84 (1933).—A theoretical discussion is presented illustrated by diagrams. M.V.K.

Use of coal in the ceramic industry. H. E. NOLD. *Mining & Met.*, **14** [322], 432 (1933).—High volatile coals are most desirable for kiln firing. Low volatile and even anthracite coals can be used successfully. Most periodic kilns use coal and are hand fired. Continuous tunnel kilns reduce fuel consumption 40 to 55%. The ceramic industry uses from 12,000,000 to 12,500,000 tons of coal per normal year. Sales by coal producers could be increased by furnishing expert firing instruction. E.J.V.

Temperature measurement. W. LIESEGANG. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **14** [4], 170–87 (1933).—L. discusses Seger cones and temperature-measuring apparatus and their economy. The choice of proper measuring apparatus for ceramic driers and kilns is stressed. The importance of the absorption of ceramic materials in optical measurements and various recording apparatus are described. Illustrated. E.J.V.

Century of progress in fuel technology. O. P. HOOD. *Mech. Eng.*, **55** [6], 339–44 (1933).—Developments in the utilization of our major fuels during the past century are described and illustrated. F.G.H.

Use of heat from the ring kiln in drying common brick. SCHIRM. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **57** [67], 782–83 (1933).—Pipe lines are emphasized in the floor and the walls of the ring kiln as well as on top of it. The pipe lines will show a thermal expansion different from that of the masonry and should therefore be imbedded in loose gravel, etc. W.M.C.

Constructing furnaces for the ceramic industry. F. DETTMER. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **57** [68], 794–95 (1933).—General rules to be applied are discussed. A permanent cooperation is emphasized between the builder of the furnace and the manufacturer of ceramic products. W.M.C.

Origin of the open ring kiln. J. DOUFRAIN. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **57** [73], 860 (1933).—An ordinary ring kiln built in Hungary showed many cracks in the crown. Rost built the first open ring kiln and invented the ring kiln with an upper flue. W.M.C.

Kiln masonry without joints. R. KUNZ. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **57** [71], 837–38 (1933).—K. points out that, in many cases, a jointless furnace lining or one with very small joints is not necessary. The charge of the kiln will destroy the upper layers of the masonry and sinter the rest of the lining into one solid block. This is true for blast furnaces, open-hearth furnaces, coke furnaces, etc. Rejecting refractories whose edges are not smooth and straight is an unnecessary waste. W.M.C.

Fundamentals and economies in the clay industries. XXX. ELLIS LOVEJOY. *Clay-Worker*, **100** [2], 54 (1933).—Different types of continuous kilns are described and their operating problems are discussed. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 389 (1933). C.H.T.

Flue construction for kilns. J. B. NEALEY. *Fuels & Fur.*, **11** [5], 175–77 (1933); see Youngman and Pierce, *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [10], 539 (1932). E.J.V.

Pottery firing by tunnel ovens. T. TALBOT, A. N. TARRANT, R. WHITFIELD, AND FRANK PERRY. *Pottery Gaz.*, **58** [675], 1117–19 (1933).—The need for a smaller tunnel kiln for the smaller manufacturer is stressed. While exponents of tunnel kilns list their advantages, P. points out advantages obtainable only in intermittent kilns. E.J.V.

Books

Energetics of Gas Technology. (Energetische Grundlagen der Gastechnik.) J. Schuster. W. Knapp, Halle, Germany. 254 pp. Price 17 Rm. *Colliery Guard.*, **147** [3792], 412 (1933).—The introduction deals with the fundamentals, temperature, pressure, energy, entropy, laws of mixtures, reactional velocity, equilibrium, electrical units, transformation of chemical into electrical energy, etc. The section on heat discusses (1) various points connected with the heating and cooling of gases without chemical reaction or alteration of phase, (2) evaporation, condensation, absorption, and adsorption, and (3) reactions between gases, between liquids and solids with and without gases, and reactions in which gases are formed from liquids and solids. The section on work includes compression, expansion, and liquefaction without chemical reaction, reactions under pressure, and the chemical separation of suspended particles. The electrical section deals with gas electrodes, the electrolysis of solutions and melts, the generation of gases from solids by electricity, and the electrical deposition of suspended particles. The appendix contains tables relating to the weight of gases, saturation pressure of steam and gases, reduction to standard temperatures and pressure, mean specific heat of coke, heat conductivity of metals, nonmetallic solids, liquids, gases, and vapors, radiation, calorific values of gases, and a number of conversions of pressures and thermal units. E.J.V.

Methods for the Quantitative Analysis of Coal Ash. J. G. King and H. E. Crossley. H. M. Stationery Office, England. Price 6d. Dept. Sci. Ind. Research *Bull.*, No. 28; *Colliery Guard.*, **147** [3790], 329–31 (1933).—An outline of analytical methods is given. E.J.V.

Gas Analysis by Measurement of Thermal Conductivity. H. A. Daynes. Macmillan Co., New York, 1933. Price $4.25. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **25** [10], 1181 (1933); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 388 (1933). F.G.H.

Patent

Means and method of heat treating ceramic materials. Joseph Harrington (Joseph Harrington Co.). U. S. 1,927,830, Sept. 26, 1933. An external furnace for supplying heated gases under pressure in excess of atmospheric pressure, means for conducting the heated gases into the kiln chamber, whereby the pressure of the gases in the kiln chamber will be maintained above atmospheric pressure, and means for varying the thickness of the fuel bed within the furnace to control the oxidizing and reducing actions within the kiln chamber are described.

Geology

Classification of sedimentary clays. Jacques de Lapparent. *Compt. rend.*, **195**, 257–58 (1932); abstracted in *Feuerfest*, **9** [6], 88–89 (1933).—Clay beds originated by sedimentation may be divided into three main groups, halloysite, montmorillonite, and kaolinite. The first group is found in secondary beds and the second and third groups are found in primary deposits. The bulk of the original sedimented materials consists of basic and alkaline silicates (free from titanium), probably feldspar. From the humous materials observed in the kaolinite clays, it follows that these originated in a climate in which mineral coal woods existed, while the montmorillonite clays originated in deserts. The halloysite clays originated in tropical or subtropical climates from phyllitic materials. M.V.K.

Ceramic properties of kaolin. H. Lehmann. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **14** [4], 155–62 (1933).—Seven varieties of kaolin were studied. E.J.V.

Studies on the zeolites. II. Thomsonite (including faroelite) and gonnardite. M. H. Hey and F. A. Bannister. *Mineralog. Mag.*, **23** [137], 51–125 (1932).—Chemical, optical, and X-ray studies of a number of thomsonite specimens have led to the conclusion that thomsonite and faroelite form a continuous isomorphous series. The true symmetry of thomsonite is shown to be didigonal polar (C_{2v}). The unit cell is shown to contain 80 oxygen atoms and (in the fully hydrated mineral) 24 water molecules; the silicon and aluminum contents are variable, but the sum of silicon and aluminum is constant and equal to 40. The sodium and calcium contents are also variable, but the sum of calcium and sodium is normally 12. Thomsonite appears to be essentially $Na_4Ca_8Al_{20}Si_{20}O_{80}\cdot 24H_2O$, with two isomorphous replacements, $CaAl \rightleftharpoons NaSi$ and $Ca \rightleftharpoons Na_2$. The most siliceous member observed appears to have 17.4 atoms Al per unit cell, while the $Ca \rightleftharpoons Na_2$ substitution leads to variations in the sum of calcium

and sodium from about 10.3 to 14.8 atoms per unit cell; material with this sum between 11.5 and 12.5 is most common. There is a marked pseudo-cell with c-axis half that of the true cell and, to correspond, half the atomic contents. The refractive indices of thomsonite vary considerably, falling with increase in the Si : Al ratio, and the mean refractive index ranges in the specimens studied from 1.517 to 1.535. There is reason to believe that the usual diagnostic criterion for thomsonite is not invariably true, and that thomsonites may occur in which the optic axial plane is parallel instead of perpendicular to the elongation. There is a considerable probability that such material has been observed but passed unrecognized at least once. Apparatus has been designed and applied to measure the vapor pressure of thomsonite at various temperatures and degrees of dehydration, and it appears probable that a dimorphous high-temperature form (probably identified with the metathomsonite of F. Rinne) exists, the transition being readily reversible. A few experiments on the absorption of vapors other than water by dehydrated thomsonite and on the base-exchange reactions of thomsonite have also been made. Thomsonite has been recognized from four new localities. Chemical, optical, and X-ray studies of gonnardite have shown it to be an independent species though closely related to thomsonite. It is suggested that it may be identical with the high-temperature form of thomsonite (the metathomsonite of F. Rinne). Larson's optical data for gonnardite are shown to refer to thomsonite, while there is an error of sign in the description of Lacroix. The space group of gonnardite could not be determined, but its unit cell, slightly larger than the pseudo-cell of thomsonite, appears to contain approximately $Ca_2Na_4Al_5Si_{15}O_{40}\cdot 14H_2O$. For Part III see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [9], 340 (1933). A.K.

Ilmenite-apatite deposits of west-central Virginia. C. W. RYAN. *Econ. Geol.*, **28** [3], 266–75 (1933).—Deposits of ilmenite, apatite, and mafic minerals recently discovered in Virginia are discussed with regard to their geological features, characteristics effecting mechanical recovery, and their possible economic importance. The ores show 20.73% TiO_2. In recent years the domestic consumption of ilmenite was 25,072 short tons in excess of the small tonnage produced in this country. Most of this came from India. The Virginia deposit is sufficient to supply the entire domestic market for a great many years. J.L.G.

Manganese deposits of Postmasburg, South Africa. ALEX. L. DU TOIT. *Econ. Geol.*, **28** [2], 95–122 (1933).—The main output has so far been exported principally to America and Japan. Geological structure, features indicating replacement, the process of replacement, the ores, their diastrophic aspect and their mining, and a bibliography are included in the article. Illustrated by maps, sections, and photomicrographs. J.L.G.

BOOK

The Geological Sciences and Theory of the Colloidal State. (Les Sciences Géologiques et la Notion d'État Colloïdal.) P. URBAIN. Hermann et Cie, Paris, 1933. 61 pp. Price 18 F. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **55** [8], 3508 (1933). F.G.H.

BOOK REVIEW

Minerals Yearbook. Dept. of Commerce, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Washington, D. C., 1933. 819 pp. Price $1.25, Supt. of Documents, Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C. In the first issue of the "Minerals Yearbook" the U. S. Bureau of Mines announces a change in the method of presenting statistics and economic discussions on minerals. This volume, bearing the date 1932 to 1933, furnishes timely statistical information regarding all commercially important minerals. It takes the place of "Mineral Resources of the United States," which has been issued annually for over half a century, and presents a statistical and economic résumé of conditions in the mineral industries that is of practical value in the task of recovery in these basic industries that employ more than 1,700,000 men and furnish over half the tonnage handled by railroads. During the 5-year period 1925 to 1929, when world output of minerals surpassed in quantity and value that of any other equal period in history, the total value was approximately 70 billion dollars, the annual average being about 14 billion dollars. In 1930 this total annual value dropped to about $12^1/_2$ billion dollars, 89% of the average for the preceding 5-year peak period. In 1931 the total fell to about 9 billion dollars; in 1932 the value of world mineral production was roughly 7 billion dollars, one-half the yearly average from 1925 to 1929. Domestic mineral production had a total value of about 29 billion dollars from 1925 to 1929, a yearly average of approximately 5.7 billion dollars. In 1930 it was 4.8 billion dollars; in 1931 the total had fallen to 3.2 billion dollars. For 1932 our mineral production was worth about 2.4 billion dollars, a decrease of around

57% from the average value for the 5-year period. Of the three main groups of minerals, the general recession has affected metals and mineral fuels least. Fifty-nine authors, all on the Bureau staff, contributed to the 61 economic and statistical surveys in this volume. There is about an equal amount of descriptive text, charts, and tables. The cloth binding is distinctive and the volume provides the mineral industries with adequate data in more convenient form at an earlier date than elsewhere or heretofore available. The Govt. Printing Office is in no way connected with the Bureau of Mines and no money derived from sales reverts to the Bureau.

PATENT

Process of treating bentonite, etc. J. D. HASEMAN. U. S. 1,929,113, Oct. 3, 1933. The method of treating bentonite comprises disintegrating damp bentonite, washing it, treating it with hydrochloric acid, washing it, treating it with sulfuric acid and washing it almost free of acid and alum, drying, and pulverizing it on a large scale.

Chemistry and Physics

Notes on the X-ray diffraction patterns of mullite. E. POSNJAK AND J. W. GREIG. *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **16** [11], 569–83 (1933).

Determination of potassium by sodium cobaltinitrite. J. E. SCHUELER AND R. P. THOMAS. *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, **5** [3], 163–65 (1933).—The advantages and disadvantages of these methods and of the procedure proposed by the authors are discussed. F.G.H.

Determination of potassium in silicates with a cobalt nitrite complex containing silver. I. V. TANANAEV. *Trans. Ukrainian Sci. Research Inst. Bldg. Materials* [U.S.S.R.], No. 10, 33 pp. (1931).—The purpose of this research work was to find a rapid, relatively cheap method having a 2% degree of accuracy. The following methods were investigated: (1) with sodium cobalt nitrite ($Na_3Co(NO_2)_6$), (2) with cobalt nitrite of lead and sodium, and (3) with cobalt nitrite of silver and sodium. Literature on this subject is cited. Detailed instructions to determine potassium in silicates are appended. S.I.P.

Determination of potassium by titration of the cobaltinitrite with permanganate. P. L. HIBBARD AND P. R. STOUT. *Jour. Assn. Official Agric. Chem.*, **16**, 137–40 (1933).—A standard procedure is described, with special equipment for filtering and washing the precipitate. H.H.S.

Spectroscopic determination of alkaline metals in micas by means of acetylene air flame. A. K. RUSANOV. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **8** [4], 21–27 (1933).—The mineral should be finely powdered. Directions for powdering are given. M.V.K.

Spectroscopic determination of lithium. A. K. RUSANOV. *Mineral. Suir'e*, **8** [4], 27–32 (1933).—Apparatus employed to determine lithium in solutions and micas is described. M.V.K.

Accelerated method of determining Me_2O_3, CaO, and MgO in silicates. A. K. BABKO. *Trans. Ukrainian Sci. Research Inst. Bldg. Materials* [U.S.S.R.], No. 10, 7 pp. (1931).—This is a continuation of previous work on the determination of silicon dioxide in silicates (*Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [2], 139 (1932)). It should be noted that the expression Me_2O_3 includes two oxides, Al_2O_3 and Fe_2O_3. After a brief review of literature on this subject the authors describe experiments and outline the procedure of the acceleration method using HF and H_2SO_4 to disintegrate the silicate. S.I.P.

Volumetric analytical determination of alkali metals in silicates. A. K. BABKO. *Trans. Ukrainian Sci. Research Inst. Bldg. Materials* [U.S.S.R.], No. 10, 5 pp. (1931).—After a description of the defects of the classical methods of determination of alkali metals in silicates by Berzelius and Smith, B. describes his own experiments and as a result of which the following method is proposed: The silicate is decomposed by hydrofluoric acid in a platinum dish and is evaporated to dryness on a water bath. To the dry residue, consisting of a mixture of fluorides and silico-fluorides, are added water and calcium oxide, and it is warmed not less than 30 min. CaF_2 and hydroxides of the other elements are formed. It is then filtered and washed with a hot concentrated solution of $Ca(OH)_2$. In the filtrate is precipitated the dissolved $Ca(OH)_2$ with ammonium carbonate and ammonia and it is evaporated to dryness; the excess of $(NH_4)_2CO_3$ is volatilized. It is then leached with water, the small precipitate of $CaCO_3$ is filtered off, and the carbonates of alkali metals are titrated with 0.1 *N* hydrochloric or nitric acid. The average error of this method in comparison with the gravimetric method is claimed to be not more than 0.1%. The duration of the determination is about 3 hr. See preceding abstracts. S.I.P.

Determination of metals by 8-hydroxyquinoline ("Oxine"). I. Effect of p_H. H. R. FLECK AND A. M. WARD. *Analyst*, **58**, 388–95 (1933).—The effect of p_H in acetate solutions on the precipitation and separation of Mg, Zn, Co, Ni, Cu, and Mo is described. H.H.S.

General method of quantitative microchemical analysis. I. Determination of calcium. L. T. FAIRHALL AND RUTH G. HOWARD. *Jour. Roy. Microscop. Soc.*, **53** [303], 129–39 (1933).—With this method calcium was satisfactorily determined in volumes of solutions as small as 0.1 cc. G.R.S.

Determination of calcium in mixtures containing phosphate. V. W. MELOCHE, L. E. CLIFCORN, AND W. B. GRIEM. *Jour. Assn. Official Agric. Chem.*, **16**, 240–45 (1933).—A precipitate free from Al, Fe, Mn, and Mg on the one hand and from phosphate on the other is obtained by precipitating Ca with oxalic acid in an acid medium (p_H2). H.H.S

Rapid method for determining aluminum in ores, grog, and clays by means of the ortho-oxyquinoline. V. VOZNESENSKIĬ AND S. ZHUKOVSKAYA. *Stal*, **3** [1–2], 116–20 (1933).—The method is based on the investigations of Berg (*Z. anal. Chem.*, **71**, 369 (1927); also *Ceram. Abs.*, **10** [8], 606–607 (1931)) and Han and Fiveg (*Z. anal. Chem.*, **71**, 122 (1927)) who determined aluminum in pure salts by means of ortho-oxyquinoline. Using the latter as a precipitant, aluminum may be determined volumetrically in the presence of silica; this is based on the property of ortho-oxyquinoline to brominate in an acid solution. The method of determination is discussed in detail. M.V.K.

Determining fluorine. P. MONGNAND. *Compt. rend.*, **194**, 1507 (1932); abstracted in *Sprechsaal*, **66** [26], 439 (1933).—The solution, whose F content must correspond to 0.4 g. CaF_2, is evaporated and treated with 4 cc. of a $CaCl_2$ solution. The gelatinous deposit is centrifuged, decanted, boiled with 5 cc. of a saturated $CaCl_2$ solution, and centrifuged after cooling. The operation is repeated; the solution is washed by centrifuging with water, rinsed with a little water on a filter, and the usual procedure is followed. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [1], 58 (1932), and following abstract. M.V.K.

Determination of fluorine. O. B. WINTER AND L. BUTLER. *Jour. Assn. Official Agric. Chem.*, **16**, 105–107 (1933).—Willard and Winter's method (volatilization as H_2SiF_6 and titration with thorium nitrate using zirconium alizarin as indicator) is subjected to examination with regard to the recovery of F from the sample. H.H.S

Report on analysis of fluorine compounds. G. A. SHUEY. *Jour. Assn. Official Agric. Chem.*, **16**, 153–55 (1933).—Willard and Winter's method is approved for rapid analysis. H.H.S.

Combination of water in the kaolin molecule. H. HIRSCH AND W. DAWIHL. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **14** [3], 97–105 (1933); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 402 (1933). E.J.V.

Optics in the service of ceramics. MAX PULFRICH. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **14** [7], 302–21 (1933).—Optical methods and apparatus used for determining some properties of ceramic products, raw materials, and constituents are described. References to literature are given. M.V.K.

Scientific considerations on silicate chemistry and its significance for practice. L. STUCKERT. *Emailwaren-Ind.*, **10** [9], 69–72 (1933).—A discussion of the works of Seger and Winkelmann and Schott, Gibbs' phase rule, the question of eutectics in enamels, and the problems of the state of glass is given. M.V.K.

Grain size measurements of kaolins and clays. HEIKEL VINTHER AND M. L. LASSON. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **14** [7], 259–79 (1933).—The apparatus of Andreasen is the best sedimentation apparatus, measuring from 0.5μ to 20μ. For exact measurements it should be attached to a thermostat. Köhn's assumption that a spherical volume is removed with a pipette is not valid with slow suction. The pretreatment of the samples is of great importance. A prolonged shaking with a peptizer is necessary. Several peptizers were investigated: Na_2CO_3, ammonia, Li_2CO_3, potassium citrate, potassium silico-tungstate, and sodium pyrophosphate, the latter being the best (0.002 m). Tuorila's criterion is insufficient for complete peptizing. A practical time scale for sampling with the Andreasen apparatus and standard working method for kaolins and clays are given. A new sedimentation apparatus for measuring in the range from 0.13μ to 0.5μ is described together with an altitude installation and a sucking contrivance. Characteristics for a series of different kaolins and refractory clays are defined and the significance of these characteristics in identification method and in problems of plasticity is discussed. M.V.K.

Investigations on clay suspensions. RENÉ DUBRISAY. *Céramique*, **36** [540], 49–55 (1933).—The velocity of settling begins to diminish with the addition of the hydrogen ion, passe.. a minimum at a p_H of 11–12, and then becomes larger. The stability

of suspensions always depends upon the reaction of the medium. Variations in the volume of deposit are found only in materials having a lamellar structure. Industrial applications in clay slip control and in rapid identification of clay by sedimentation curves are discussed. M.H.B.

Theory of artificial drying, calculating the characteristic elements, thermal balance, and control of an artificial drying installation. G. BARBEROT. *Rev. mat. constr. trav. pub.*, No. 287, pp. 144–47*B* (1933).—A discussion of drying from the ceramic point of view is given. Tables and diagrams illustrate the discussion. For previous abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 386 (1933). M.V.K.

Drying of solids. Diffusion equations for the period of constant drying rate. E. R. GILLILAND AND T. K. SHERWOOD. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **25** [10], 1134–36 (1933).—Equations are presented for moisture distribution in a solid slab during the period of drying at a constant rate. Calculated and experimentally determined results for two tests on the drying of a brick clay mix are compared and discussed. Illustrated with graphs. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [10], 541 (1932); **12** [3], 132 (1933). F.G.H.

Dimensional changes of clay ware during firing. II. TOSAKU YOSHIOKA. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.* [Japan], **36** [6], 308–309*B* (1933).—The dimensional changes of (1) clay, (2) clay-quartz mixtures, (3) clay-feldspar, and (4) clay-quartz-feldspar mixtures were investigated. Clay generally displays (*a*) gradual slight expansion from 20 to 500°, (*b*) slight contraction from 500 to 900°, (*c*) sharp contraction from 900 to 950°, (*d*) sharp shrinkage from 1050 to 1200°, and (*e*) small contraction from 1200 to 1300°. See also *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [9], 503 (1932). M.V.K.

BOOKS

Phase Rule Studies. Introduction to the Phase Theory. J. E. W. RHODES. Oxford Univ. Press, London, 1933. x + 131 pp. Price $2.25. Reviewed in *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **55** [9], 3902–3903 (1933); *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **25** [10], 1181 (1933).—Numerous systems of mineralogical interest are discussed in this introduction to the field of the phase rule. F.G.H.

Practicum of Chemical Analysis with X-Rays. (Praktikum der chemischen Analyse mit Röntgenstrahlen.) G. v. HEVESY AND E. ALEXANDER. Akademische Verlagsges., Leipzig, 1933. vi + 80 pp. Price 3.80 Rm. *Jour. Inst. Metals*, **53** [7], 422 (1933); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 404 (1933). F.G.H.

X-Ray Analysis of Crystals. (Röntgenanalyse van Kristallen.) N. H. KOLKMEYER, J. M. BIJVOET, AND A. KARSSEN. D. B. Centen's Uitgevers Mij., Amsterdam. 170 pp. 2.60 f. Reviewed in *Rev. belge ind. verrières, céram., émail.*, **4** [7], 162 (1933).—This booklet is a compilation of six discussions dealing with (1) calculation of X-ray spectrograms, (2) results of X-ray examination of the structure of crystals, molecules, and atoms, (3) X-rays and organic chemistry, (4) some difficulties in the quantitative determination of the power of dispersion of atoms, (5) calculation of the structure of crystals by means of the Fourier analysis, and (6) course of determination of the structure by X-rays. M.V.K.

Tables for Calculation of Mineral and Rock Analyses. H. VON PHILIPSBORN. Price 28.00 Rm. Reviewed in *Analyst*, **58**, 429–30 (1933); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 398 (1933). H.H.S.

Inorganic Colloid Chemistry. Vol. I. Colloidal Elements. H. B. WEISER. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1933. 389 pp. Price $4.50. *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **55** [9], 3904 (1933). F.G.H.

Physical Methods of Analytical Chemistry. I. Spectroscopic and Radiometric Analysis. (Physikalische Methoden der analytischen Chemie. Teil 1. Spektroskopische und radiometrische Analyse.) Edited by W. BÖTTGER. Akademische Verlagsges., Leipzig, 1933. x + 388 pp. *Jour. Inst. Metals*, **53** [5], 283 (1933). F.G.H.

Qualitative Chemical Analysis. R. K. MCALPINE AND B. A. SOULE. Based upon the text of A. B. Prescott and O. C. Johnson. D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., New York, 1933. xii + 696 pp. Price $4.50. Reviewed in *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **55** [7], 3059–60 (1933); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 403 (1933). F.G.H.

Calculations of Qualitative Analysis. C. J. ENGELDER. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1933. Price $2.00. *Jour. Inst. Metals*, **53** [5], 283 (1933); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [6], 245 (1933). F.G.H.

Spectroscopy in Science and Industry. Introductory Manual Describing Its Applications to Industrial and Other Practical Problems. S. J. LEWIS. Blackie & Son, Ltd., London and Glasgow, 1933. vii + 94 pp. Price 3s 6d. *Jour. Inst. Metals*, **53** [7], 423 (1933); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [5], 205 (1933). F.G.H.

Physico-Chemical Handbook. (Physikalisch-chemisches Taschenbuch.) Edited by C. DRUCKER AND E. PROSKAUER. vi + 481 pp. Price 15 M. *Jour. Inst. Metals*, **53** [5], 283 (1933); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [8], 315 (1933). F.G.H.

English-German and German-English Dictionary of Chemistry. (Englisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Englisches Wörterbuch der Chemie.) W. H. THUROW. Arthur Tetzlaff, Berlin-Schöneberg, 1933. x + 287 pp. *Jour. Inst. Metals*, **53** [5], 288 (1933). F.G.H.

PATENTS

Process for the production of boric acid from colemanite, etc. T. M. CRAMER AND G. A. CONNELL (Pacific Coast Borax Co.). U. S. 1,927,013, Sept. 19, 1933.

Process for the production of boric anhydride as boric acid from minerals containing both alkali and alkaline earth metals. T. M. CRAMER AND G. A. CONNELL (Pacific Coast Borax Co.). U. S. 1,927,014, Sept. 19, 1933.

Process for preparing alkali metal fluorides. MAX ZIMMERMANN (I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.). U. S. 1,927,108, Sept. 19, 1933.

Silicate gel manufacture. W. M. BRUCE (Permutit Co.). U. S. 1,928,123, Sept. 26, 1933. In the manufacture of a silicate gel by gelation of mixed solutions of sodium silicate and of one or more compounds of alumina with subsequent removal of water from the wet gel, a process comprises mixing solutions of the reagents in concentrations such as to cause immediate gel formation, malaxating the gel in its mother liquor during and after its formation, successively mixing with the malaxated gel solutions of the reagents of greater concentrations than those of the first mixed solutions, and malaxating the resulting mixed gel in the mother liquor to a uniform pulp.

Production of alkali metal aluminates. R. O. WOOD (National Aniline and Chemical Co., Inc.). U. S. 1,929,619, Oct. 10, 1933. (1) A process comprises calcining a commixture of an alumina sludge and an iron oxide sludge in the presence of an alkali metal carbonate. (2) A process for the production of alkali metal aluminate and of a product containing an activated iron oxide comprises calcining at a temperature of 650 to 900°C a commixture comprising an alumina sludge, an iron oxide sludge, and an alkali, treating the resultant calcined mass with water, and separating the solution of alkali metal aluminate thus obtained from the insoluble residual product which contains activated iron oxide.

Manufacture of aluminates. H. W. HEISER (Aluminum Co. of America). U. S. 1,930,271, Oct. 10, 1933. (1) A method of producing solid sodium aluminate from a reaction mixture substantially free from carbonaceous material comprises intimately mixing finely ground alumina with finely ground soda ash, incorporating in the mixture an inorganic bonding agent, moistening the mixture to a moldable consistency, forming briquets of the mixture, and heating the briquets to a temperature of between 900 and 1100°C. (2) A briquet consisting of alumina and soda ash bonded together by sodium aluminate is described. (3) A method of producing solid sodium aluminate of high purity and substantially free from insoluble material comprises intimately mixing 10 parts of finely ground purified aluminum hydrate and 8 parts of finely ground soda ash of chemically pure grade, adding thereto 35 parts of solid sodium aluminate, moistening the mixture with about 10 to 15% of water, forming briquets of the mixture thus treated, and heating the briquets to a temperature of between 900 and 1100°C.

Production of silico-fluorides. BRANDER FARBWERKE CHEMISCHE FABRIK GES., AND E. G. ABEL. Brit. 298,403, Sept. 20, 1933.

Production of zinc oxide. METALLGES. AKT.-GES. Brit. 398,752, Sept. 27, 1933.

General

Time study as a basis for control of direct and indirect manufacturing costs on porcelain products. A. W. HOUGH. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [10], 300–301 (1933).

Contribution of engineering to progress. A review and evaluation. EDWARD J. MEHREN. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [10], 291–95 (1933).

A Century of Progress in ceramics. J. C. HOSTETTER. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [9], 265–75 (1933).

Reasons for ceramic engineering specialization. EDITORIAL. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [9], 275 (1933).

Is ceramics physics or chemistry? EDITORIAL. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **12** [10], 295 (1933).

Lubricants in brick plants. F. CONSOLATI. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **57** [74], 872–73 (1933).—The properties required for lubricants used in brick plants are discussed. W.M.C.

Metal wear in the refractories industry. C. E. BALES. *Refrac. Jour.*, **9** [9], 315–17 (1933); for abstract see *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [7], 272 (1933). C.H.T.

Appropriate utilization of Seger cones. R. RIEKE AND W. STEGER. *Keram. Rund.*, **41** [12], 144–48 (1933).—A discussion is given of (1) the composition of Seger cones, (2) their action, and (3) their treatment. Illustrated. M.V.K.

Classification of industrial furnaces. I. M. RAFALOVITSCH. *Feuerfest*, **9** [7–8], 99–105 (1933).—The classifications of furnaces by Groum-Grjimailo, Salesskij, Hermansen, Trenkler, Appel and Damour, Trinks, and Maurer are discussed and disadvantages presented. R.'s new classification is given illustrated by tables and diagrams. M.V.K.

Effect of pressure on shrinkage during drying. A. N. AVGUSTINIK. *Keram. i Steklo*, **9** [6], 20–22 (1933).—The results are represented graphically. M.V.K.

Heat for drying brick. G. ZEHNER. *Tonind.-Ztg.*, **57** [68], 792–93 (1933).—Waste heat from the steam engine, heat radiated from the kiln, heat drawn from chambers in which the brick are cooling, and flue gases from the kiln and the boiler are discussed. W.M.C.

Experimental determination of the void content of close-packed mineral powders. R. N. TRAXLER, L. A. H. BAUM, AND C. V. PITTMAN. *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, **5** [3], 165–68 (1933).—Several commercial mineral powders were divided into five or six definite size fractions, and the void contents of the unfractionated powders and the various fractions were determined by three methods, (1) dry compaction, (2) liquid absorption, and (3) briquetting. For most of the powders the lowest void content values were obtained by the briquetting method. The data for limestone, silica, marble, and black slate powders indicate that particle size has no appreciable effect on the void content, but the results for trap rock and soapstone apparently do not agree with this generalization. The void content values of the various size fractions of powdered tripoli and argillaceous silica, minerals which possess peculiar characteristics, are discussed. Although texture has an effect on void content, regularity in particle shape is probably of greater importance. F.G.H.

Work of the National Bureau of Standards on industrial materials. P. H. BATES. *Sci. Monthly*, **37**, 174–81 (1933).—Investigations on native American clays, optical glass, vitreous enamels, dental cements, certification of instruments, the testing of industrial commodities, and other subjects are described. H.H.S.

BOOKS

Mine Examination and Valuation. CHARLES H. BAXTER AND ROLAND D. PARKS. Michigan College of Mining and Technology, Houghton, Michigan. 316 pp. Price $3.00. *Colliery Guard.*, **147** [3789], 258 (1933). E.J.V.

Strength of Materials. J. P. KOTTCAMP AND A. C. HARPER. Chapman & Hall, Ltd., London, 1933. Price 10s 6d. Reviewed in *Concrete Constr. Eng.*, **28** [3], 192 (1933). F.G.H.

Profitable Practice in Industrial Research. Edited by M. ROSS, M. HOLLAND, AND W. SPRAGEN. *Jour. Inst. Metals*, **53** [5], 286 (1933); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [5], 209 (1933). F.G.H.

Technical Man Sells His Services. E. HURST. *Mech. Eng.*, **55** [9], 592 (1933); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 407 (1933). F.G.H.

Chemical Engineering and Chemical Catalogue. Edited by D. M. NEWITT. 9th ed. Leonard Hill, Ltd., London, 1933. 362 pp. Price 10s. *Jour. Inst. Metals*, **53** [5], 285 (1933); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11], 388 (1933). F.G.H.

Scientific Method; Its Function in Research and in Education. T. L. KELLEY. Macmillan Co., New York, 1933. ix + 233 pp. Price $1.50. *Jour. Inst. Metals*, **53** [5], 284 (1933). F.G.H.

Clay Industry Calendar, 1933. (Tonindustrie-Kalender, 1933. Teil 1. Notizikal. Teil 2. Textband.) Chem. Laboratorium für Tonindustrie, Berlin, 1933. Part 1. Notice List, viii + 32 pp. Part 2. Subject Matter, viii + 304 pp. *Jour. Inst. Metals*, **53** [5], 286 (1933). F.G.H.

Handbook for Ceramists, 1933. (Taschenbuch für Keramiker, 1933. 2 Bände.) Verlag Keramische Rundschau, Berlin, 1933. Volume I, viii + 320 pp. Volume II, viii + 52 pp. *Jour. Inst. Metals*, **53** [5], 285 (1933). F.G.H.

PATENTS

Art of working clay slips. R. M. KING (National Aluminate Corp.). U. S. 1,929,172, Oct. 3, 1933. The improvement in the art of working clay slips consists of adding sodium aluminate thereto.

Method of treating clay. D. F. MCCORMICK (Kaolin Processes, Inc.). U. S. 1,930,247, Oct. 10, 1933. A continuous method of treating clay to separate it from impurities consists in disintegrating, drying, and air separating a part of the clay from its impurities and washing the rejects of air separation containing pure clay and thus recovering substantially the balance of the pure clay therefrom, these operations being carried on successively on a constantly moving stream of clay.

AUTHOR INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the page number. The letters A, B, P, and BR preceding the reference number indicate that the abstract referred to is an abstract of an article (A), of a book (B), of a patent (P), or a book review (BR).

Volume 12, 1933

Abbott, C. J. See Brandt, A. J.

Abel, E. G. See Brander Farbwerke Chemische Fabrik Ges.

Abramsky, C. See Gross, W.

Ackermann, H. Method of manufacturing ceramic products, P (10–11) 408.

Acly, H. M. Insulating bushing, P (7) 270.

Adadurov, I. E., Galamejeva, L., and Gernet, D. V. Thermal dissociation of chemically pure gypsum in presence of catalyzers, A (3) 129.

Adadurov, I. E., and Pligunov, W. P. Thermal dissociation of gypsum in presence of catalyzers, A (3) 128.

Adams, A. H. See Reyrolle, A., & Co., Ltd.

Adams, G. I. General geology of the crystallines of Ala., A (8) 309.

Adams, G. W., and Stevens, M. S. Radium, A (2) 77.

Adams, I. E. Discussion of soda-lime tank batch, A (7) 258.

Adamsez, Ltd. See Reyrolle, A., & Co., Ltd.

Addison, T. Grinding machine, P (10–11) 349.

Agde and Gölz. Laboratory determination of flue gas, A (3) 123.

Agostoni, G. G. Internal grinding apparatus, P (9) 320.

Agte, C. Materials with highest melting point and their utilization, A (5) 192.

A'Hearn, C. J. Checker brick, P (7) 268.

Ahnell, H. O. Method of making brick, etc., P (1) 18.

Ainsworth, G. Design for glass bowl for semi-indirect illumination, P (5) 180.

Aiyar, S. P. Titration method for determining total and exchangeable bases in soils, A (4) 172.

Akahira, T., and Gemant, A. Electric resistance of insulating materials subject to mechanical strain, A (12) 418.

Akatsuka, M. Heavy oil firing of intermittent pottery kilns, A (4) 169.

Akerman, W. S. See Board, J., & Co., Ltd.

Aktiebolaget C. E. Johansson. Apparatus for grinding screw threads, P (12) 411.

Aktiebolaget Tonsor. Grinding or abrading machines, P (6) 213.

Aktien-Gesellschaft der Emaillirwerke und Metallwaarenfabriken Austria. Decorating enameled articles, P (3) 97.

Aktien-Gesellschaft der Gerrescheimer Glashüttenwerke vorm. Ferd. Heye. See Akt.-Ges. für Glasindustrie vorm. Friedr. Siemens.

Aktien-Gesellschaft Glashüttenwerke Adlerhütten. Cooling hollow glassware, P (6) 223.

Aktien-Gesellschaft für Glasindustrie vorm. Friedr. Siemens and Akt.-Ges. der Gerresheimer Glashüttenwerke vorm. Ferd. Heye. Electric resistance furnace for melting glass, water glass, cement, etc., P (6) 241.

Alberts, W. Arch for use in metallurgical furnaces, P (7) 268.

Albertson, F. O. Valve grinding machine, P (8) 288.

Albertson, F. O., and Olsen, G. A. Abrasive device, P (1) 2.

Albion Bottle Co., Ltd. Take-out device for bottles, P (7) 264.

Alcock, V. G. H., Bloore, R. B., Lindley, W. S., and Burt, P. R. Decoration of pottery articles, P (9) 322.

Aldeen, G. W. Glass cutter, P (12) 420.

Alderman, G. D. Abrading machines, P (7) 250.

Aldinger, R. Adherence of enamel to iron, A (10–11) 355; Cooling of enameled ware, A (12) 416; Defects in enamels, their cause and prevention, A (12) 414; Progress of enamel technique, A (3) 95.

Alexander, C. I., and Smith, J. P. Southward extension of Bonham clay, Texas, A (2) 77.

Alexander, E. See Hevesy, G. v.

Alexander, H. W. See Andrews, A. I.

Alexander, J. Colloid Chemistry, Theoretical and Applied, Vol. IV, B (2) 84; Pectography: effect of colloids on crystallization, A (8) 309.

Alexse'ev, M. Determining chromic oxide in chrome ores, A (1) 21.

Algeo, A. M. Glass-feeding apparatus, P (12) 420.

Algeo, A. M., and Haub, G. R. Glassforming machine, P (8) 296.

Alimarin, I. P., and Romm, I. I. Determination of boron in silicate rocks and minerals, A (8) 313.

Alison, A. Collation of data, A (10–11) 403; Nomographs of calculation of air and gas velocity, A (2) 75.

Allan, J. R. Foundry refractories, A (2) 64.

Allcock, H. J., and Jones, J. R. Nomogram, Theory, and Practical Construction of Computation Charts, B (6) 245.

Allen, H. V. Porous brick, P (10–11) 374.

Allen, J. H. Advertising device, display device, lamp shade, lighting fixture, P (8) 296.

Allen, R. G. Charge-severing mechanism, P (5) 188; see Lufkin, G.

Allen, W. H. See Ritchie, A. F.

Allert, B. Electric furnaces for firing glass and porcelain painting, A (2) 72.

Alley, J. D. Refractory composition for brake-shoe molds, P (1) 24.

Allgemeine Elektricitäts-Ges. Melting quartz glass *in vacuo*, P (4) 153.

Allington and Curtis Mfg. Co. Dust system cleaned mechanically, A (12) 429.

Allison, W. H. Apparatus for manufacturing plate glass blanks and article produced thereby, P (4) 151; Process for producing plate glass, P (4) 151.

Ally, A. See Badger, A. E.; Clark, G. L.

Almazov, A. V. Structure and mineralogical composition of fine corundum powders for polishing, A (12) 409.

Almazov-Manevich, S. Active components in ceramic ware, A (1) 38.

Alsaker, A., Hampton, W. O., and Koerner, C. A. Horizontal break disconnecting switch, P (6) 233.

Alterra Akt.-Ges. Sintered magnesia and refractory materials containing sintered magnesia, P (9) 333.

Altmannsberger. Enamel as protection against corrosion, A (2) 47.

Ambrose, J. H. Manufacture of footed glassware, P (12) 420.

American Association of Engineers. Vocational Guidance in Engineering Lines, B (10–11) 407.

American Encaustic Tiling Co. Newly designed tile keeps pace with modern architecture, A (8) 303.

American Gas Assn. Combustion, B (2) 75; Study of effect of direct firing on porcelain enamel sheet steel, A (1) 8.

American Potash and Chemical Corp. Story of potash, B (10–11) 405.

American Society for Testing Materials. Specifications and methods of test for refractory materials and manual for interpretation of refractory test data, A (2) 63.
Ammon, M. G. See McIntyre, G. H.
Amossov, M. I. Nonshatterable glass, "Triplex," A (1) 11.
Amsler, W. O. Apparatus for grinding and polishing glass, P (3) 90; Apparatus for melting glass, P (2) 59; Glass-polishing apparatus, P (8) 296; Rotary glassmelting furnace, P (2) 60; Rotary tank, P (2) 59.
Amsler-Morton Co. Tunnel kiln for cooling glassware, P (3) 105.
Anderson, C. J. Grinding machine, P (4) 136, P (10–11) 349.
Anderson, E. L. See Cook, E.
Anderson, J. E. Furnace construction, P (10–11) 380.
Anderson, L. R., and Pengilly, H. E. Continuous indicating viscosity gage, P (10–11) 388.
Anderson, M. L. Glass in decorative schemes, A (3) 102, A (6) 221.
Anderson, N. V. See Turner, H. G.
Anderson, W. G. Expansion joint for tiled bathtub recesses, P (10–11) 384.
Anderson, W. P. See Shiffler, W. H.
Andreas, A. Device for blowing granular materials into a ceramic firing kiln, P (8) 299.
Andreasen, A. H. M. Fineness of grinding in industry, A (3) 117.
Andres, W. J. Drum grinding machine, P (6) 213.
Andresen-Kraft, C. Physical researches on soda silicate glass containing FeO and Fe_2O_3, A (1) 10.
Andrew, C. K. Time-study application in the ceramic industry, A (9) 345.
Andrews, A. I. Cleaning metals for enameling. Review of enamel research, A (1) 9; Theory of chemical cleaning of enamelware, A (7) 255.
Andrews, A. I., and Breen, J. P. X-ray investigation of opacifying compounds present in sheet-iron cover enamels, A (8) 292.
Andrews, A. I., Clark, G. L., and Alexander, H. W. Determination by X-ray method of crystalline compounds causing opacity in enamels, A (9) 323.
Andrews, A. I., and Smith, R. K. Thermal expansion of sheet-iron ground-coat enamels, A (8) 292.
Andrews, L. V., and Brown, D. J. Determination of isoelectric point, A (8) 311.
Angel, F., and Scharizer, R. Outline of Mineral Paragenesis, B (8) 310.
Anger, E. F., and Standard Bottle Co., Ltd. Leer stackers, P (4) 152.
Angus-Butterworth, L. M. Egyptian glass, A (5) 188; Roman glass, A (9) 326.
Antevs, E. Geological chronometer, A (2) 76.
Ao, T. Rapid rational analysis for fired clay by 8-hydroxyquinoline-acetate method, A (9) 343; Studies of thermal and chemical changes of Kato-kaolin, A (10–11) 402.
Appel, J. E. Machine counts sand grains, A (4) 166.
Apple, A. R. Design for plate, P (7) 252.
Appleton, W. N. Grinding machine, P (9) 320.
Archbold, G. Modern enameled metal, A (7) 255.
Arduser, J. O. Design for goblet, etc., P (10–11) 353.
Armitage, J. B. See Kearney, E. J.
Armstrong, E. F. Drug jars and their significance, A (4) 138.
Armstrong, H. C. Coal nomenclature: the buyer's dilemma, A (2) 73.
Armstrong, W. G., Whitworth & Co., Ltd., and Reavely, T. C. Portable grinding or drilling machines, etc., P (2) 42.
Armstrong Cork & Insulation Co. Armstrong's EF brick, A (8) 299.
Arndt, W. Measurements of properties of light-diffusing hollow bodies, A (10–11) 364.
Arnold, J. H. Estimation of latent heats of vaporization, A (10–11) 398.
Arnoux, M. See Blanchetière, A.
Arter, W., and Fraser, W. F. Grinding machine, P (2) 41.
Artus, E. Transportation, A (3) 120.
Asbridge, H. H. Precision grinding or abrading machine, P (12) 410; see Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.
Asche, W. Clayworking and conditioning, P (5) 200.
Ash, E. J. See Saeger, C. M., Jr.
Ashford, E. Apparatus for cutting glass tubing, P (6) 221.
Ashley, M. E., *et al.* Etowah Papers: Ceramic Art of the Etowans, B (2) 44.
Ashton, L. Dating Ming blue and white, A (9) 321; Near Eastern pottery, A (1) 5.
Asmus, A. Automatic mixing and feeding devices in brick industry, A (6) 236.
Association of Japanese Portland Cement Engineers. Japanese standard specifications for Portland cement, 1930, A (1) 7.
Athy, L. C. See Stansel, N. R.
Athy, L. C., and Michaelson, J. L. G. E. recording color analyzer, A (12) 428.
Atkins, H. F. Machine for dressing grinding wheels, P (7) 250; Machine for grinding threads of screw-cutting taps and cutting edges and adjacent parts of other cutters, P (7) 250.
Atkinson, R. L. Granular material and method of making, P (10–11) 408.
Atlantic Terra Cotta Co. Glazing and firing large terra cotta pieces, A (5) 196.
Atyeo, G. F., T., F. F. W., and V. E. Cutting, grinding, or other treatment of stone, etc., where ball shot or like abrasive is employed, P (2) 42.
Aubé, J. Using plastic refractory materials in constructing fireplaces of furnaces and boilers, A (5) 194.
Auber, A. Crucifixion window at Poitiers, A (7) 252.
Auby, A. See Hadnagy, Z.
Aurien, G., and Gutmann, P. F. Method and apparatus for cross cutting wire glass, P (4) 151.
Austin, A. O. Connection for high-voltage lines; electric switch; insulator pin, P (4) 165; Testing apparatus and method, P (10–11) 384.
Austin, C. R. Manufacturing sewer pipe with de-aired clay, A (8) 298.
Austin, C. R., and Everhart, J. O. Producing gray salt-glazed ware, A (5) 196.
Austin, C. R., and Halliwell, G. P. Developments in high-temperature alloys in nickel–cobalt-iron system, A (6) 234.
Austin, J. B., and Pierce, R. H. H., Jr. Constitution and thermal expansion of silica coke-oven brick after service, A (3) 110; Thermal expansion of heat-resisting iron alloys, A (10–11) 385.
Avery, C. E. Sandblasting for decorating glassware and pottery, A (10–11) 351.
Avery, C. L. Elizabethan glass panel, A (4) 137; Gift of ornamental Wedgwood, A (4) 138; Sturgis collection of ornamental Wedgwood, A (10–11) 353.
Avgustinik, A. N. Effect of pressure on shrinkage during drying, A (12) 437.
Awbery, J. H. Heat flow through granulated material, A (6) 240.
Aynsley, H. M., and Shufflebotham, H. Pressing clay thimbles used for holding pottery in kilns, P (12) 428.
Ayres, G. H. See Robinson, F. J.

B., H. J. Adobe brick, Mexican style, A (2) 61.
B., J. Haida State Technical School and local glass industry, A (9) 345.
B., L. E. Polishing times, A (5) 177.
Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd. Furnace walls, P (4) 161.
Babko, A. K. Accelerated method of determining Me_2O_3, CaO, and MgO in silicates, A (12) 433; Volumetric analytical deter-

mination of alkali metals in silicates, A (12) 433.
Babus, S. Development of refractories industry, A (1) 24.
Bach, E. See Noack, E.
Bacheller, R. G. Conveying mechanism for glassware, etc., P (4) 151.
Bachman, C. O. Apparatus for grinding wood, P (9) 320.
Bachmann, A. B., and Krause, W. Flexible shaft bench grinder, P (10–11) 349.
Backer, L. F. de. Glass bulbs for incandescent electric lamps, P (5) 189.
Badger, A. E. Effect of gaseous atmospheres on vitrification of ceramic bodies, A (3) 115; see Clark, G. L.
Badger, A. E., and Ally, A. Note on formation of kaolin minerals from feldspar, A (3) 125.
Badger, I. S. Overcoming sales resistance to brick pavements, A (9) 330.
Baernstein, M. A. See Fisher, E. E.
Bäggli, E., and Burger, E. Silicate mixtures, P (6) 245.
Baggs, A. E. Progress report on research in tableware design, A (9) 321.
Baikov, I. F., Savich, A. O., Bogoyavlenskii, E. N., and Brusilovskii, A. M. Importance of chemistry of titanium and its compounds to national economy, A (4) 170.
Bailey, B. L. See Ridgway, R. R.
Bailey, C. Means for holding potters tools for shaping and profiling earthenware in clay state, P (6) 233.
Bailey, E. G., and Hardgrove, R. M. Means for retaining furnace wall blocks against tubes, P (7) 268.
Bailey, H. H., Barker, R., and Jones, T. Apparatus for producing brick, etc., with indented and sanded face and ends, P (10–11) 374.
Bailey, J. Method and means for working glass, P (3) 104.
Bailey, J., and Sharp, D. E. Release of strain in glass, A (9) 324.
Bailey, N. P. Measurement of surface temperatures, A (5) 198; Response of thermocouples, A (12) 429.
Baire, G. Gaize cement, A (6) 215.
Bakelite, G. m. b. H. Abrading or polishing tools, P (6) 213.
Baker, A. L. Slag-tap furnaces, A (7) 283.
Baker, C. L. Method of producing crystalline hydrates of alkali metal silicates, P (5) 207.
Baker, C. L., Woodward, H. T., and Pabst, A. Four crystalline hydrates of sodium metasilicate, A (10–11) 401.
Baker, R. P. Technical curricula and liberal education, A (7) 285.
Baker, R. W., and Joublanc, J. C. Progress report on study of gases in enameling iron, A (10–11) 355.
Baker, V. V. See Huff, J. A.
Baker, W. N., and Masten, R. A. Method and means for dressing grindstones, P (2) 41.
Bales, C. E. Metal ware in refractories industry, A (7) 272, A (12) 437; Right metal for right job, A (10–11) 387; What metal wear means to ceramic industry, A (4) 167.
Balk, R. Structure and correlation of metamorphic rocks in southeastern N. Y., A (1) 33.
Ball, E. M. Manufacture of laminated glass, P (7) 262.
Ballard, A. H. See Ridgway, R. R.
Bamford, J. T. Firing ceramic ware, P (10–11) 394.
Banco, R. Magnesite and Its Use, B (4) 161.
Bancroft, W. D. Applied Colloid Chemistry. General Theory, B (2) 84, B (3) 131.
Bandini, F. Brickmaking process combining quick drying and firing in a single operation, P (7) 275; Firing ceramic articles, P (6) 241.
Bannister, F. A. See Hey, M. H.
Bär, O. Sintered corundum, A (6) 226.
Barber, W. Valve grinder, P (8) 288.
Barberot, G. Crushing rolls with axial movement, A (10–11) 386; Theory of artificial drying, calculating characteristic elements, thermal balance, and control of artificial drying installation, A (10–11) 386, A (12) 435; Theory of the functioning of crushers with cylinders having axial movement, A (7) 271.
Barbiers, F. S. Design for tumbler, P (7) 252, P (8) 290.
Barfield, E. Electric furnaces, A (6) 238.
Barker, A. H. Relative fuel economy of electricity, gas, oil, and solid fuel as heating agents, A (4) 174, A (9) 338, A (10–11) 393.
Barker, R. See Bailey, H. H.
Barker, W. T., Jr. Heat control for working end of tanks, P (8) 297.
Barlett, H. B., and Schwartzwalder, K. Effect of organic grinding media on water-soluble silica frits, A (10–11) 382.
Barnes, W., and Wade, A. H. Excavators for the clayworker, A (10–11) 387.
Barnitt, J. B., and Derr, R. B. Heat insulator, P (9) 333.
Barnsteiner, A. Design for electric range, P (4) 140.
Baron, G. See Lehmann, H.
Barratt, F. R. Grinding or abrading machines, P (6) 213.
Barrett, E. P., and Gauger, A. W. Sorption of water vapor by glass, A (8) 294.
Barrett, G. Cleaning blast-furnace gas, A (2) 74.
Barrett, M. Acid-resisting chimney construction, A (8) 316; Process of making refractories, A (12) 423; Refractory linings for modern blast furnaces, A (3) 112, A (4) 160; Vitrified salt-glazed sg. concrete-plaster sewer pipe, A (7) 264.
Barta, R. Brickmaking in England, A (4) 154; Ceramics, A (3) 133; Josiah Wedgwood, BR (3) 134; Meissen porcelain, A (4) 165; Prague exposition of architecture and dwelling, 1932, A (3) 115; Soviet porcelain, A (4) 164; Terms concerning aging, A (3) 131.
Bartell, F. E., and Osterhof, H. J. Adhesion tension. Pressure of displacement methods, A (10–11) 400.
Bartell, F. E., Scheffler, G. H., and Sloan, C. K. Adsorption by silica from nonaqueous binary systems over entire concentration range, A (4) 173.
Bartell, F. E., and Sloan, C. K. Adsorption by pure carbon. I, Interferometric investigation of adsorption by pure carbon from nonaqueous binary systems. II, Adsorption from nonaqueous binary systems over the entire concentration range, A (4) 172.
Bartels, H. Means for attaching tile facings to walls, P (1) 27.
Barth, T. F. W. Chemical composition of noselite and haüyne, A (1) 33; Cristobalite structures. I, High cristobalite. II, Low cristobalite, A (1) 20.
Bartsch. Industrial material for checker brick in regenerators, A (12) 424.
Bartsch, Quilitz A.-G. Pressing several articles at once, P (4) 152.
Bary, P. Colloids, Their Gels and Solutions, B (6) 245.
Basore, C. A. Slag glass, A (6) 219.
Bass, G. A. Back to coöperation and common sense, A (2) 87.
Basso, J. Effect of sugar on mortars, A (12) 413.
Bates, H. C. Glass coffee pot, P (5) 189.
Bates, P. H. Work of National Bureau of Standards on industrial materials, A (12) 437.
Bath, S. W. Lead screw drive for grinding machines, P (10–11) 350; Method and apparatus for truing grinding wheels, P (10–11) 349.
Batson, R. G., and Hyde, J. H. Mechanical Testing. Vol. I, Testing of materials of construction, B (10–11) 387.
Batt, A. O. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Baubiac, J. See Crausse, E.
Bauch, W. G. Bathroom fixture, P (10–11) 359.

Baudran, G. Perfections and new methods in construction of ceramic furnaces, A (10–11) 378.
Bauer, F. Decolorizing glass, A (1) 14, A (3) 102; Using stored soda, A (1) 12.
Bauer, K. Outward form of titanite crystals, A (8) 309.
Bauer, M. Study of Precious Stones, BR (6) 214.
Bauer, R. Magnesite and Its Preparation, B (2) 67.
Bauer, W. Development of safety glass, A (7) 258.
Bauindustrie A.-G. "Biag." Wired glass, P (3) 105.
Baum, L. A. H. See Traxler, R. N.
Baur, E. Phase limits in systems of silica and alumina with carbon, A (9) 342.
Bausch, C. L. Coördination of research and engineering with production and sales, A (7) 285.
Bausch, H. Synthetic kaolin, A (2) 78.
Baxter, C. H., and Parks, R. D. Mine Examination and Valuation, B (12) 437.
Beal, G. D. See Hamor, W. A.
Bean, R. D. Smoke-density meter, A (3) 118.
Beard, C. R. See Roe, F. G.
Beardsley and Piper Co. Portable unit for conditioning foundry sands, A (2) 46.
Beattie, C. L. Failure of blast-furnace linings, A (2) 65.
Beatty, R. J. Apparatus for completing pressed blown ware or blown ware, P (7) 263.
Bebb, H. T. Continuous enamelware manufacture, P (2) 48; Firing rack, P (9) 324.
Beck, C. V. Modern Combustion Economics and Fuel Fallacies, B (1) 32.
Beck, P. Phase diagram of two- and three-component systems in ceramics, A (10–11) 398.
Becker, A. See Jebsen-Marwedel, H.
Becker, F. F. See Davis, C. W.
Becker, K. Physical properties of high-melting compounds, A (6) 230.
Becker, M. Electric enamel furnace, A (1) 9; Washed-off enamels and their use, A (6) 216.
Becker, R. Contract or piece work in enamel plants, I, A (1) 9; II, A (2) 47; III, A (5) 183.
Becker, W. A., Gordon, E. E., and Wissler, W. A. Haynes stellite cutting tools, A (3) 119.
Beckett, H. E. Temperature measurements on wired glass, A (4) 149, A (6) 219, A (7) 257.
Beckmann, O. Electric furnace for tensile tests at high temperatures, A (6) 234.
Bedford, E. B., and Parker, M. G. Design for dish, P (8) 290.
Beede, C. G. Esthetic values in "Sandwich" glass, A (10–11) 352; Present-day glass in old-time forms, A (5) 188; Rogers' groups, A (5) 179.
Begeman, M. L. Manufacture of wire glass, P (7) 261.
Behar, M. F. Fundamentals of Instrumentation. Part I of Manual of Instrumentation, B (7) 272; Handbook of Industrial Temperature and Humidity Measurement and Control, BR (2) 88, B (3) 134, B (4) 168.
Behle, J. Machine for grinding ends of cotton gin ribs, P (10–11) 349, P (12) 410.
Behnisch, A. Modern sand-lime brick factories, A (2) 61.
Behr, T. A., and Brown, Boveri & Cie. Annealing furnace for glass, P (4) 152.
Behr-Manning Corp. Process and apparatus for manufacture of abrasive articles, P (10–11) 351.
Behrend, F. Rôle of humus in weathering, A (2) 76.
Behrens, W. U. Determination of potassium by cobalt nitrite method, A (8) 313.
Belcher, H. H. See Sibson, W. W.
Belden, A. G. See Cole, R. A.
Belden, A. G., and Drown, F. E. Speed control device for grinding machines, P (12) 410.
Belden, A. G., and Silven, H. A. Hydraulically operated grinding machine, P (7) 250.
Beliankin, D. S. Mineralogy as help in ceramics, A (10–11) 400; Separation of silicate melts, A (1) 11.
Beliankin, D. S., and Egorov, W. A. Protective layer between refractory and glass melt, A (2) 56.
Belknap, W. J. Safety glass, P (10–11) 370.
Bell, G. S. Austenitic alloy irons and their applications in glass industry, A (2) 69.
Bell, J. C. Ancient stained glass of Alsace, A (2) 44.
Bell, R. A. See Vickers, A. E. J.
Bell, R. L. P. See Stewart, J. H.
Belli`ere, M. Formation of pseudowollastonite during cooling of a tank, A (10–11) 367; A (12) 416.
Belovodskii, V. V. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Bement, A. A. Coal buying and selling, A (4) 169; Factors to consider in classification of coal, A (3) 122.
Bemis, A. F., and Burchard, J., II. A History of the Home, B (9) 346.
Bendet, L. Y. Shaping porcelain plates in pairs, A (8) 303.
Bendit, S., & Söhne. Apparatus for ladling molten glass from furnace to rolling machine, P (10–11) 371.
Benedict, F. K. Traveling wheel grinder, P (4) 136.
Benn, J. H. Unusual feldspar crystals at Moneta, Va., A (1) 33.
Bennett, A. F. Control mechanism for machine tools, P (9) 320.
Bennett, F. O. Machine for grinding disk knives, P (9) 320.
Bennett, J. C., and Vogel, J. H. Melting gray and malleable iron in electric furnace, A (2) 66.
Bennett, J. H. Toilet bowl, P (4) 165.
Bennett, J. S. Furnace-wall construction, P (10–11) 380; Side-wall construction, A (7) 268.
Bennett, W. E. Rubber linings for rotary grinding mills, A (12) 429.
Benoit, J. P. Bottle-transferring mechanism, P (9) 327.
Benz, G. R. Butane, new industrial gas, shipped as liquid, A (4) 169.
Beon, L. Leer, P (10–11) 369.
Berchem, H. See Kühl, Hans.
Berdel. Report on first school year of Silesian Glass Technology School at Bunzlau, Silesia, A (9) 345–46; Water-soluble fluxes in glaze mixtures, A (12) 411.
Berdel, E. Body and glaze coloration by iron-bearing calcite, A (1) 4; Iron oxide as coloring agent in bodies and glazes, A (1) 3.
Berg, G. Natural weathering, A (6) 242; Occurrence of Chemical Elements in the Earth, B (1) 34, B (3) 126.
Berg, P. P. Indirect method of determining humidity by means of electrical conductivity, A (6) 245.
Bergau, G. Silica lining for firing large-sized silica brick, A (3) 110.
Bergen, G., Engelhardt, F., and Steckhan, R. Processes of manufacturing white Portland cement, etc., P (7) 254.
Berger, E. Contributions to theory of glass formation and glassy state, A (1) 10.
Bergman, A. Surface phenomena of glass, A (9) 325.
Bergmann, L. Reflection measuring device, A (7) 271.
Berguerand, L. Method and apparatus for classifying abrasives suspended in liquids, P (9) 320.
Berkel, C. F. M. v. Sharpening device for slicing-machine knives, P (10–11) 349.
Berkman, A. S. Electricity for firing ceramic ware, A (3) 122.
Berkman, S. S. Pot Furnaces for Melting Glass, B (3) 103.
Berl, E. Berl-Lunge Chemico-Technical Research Methods, Vol. III, B (10–11) 407.

Berl, E., and Lunge, G. Chemical-Technical Research Methods, B (5) 207, B (7) 281.
Berman, S. S. Glass Melting Pot Furnaces, BR (4) 150; New ideas and methods of glass-melting, I, A (7) 258; II, A (9) 326; III, A (10–11) 367; Using oxygen in glassmelting, A (5) 187.
Bernewitz, M. W. v. Handbook for Prospectors, B (1) 39.
Berrisford, W. H. Machines for sizing, grading, or classifying, P (10–11) 389.
Berthold, R., and Riehl, N. Principles of material testing with gamma-rays, A (7) 278.
Berwald, W. B. See Johnson, T. W.
Besborodov, M. A. Chemical elements in glass-making, A (1) 11; Electrical glassmelting in U.S.S.R., A (5) 187; Magnesium glass for electric light bulbs, A (1) 11; Problems of glassmelting, A (3) 101; Soldering glass tubes, A (4) 149.
Besborodov, M. A., and Shur, M. F. Glass Manufacture, BR (4) 150, B (6) 221.
Besborodov, M. A., and Silberfarb, L. M. Study of chemical reactions in melting potassium borosilicate glass, A (1) 11.
Besborodov, M. A., and Vesselkova, N. N. Vacuum method of determining porosity of grog masses, A (1) 29.
Bessey, G. E. Effect of carbon dioxide on strength of building materials, A (12) 413; Free lime in Portland cement, A (10–11) 354; see Grime, G.
Best, C. A. Multicolored glass rod and method of making, P (7) 263.
Best, F. L. See Morton, C.
Beth, H. W. H. Tunnel kiln car, P (3) 123.
Bétrancourt, F. Surfacing and polishing, P (12) 420.
Beuther, K. Induction furnaces, P (10–11) 381.
Beyerlein, K. Action of adhesive oxides in ground-coat enamels, A (1) 8.
Beyersdorfer, P. Glass, enamels, etc., P (3) 98.
Bichowsky, F. v. Process of preparing titanium dioxide, P (6) 243; Process of producing pigments containing titanium, P (6) 243.
Bichowsky, M., and Gingold, J. Rational method for analysis of natural magnesium silicates, A (5) 204.
Bie, J. C. A. M. de. Automatic cutting machines for brickyards, P (3) 108.
Biemiller, L. E. Industrial furnaces for gas, A (6) 239.
Bigelow, C. M. Management essentials for recovery, A (7) 284.
Bigelow, M. H., and Silverman, A. Selenium ruby glass: preparation and X-ray study, A (7) 256.
Bigot, F. Heating with heavy oil in ceramic industry, A (6) 238; Manufacture of pottery for horticulture, A (4) 161; Muffle furnaces in ceramic industry, A (10–11) 390.
Biltz, W., and Weibke, F. Calculation of densities of glass, A (3) 99.
Binns, G. W. Grinding, P (3) 90; Grinding machine, P (10–11) 349.
Binon, F. Continuous heating and cooling furnace for glass, P (6) 222.
Birch, R. E. Control of pressure in toggle brick press, B (8) 305.
Bishop, E. R., and Dollins, C. B. Quantitative determination of calcium by magneto-optic method, A (4) 171.
Biske, F. U. Colored eye-protecting glass, A (1) 13; Stresses during cooling of glass with relation to formation of stones, streaks, coloring, etc., A (1) 14; Study of conditions for improving quality of glass melted in glass-house pots and tanks, A (1) 13.
Bittner, H. Testing of refractories under load, A (8) 301.
Bjorkstedt, W. See Lowe, R. E.
Bjoru-Andersen, H. Preparatory separation of cerium from remaining cerium ores, A (9) 342.
Blackburn, W. H. See Dent, F. J.
Blair, G. W. S., and Yates, F. Effect of climatic variations on plasticity of soil, A (2) 79.
Blair, J. C. Glass-surfacing apparatus, P (8) 296; Method and apparatus for producing sheet glass, P (4) 151; Method and apparatus for reducing a sheet to thickness, P (4) 151; Process for surfacing sheet glass, P (4) 151.
Blair, J. M. See Lester, J. A.
Blake, A. E. Gaseous fuels for industrial purposes, A (9) 337.
Blake, E. G. See Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd.
Blakeley, T. H. Slide nomographs applied to gas-works routine calculations, A (7) 274.
Blakeslee, R. N., Jr. Coreless induction furnaces, A (3) 111.
Blanc, G. A. Leucite: source of alumina, potash, and silica, A (7) 275; Persistence of anisotropic structure in silica obtained from action of acids on leucite, A (9) 340.
Blanchetière, A., and Arnoux, M. Method for microdetermination of magnesium, A (10–11) 402.
Blau, H. H. Design for globe, P (4) 140; Diffusing glasses for illumination, A (10–11) 364.
Blaw-Knox Co. Framed-bag dust collectors, A (4) 165.
Blechschmidt, E., and Boas, W. Laue reflection photographs on vibrating quartz rods, A (10–11) 395.
Bleibtreu, H. Pulverized Coal, Coal Dust, and Their Applications, B (5) 202.
Bleininger, A. V. Basic structure of ceramic industries, A (9) 345, A (10–11) 407.
Bloch, L. Tests of common brick using alumina cement joints, A (10–11) 372; Work of Commission for Illuminating Glass, A (10–11) 365.
Bloch, W. Ceramic compositions, P (7) 270; Manufacture of pottery ware, P (10–11) 384.
Block, M. H. Design for nursing bottle, P (4) 140.
Blom, A. V. Process for making pigmentary base product, P (5) 208.
Blood, H. L. Automatic internal grinder, A (7) 249; Gage mechanism for grinding machines, etc., P (12) 410; Grinding machine, P (12) 410; Size determining mechanism for automatic machines, P (12) 410.
Bloomfield, J. J. Dust in industry, A (10–11) 406.
Bloore, R. B. See Alcock, V. G. H.
Blume, A. M. Flexible glass, A (7) 257.
Blumenfeld, J. Preparation of titanium oxide, P (4) 174; Separation of titanium dioxide hydrate from hydrolyzable solutions of titanium salts, P (3) 131.
Blumenfeld, J., and Mayer, M. Preparation of titanium pigments, P (3) 123.
Blumenthal, G., Jr. Effect of crypto-crystalline silica on whiteware bodies, A (7) 269; Producing a chrome-tin mat glaze, A (8) 289.
Blythe, G. E. K. Pulverized fuel and its industrial applications, A (10–11) 392.
Board, J., & Co., Ltd., and Akerman, W. S. Roofing tile, P (8) 302.
Boas, W. See Blechschmidt, E.
Bob, W. G. Resistivity of wall tile to crazing, A (1) 27.
Bockmon, W. E. Method of making ceramic container, P (10–11) 388.
Bodenbender, H. G. Safety Glass, BR (10–11) 369.
Bodin, V., and Gaillard, P. Experimental studies of kilns and continuous driers made by the Technical Service of Syndicate of French Ceramic Manufacturers during the year 1931, A (1) 30.
Bodine, E. S. Apparatus for reading colors, P (9) 322.
Bodmer, A. See Nisolle, L.
Boehringer, C. F., & Soehne G. m. b. H. Safety glass, P (7) 263.
Boex, G. Aluminium industry, A (9) 332.
Bogoyavlenskii, E. N. See Baikov, I. F.
Böhm, H. H. Heat convection in masonry conduits, A (8) 307.
Boicey, J. H. See Watkins, G. B.

Bole, G. A. Ceramics and machine-made house, A (4) 154; Problem of pre-fabricated house, A (1) 38; see Husain, T.
Bone, W. A. Forty years of combustion research, A (10–11) 393; Photographic analysis of explosion flames, A (10–11) 393.
Bonniksen, C. W. Manufacture of safety glass, P (10–11) 371.
Bonnot, B. T. Commercial de-airing of clays, A (6) 236.
Bonte, H. Earthenware, P (8) 303.
Booth, C. Grinding machine, P (3) 90, P (9) 320, P (10–11) 349; see Haas, F. S.
Booth, H. See Green, A. T.
Booth, H. S., and Frary, S. G. Microqualitative analysis of beryllium, A (1) 37.
Booth, R. See Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd.
Booze, M. C. Wear-resisting metal for dry pans, A (4) 167.
Borchard, K. H. Business and profit in bottle plants, A (7) 260.
Borchert, M. J. Bookkeeping for brick industry, A (1) 18, A (2) 87.
Borkin, V. V. Laboratory muffle furnace, P (8) 306.
Bornkessel Brenner und Glasmaschinen G. m. b. H. Blowheads for semi-automatic machines, P (7) 263; Glassblowing machine, P (7) 263; Production of glass threads, P (7) 263.
Bosch, R., Akt.-Ges. Portable electric grinding machines, P (10–11) 351.
Bossuet, R. Test for traces of alkaline metals, A (3) 127.
Böttger, W. Physical Methods of Analytical Chemistry, I, Spectroscopic and Radiometric Analysis, B (12) 435.
Bottome, E. M. Design for goblet, etc., P (10–11) 353.
Botvinkin, O. K., and Golba, T. E. Study of the reaction, $NaCl + NaHSO_4 + SiO_2 = Na_2SiO_3 + SO_3 + HCl$, A (6) 218.
Boucher, E. S. Old stained glass in Oxfordshire, A (7) 251.
Bouillard, A. See Hadnagy, Z.
Boutaric, A. Comparison between diffused and transmitted light in case of fine particles, A (7) 270.
Boutin, A. N. P. Light, porous, strong building material from clay, P (8) 299.
Bovet, L. Refractory recuperators for gas-fired metallurgical furnaces, A (6) 230.
Bowen, N. L. Crystals of iron-rich pyroxene from a slag, A (10–11) 401; Vogtite, isomorphous with wollastonite, A (10–11) 402.
Bowen, N. L., and Schairer, J. F. System FeO–SiO_2, A (2) 83.
Bowen, A. Pyrometric economies, A (10–11) 385.
Bower, J. A. Means for detecting and marking warped tile, P (8) 305; Tile feeder, P (6) 237.
Bowie, F. See Talbot, J.
Bowles, O., and Justice, C. W. Growth and development of nonmetallic mineral industries, B (6) 247.
Bowman, K. B. See Cape, A. T.
Bowman, S. B. Leer, P (6) 222.
Bowman, S. B., and Stenhouse, T. Leer loader, P (7) 261.
Box, E. R. Ceramic colors for glass decoration, A (4) 137.
Box, E. R., White, N. W., and Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd. Decoration of ceramic products, glass, enameled iron, etc., P (8) 291.
Boyce, J., and Hancock, R. F. Sign, P (7) 261.
Boynton, V. K. Grinding machine, P (8) 288; Process and apparatus for making composite glass, P (7) 262.
Bozel-Malétra (Société industrielle de produits chimiques). Preparation of chromates and dichromates, P (10–11) 405.
Bozza, G. Studies on drying, I, A (7) 269.
Bozza, G., and Secchi, I. Studies on drying, II, A (7) 269.
Brackett, T. F. Portable abrading and polishing machine, P (6) 213.
Bradford, B. W. Wide-range variable gas flowmeter, A (10–11) 387.
Bradley, A. J., and Roussin, A. L. X-ray study of porcelains and their relation to mullite, A (10–11) 382, A (12) 427.
Bradley, R. S. Cohesive force between solid surfaces and surface energy of solids, A (2) 81; Methods for servicing noble metal thermocouples, B (9) 337.
Bragg, T. A. Apparatus for forming glassware, P (1) 16.
Brain, G. Design for shelf-back lavatory, P (3) 93.
Brame, J. S. S. Economic aspects of colloidal or coal-oil fuel, A (2) 122.
Bramlette, M. N., and Posnjak, E. Zeolitic alteration of pyroclastics, A (8) 308.
Brancart, Y. Apparatus for making plate glass, P (6) 223; Arrangement of rolls for producing sheet glass, P (7) 263.
Brander Farbwerke Chemische Fabrik Ges. Fluosilicates, P (8) 315.
Brander Farbwerke Chemische Fabrik Ges., and Abel, E. G. Production of silicofluorides, P (12) 436.
Brandl, A. Gas circulation in continuous furnace, A (4) 169.
Brandt, A. J., and Abbot, C. J. Equipment affects set-up time, A (10–11) 349.
Brankstone, H. R., Gealy, W. B., and Smith, W. O. Technique for determination of densities and porosities, A (4) 172.
Branzke, R. Service and fuel consumption of industrial furnaces, A (8) 306.
Brasket, R. M. Pot-making apparatus, P (9) 327.
Brauer, W. (Gebr. Greiner). Automatic suction machine for hollow glassware, P (9) 328.
Brauner, E. R. Ten years' progress in porcelain enameling, A (9) 324.
Bray, W. J. Aptitude and its relation to achievement in general chemistry, A (6) 246.
Brayshaw, S. N. Furnace design, A (8) 301; Heat losses in furnace operation, A (7) 267.
Breck, J. European decorative arts in Michael Friedsam collection, A (4) 138.
Breen, B. E. Vibrating screen, P (7) 272.
Breen, J. P. See Andrews, A. I.
Bregman, N. S. See Kitaigorodskii, I. I.
Breinl, J. C. Power and heat economy in ceramic, glass, and porcelain industries, A (1) 39.
Breiting, W. C., Brown, E. F., Gleason, E. F., and Schwaegerle, R. S. Polishing stainless steel and iron, A (6) 212.
Bre Miller, C. E. Machine for heat treating glass tubes, etc., P (1) 16.
Bremond, P. See Damour, E.
Bren, B. C. Safety glass, P (9) 327.
Brenaman, H. A. See Schmidt, V. P.
Bresser, A. Polymerization products as intermediate layers for safety glass, A (7) 258; Safety glass, A (2) 55, A (3) 100.
Breton, C. Refractory materials, P (3) 114.
Brewer, A. F. Effect of speed, temperature, and pressure upon lubrication, A (3) 120; Lubrication and machine life, A (3) 120.
Bridges, E. G. Glass gathering tank, P (5) 188.
Bridgford, T. E. See Gibbons Bros., Ltd.
Bridgman, P. W. Physics of High Pressure, B (5) 200.
Bright, H. S. See Lundell, G. E. F.
Brill, R. See Jänecke, E.
Briney, P. G. Insulator, P (4) 165.
Brink, J. See Lemme, W.
Briscoe, H. T. See Williams, P. E.
British Coal Distillation, Ltd. Apparatus for separating clay, etc., from carbonaceous materials, P (10–11) 389.
British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd. Apparatus for handling glassware, P (2) 60.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. Glassworking machines, P (10–11) 371; Manufacture of glass articles, P (6) 222; Melting pots, P (10–11) 381; Vitreous enamels, P (6) 217.
Britschneider, O. See Ruff, O.

Broch, E. K. Closest packings of higher order, A (8) 314.
Brockhaus, P. Industrial coöperation in field of applied science, A (2) 86.
Brodhead, R. J. Better distribution of explosive charge, A (3) 132.
Bromley, P. V. See Korolev, S. I.
Bromley, V. E. Apparatus for measuring velocity of flow of glass in a glass furnace, P (3) 106.
Brooks, H. B. Standard-cell comparator, specialized potentiometer, A (12) 429.
Brooksbank, H. P. See Martin, M. J.
Brotz, F. G. Tank and bowl connection, P (4) 165; see Kohler, H. V.; Kohler, W. J., Jr.
Brown, A. E. Science and Practice of Drying, B (9) 336.
Brown, D. Clay-tempering machine, P (7) 272.
Brown, D. F. See Frolich, P. K.
Brown, D. J. See Andrews, L. V.
Brown, E. A., Jr., and Unger, W. S. Furnace, P (10–11) 380.
Brown, E. F. See Breiting, W. C.
Brown, H. D. Brick siding, P (7) 266.
Brown, H. R., and Hanson, R. L. Venting dust explosions, A (7) 284.
Brown, J., and Reuter, W. F. Sickle grinder, P (6) 213.
Brown, N. B. See Lowe, R. E.
Brown, R. S. Tube for boiler economizers, heat exchangers, etc., P (10–11) 380.
Brown, Boveri & Cie. See Behr, T. A.
Brownlie, D. Combined low-temperature carbonization and combustion, A (7) 275; Scientific principles in fuel economy in glass industry, A (10–11) 393.
Bruce, W. M. Process of making zeolites, P (7) 282; Water-softening zeolites, P (7) 283; Silicate gel manufacture, P (12) 436.
Brun, A. Ultra-violet indices of refraction of zircon and beryl, A (2) 83.
Brun, E., and Vernotie, P. Determination of coefficient of transfer of heat between a solid wall and a gas current, A (7) 274.
Brundage, P. S. See Weatherill, P. P.
Brunner, R. Equilibrium in systems of SiO_2, CaO, and Al_2O_3 with carbon, A (9) 342.
Bruns, B. P., and Chatunovskaya, E. G. Obtaining silica gel from silicon tetrachloride, a residue in production of aluminum chloride from kaolin, A (5) 192.
Brusilovskii, A. M. See Baikov, I. F.
Bryan, E. E. See Turner, W. A.
Bryant, W. L. Grinding machine, P (10–11) 349.
Bsteh, R. Die lapping and grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Bubnoff, S. v. Fundamental Problems of Geology, B (5) 204.
Buchholz, F. K. See Diepschlag, E.
Buchner, M. Aluminum nitrate, P (10–11) 381; Process of producing pure aluminium combinations adapted for production of aluminum, P (9) 333.
Buck, L. A. See Hawkins, A. C.
Buckingham, F. See Frith, J.
Buckley, F. Old English glasses. No. 35, Glass seals, A (1) 5; No. 36, Flutes, A (2) 57; No. 37, Jelly glasses, A (3) 102; No. 38, Tall flint glass brimmer, A (4) 149; No. 39, Scent bottles, A (5) 188; No. 40, Drinking glasses with candlestick stems, A (7) 251; No. 41, Restoration glassmakers, A (8) 289.
Buckley, H. Determination of transmission factors of colored signal lenses, A (1) 12.
Buckner, O. S. Abrasive tools and methods and apparatus employed in their manufacture, P (10–11) 351.
Budd, J. G. H., and Holtzapffel & Co., Ltd. Lapping machines, P (12) 411.
Budewig, G. Glaze and color defects in glost firing of earthenware, A (1) 27.
Budnikoff, P. P. Ceramic Technology. Vol. I, General, BR (1) 40; Gypsum and Its Investigation, BR (9) 322; Preparation of liquid gold for the ceramic industry, A (1) 4; Refractories for coke ovens, A (1) 22; Refractory fireclay ware produced by dry pressing at Chassov-Yar plant "Ukrogneupor," A (8) 301.
Budnikoff, P. P., Batt, A. O., Grebenik, A. A., and Endovitzkii, V. I. Grog brick with increased alumina content, A (4) 158, A (10–11) 377.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Belovodskii, V. V. Utilization of Ukrainian kieselguhr in cement and refractory industries, A (10–11) 397.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Dorofeev, V. M. Utilizing waste products in production of alumina from kaolin, A (10–11) 405.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Endovitzkii, V. I. Introducing binary kaolins into fireclay mix in order to increase its alumina content and refractoriness, A (3) 108; Manufacture of paving brick (clinker), A (1) 17.
Budnikoff, P. P., Gicharevitsch, S. A., and Schachnovitsch, I. G. Manufacture of acid-resistant ceramic articles, A (2) 25.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Loginov, S. P. Refractory plugs and spouts for ingot molds in iron metallurgy, A (5) 194.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Mandelgrün, E. L. Chromite-Dinas brick, A (3) 110, A (5) 193; Influence of grog dust on chemical and thermal properties of refractory grog brick, A (10–11) 377.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Pewzner, R. L. Manufacture of Grog Brick, B (9) 333.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Tabakov, Z. Y. Magnesite refractories, A (8) 301.
Buell, T. H., & Co. Brick used to interpret genuine American architecture, A (1) 18.
Buessem, W. Quantitative crystal analysis by Debye-Scherrer method and its practical application, A (5) 205.
Bugg, K. C. Polishing machine, P (1) 2.
Bullows, R. J. Gear wheel grinding machine, P (5) 178.
Buluichev, V. G. See Pokrovskii, G. I.
Buma, Y. Designs for coffeepot, etc., P (6) 214, plate, P (2) 44, P (6) 214.
Bumgardner, H. E. Smoke-density scales, A (9) 335.
Burchard, E. F. Fluorspar deposits in western states, A (5) 203.
Burchard, J., II. See Bemis, A. F.
Burchfield, W. F. Finishing Monel metal and nickel, I–II, A (10–11) 348.
Burford, J. F. M. Type of pottery to grow plants indoors or outdoors, P (12) 427.
Burg, G. H. Greenstone-like andesite facies, their causes and relation to kaolinization and silicification, A (10–11) 396.
Burger, E. See Bäggli, E.
Burgers, W. G. Crystal structure of β-zirconium, A (5) 206; X-ray studies on behavior of BaO-SrO mixtures on heating, A (8) 314.
Burgess, B. C. Standard classification of feldspar, A (4) 174.
Burgess, G. K. See Chapin, R. D.
Burgess, L. Method of concentrating beryllium oxide occurring in materials containing beryllium silicate or silicates, P (7) 277.
Burgess, S. Method and apparatus for treating china clay, etc., P (10–11) 408.
Burington, R. S. Handbook of Mathematical Tables and Formulas, B (10–11) 404.
Burk, G. W. Machine and method for processing laminated glass, P (8) 296.
Burke, R. W. Kiln lining, P (10–11) 380.
Burley, E. Bird bath, P (4) 140.
Burnet, S. F. Suspended flat arch for furnace, kiln, etc., P (1) 24.
Burns, A. P. See Guild, W. J.; Heald, R. N.
Burrage, L. J. Improved method for determining isothermals by retentivity technique, A (8) 312; Influence of combined oxygen on adsorption of vapors by porous solids, I, A (8) 311.
Burrell, E. P. Hydraulic operating system for machine tools, P (8) 288.
Burrows, F. W., and Green, A. Work holders for blade-grinding machines, P (9) 320.

Burstall, F. W. Economic utilization of fuel, A (3) 122.
Burt, P. R. See Alcock, V. G. H.
Busch, E., A.-G., Optische Industrie. Feeding abrasive material to machines, P (9) 329; Hardening optical glass, P (5) 190.
Busch, O. Annular kiln for ceramic ware, P (10–11) 394.
Bussing, W. Economic significance of measurements in glass factories with special regard to economy in fuel and gas, A (1) 13.
Busvold, N. Analysis of red lead and lead dioxide, A (6) 243.
Busz, K. E. Rock sections, A (6) 242.
Butcher, J. W. Brick, tile, and pottery production in New Zealand, A (7) 286.
Butler, L. See Winter, O. B.
Butterworth, B. Contributions to study of fluorescences, A (3) 106.
Buttfield, W. J. Manufacture of stannic chloride, P (4) 174.
Buttolph, L. J. Securing metal supports to fused silica articles, P (8) 297.
Butts, A. Textbook of Metallurgical Problems, B (9) 324.
Byrne, H. J. Calculating steam and power costs in industrial plants, A (3) 133.
Byvoet, J. M. See Kolkmeyer, N. H.

C., A. Application of kieselguhr, A (8) 310; Manufacture of silicon carbide and artificial corundum, A (3) 110.
C., V. Clay, A (10–11) 397.
Cadbury, H. J. Excavation at Tell Bett Mirsim. Vol. I, Pottery of First Three Campaigns, B (7) 252.
Caldwell, F. R. Thermoelectric properties of platinum-rhodium alloys, A (6) 234.
Calverley, J. G. See Paul, J. W.
Calvert, G. M. Abrasive stone holder, P (7) 250.
Cambridge Instrument Co. Combined temperature and humidity recorder, A (7) 271.
Camichel, C. Contribution to study of flow of viscous liquids, A (3) 129.
Camichel, C., and Dupin, P. I, Flow of viscous liquid about an obstacle. Curves α,β. Alternating vortices of Bénard-Karman, A (3) 129; II, Various modes of flow at entrance of nozzle. VII, Determination of vorticity at given point for different values of the Reynolds number, A (3) 129.
Campbell, C. Modern pulverized coal furnaces; need for improved refractory linings, A (12) 425; Present-day effects of salt in coal, A (5) 194.
Campbell, F. N. See Gregg, F. M.
Campbell, N. R. Recent improvements in photoelectric cells, A (3) 118.
Campus, C. C. Siphon jet flushing nozzle, water closet, flushing valve, and bidet combination, P (12) 428.
Canfield, R. W. Apparatus for forming glassware, P (1) 16.
Cape, A. T., and Bowman, K. B. Preservation of metallurgical furnace bottoms, P (4) 161.
Capellman, H. J., Sr. Glass grinding and polishing machine, P (12) 421.
Cappuccio, F. Bathtub, P (12) 416.
Carborundum Co., Ltd. Abrasive wheels, etc., P (10–11) 351; Bonded articles such as abrasive wheels and methods of making them, P (10–11) 350; "Carborundum" crucibles, A (2) 66; Manufacture of silicon carbide bodies, P (10–11) 381; see Garner, E.
Carli, F. de. Calcium fluoride as refiner of glass and its influence on acidity of phial glasses, A (2) 52, A (3) 101.
Carlier, A. Application of industrial accounting in ceramic industry, A (2) 87.
Carlisle, M. E. Glass-grinding apparatus, P (12) 420.
Carlson, R. W. Low-heat cement for mass concrete, A (7) 253.
Carnochan, R. K. See Spence, H. S.
Carpenter, C. A. Rationalizing fan selection, A (3) 119.
Carpenter, L. G., and Harle, T. F. Vacuum calorimeter for high temperatures, A (7) 271.
Carrie, G. M., Craig, J. W., Halferdahl, A. C., and Lathe, F. E. Refractory brick, P (3) 114; Spalling resistant, refractory, and chemically neutral brick, P (1) 24.
Carrie, G. M., and Stewart, D. W. Magnesia refractories in Canada, A (12) 424.
Carrie, J. Wire netting for wire glass, P (9) 327.
Carrier, W. H. See Madison, R. D.
Carrière, E., and Lautié, R. Volumetric determination of molybdenum with permanganate, A (6) 243.
Carruthers, A. W. Clay in South Africa, A (5) 203; Corundum in South Africa, A (4) 136; Magnesite in South Africa, A (5) 193.
Carruthers, F. B. Portable glass-cutting and dressing machine, P (7) 262.
Carstens, C. W., and Kristoffersen, K. R. Slag studies with special regard to slag containing manganese, A (2) 64.
Carter, W. K. Sodium aluminate for setting up enamel slips, A (12) 414; see McIntyre, G. H.
Carter, W. K., and King, R. M. Use of tribarium aluminate in structural clay products, A (7) 264.
Cartwright, C. H. Notes on evaporation of silver, beryllium, chromium, and silicon to form mirrors, A (7) 259.
Cartwright, L. Harry Clarke, artist and craftsman, A (10–11) 352.
Carver, D. H. See Hurd, C. B.
Cary, E. L. Stained glass in Metropolitan Museum, New York, A (7) 251.
Case, L. C. Base-replacement studies of Okla. shales, A (8) 309.
Caso, A. Monte Alban: richest archeological find in America, A (8) 289.
Casson, S. Secrets of Ancient Greece, A (1) 6.
Castelfranchi, G. Recent Advances in Atomic Physics, Vols. I–II, B (5) 207.
Castiglioni, A. Pour spots on ceramic ware, II, A (8) 303.
Catiaux, J. Contribution to study of setting of cement, A (10–11) 354.
Cawood, R. L. Apparatus for producing various kinds of pottery, P (5) 201.
Celluloid Corp. Abrasive compositions suitable for molding, P (4) 136.
Ceramic Color & Chemical Mfg. Co. Vitrifiable glass colors, A (2) 43.
Cermak, F. Time analysis and motion study, A (9) 345.
Cermak, F., and Thiess, L. E. Manufacturing control of dry-pressed porcelain, A (7) 269.
Cernohorsky, K. Faience from Haban, A (3) 92.
Cervello, M. Oxychloride cement compositions, P (3) 94.
Chadbourne, C. R. Figuring capacities of tanks and boilers, A (4) 174.
Chalamel, F. Scientific study of principal products for house floorings, I, A (6) 233; II, A (7) 270; III, A (8) 303; IV–V, A (10–11) 381; VI–VII, A (12) 426; Study of fluxing action of feldspars and its influence on formation of sillimanite, A (1) 25.
Challiat. Glass for scientific appliances, A (2) 54.
Challinor, J. See Platt, J. I.
Chalmers, L. Enamel coating in ornamental ware industry, A (10–11) 357; Liquid gold, A (3) 91; Liquid silver: its use and manufacture, A (3) 91.
Chamberlain, C. W. Interferometer, P (6) 237.
Chamberland, H. J. Grinding with limited equipment, A (10–11) 348; Longer service from costly machine shop tools, A (2) 41.
Chambers Brothers Co. De-airing of clay, A (3) 118; De-airing machine for potteries, A (7) 272.
Chamottefabrik Thonberg, A.-G. Refractory articles, P (8) 302.

Chan, A. D.-H. Method and apparatus for manufacturing glass, P (3) 103.
Chance, W. H. S. See Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd.
Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd. Reinforced glass, P (3) 105.
Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd., Chance, W. H. S., and Gorman, L. Manufacture of wired glass sheets, P (10–11) 371.
Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd., and Collyer, S. J. Glass or other tableware, etc., fitted with lids or covers, P (6) 222.
Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd., and Forster, A. L. Manufacture of wired glass, P (9) 328.
Chanzy, J. Possibility of avoiding scaling of steel, A (6) 217.
Chapin, H. L. Abrading machine, P (10–11) 349.
Chapin, R. D., Burgess, G. K., and Patton, R. S. Scientific work of U. S. Government, A (7) 284.
Chapman, W. H. Grinding machine, P (3) 90.
Chapple, B. Architect and porcelain enamel, A (4) 144.
Charlier, P. L. Episcopes or apparatus for projection of opaque objects, P (3) 120.
Charrin, V. Alundum, refractory aluminous product, A (1) 20; Bauxite and aluminous cements, A (1) 6; Bauxite and aluminum, I, A (1) 20; Bauxite in France, A (4) 160; Bauxite industry, A (3) 112; Ceramics in Tonkin, A (2) 87; Deposits of raw materials used in ceramic industry, A (7) 277; Diatomite in ceramics, A (2) 78; Is phonolite to become a ceramic material, A (12) 414; Kaolin zone of Decize, A (7) 277; Problem for ceramic industries, A (5) 203; Purification of fluorspar for ceramics, A (5) 203; Raw materials in ceramics, A (2) 78; Use of diatomites in construction and in filtration, A (6) 226; World production of bauxite, A (3) 112.
Chatel, F. J. Zoned air control for stokers made automatic, A (3) 133.
Chatunovskaya, E. G. See Bruns, B. P.
Chekasinov. See Kileso.
Chemische Laboratorium für Tonindustrie und Tonindustrie-Zeitung H. Seger & E. Cramer G. m. b. H. Brick, P (10–11) 374.
Chemische Werke vorm. H. & E. Albert. Production of alumina and alkali phosphates, P (6) 231.
Cheney, H. See Maddock, A. J.
Chermette and Sire. Fluorspar and its use in ceramics, A (2) 78.
Cherniak, M. B. Design for lighting fixture globe, P (4) 140.
Chernyak, M. G., and Rodin, S. V. Organization of scientific research and equipment of Institut für Gesteinshütten Kunde in Germany, A (1) 39.
Cherry, R. M. Electric glass-annealing leers, A (1) 13.
Chesters, J. H., and Weyl, W. Drying magnesite brick; volume changes accompanying hydration, A (2) 63, A (10–11) 376.
Chevaley, J. Apparatus for registering shocks, A (6) 220.
Chevenard, P. Industrial dilatation pyrometers, A (1) 28; Laboratory furnaces and temperature regulators, A (6) 235.
Chiarottino, A. Color test for cobalt, A (8) 313.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co. Grinding or polishing machines, P (9) 320.
Chmelíček, A. Grates for firing eyes of annular kilns, A (3) 121; Lightweight brick, A (3) 107; Mechanical stoking and color of brick, A (3) 123; Paper partitions, A (3) 123.
Choudhury. Occurrence of sillimanite in Assam, A (10–11) 379.
Chubb, M. A. Tell-el-Amarna, B (2) 44.
Chudoba, K. Feldspars and Their Practical Determination, B (1) 34, B (9) 341.
Churchill, R. V. General properties of steady temperatures in solids partially exposed to gas, A (6) 239.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Asbridge, H. H. Grinding or abrading machines, P (10–11) 351; Locomotive crank-pin grinding and quartering machines, P (4) 137; Precision grinding or abrading machines, P (2) 42.
Cissarz, A., and Jones, W. R. German-English Geological Terminology: Introduction to German and English terms used in geology, including mineralogy, petrology, mineral deposits, etc., B (4) 171, B (5) 204.
Claassen, A., and Veenemans, C. F. Vapor pressure measurements of BaO, SrO, CaO, and their mixtures from measurements of rate of volatilization, A (8) 314.
Clain, M. Measuring temperature in the foundry, A (6) 235.
Clarens, J., and Lacroix, J. Volumetric determination of aluminum, A (8) 312.
Clark, C. L. Dispersion of soil-forming aggregates, A (7) 277.
Clark, D. L. Iconography of seven liberal arts, A (10–11) 352.
Clark, F. L. Effect of electrolytes on clay slips, A (10–11) 382.
Clark, G. L. Applied X-Rays, B (8) 315, B (10–11) 404; Decade of applied X-ray research, A (8) 314; see Andrews, A. I.
Clark, G. L., Ally, A., and Badger, A. E. Lattice dimensions of spinels, A (1) 20.
Clark, H. F. Glass drawing apparatus, P (6) 222.
Clark, J. B. Design for jar, P (6) 214.
Clark, J. D., and Williams, J. W. Electrical conductivity of commercial dielectrics and its variation with temperature, A (8) 303.
Clark, L. M. See Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.
Clark, L. M., and Price, L. S. Rôle of sodium aluminate in accelerating separation of solid phases during water-softening operations, A (5) 205.
Clark, M. B. See Kiessling, O. E.
Clark, W. H. D. Combination waste-heat and pulverized-fuel boiler unit, A (7) 284.
Clarke, B. L. Marvels of Modern Chemistry, B (7) 286.
Clarke, C. W. E. Rehabilitation and improvement of power plants, A (2) 86.
Clarke, F. Ornamental glass, P (9) 328.
Clarke, I. M. Design for tumbler, etc., P (2) 44.
Clausing, P. Melting points of zirconium and hafnium oxides, A (2) 63.
Clawson, C. D. See Ebright, H. E.
Clay, R. S., and Court, T. H. History of the Microscope, B (10–11) 404.
Clayton, Goodfellow & Co., Ltd., and Whittaker, T. Machine for pressing semiplastic or plastic materials in manufacture of brick, tile, etc., P (10–11) 389.
Cleland, H. F. Preservation of objects of antiquity, A (10–11) 352.
Clendinning, W. R. Improving automatic control by recorder chart interpretation, A (7) 271.
Clephane, P. F. F. See Edwards, A.
Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. Mechanical moving of all foundry loads, B (3) 97.
Clewell, J. H. Safety glass, P (9) 327.
Clews, F. H., and Green, A. T. Permeability of refractory materials to gases, A (9) 331; I–II, A (12) 422; III, Influence of firing process on permeability to air of fireclay materials, A (2) 63; IV, Experiments at temperatures up to 850°C. A (2) 63, A (3) 112; Significance of permeability to gases in relation to use of refractory materials in gas retorts, A (3) 111.
Clews, F. H., Mills, E. O., and Green, A. T. Comparison of rates of flow of water and air through refractory materials, A (7) 266.
Clifcorn, L. E. See Meloche, V. W.
Clowes and Coleman. Quantitative Chemical Analysis, B (2) 84.
Clute, E. Designing for construction in glass, I, A (2) 58.
Cobb, J. W. See Roberts, A. L.
Cobeleterie de Givors (Soc. Anon.). Molds for glass articles, P (7) 263.

Coblentz, W. W. Transmissive properties of tinted lenses, A (3) 100.
Coblentz, W. W., and Stair, R. Present status of standards of thermal radiation maintained by Bureau of Standards, A (10–11) 400.
Cochran, R. S. Walking beam conveyer, P (1) 32.
Cochrane, F. W. Safety razor blade sharpening machine, P (12) 410.
Coe, J. R. See Gillespie, L. J.
Coghlan, R. R. Pulverized coal: significance of its analysis to consumer, A (2) 73.
Cohn, W. M. Investigations of workability of clays and ceramic bodies with impressed sphere plastometer, A (1) 29.
Colbert, C. L. Ceramic ware treating method and apparatus, P (9) 338.
Colburn, A. P. Mean temperature difference and heat transfer coefficient in liquid heat exchangers, A (10–11) 385.
Colby, M. Y., and LaCosta, L. J. B. Crystal structure of cerussite, A (5) 206.
Cole, L. H. Introduction to symposium on industrial minerals in Canada, B (9) 341.
Cole, R. A. Centerless grinding machine, P (4) 136.
Cole, R. A., and Belden, A. G. Grinding machine, P (8) 288; Machine for precision grinding, P (8) 288.
Coleman. See Clowes.
Coliez, G. Ceramic industry and progress accomplished, A (4) 175.
Collin, L. P. Slip to produce gray brick; clay mixtures to make buff and gray colors, A (10–11) 371.
Collingwood, D. M. Magnetic susceptibility and magnetite content of sands and shales, A (2) 76.
Collins, H. B., Jr. Eskimo "Golden Age" revealed, A (10–11) 353.
Collins, J. E. Machine for making glass stoppers, P (7) 261.
Collins, T. B. Control of volumetric output and discharge pressure of fans, blowers, and pumps of centrifugal and propeller types by modification of intake conditions, P (10–11) 389.
Collyer, S. J. See Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd.
Colnaghi, P., and D. Modern British pottery, A (5) 179.
Colt, E. W. Heat treatment of garnet abrasive, P (4) 136.
Colton, J. H. Manufacturing Portland cement, P (3) 94.
Colum, P., and David, J. Art of stained glass in Ireland, A (2) 43.
Columbia Alkali Corp. Soda ash booklet, B (3) 103.
Comber, N. M. Introduction to Scientific Study of Soil, B (5) 207.
Comings, E. W. See Sherwood, T. K.
Committee C-8 on Refractories. Specifications and Methods of Test for Refractory Materials and Manual for Interpretation of Refractory Test Data, B (10-11) 379–80.
Committee of Ten. Comparative data on solid, liquid, and gaseous fuels, B (5) 202.
Commons, C. H. See Kinzie, C. J.
Compagnie française pour l'exploitation des procédés Thomson-Houston. Abrasives, etc., P (4) 137; Apparatus for measuring temperatures of furnaces, etc., P (3) 120.
Compagnies réunies des glaces et verres speciaux du Nord de la France. Apparatus for air-tempering glass, P (6) 223; Apparatus for hardening glass, P (4) 152, P (6) 222; Apparatus for manufacturing plate glass, etc., P (9) 328; Apparatus for rolling sheets of glass, P (5) 189; Apparatus for tempering glass, P (4) 152.
Comstock, G. F. Experiments with zircon and zirconia refractories, A (2) 63.
Cone, C. Method and apparatus for producing sheet glass, P (4) 151, P (7) 261.
Connell, G. A. See Cramer, T. M.
Conroy, M. J. Perforated retainer plate construction for firebrick walls, P (10–11) 380.
Consolati, F. Lubricants in brick plants, A (12) 437.
Consortium für elektrochemische industrie Ges. Manufacture of nonsplintering glass, P (3) 104.
Constant, G. D. See Ries, H.
Cook, E., and Anderson, E. L. Optical pyrometer, P (10–11) 388.
Cook, E. F. Rotary grinding and polishing device, P (12) 410.
Cook, F. J. Influence of manganese-silicon ratio upon inclusions in cast iron, A (2) 46.
Cook, J. A. Apparatus for grading materials into different sizes, P (10–11) 389.
Cooper, B. S. See Ryde, J. W.
Cooper, H. O. Modern slide rule, A (10–11) 386.
Coors, A. Coffee maker, P (2) 69.
Cooymans, G. Wet process and means for treating slurry in rotary kilns for cement, etc., P (10–11) 355.
Corcoran, J. L. Causes and control of slag formation, A (3) 111.
Cordier, V. Glass and alchemy, A (4) 150.
Cordy, I. Design for jar, P (7) 252, P (9) 322.
Coriolis, E. G. de, and Williams, P. Q. Glass-melting apparatus, P (5) 189.
Cornelius, H. See Esser, H.
Cornell, W. B. See Glover, J. G.
Cornille, A. Efflorescences in brick, I, A (8) 298; II, A (10–11) 372; Measuring porosity of brick and their content in soluble salts, A (12) 421; Raw materials for brick and tile, I, A (3) 107; II, Firing in periodic furnaces, A (4) 154; Vitrification in ceramic products, A (1) 26.
Corning Glass Works. Apparatus for drawing glass tubes, etc., containing a stripe of contrasting glass, P (10–11) 371; Casting refractory materials, P (6) 231; Method and apparatus for drawing glass tubes and canes, P (7) 263; Method of fining glass and glass produced thereby, P (10–11) 371; Molding refractory objects, P (7) 268; "Regenerating" solarized U.-V. transmitting glass, P (9) 328.
Correns, C. W., and Nagelschmidt, G. Fibrous structure and optical properties of chalcedony, A (10–11) 395.
Correns, C. W., and Schott, W. Comparative experiments on elutriation and dressing procedures for clays, A (6) 246.
Cortese, E. Practical Geology, B (3) 126.
Corundite Refractories. Super refractory, A (4) 157.
Coss, H. T. Lightweight ceramic tile and method of making, P (10–11) 374.
Coss, H. T., and Kent, N. J. Monolithic refractory concretes, A (6) 227.
Coulter, T., and Lance, A. E. Liquid oxygen explosives, A (7) 284.
Cournot, J., and Halm, L. Measurement of polish to determine its bearing on corrosion of nonoxidizable steels, A (9) 319.
Court, T. H. See Clay, R. S.
Cousin, A. Rapid wear of blast-furnace shafts. Method of cooling, A (2) 65.
Cox, A. B. See Wark, I. W.
Cox, A. B., and Wark, I. W. Physical chemistry of flotation. II, Nature of adsorption of soluble collectors, A (10–11) 399.
Cox, E. G., and Goodwin, T. H. Quantitative analysis of calcite-aragonite mixtures by X-rays, A (7) 276.
Cox, G. J. See Hamor, W. A.
Cox, P. E. Glaze adjusting for the plant executive who does not understand chemistry, A (3) 114; II, A (5) 196; Solving production problems in making glazed ware, A (1) 25.
Craemer, H. Light transmission and tint of building and illuminating glass, A (2) 54; Progress in improvement of glass by sand-blast, A (2) 51.
Craig, J. W. See Carrie, G. M.

Craig, T. J. I. Treatment of leucite, etc., P (9) 341.
Cramer, E. See Seger, H.
Cramer, F. G. See Goodall, H. A. B.
Cramer, R. International Geological and Mineralogical Calendar, 1933–1934, B (8) 311.
Cramer, T. M., and Connell, G. A. Process for producing boric acid from colemanite, etc., P (12) 436; Process for producing boric anhydride as boric acid from minerals containing both alkali and alkaline earth metals, P (12) 436.
Cramer, W. Strain insulator, P (4) 165.
Crane, W. R. Abstracts of recent articles on mine support, B (2) 88.
Crausse, E., and Baubiac, J. III, Secondary vortices produced in stream of obstacle immersed in a liquid. VI, Distribution of pressure around a cylinder immersed in water and coefficient of unit resistance for Reynolds numbers between 500 and 3000, A (3) 129.
Craven, H. E., Jr. See Wolfram, H. G.
Crawford, J. W. C., Fleming, J. S. B., and Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Manufacture of splinterless glass, P (8) 297.
Crawford, W. B., and Crawford, R. B. Electric-furnace cast iron in jobbing foundry, A (10–11) 356.
Creamer, A. S. See Geller, R. F.
Crespi, M. Adsorption of gases by glass. IX, Nitrous oxide, A (9) 325.
Crimmel, A. C., and H. H. Design for combined glass container and cover, P (7) 252; Glass-defrosting tray for mechanical refrigerators, P (9) 327.
Cromwell, J. C. Method of making bathtubs, P (2) 48.
Crosbie, F. L. Glass transfer apparatus, P (8) 296.
Crosby, E. L., and Rhoads, A. E. Furnace lining, P (1) 24.
Croset, F. Refractory silicon carbide cements, A (10–11) 375.
Cross, R. C. Method for determining fuel burning rates in heating boilers fired by automatic devices, A (7) 283.
Crossley, H. E. See King, J. G.
Crowell, C. W. Method of making glass mix for opaque containers, P (5) 189.
Crowell, J. A. Brick mold, P (5) 201; System of soft-mud brick manufacture and mold therefor, P (8) 299.
Crowey, N. J. See Drake, A. M.
Crowley, H. L. Grinding machinery, P (7) 249; Method of molding ceramic materials, P (4) 168.
Crowley, H. L., and R. M. Ceramics, P (1) 40.
Crowley, J. P. Method and apparatus for manufacturing sheet glass, P (7) 262; see Gipe, J. C.
Crozier, A. R. See Dyer, W. S.
Cruikshank, J. W. Polishing glass, P (3) 104.
Crutchfield, K. H. See Moss, W. H.
Cuddy, L. B. Safety blade sharpener, P (7) 250.
Cullman, O. Means for mounting electrically actuated mechanisms for driving lathes and other machines, P (10–11) 350.
Culver, E., and Emerson, A. H. Manufacture of fused bifocal lenses, P (1) 16.
Cummings, W. C. Vitreous enameling materials and supplies, I, A (4) 144; II, A (5) 182.
Cunliffe, J. A. See Wilson, H.
Currans, R. See Morningside Fireclay Co., Ltd.
Curtis, A. L. British coals, A (6) 240; Elutriator, A (6) 236; English china clay: mining, mixing, and manufacturing, A (9) 340; Mining English china clay, I, A (6) 241; Setting refractory brick in marine boiler furnaces, A (6) 229.
Curtis, F. W. Cutter grinder, P (9) 320.
Curtis, T. S. Physical structure of refractory materials, A (10–11) 375.
Czajkowske, I. Tile for building furnace arch roof, P (12) 422.
Czernin, W. G. Progress in cement research, A (9) 322.
Czolgos, E. P. Ground-coat studies. Draining time and texture, A (12) 414.

D., K. Lowering fuel consumption in annular kilns, A (7) 273.
D., L. Study of reducing atmospheres, A (3) 123.
D., M. Glass men of Beni Hassan, A (10–11) 352; "Planimetric" or "repeating" mirrors: their manufacture and mounting, A (6) 220.
D., R. Composition of combustion gases and fuel gases. Relationships between their chemical contents, A (10–11) 393; Copper ruby glass, A (10–11) 364.
D'Agostino, O. See Parravano, N.
Dahl, A. Firing stoneware in reducing atmosphere, A (7) 269, A (12) 426.
Dahl, L. A. Recast analysis and its relation to chemistry of Portland cement. IV–V, Course of crystallization. VI, Course of crystallization beyond three-component system, A (1) 6; VII, A (2) 45; VIII, Computation of Portland cement raw mixtures, A (5) 180; IX, A (7) 253; X, A (8) 291; XI, A (9) 322.
Dahlberg, O. A. Method of refinishing engine cylinders, P (9) 320.
Dahlin, C. R. Grinding machine, P (8) 288.
Dailey, M. C. Composition for molding investment inlays, P (6) 215; Dental investment composition, P (6) 216; Dental model stone composition, P (6) 216; see Randel, W. S.
Dale, A. B. Form and Properties of Crystals: Introduction to Study of Minerals and Use of Petrological Microscope, B (4) 171, B (6) 242.
Dal Pino, G. See Mosmieri, L.
Dalton, R. H. Gases in glass, A (10–11) 360.
Damiens, A. See Lebeau, P.
Damiens, A., and Domange, L. Electric kiln made from fluorite, A (2) 72.
Damiens, A. A. L. J. Porcelain products, P (6) 233.
Damiron, P. Furnace for multiple heat treatment of metals, refractories, glass, etc., P (8) 306.
Damour, E., Larchevêque, M., and Bremond, P. Experiments on coloring and glazing porcelains, A (1) 3.
Damour, E., and Nadel, A. Decreasing iron content of glasses decolorized with selenium, A (3) 99, A (6) 218.
Dana, E. S. Dana's Textbook of Mineralogy, B (3) 126; Textbook of Mineralogy. With Extended Treatise on Crystallography and Physical Mineralogy, B (8) 310.
Danhauser, C. Tunnel muffle for making glazed pottery, P (8) 308.
Daniels, J. Ceramic tunnel kilns, P (6) 241.
Daniels, R. S. Water-repellent abrasive, P (9) 319.
Danigrand, J. Decorated mirrors of painter, Charles Michel, A (10–11) 369.
Danner, E. Method and apparatus for manufacturing glass, P (3) 103.
D'Anss. Physical considerations of white and variegated enamel colors, A (10–11) 357.
Daric, J. Engraving and frosting glass by chemical means, A (5) 178.
Dauphinee, G. S. Apparatus for filtering air, P (6) 237.
Dauvalter, A. N. Slag nepheline glass, A (9) 325.
Davey, G. W. Furnace construction, P (4) 161.
Davey, N. Apparatus for automatically recording setting time of cement, A (12) 413.
Davgal, N. D. Refractory clays of Moiski deposits, A (1) 23.
David, J. See Colum, P.
David, W. T., Davies, W., and Jordan, J. Flame temperatures, A (6) 240.
Davidson, J. G. Laminated glass, P (12) 420.
Davidson, J. H. Alumina in glass, A (2) 52.
Davidson, T. Manufacture of glass flower blocks, etc., P (2) 60.
Davidson, W. S. See Rawlings, G. W.

Davies, A. R. English china clay, A (10–11) 397.
Davies, E. B. Dispersion and deflocculation of certain soils, A (9) 343; Revised classification of soil types, A (9) 340.
Davies, E. C. H. Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry, B (9) 344.
Davies, E. S. Gas in industry, A (4) 169.
Davies, G. N. French-English Vocabulary in Geology and Physical Geography, B (10–11) 397.
Davies, W. See David, W. T.
Davis, A. E. See Hatmaker, P.
Davis, C. W., and Becker, F. F. Process of machine for working glass, P (7) 262.
Davis, F. Chinese seals, A (1) 5; Sung ware, A (8) 290.
Davis, H. E. Low-temperature comparator for coefficient of expansion of ceramic bodies, A (7) 271.
Davis, H. T. See Stuckey, J. L.
Davis, N. B. Feldspar mining and milling in Canada, B (2) 79.
Davison, R. L. Design for bathroom unit, P (12) 413.
Dawihl, W. Constitution of magnesium oxychloride, A (4) 141; Hardening process of sand-lime brick, A (6) 225; Porosity testing of enameled ware, A (10–11) 358; Testing of material and control of manufacturing in brick plants, A (10–11) 373; see Hirsch, H.
Dawson, E. F. The "mol," A (5) 201.
Dawson, S. E. See Scott, W.
Daynes, H. A. Gas Analysis by Measurement of Thermal Conductivity, B (10–11) 388, B (12) 431.
Dean, R. S., and Gross, J. Explosive shattering of minerals, B (6) 237.
Debecq, A. Notes on fusibility of sodium silicate and possibility of using it in enameling, A (3) 96, A (4) 143; Possibilities of using silicate of soda in foundries for filling porous castings, A (10–11) 355.
Debye, P. Method for determining mass of electrolytic ions, A (7) 281.
De Cahier. Calculation of calorific value of coal, A (6) 239.
Dedrick, F. A. Complete descaling before grinding, A (1) 2.
Degkwitz, A. Lipoids and Ions, B (10–11) 404.
Dehlinger, U. Structure of crystals, A (8) 308.
Dehn, F. B. Anhydrous borax (sodium tetraborate) process and apparatus for making, P (3) 131.
De Koning, J. Grinding machine construction, P (1) 3.
Delangre, M. Basic materials for producing enamel, A (8) 293; Raw materials for enamels, A (8) 293.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co. Pump for large volumes, A (2) 69.
De Leo, N. Design for lens for automobile head lamps, P (9) 322.
Delimarskii, Y. K. Thermal investigation of artificial aluminum silicates, A (3) 129.
Dellinger, M. See Kulp, H. W.
Delloye, R. Method of cooling nonsplintering glass with water and air, P (6) 224.
Delpech, G. Apparatus for drawing tubular articles, P (4) 151.
Delury, J. S. Beryl in Manitoba, A (1) 33.
De Macedo, A. Selecting right chrome ore, A (8) 299; II, A (9) 332.
Demarest, W. G. Building block and wall construction, P (4) 155.
Dembreville, R. Rotating melting furnaces, A (10–11) 358.
Demorest, D. J. See Hobart, F. B.
Denison, W. C., Jr. See Millar, F. O.
Denning, P. S. High-temperature cement, P (9) 333; Process of coloring granular material, etc., P (5) 209.
Dent, F. J., Blackburn, W. H., Williams, N. H., Parrish, E., and Kelly, A. R. Second report on back-run process for manufacturing carbureted water gas: 31st Report of Joint Research Committee of Institution and Leeds University, B (5) 202.
Depew, H. A. See Stutz, F. G. A.
Derr, R. B. See Barnitt, J. B.
Desch, C. H. Special refractories, A (12) 423.
Desenberg, J. Grinding and polishing facets on rotary bodies, P (9) 320; Grinding and polishing lenses, P (8) 297; Machine for grinding and polishing optical lenses, spectacle glasses, etc., P (7) 262.
De Silva, J. A. Method and apparatus for drawing glass, P (10–11) 369.
Desmarquest, L. Technical organizations of ceramic industry, A (2) 86.
Dettmer, F. Constructing furnaces for ceramic industry, A (12) 430.
Deutsch, W. Corona wind in electric filters, A (12) 428; Density of unipolar ion currents, A (12) 429.
Deutsche Carborundum-Werke G.m.b.H. Abrasive compositions, P (9) 321.
Deutsche Gasglühlicht-Auer G.m.b.H. Decolorizing glass, P (3) 105.
Deutsche Gold- und Silber-Scheideanstalt vorm. Roessler. Gilding ceramic ware, P (9) 322; High-temperature refractories, Metallic oxides for laboratory ware, A (1) 18; Preparation of beryllium compounds, P (3) 131; Yellow coloring materials for ceramics and enamels, P (3) 98.
Deutsche Libbey-Owens Ges. Critical examination of glass tank blocks, A (10–11) 377.
Deutsche Oelfabrik Grandel & Co. Safety glass, P (6) 223.
Deutsche Spiegelglas A.-G. Drawing glass from pots, P (9) 329; Glass, P (3) 105; Glass with strong U.-V. absorption and good visible transmission, P (9) 329; Pot for melting glass, P (3) 105; Production of U.-V. transmitting glass, P (4) 152.
Deutsche Ton- & Steinzeug-Werke A.-G. Ceramic materials, P (3) 134; Combined insulators and holders for suspended electric lamps, P (10–11) 384.
DeVaney, F. D., and Evans, R. E. Identification of cerussite and anglesite and flotation with galena, B (10–11) 398.
Devers, P. K. See Hooper, I. F.
De Vlieg, G. A. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Diamond, G. S. Tercod—refractory brick for electric furnaces, A (9) 332.
Dibble, O. A. Clay-mining methods and costs at Carunna (Mich.) pit of Aetna Portland Cement Co., B (2) 88.
Dichter, J. Forming glassware out of tubing, P (4) 153; Molding ends of tubes to form bottle necks, P (4) 152.
Dickson, J. G. Grinding head and drive, P (4) 136.
Didier-Werke A.-G. Furnace walls, etc., P (9) 333.
Diebenkorn, R. C. Designs for goblet, P (1) 6, sherbet glass, tumbler, P (7) 252.
Dieffenbach, E. C. Motors and control for fans, blowers, and exhausters, A (3) 119.
Diehl, H. See Eisenlohr, H.
Diehl, K. Apportioning weigher for continuous conveyance of uniform quantities, A (4) 166.
Diepschlag, E., and Buchholz, F. K. Developing method for viscosity measurements of open-hearth slag, A (10–11) 406.
Dieskau. Standardization of hard-fired brick for road construction, A (2) 60.
Dietel, E. Manufacture and properties of safety glass and its intermediate layer, A (2) 54; Problems and innovations in safety-glass industry, A (7) 258.
Dietert, H. W. Control of hardness and other mold properties, A (7) 255.
Dietrich, M. A. See Flowers, A. E.
Dietzel, A. Sodium-calcium double carbonates as weathering products of soda-lime glasses, A (2) 52.
Diffenderffer, J. K. E. Grinding machine, P (10–11) 349; Grinding tool, P (9) 320.
Dikaios, P. Cyprus 4000 years ago, A (5) 179.
Dilatorskii, N. L. See Nikogosyan, K. S.
Dimand, M. S. Persian ceramics, A (1) 5.

Dines, H. G. Clays of southeast England, A (3) 126, A (10–11) 397.
Dittler, E. Chemico-genetic problems in kaolin and clay studies, A (2) 76; Question of kaolin formation, A (10–11) 395.
Dittler, E., and Kirnbauer, F. Beryl occurrence at Tergova, Rumania, A (10–11) 397.
Dittler, E., and Kohler, A. Mixed crystal formation in ternary system, An–Ab–Cg, A (7) 276.
Divine, B. H. Buffing wheel, P (2) 41.
Dix, A. Method and machine for grinding tuning tongues, P (12) 410.
Doble, G. H. Medieval stained glass in Cornwall and Brittany, A (2) 43.
Dobrovsky, F. Production of chrome porcelain, A (1) 26.
Dobson, W. M. See Walters, B.
Dodge, B. F. Measurement of flow of gases and vapors, A (7) 274.
Doelter, C., and Leitmeier, H. Handbook of Mineral Chemistry, B (3) 126.
Doermann, A. J. Abrasive disk, P (8) 288, P (10–11) 350; Grinding wheel, P (8) 288; Process of making abrasive disks, P (9) 319.
Doerr, L. J., and J. J. Cylinder grinding and honing machine, P (2) 42.
Doherty, R. E. Educational preparation for creative technical engineering leadership, A (9) 345.
Dolch, M. Fuels and Their Industrial Uses, B (10–11) 394.
Dolle, E. Dissociation of magnesite, A (4) 159.
Dollins, C. B. See Bishop, E. R.
Doman, W. Stove enameling, A (3) 96.
Domange, L. See Damiens, A.
Donau, J. Method of micro-determination by weight, A (6) 244.
Donovan, J. F., and Illingworth, G. Device for feeding glass articles, P (2) 59.
Dorfner, J. Firing stoneware products, A (5) 196; Use of coal in ceramic industry, A (7) 274.
Dorman, E. P. Glass-feeding apparatus, P (12) 420.
Dorman, Long & Co., Ltd., and Owston, H. W. Checker brick for blast-furnace stoves or regenerator chambers of furnaces and coke ovens, P (10–11) 380–81.
Dorofeev, D. S., and Troitzkaya, Z. D. Portland cement and ammonium sulfate, A (1) 7.
Dorofeev, V. M. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Dorsch, K. E. Chemistry of Cements, B (8) 292, B (10–11) 354; Effect of mixing Portland and aluminous cements, A (7) 253.
Doufrain, J. Origin of open ring kiln, A (12) 430.
Dougall, J., & Sons, Ltd., and Mitchell, W. B. Filler brick for regenerators for industrial furnaces, P (3) 113.
Dourgnon, J. See Waguet, P.
Doutt, O. Abrasive applying machine, P (10–11) 350.
Dow Chemical Co. Improved methods of industrial degreasing, B (5) 200.
Dowling, J. F. Glassfeeding machine, P (3) 104.
Downie, C. C. Porous plastics made by use of calcium alloys, A (10–11) 372.
Downing, G. H., and Holding, H. R. Ovens or kilns for manufacturing earthenware tile, brick, etc., P (8) 307.
Drake, A. M., and Crowey, N. J. Dressing attachment for screw-thread grinders, P (1) 3.
Drake, C. W. Synchronized mechanical motion without mechanical connection, A (2) 72.
Drake, J. L. Annealing leer, P (8) 295; Apparatus for forming sheet or plate glass, P (8) 295; Glass surfacing tool, P (10–11) 370; Process and apparatus for producing sheet glass, P (12) 420.
Drake, J. L., and Handy, L. L. Apparatus for surfacing plate glass, P (8) 296.
Drake, R. Individual and group drives. Investment and operating cost data, IV–V, A (1) 29.
Dralle, R. Glass Manufacture, Vol. II, B (9) 327.
Dreblow, E. S., and Harvey, A. Control through spectroscopy, A (10–11) 400.
Dressler, C. Method and apparatus for glazing ceramic ware, P (10–11) 394.
Dressler, P. H. Tunnel kiln, P (9) 338; Ware support, P (1) 32.
Dreyfus, C. Glass transparent to ultra-violet light, P (10–11) 371; Method of making laminated glass, P (1) 16.
Dreyfuss, H. Design for jar, etc., P (3) 93.
Drögsler, O. Bending strength of common brick and strength of cubes and samples made of two common brick halves, A (10–11) 372.
Drensfield, J. Apparatus for grinding and treating wire-clothed rollers, P (1) 3; Grinding machine, P (1) 2; Mechanism or apparatus for grinding or re-needle pointing the dents of filleting or clothing on carding-engine cylinders, doffers, etc., P (1) 3.
Drown, F. E. See Belden, A. G.
Druckenmiller, J. E. Design for combined bathtub and shower pan, P (10–11) 353.
Drucker, C., and Proskauer, E. Physico-Chemical Handbook, B (8) 315, B (12) 436.
Dryon, P. Grinding and polishing sheet glass, P (4) 153.
Dubinin, V. D. Mechanical mixing and transportation of batch to glassmelting furnace, A (10–11) 367.
Dubrisay, R. Clay colloids and their applications in ceramics, A (2) 80; Investigations on clay suspensions, A (12) 434.
Dubrul, L. See Lecrenier, A.
Dudding, B. P. Application of statistical methods to quality control of manufactured products, A (6) 221, A (8) 295.
Duelfe. Manufacture of porcelain, A (6) 232.
Duffing, G. Viscometer, P (4) 168.
Dultz, G. Testing of ampoule glasses, A (9) 326.
Dumesnil, P. Study of metallurgical Portland cements, I, A (3) 93; II, A (4) 141; III, A (5) 181.
Dunbar, C. Demonstration of measurement of particle size and concentration in opal glasses, A (4) 147.
Duncan, G. D., Jr. See Rodgers, E., Jr.
Duner, J. C. Electric water closet, P (10–11) 384.
Duner, S. Water closet, P (5) 197.
Dunn, D. See Green, E. W.
Dunn, E. J., Jr. Rapid method of determining specific gravity of pigments and powders, A (3) 130.
Dunn, E. J., Jr., and Shaw, J. Presentation and comparison of particle size data, A (12) 409.
Dunn, H. E. Brick machine, P (7) 273.
Dunn, W. G. Abrasive and holder therefor, P (8) 288.
Dupin, P. See Camichel, C.; Pichot, M.
Duplate Corp. Apparatus for making laminated glass, P (9) 328.
Duplin, J. V., Jr. See Norton, F. H.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co. Production of monocalcium phosphate and dicalcium phosphate, P (8) 315.
Durst, A. Testing apparatus for spark plugs of internal combustion engines, P (10–11) 389.
Du Toit, A. L. Manganese deposits of Postmasburg, South Africa, A (12) 432.
Dutton, C. A. Enameling furnace, P (3) 97; Furnace, P (2) 48.
Duty, S. C. Process and apparatus for forming face brick, P (2) 62.
Duyn, A. v. Sharpening device for slicing-machine knives, P (10–11) 349.
Dwight & Lloyd Metallurgical Co. Refractory materials, P (8) 302.
Dwyer, P. Permanent mold castings, A (3) 96.
Dyckerhoff, W. Addition of bitumen to cements, A (10–11) 354.
Dyer, W. S., and Crozier, A. R. Refractory clays of northern Ontario, A (8) 301.
Dygalo, M. See Mazurenko, V.
Dykes, F. C. Sources of underglaze-blue decoration, A (4) 137.
Dziobek, W., and Reeb, O. Photometric meas-

urements of light sources of widely different colors, A (12) 418.

E., D. Work of English association of research on refractories, A (1) 23.
Eames, D. D. Fuel oil situation in New England, A (4) 169.
Eardley-Wilmot, V. L. Diatomite, A (2) 78.
Earl, S. H. Machine for sharpening gear cutters, P (7) 250.
Easley, M. A. See Forsythe, W. E.
Eaton, G. S. Menace of prison-operated plants to clay products industry, A (3) 108.
Ebaugh, N. E. Regulating natural gas fires for best efficiency, A (3) 122.
Ebert, F. See Ruff, O.
Ebright, H. E., Clawson, C. D., and Irwin, J. T. Sheet-iron ground coat reboil and bond studies using several enameling stocks, A (8) 292.
Ebright, H. E., and Hansen, J. E. Peculiarity of sheet-iron acid resisting cover-coat enamels, A (10–11) 355.
Ebright, H. E., and McIntyre, G. H. Effects of water vapor on porcelain enamel during firing, A (8) 293.
Eccles, A., and McCulloch, A. Microscopical appearance of flue dusts, A (2) 75.
Eckel, E. B. Lepidolite deposit in Colo., A (7) 276.
Eckel, E. C. See Tryon, F. G.
Eckert, F. Composite or laminated glass and its production, P (10–11) 371; Continuous process for grinding and/or polishing glass plates, etc., P (6) 222; Process for producing homogeneous glass in tanks, P (5) 188.
Eckert, F., Mundo, S. del, and Zschacke, F. H. Homogenization of mixture. III, Influence of moisture in sand on ease of mixing batch, A (3) 102, A (5) 185.
Eckling, K. See Kratky, O.
Eden, F. S. Ancient Stained and Painted Glass, B (9) 321, B (12) 412.
Edgar, J. Wheel-dressing mechanism, P (3) 90.
Edgerton, G. E. Use of clay liners for intercepting sewer, A (9) 329.
Edghill, F. A. Decalcomania transfer, P (5) 180.
Editorial. *The Bulletin* of the American Ceramic Society, A (9) 345; Buy American and give Americans work, A (7) 284; Ceramic ware development and promotion, A (1) 38; Forty years of collegiate ceramic education and thirty-five years of American Ceramic Society, A (10–11) 405; How to value our Society, A (6) 246; Inadequacy of ceramic product development and promotion, A (1) 38; Is ceramics physics or chemistry, A (12) 437; Magnesite deposit discovered near Cranbrook, B. C., A (5) 203; 1933 New Year's greetings, A (3) 133; Reasons for ceramic engineering specialization, A (12) 436; Report of General Secretary Ross C. Purdy, A (5) 208; Revolutionary mill, A (1) 28; Sell American-made ware, A (8) 315; Silicosis racket, A (7) 284; Silicosis suit appeal of Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co. in U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals for Third Circuit No. 4861, Term 1932, A (7) 284; Soapstone for high-tension insulators, A (1) 26; Tribute to Boothe Colwell Davis, A (8) 315.
Edmondson, R. S., and Holmes, M. Method of casting abrasive-faced articles, P (3) 91.
Edwards, A., and Clephane, P. F. F. Evaluation of cellulose sulfite lye, A (10–11) 375.
Edwards, A. E. Manufacture of sheet glass, P (1) 16, P (4) 151.
Edwards, E., and Sommer, K. W. Glass grinding apparatus, P (12) 420.
Edwards, J. D., and Tosterud, M. Oxides and hydrates of aluminum, A (8) 308.
Efremov, G. L. Use of cyanite in ceramic industry, A (4) 163.
Egami, K. Solubility of lead glasses in water, I–III, A (4) 146; see Tabata, K.
Eggert, J. Physical Chemistry, B (8) 315, B (10–11) 404.
Eggert, J., and Schiebold, E. Results of Technical X-Ray Science, Vol. III, B (10–11) 404.
Egloff, G., and Mekler, L. A. Method and apparatus for utilizing radiant heat energy, P (7) 268.
Egorov, A. N., and Tikhomirov, I. M. Lowering firing temperature of high-tension porcelain, A (12) 428; Properties of high-tension porcelain in dependence on its composition, A (5) 197.
Egorov, W. A. See Beliankin, D. S.
Ehrenberg, R. See Scheibe, G.
Eiff, W. v. Artistic window glass and styles of architecture, A (1) 5.
Einstein, S. Grinding machine, P (12) 410.
Eisenlohr, H. Adherence of light ground coat on sheet iron, A (5) 182; Adhering interval for ground-coat enamels, A (5) 182; Coloring porcelain, P (8) 304; Enamels, P (6) 217.
Eisenlohr, H., and Diehl, H. Methods for determining resistance of enamels to acid attack, A (2) 46.
Eitel, W. Constitution of silicates in light of crystallographic studies, A (2) 83; Flow currents in automatic glassworking in Owens process. II, Special current configuration in finished bottles, A (1) 13; Hydration of dead-burned magnesite, A (5) 193; Publications from Kaiser Wilhelm Institute for Silicate Investigation, Vol. 4, B (2) 59.
Elam, C. F. See Knaggs, I. E.
Elder, R. F. Product design for the market, A (5) 179.
Électro-Refractaire. Refractory articles, P (10–11) 381.
Elektrische Glühlampenfabrik "Watt" A.-G. Refractory metal articles, P (6) 237.
Ellerton, H. See Green, A. T.; Hugill, W.
Elliot, W. Soft paste Bristol porcelain and intimate relationship of factory at Lowdin's Glasshouse with Limehouse and Worcester, A (4) 138.
Ellis, A. L. R. Composite silica article and method of making, P (12) 421.
Ellis, W. J. Abrasive element, P (12) 410.
Ely, F. G. Control of furnace temperature and furnace-wall construction, P (10–11) 380.
Emerson, A. H. See Culver, E.
Emery, A. H. See Fieldner, A. C.
Emery, W. Attempted heat balance on Manchester kiln, A (10–11) 393.
Emich, F., and Feigl, F. Microchemical Laboratory Manual, B (5) 207.
Emmons, A. N. Design for abrading machine, P (9) 319; Floor-finishing machine, P (10–11) 350.
Emmott, W. H. Japanese pottery and porcelain, A (1) 5.
Emswiler, J. E. Thermodynamics, B (10–11) 407.
Endell, K. Refractory specialties, A (1) 23; Silica brick, A (1) 23; Utilizing magnesite brick stable to temperature changes in sintering zone of cement shaft and revolving furnaces, A (2) 66.
Endell, K., and Müllenseifen, W. Elastic distortion and plastic deformation of refractory brick at 20°C and at higher temperatures, A (8) 301.
Endell, K., and Vageler, P. Cation and water economics of ceramic clays in raw state, A (5) 206.
Endovitzkii, V. I. See Budnikoff, P. P.; Orlov, E. I.
Engelder, C. J. Calculations of Qualitative Analysis, B (6) 245, B (12) 435.
Engelhardt, F. See Bergen, G.
Engels, B. Drawing nozzle for manufacturing flashed glass, P (8) 296; Drawing sheet glass, P (4) 153; Glass, P (3) 105; Process for drawing glass band from surface of molten glass metal, P (3) 104.
English, S. Glasses for use with invisible light, A (2) 54; Opal glass. Résumé of work of

B. S. I. subcommittee ELG-3-2 on light-diffusing glass, A (4) 147, A (7) 256.
Ensminger, G. R. Decalcomania decorations, P (3) 93.
Enterprise Oil Burner Co. Oil burners, B (4) 170.
Entwisle, E. F. Insulation of open-hearth furnaces concerns refractories man, A (10–11) 379.
Erie Enameling Co. Porcelain enamel practical for radiant type radiators, A (8) 293.
Eriksen, H. J. Grinding machine for crankshafts, P (9) 320.
Erith, H. C., and R. C. Kiln for heat treatment of materials, P (3) 124.
Erk, S. See Grober, H.
Erlinger, E., and Kostron, H. Time of freezing in testing building materials, A (8) 298.
Ermes, M. Mirrors, P (4) 152.
Ern, R. Polishing apparatus, specially for knives, forks, and spoons, P (7) 249.
Ernst. Measuring brightness of finished enamel, A (10–11) 356.
Escande, L., and Solier, M. T. IV, Limiting layer upon stream of plate parallel to current. V, Surface of discontinuity produced by plate normal to current, A (3) 129.
Eschenbacher, H. M. Apparatus for cooling glass, P (10–11) 371.
Escole, P. J. M. Apparatus for cooling glass plates, P (10–11) 371; Glass sheet-forming apparatus, P (12) 421.
Eska, H. Weather-proof red uranium glazes, A (7) 268.
Esmarch, W. Theory and development of high temperature high-frequency furnaces, A (5) 199; see Müller, C.
Espley, A. N. Manufacture of Staffordshire teapots, A (4) 165.
Esser, H., and Cornelius, H. Examination of structures up to 1100°C, A (9) 323.
Esser, H., and Grass, W. Calorimeter with high frequency operated measuring arrangement, A (7) 271.
Établissements Berger Cadet et Fils. Continuous furnace for refractory products, using liquid fuel, P (8) 307.
Ettorre, C. Art of shaping vases, VII–IX, A (3) 91.
Euken, A. Heat Conductivity of Ceramic Refractory Materials. Calculations of Heat Conductivity from Constituents, B (6) 231.
Euken, A., and Jacob, M. Chemical Engineer. Vol. I, Physical Working Processes of Industry. Vol. II, Physical Control and Regulation of Industry, B (10–11) 387.
Euler, H. Orifices for measurement of flow, A (9) 336.
Europäischer Verband der Flaschenfabriken G.m.b.H. Shearing molten glass from suction-fed parison mold, P (9) 328.
Evans, B. S. Rapid method of dissolving lead alloys, A (2) 83.
Evans, C. L. See King, R. M.
Evans, C. M. Designs for pitcher, P (3) 93, tumbler, P (12) 412.
Evans, D. N. See Geller, R. F.
Evans, E. C. Influence of furnace size on fuel consumption in pig iron production, A (7) 267.
Evans, G. D. Furnace lining, P (7) 268.
Evans, N. L. Soda ash in foundry technique, A (5) 182; Soda ash as refining agent, A (6) 230.
Evans, O. Machines for producing hollow glassware, P (2) 60, P (4) 151.
Evans, R. E. See DeVaney, F. D.
Evans, W. A. W. See Mortimer, S. J.
Everhart, J. L. NCT3: Recent addition to heat-resisting alloys, A (3) 118.
Everhart, J. O. Effect of prolonged storage on ground fireclay sewer-pipe body, A (4) 154; Electro-lubrication of clayware dies, A (6) 236, A (10–11) 387; see Austin, C. R.
Everling, C. M. Machine for molding and pressing brick or blocks, P (10–11) 389.
Eyer, P. Enamel science, XX–XXII, A (1) 7; XXIII, A (2) 46; Speeding up drying in enamel plants, A (5) 183.
Eyring, H. See Taylor, H. S.

F., A. Cutting and shaping Triplex glass, A (6) 220.
F., L. Fritted corundum, A (10–11) 375; Notes on phenomena of opalization of glass, A (10–11) 365.
Fabianic, W. L. Color in ceramics. Methods in brick and tile trades, A (6) 226.
Fabianic, W. L., and Stolte, N. H. Mineralogy of typical N. C. clays and shales, A (2) 77.
Fabregat, J. F. Buffing or polishing devices, P (12) 411.
Fabrice, E. H. Design for bottle, P (7) 252.
Fabrikker, B. Building material, particularly for thermic and chemical purposes, P (6) 231; Refractory material, P (6) 231.
Fahrenwald, F. A. Electric furnace, P (6) 237.
Fahrney, E. H. Glass tube cutter, P (10–11) 370.
Fairchild, A. M. Ceramic catalyzer, P (6) 233.
Fairchild, H. L. Chapter in Earth Science History. Geological Society of America, 1888–1930, B (8) 310.
Fairchild, J. G. See Schaller, W. T.
Fairhall, L. T., and Howard, R. G. General method of quantitative microchemical analysis. I, Determination of calcium, A (12) 434.
Farcy, L. Strange instance of attack of sulfuric acid on bottle glass, A (9) 325.
Fauner, J. Refractory material for cement rotary kilns, A (9) 332, A (10–11) 378.
Favre, P. A. Method and apparatus for making glass tubing and rods, P (2) 60.
Fear, H. E. Kiln car superstructure, P (2) 76.
Fechor, E. Glassmaking furnaces, P (5) 189.
Federal Enameling & Stamping Co. Chip-proof enamelware, A (4) 144.
Fedorov, A. T., Knapskil, K. S., and Il'in, V. V. Apparatus for preparing corundum, etc., P (10–11) 351.
Fedorov, O. S. Soda-lime-silica glass as ternary system, A (1) 11.
Fedorovsky, N. M. Mineral Raw Materials in Industry, BR (12) 410.
Fedoseev, A. Refractory clays of Kuzovlevo, B (10–11) 398.
Fedoseev, A. D. Lake Shemeli: alkaline base for Ural glass industry, A (10–11) 368.
Fehling, R. See Rosin, P.
Fehnel, J. W. See Hatch, T.
Fehse, A. See Pirani, M.
Fehse, F. Treatment of articles from refractory metal carbides, P (6) 231.
Feigl, F. See Leitmeier, H.; Mayr, C.; Emich, F.
Feinbloom, W. Triple lens telescope to help blind, A (3) 101.
Feldenheimer, W. Clays, P (3) 134.
Feldmann, W. Action of zinc in blast furnaces, A (7) 267.
Fellows, C. H. See Schroeder, W. C.
Fellows, R. L. Economical preparation and use of colored enamels. I, Preparation, A (1) 8; II, Use, A (2) 45.
Feisner, E. Acid or basic brick for glassmelting furnaces, A (1) 22.
Ferber, H. v. Rotary kiln or drum furnace with lifter bars or blades formed of silicon carbide, P (6) 231.
Feret, M. Researches on nature and progressive action of pozzuolanas, A (8) 291.
Ferguson. Direct gas heat under control reduces drying time, A (9) 335.
Ferngren, E. T. Continuous tank furnace, P (2) 59; Method and apparatus for drawing and flattening sheet glass, P (1) 15; Method and apparatus for drawing sheet glass under pressure, P (10–11) 370.
Ferrari, F. Iron cements and pozzuolanas, A (3) 93.

Ferris, J. P. Research for industrial pioneering, A (5) 208.
Fersmann, A. Geochemical-genetic classification of granite pegmatites, A (1) 33.
Fertsch, F., and Hartinger, H. Contact glass, P (10–11) 370.
Fetterolf, L. D. Effect of zinc oxide on sheet-iron cover enamel properties, A (8) 292.
Fetzer, J. Tunnel kiln, P (1) 32.
Fey, H. Mechanical furnace for annealing and heat-treating medium and thick metal sheets, A (6) 217.
Fialkov, I., and Schigol, M. Analytico-volumetric determination of alkali sulfates, A (3) 130.
Field, N. L. See Skinner, K. G.
Fieldner, A. C., and Emery, A. H. Research activities in mineral industries of U.S., B (2) 87.
Filippi, H. Reinforced brick masonry, the forgotten opportunity, A (3) 108; Reinforced brick masonry proves its practical value, A (2) 60; Year's developments in reinforced brick masonry, A (5) 191.
Finkey, J. Drying bauxite, A (2) 64.
Fiock, E. F. See Osborne, N. S.
Fischer, E. C. Automatic regulation of production and combustion of gas in glass furnace, A (10–11) 393.
Fischer, E. H. Apparatus for molding insulators, P (12) 421; Clay flow. Photographic study of common flow phenomena in hot-pressing electrical porcelain, A (4) 162; Flow phenomena in pug mills, A (1) 28.
Fischer, F. Transactions on Knowledge of Coal. Vol. X, 1930, Investigations of Kaiser-Wilhelm Institute for Coal Research in Mulheim-Ruhr, B (10–11) 394.
Fischer, F., Pichler, H., and Reder, R. Chemistry of water gas, A (12) 430.
Fischer, H. Fusing glass parts together, A (2) 55.
Fischer, K. Viscosity as material constant and its measurement, A (8) 304.
Fischer, W., and Gewehr, R. Arrangement for vapor-pressure measurements by transfer and its use in pneumatolytic transfer of Al_2O_3 by HCl or Cl_2, A (5) 205.
Fiset, A. Abrading, polishing, or like surfacing tool, P (6) 213.
Fishenden, M., and Saunders, O. A. Calculation of Heat Transmission, B (2) 75.
Fisher, D. Designs for cup, saucer, P (5) 180.
Fisher, E. A., and Thomlinson, J. Rapid method for determination of moisture in flour and other finely divided materials, A (2) 71.
Fisher, E. E., and Baernstein, M. A. Process of making clay products, P (10–11) 374.
Fisher, M. M. Brake-shoe grinder, P (10–11) 349.
Fisk, H. G., and McCaughey, W. J. Equilibrium studies in systems containing magnesium oxide, iron oxide, and magnesium aluminate, A (3) 128.
Fiske Brick & Granule Co. Closed-end hollow brick, A (9) 330.
Fitterer, G. R. Thermocouple for determination of temperatures up to at least 1800°C, A (5) 198.
Fitz Gerald, G. W. Tray and method of making, P (8) 293.
Fix, E. L. Apparatus for separating composite glass plates, P (1) 16; see Kamerer, J. W.
Fix, E. L., and Macht, M. L. Process for making composite glass, P (2) 59.
Flanders, R. E. Method and machine for grinding chasers, P (7) 249.
Fleck, H. R., and Ward, A. M. Determination of metals by 8-hydroxyquinoline ("Oxine"). I, Effect of p_H, A (12) 434.
Fleer, H. H. Design for cooking stove, P (8) 290.
Fleming, J. S. B. See Crawford, J. W. C.; Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.
Flerov, M. V. Standardizing saggers, A (1) 23.
Fletcher, C. N. Abrasive wheel testing machine, A (1) 1.
Fletcher, J. E. See Smithson, J. K.
Fletcher, J. K. Porcelain and Pardoes, A (12) 412.
Flexon, F. Machine for making glass stoppers, P (7) 261.
Flint, F. C., and Lyle, A. K. Statistical methods for routine testing of bottles, A (2) 53; Test for chemical resistance of glass containers, A (12) 416.
Flint, R. F. See Longwell, C. R.
Florman, I. Design for beer mug, P (8) 290.
Flowers, A. E., and Dietrich, M. A. Solubility of water in mineral oils, A (3) 131.
Flügge, J. Influence of form of edges in illuminating lenses and their thermal endurance, A (2) 54.
Flygare, C. G. Grinding wheel spindle reciprocating mechanism, P (12) 410; Hydraulically operated cylindrical grinding machine, P (3) 90.
Foch, A. Radiation and burned gases, A (6) 239.
Follye de Jeux, E. de la. Crushers and crushing, A (3) 117.
Folts, F. E. See Robbins, E. C.
Fontaine, G. Limousin enamels, A (12) 416.
Foote, F. See Jette, E. R.
Foote Mineral Co. Natural barium carbonate, B (10–11) 405.
Ford Motor Co. Four simultaneous grinding operations on rear axles, A (3) 89.
Forges et ateliers de constructions électriques de Jeumont. Apparatus for annealing sheets of glass, P (6) 223; Apparatus for making sheets of glass, P (5) 189; Method of and apparatus for pouring molten glass for feeding sheet-forming apparatus, P (10–11) 371; Sheets of glass, P (6) 223.
Fork, C. H. Dearborn sewer system of reinforced brick masonry, A (6) 225.
Forker, J. B. Handling of materials, A (3) 132.
Forrest, H. O. See Roetheli, B. E.
Forse, E. B., and Geiger, C. F. Sand seal for tunnel kilns, P (5) 202.
Forsén, L. Chemistry of Portland cement in complex chemical representation, A (8) 291. Constitution of calcium aluminate hydrates and their double salts in complex chemical representation, A (5) 204.
Forst, D. P. What's the matter with the tile business, A (10–11) 407.
Forster, A. C. Method and apparatus for producing glass containers, P (12) 420.
Forster, A. L. Manufacture of wire glass, P (6) 222; see Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd.
Forsythe, W. E., and Easley, M. A. Measuring maximum intensity of light from photographic lamp or from other sources of short duration, A (7) 259.
Fortunatov, N. S. See Rabinovitch, M. A.
Foshag, W. F. See Palache, C.
Foster, A. L. Choice of heat-insulation materials, A (8) 316.
Foster, C. E. Observations of automatic temperature control, A (8) 307.
Foster-Forbes Glass Co. Depression-proof glass plant depends on careful production methods, A (8) 295.
Fourlinnie, A. Centrifugal device for continuously purifying molten glass, P (3) 105.
Fox, C. A. Method of grinding track rails, P (10–11) 350.
Fox, C. S. Bauxite and Aluminous Laterite, B (5) 195.
Fox, J. H. Apparatus for making plate glass, P (2) 60; Glass-rolling apparatus, P (7) 262; Plate glass polishing block, P (10–11) 370.
Fox, J. H., and Owen, W. Glass-rolling apparatus, P (7) 262.
Foxboro Co. Development in temperature control equipment, A (5) 198.
Foxwell, G. E. Problems of coke-oven industry, A (2) 73.
France, E. A., Jr. Polishing operations for aluminum ware, A (1) 1.

France, J. H. Checkerbrick and checkerwork construction, P (1) 24.
France, J. H., Refractories Co. "Hydrecon," hydraulic refractory concrete, A (4) 157.
Franck, H. H. Rationalization in chemical factory. Results in standardization of glass apparatus, A (6) 219.
Francois, R. Contribution to technology of tar for steelworks, A (2) 65.
Francq, L. Constitution and fabrication of porcelain, A (10–11) 384; Electrical fusion of glass, A (10–11) 366, A (12) 418; Porcelain and its uses in electrical work, A (4) 164.
Frandsen, L. Hollow brick or tile molding machine, P (7) 266.
Frank, K. Types of roofing tile, A (5) 197.
Frankfort, H. Ancient Sumerian civilization, A (3) 92.
Frary, S. G. See Booth, H. S.
Fraser, F., and Watkins, G. B. Laminated glass and process of making, P (10–11) 370.
Fraser, W. F. Cam-grinding apparatus, P (9) 319; Feeding mechanism for machine tools, P (10–11) 350; Grinding machine, P (8) 288; see Arter, W.
Frazier, C. E. Annealing furnace, P (7) 263, P (12) 421.
Frear, D. E. Simple method of calibrating laboratory thermocouples, A (6) 235.
Frease, H. F. Joist and tile construction for floors, etc., P (2) 62.
Freese, I. H. Automatic rotary leer feeder, P (1) 15; Glass-transfer mechanism, P (12) 420.
Freidlin, S. S. See Tishchenko, V. E.
Freise, F. W. Brazilian chromium ores, A (2) 78; Concrete and industrial gases, A (12) 413; Observations on life of filter-press cloths, A (3) 118.
French, H. E. Errors in volumetric lead determination, A (2) 81.
Freudenberg, K. Stereochemistry, B (7) 282, B (10–11) 403.
Freund, H. Colorimetry: Its Applications in Analytical Practice, B (10–11) 404.
Frey, C. Making holes in glass, P (9) 328.
Friedl, L. J. Process and apparatus for forming articles of plastic clay, P (7) 272.
Friedmann, W. Heat-technical investigation of a glass tank, A (2) 57.
Friedrich, H., Heat transfer by radiation in boiler furnaces, A (6) 240.
Friedrichs, F. Calibration and Standardization of Chemical Glassware, B (9) 327; Consideration of glass beakers, A (9) 325.
Friend, J. C. Adjustable reamer grinding clearance gage, P (3) 91.
Friend, J. N. Textbook of Physical Chemistry. Vol. I, General Properties of Elements and Compounds, B (5) 207, B (10–11) 404.
Friend, J. N., and Wheat, W. N. Determination of sulfate as $BaSO_4$, A (2) 83.
Frink, R. L. Charging apparatus, P (9) 327.
Frisby, B. Coal selection for industrial plants, A (8) 306.
Frith, J., and Buckingham, F. Theory of drying, A (4) 174.
Fritsche, O. O., Wahlin, H. B., and Oesterle, J. F. Thorium oxide, high-temperature refractory, A (12) 423.
Fritz, E. H. Soldered porcelain and glass in electrical industry, A (2) 85.
Fröhlich, W. Graphite for crucibles, A (8) 300.
Frolich, P. K., and Brown, D. F. Keeping research staff posted on current literature, A (7) 285.
Frost, W. Brick arches, their setting out and construction, A (1) 17.
Frosterus, B., and Högman, C. G. Alkali- and acid-proof stoneware, P (9) 334.
Fuerst, E. W. Designs for bottle, P (1) 6, P (5) 180, P (8) 290, P (12) 412, jar, P (8) 290, jug, P (5) 180.
Fukami, Y. See Nakai, T.
Fukuda, Y. See Oshima, Y.
Fulle, C. A., Jr. Design for bottle, P (4) 140.
Fuller, R. W. Apparatus for centerless grinding or polishing, P (3) 90, P (6) 212.
Funk, W. Critical notes on literature dealing with history of discovery of porcelain in Europe, A (10–11) 384.
Furman, N. H. Applications of ceric sulfate in volumetric analysis. X, Determination of antimony and arsenic, A (4) 171; see Willard, H. H.
Fuschi, G., and Korach, M. Proceeding for firing in piles articles of nonglazed porcelain especially suitable for cooling use, P (9) 334.
Fuwa, K. Influence of metallic oxides on coloration and light transmission of glass, I, A (5) 185, A (6) 219; Selenium ruby glass, B (3) 103; Tube glass, A (2) 55.

G., A. Drawn or blown glass knickknacks, A (10–11) 368.
G., A. E. Production of quartz hollow ware, P (9) 329.
Gabr, S. Hermoupolis, A (8) 289.
Gaffert, G. A. Calculating pipe sizes and pressure drops, A (2) 72.
Gagen, C. H. Apparatus for filtering air, P (6) 237.
Gagnon, C. J. All clay products house, A (3) 108.
Gaidies, G. See Reger, M.
Gaillard, P. See Bodin, V.
Galabutskaya, E. A. Determining grain size of Ukrainian kaolins by method of Schramm and Scripture, A (1) 35; Study of color of kaolin with Ostwald's photometer, A (1) 33; see Lyssin, B. S.; Shabluikin, P. N.
Galamejeva, L. See Adadurov, I. E.
Gale, W. A. See Ritchie, A. F.
Galibourg, J. Mechanical properties of metals at high temperatures, A (6) 234.
Gallagher, E. F. Relation of bond between brick and mortar and leaky masonry walls, A (7) 265.
Gallasch, A. Firing roofing tile, A (10–11) 391.
Gallien, K. Device for truing grinding disks, P (10–11) 350.
Galliher, E. W. Collophane from Miocene brown shales of Calif., A (3) 125.
Galloway, J. W. Wire screens, A (7) 272.
Gallus. Highly refractory special materials for high temperatures, A (4) 157; Refractory coating masses, A (5) 193, A (8) 301.
Gander, J. S. Plastic steam insulation, A (8) 316.
Gann, T. Maya religious art in Guatemala, A (5) 180.
Ganz, G., & Co. Imparting dull surface to glassware, P (6) 223.
Gapon, E. See Kuzmenko, S.
Gardner, B. Rare Chelsea porcelain tureens, A (1) 5; Site of Chelsea Porcelain Factory, A (7) 251.
Gardner, E. D. See Johnson, C. H.
Gardner, E. D., and Vanderburg, W. O. Square-set system of mining, B (9) 346.
Gardner, H. B. Chelsea birds, A (4) 138; Earliest references to Chelsea porcelain, A (4) 138; Early allusion to English porcelain, Gouyn's will, and Chelsea models, A (4) 138.
Gardner, J., and Trowbridge, A. C. Yeager clay, south Texas, A (3) 126.
Garner, E., and Carborundum Co., Ltd. Method of forming abrasive articles, P (4) 137.
Garner, E. B. Rotary grinding machine, P (8) 288.
Garner, W. Industrial Microscopy: Book Dealing with Use of Microscope and Preparation of Specimens, B (5) 207.
Garnett, C. S. Basic refractory brick, etc., P (8) 302.
Garno, G. E. See Heald, R. N.
Garrison, O. Gear grinder, etc., P (8) 288.
Garry, B. J. Porcelain enamel store front, A (9) 323.
Garve, T. W. Data, XI, A (1) 31; XII, A (3) 130; XIII, A (5) 206; XIV, A (6) 245; XV, A (7) 265; XVI, A (8) 298; XVII, A (9) 343; XVIII, A (10–11) 384; Modern waste-

heat tunnel driers, A (3) 120; Tunnel drier, P (4) 168.
Garve, T. W., Lovejoy, E., and Richardson, W. D. Drying clay products, A (10–11) 386.
Garwood, C. B. Method and apparatus for producing glass containers, P (12) 420.
Gaskell, J. Apparatus for producing wired glass, P (8) 297; Manufacture of wire net glass and apparatus therefor, P (3) 104; Rollers for drawing flat sheet glass, P (12) 421; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Gaspar, T. Reagent for lithiumions; separation of lithium and magnesium; quantitative separation of arsenites and arsenates, A (9) 343; Test for lithium in presence of other alkali ions; determination of lithium, A (9) 343.
Gates, M. H. Great rose window, A (10–11) 352.
Gaudin, A. M., and Malozemoff, P. Recovery by flotation of mineral particles of colloidal size, A (10–11) 406.
Gauger, A. W. See Barrett, E. P.
Gauss, J. M. Rubbing block, P (4) 136.
Gaylord, W. H., Jr. Furnace lining anchor, P (12) 426.
Gazzi, V. Utilization of spectral method in chemical analysis, A (6) 244.
Gealy, W. B. See Brankstone, H. R.
Gear Grinding Co., Ltd., and Snarry, J. W. Machines for grinding splined shafts, gear teeth, etc., P (4) 137; Means for examining contours of gear-wheel teeth, P (4) 136.
Gedeon, T. Origin of pisolitic bauxites, A (3) 125.
Geer, P. L. Annealing leer, P (10–11) 369; Apparatus for annealing glassware, P (6) 222; Glassmelting furnace, P (12) 420; see Morton, W. A.
Gehlhoff, G. Device for drawing glass rods and tubes, P (3) 105.
Gehlhoff, G., Kalsing, H., and Thomas, M. Glass opacification, A (4) 146.
Geiger, C. F. Discussion on "Conversion of periodic kilns from coal firing to natural gas for firing glazed clay products," A (5) 196; see Forse, E. B.
Geille, E. Reinforced glass decorative elements, P (3) 104.
Geilmann, W. Microchemical analysis of glasses. IV, Detection of fluorine in glass, A (2) 49.
Geilmann, W., and Wrigge, F. W. Determination of indium and gallium with 8-oxyquinoline, A (5) 204–205.
Geller, R. F. Effect of repeated heatings on mechanical strength of high-tension insulator porcelains, A (3) 115.
Geller, R. F., and Evans, D. N. Study of ceramic bodies of low absorption maturing at temperatures below 1000°C, A (1) 25, A (3) 116.
Geller, R. F., Evans, D. N., and Creamer, A. S. Effects of particle size of potter's "flint" and feldspar in whiteware, A (12) 427.
Gelstharp, F. Avoiding defects in glassware by correct batch mixing, A (2) 53; Method and apparatus for manufacturing sheet glass, P (7) 262; see Parkinson, J. C.
Gemant, A. See Akahira, T.
Geneba Ges. für Neue Bauweisen. See Ludowici, W.
General American-Pfaudler Corp. Enamel tank cars for shipping beer, A (7) 255.
General American Tank Car Corp. Tank car for handling dry bulk commodities, A (7) 284.
General Electric Co. Magnetic impurity detector, A (7) 271.
General Refractories Co. "Carbex" silicon carbide brick, B (5) 195.
Genser, C. Origin and deposits of feldspar in regard to their action in fused silicate industry, A (2) 78.
Gentil, E. Control of heat conditions in glass furnaces, P (3) 104; Take-off and conveyer mechanism for intermittent sheet-glass forming machines, P (2) 59; Take-off and leering conveyer for sheet-glass forming machines, P (9) 327.
Geo-Fourrier, G. Bourmas of Bahr-Sara, A (4) 139.
Georges, H. Tempering glass, P (10–11) 371.
Gerdien, H. Aluminium oxide as high refractory material, A (5) 192.
German Steelworks' Assn. Siemensit refractories, A (3) 108.
Gernet, D. V. See Adadurov, I. E.
Gesburg, L. O. Fundamental moments of glass manufacture development, A (1) 14; Intensification of glassmelting and mechanical mixing of glass metal in glass tank furnace, A (1) 13; Necessity of carrying out experiments on a commercial scale in melting glass from briquetted batches, A (1) 14; Quartzites of Panteleimonovka District as raw material for silica brick plant, A (1) 23; Repairs and reconstruction of glass tank furnaces, A (1) 13; Supply and manufacture of satisfactory refractories in glass plants of U.S.S.R., A (1) 24; Using second system of Fourcault in glassworks at Konstantinovka, A (1) 14.
Gesburg, L. O., and Gross, G. O. Construction of plant for glass refractories manufacture in Chassov-Yar, A (1) 24.
Geschelin, J. Nonproductive workers share in Norton Co. wage plan, A (7) 285.
Gess, L. Flowmeters, A (2) 69.
Gessner, H. Hardening of Cement, B (2) 45.
Getenberg, B. Handbook of Geophysics, Vol. III, B (8) 310.
Gewehr, R. See Fischer, W.
Geyer, A. Kilns for firing brick, etc., P (6) 241.
Geyer, J. N. Blasting practices as they affect roofs of coal mines in Ohio, Pa., and W. Va., B (10–11) 407.
G-ge, H. Important improvements of enameled commodities, A (8) 293.
Gheysen, P. Enamel industry applications. Heating with heavy oils, A (4) 144.
Gibbons, W. E. Tunnel kilns for firing refractory products, A (10–11) 389; see Gibbons Bros., Ltd.
Gibbons Bros., Ltd., and Bridgford, T. E. Muffle furnaces, P (2) 76, P (10–11) 394.
Gibbons Bros., Ltd., and Gibbons, W. E. Tunnel kiln, P (10–11) 394.
Gibson, C. S., and Johnson, R. N. Investigations of setting of plaster of Paris. IV, Sodium and potassium borates and their effects on setting, A (4) 142.
Gicharevitsch, S. A. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Gieche, W. Construction of drying plants, A (10–11) 386.
Gierdziejewsky, C. Proposed systematic classification of defects in the foundry, A (2) 47.
Giertz-Hedström, S. See Werner, D. R. E.
Giese, A. F. Clay-gun structure, P (1) 29.
Giese, A. F., Jr. Clay gun piston position indicating means, P (1) 29; Clay gun structures, P (6) 237.
Giese, H. Structural clay tile problems, A (6) 225.
Gifford, (Mrs.) E. Interpolation formula for refractive indices of glass, A (2) 50; Notes on refractive indices, A (2) 50.
Gil, I. Design for range, P (12) 412.
Gilard, P. Transparency of glass, A (10–11) 364; Two members of glass family: optical and chemical glasses, A (10–11) 362, A (12) 418; see Lecrenier, A.
Gilbert, H. Effect of temperature on groundcoat slips, A (2) 46.
Gilbert, W. Grinding plant research. VIII, Tests on standard sand in experimental mill with smooth lining plates, A (2) 70; Heating and drying granular materials by convection, A (5) 208.
Giles, A. W. St. Peter and Older Ordovician Sandstones of Northern Ark., B (5) 204.
Giles, O. H. Method of assembling enameled article, P (1) 10.

Gillespie, L. J., and Coe, J. R. Heat of expansion of gas of varying mass, A (7) 274.
Gillett, H. W. Metal wear and the ceramist's problem, A (4) 167.
Gillett, J. K. Note on porcelain insulators, A (12) 428.
Gilliland, E. R., and Sherwood, T. K. Drying of solids. Diffusion equations for period of constant drying rate, A (12) 435.
Gillon, J. W. See Randall, J. A.
Gilluly, J. Replacement origin of albite granite near Sparta, Ore., B (8) 310.
Gingold, J. See Bichowsky, M.
Ginnings, D. C. See Osborne, N. S.
Ginsberg, H. Colorimetry of titanium, A (2) 82.
Ginsburg, O. M. Methods for designing figures on ceramic tile, A (1) 4.
Ginzburg, A. A. See Lamin, P. E.
Ginzburg, D. B., and Surovtzev, V. P. Modern furnaces for glassmelting, A (8) 295.
Gipe, J. C., and Crowley, J. P. Apparatus for washing sheet glass, P (2) 59.
Gire, G. Reduction of magnesia by silica, A (6) 243.
Girovani, S. Manufacture of glass with enamel coat, A (2) 53.
Gjerstad, E. Cult objects in Cyprus, A (3) 92.
Glancy, A. E. Ophthalmic lens, P (10–11) 370.
Glardon, A. See Monpeurt, G.
Glaser, G. See Thürmer, A.
Glasfabrik A.-G. Fire-polishing machine, P (4) 152.
Glasfabrik Sophienhütte Richard Bock, G. m. b. H. Production of hollow glassware, P (7) 264; Process for manufacturing double-walled glass vessels, P (2) 60, P (9) 329.
Glasfabrik Wernerhütte Inhaber Gebr. Schuller. See Maetz, O., Hüttentechnisches Büro.
Glashüttenwerke vorm. J. Schreiber & Neffin. Process and apparatus for producing flashed molded glassware, P (10–11) 371.
Gleason, E. F. See Breiting, W. C.
Gleckler, F. W. Profits in brickmaking, A (6) 226.
Gleissner, F., and Peter, A. Continuous cutting of sheet glass, P (7) 263.
Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B. Development of American Industries, B (6) 247, B (7) 286.
Gluud, W. International Handbook of By-Product Coking Industry, B (10–11) 394.
Gmach, L. T. Processes for producing polished surface effects, P (8) 289.
Goad, L. C. See Shippy, L. C.
Goddard, J. V. Design for covered dish, etc., P (5) 180.
Goebel, E. See Rademacher, R.
Goedecke, W. Thermocouples and reproducibility of their data. Criteria for their usefulness in measuring temperatures, A (7) 271.
Goffin and Mussgnug, G. Free lime in cement and effect on strength, A (1) 7.
Golba, T. E. See Botvinkin, O. K.
Goldman, H. Excavations at Eutresis in Bœotia, B (7) 252.
Goldschmidt, S. Stereochemistry, Vol. IV, B (10–11) 403.
Goldschmidt, T., A.-G. Glass, enamels, etc., P (10–11) 359; Process of manufacturing glass, P (2) 60; Process of manufacturing glazes or enamels, P (3) 97.
Goldschmidt, V. M., and Siedentopf, K. Process of manufacturing highly refractory products, P (12) 425.
Goldstein, A. S. See Welkovitz, N.
Göler, F. v. Theoretical works dealing with diffusion of light in turbid media, A (2) 50.
Golladay, L. R. See Wagner, C. F.
Gollnow, G. Photographic recording of sedimentation curves, A (10–11) 385.
Golt, H. A. Guide for bricklayers' use, P (8) 299.
Gölz. See Agde.
Gonyer, F. A. See Irving, J.
Good, R. Method and apparatus for feeding batch mixtures to furnaces, P (9) 327, P (9) 328; Pneumatic glass feeder, P (1) 15.
Good, R. C. Cleaning iron and steel with alloying agents, A (2) 46.
Goodall, H. A. B., and Cramer, F. B. Tile-testing machine, P (10–11) 389.
Goodier, J. N. Stresses in domes and crowns of circular kilns, A (7) 273.
Gooding, E. J., and Turner, W. E. S. Further systematic study of glasses containing boric oxide and silica, A (4) 147.
Goodwillie, D. H., and Walters, E. L. Device for cutting sheet material, P (10–11) 370.
Goodwin, T. H. See Cox, E. G.
Goodwin, W. L. Geology and Minerals of Manitoba, B (2) 79.
Goodwin, W. M. Nonmetallic minerals and industry, A (2) 76.
Gordon, E. E. See Becker, W. A.
Gore-Lloyd, E. Vacuum-sealed canisters, bottles, jars, etc., P (9) 328.
Gorman, L. See Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd.
Gorton, G. Grinding machine, P (10–11) 349.
Goslich, K. A. Pneumatic transport and mixing in cement plants, A (5) 199.
Goss, N. P. X-ray diffraction patterns show strain in metals, A (3) 129.
Gossler, F. O. Felting glass threads, P (9) 329.
Gottfried, C. Space group of afwillite, $3CaO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot 2H_2O$, A (4) 172.
Gotthardwerke A.-G. für Elektrochemische Industrie and Paoloni, A. Silicon carbide, P (6) 232.
Grady, R. F., Jr. Conversion of periodic kilns from coal firing to natural gas for firing glazed clay products, A (4) 161.
Granger, A. Analysis of silicate bases using oxyquinolin, A (2) 83; Manufacture and firing of enameled products (brick and sanitary products), A (8) 302; Photography on enamels, glass, and porcelain, A (5) 178; Super refractories, A (2) 63.
Grant, E. J. Abrasives for scientific instruments, A (1) 1; Glass in scientific instruments, A (1) 12.
Grant, J. Examination of minerals in ultraviolet light, A (6) 242; Use of simple Duboscq instrument for colorimetry, nephelometry, and colorimetric determination of hydrogen-ion concentrations, A (12) 428.
Grass, W. See Esser, H.
Grauer, S. Non-refillable bottles, P (12) 421.
Graulich, W. Protection of buildings by means of silica ester paints, A (10–11) 373.
Gravert, W. J. Fastener for fire brick, etc., P (10–11) 380.
Gray, D. E. Glassworking machine, P (3) 104.
Greatbatch, G. See Grindley, W. H.
Greaves, R. H., and Wrighton, H. Practical Microscopical Metallography, B (10–11) 359.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. See Morrison, C. C.
Grebel. Combustion of pulverized coal, A (5) 201.
Grebenik, A. A. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Green, A. See Burrows, F. W.
Green, A. T. Observations on behavior of refractory materials in continuous vertical retorts, A (3) 111, A (10–11) 379; Refractories in metallurgical industry, A (5) 193, A (7) 266, A (8) 301; Refractory materials and gas industry. Progress report, A (9) 331; see Clews, F. H.; Hugill, W.
Green, A. T., Hugill, W., and Ellerton, H. Disintegration of fireclay products by carbon monoxide, A (6) 228.
Green, A. T., Wheeler, F., and Booth, H. Refractory jointing cements, A (9) 333.
Green, E. W., Unthank, G. R., and Dunn, D. Means for combustion of pulverized fuel, P (1) 32.
Green, W. H. Representation of soil analyses by double plotting, A (2) 79.
Greene, B. H. Bench for pottery molds, P (9) 334.
Greenwald, H. P. Laboratory testing of inflammability of coal and other dusts, B (2) 75.

Greenwood, G. Correct setting of crystals, A (10–11) 401.
Greer, W. L. C. Mix-crystals of Ca_2SiO_4 and Mn_2SiO_4, A (1) 35.
Gregg, F. M., Campbell, F. N., and Myatt, J. Process and means for undercutting and sealing laminated glass, etc., P (7) 263.
Gregg, H. See Gregg & Co. (Knottingley), Ltd.
Gregg, H. J. Fuels in heat-treating furnaces, A. (6) 238.
Gregg & Co. (Knottingley), Ltd., and Gregg, H. Automatic glass-feeding machines, P (5) 189.
Greig, J. W. Existence of high-temperature form of cristobalite at room temperature, and crystallinity of opal, A (1) 21; see Posnjak, E.
Greiner, E. See Wartenberg, H. v.
Greiner, W. Conversion of glazes and mixing of two glazes, A (1) 4; Improvements in transportation methods in enamel factories, A (1) 10; Welding patterns in enamel industry, A (1) 9.
Grell, J. Islamic art, A (9) 321.
Grennburg, L., and Winslow, C. E. A. Danger of dust in pneumatic sandblasting, A (5) 208.
Gressler, W. Brands of coal used in brick industry, A (9) 338; Use of common brick for constructing silos, A (8) 299.
Grewe, J. Coatings for kiln repairs, A (10–11) 390; Firing stoneware products, A (8) 302; Formation of kaolin in warm, damp climate, A (3) 125.
Grey, L. P. Design for bottle, P (8) 290.
Griem, W. B. See Meloche, V. W.
Grigor'ev, P. G. Methods of oil heating in glass furnaces and their advantages and drawbacks, A (5) 187; Rational method of fuel oil supply, A (8) 307.
Grigor'ev, P. N. Determining B_2O_3 in glasses and enamels, A (7) 281; Separation of alkalis in silicates and titrometric determination of potassium, A (7) 281.
Grigsby, O. E. Tiled construction, P (9) 324; Tiled wall, etc., P (3) 97.
Grilli, J. P. Checkerwork, P (7) 268.
Grime, G. X-ray apparatus for powder analysis, A (6) 235.
Grime, G., and Bessey, G. E. Cementing material of sand-lime brick. X-ray and microscopical investigation, A (10–11) 372.
Grinberg, I. I. Machine for glazing shallow chinaware, P (8) 304.
Grindley, W. H. Health and working conditions in English potteries, A (7) 270.
Grindley, W. H., Norman, D. G., Greatbatch, G., and Massey, A. Apparatus for drying pottery, tile, etc., P (4) 168.
Grob, W. C. Abrading machine, P (1) 3.
Grober, H., and Erk, S. Fundamental Laws of Heat Transmission, B (10–11) 388.
Gromov, S. S. Apparatus for compressing curved glass layers, P (3) 105; Fancy unbreakable glass, P (3) 105; Form for preparing nonshattering glass, P (3) 105; Preventing blurring of glass, P (3) 105, P (8) 298.
Gronover, A., and Wohnlich, E. Lead from earthenware vessels: determination of solubility, A (3) 116.
Gronow, H. E. v. Exothermic effect on formation of Portland cement clinker from clay, blast-furnace slag, and limestone, A (5) 180.
Grönroos, H. V. Road and building materials, electric insulation materials, etc., P (4) 155.
Groote, P. de. Researches on artificial coloration of fine vitrified ware, A (12) 411.
Gross, G. O. Development of winning clays in Chassov-Yar, A (1) 39; Shaft kiln for firing fat clays, A (1) 30; Stoppers and nozzles for open-hearth ladles, A (1) 23; see Gesburg, L. O.
Gross, J. Method of making glass bar, P (5) 189; see Dean, R. S.
Gross, J., and Zimmerley, S. R. Device for determining work input to laboratory ball mill, A (1) 28.
Gross, W., and Abramsky, C. Estimation of ash content of coals by tint measurements, A (2) 74.
Grossalmeroder Schmeltztiegel-Werke; Graphite crucibles, A (2) 66.
Grothkopp, W. Grinding measuring device, P (9) 319.
Grout, F. F. Origin of igneous rocks of Minn., A (8) 309; Petrography and Petrology: a Textbook, B (8) 310.
Groyen, C. D-process for manufacturing highly refractory products, A (4) 157.
Grün, R. Hydration processes, A (5) 180; Weathering of building stones from chemical standpoint, A (5) 196.
Grundy, C. R. Antique art treasures, A (5) 179.
Grundy, F. W. See Rainford Potteries, Ltd.
Gruner, E. Behavior of mineral zeolites toward liquid ammonia, A (10–11) 395.
Gruner, J. W. Crystal structure of dickite, A (3) 124; Crystal structure of nacrite and comparison of certain optical properties of kaolin group with its structures, A (10–11) 395.
Grunert, A. Aging of nickel-chrome-nickel thermoelements, A (10–11) 385.
Gude, W. G. Regrinding worn bearing raceways to increase service, A (4) 136.
Gudmundsen, A. See Smith, D. F.
Guerrée, E. G. Crushing and crushing apparatus, A (3) 117; Electricity in modern manufacture, A (3) 131.
Guery, P. See Roux, R.
Guia, M., and Guia-Lollini, C. Dictionary of General and Industrial Chemistry. Vol. I, A–E, B (10–11) 403.
Guia-Lollini, C. See Guia, M.
Guild, W. J. Grinding machine, P (6) 212, P (9) 320; Mechanism for reciprocating grinding wheel spindles, P (7) 249; see Heald, R. N.
Guild, W. J., and Burns, A. P. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Gumz, W. Recirculation of flue gases and preheating of air, A (3) 123.
Gundlach, K. Method of indexing glass photomechanically, P (10–11) 370.
Gurevich, B. S., and Lagranski, M. N. Melting glass for gage pipes for high-pressure boilers, A (6) 218.
Gurr, W. Water determination apparatus of Wefelscheid, A (10–11) 387.
Guss, S. Sources of trouble in producing high-grade glass from continuous tanks, A (1) 11.
Gutmann, P. F. See Aurien, G.
Gutteridge, H. Glass bottle making machinery, A (10–11) 367.
Gutteridge, W. R. Abrasive wheel and its applications, A (6) 211.
Gwyer, A. G. C., and Pullen, N. D. Separation of aluminium as phosphate in presence of calcium phosphate, A (4) 173.
Györki, J. Dehydration of bauxites and bauxite minerals, A (2) 64, A (3) 124, B (4) 160.
Gz. Silicon carbide brick, A (6) 228.

H., A. Notes on enameling, I–V, A (10–11) 356; VI, A (12) 416.
H., F. Glass mosaics, A (9) 326; History of glass, A (7) 260.
H., W. Glass gilding, A (7) 259.
H., W. B. Spode bicentenary, A (7) 251.
Haan, J. H. Crystallometric Determinative Methods, B (10–11) 397.
Haas, F. S. Grinding machine, P (1) 2, P (7) 249.
Haas, F. S., and Booth, C. Grinding machinery, P (7) 249.
Habla, A. Brick kilns, P (7) 275.
Habla, R. Habla staggered kiln, P (4) 170.
Hacking, R. A. Recent developments in open-hearth furnace design, A (2) 67.
Hadan, R. Method and machine for gaging articles, especially glass tubes, etc., P (12) 421.
Haddan, R. Cast refractory articles and methods of making, P (8) 302.

Hadfield, R., and Sarjant, R. J. Heat insulation and refractories for high-temperature work, A (2) 64.
Hadley, W. D. Structural glass for covering walls and ceilings, P (10–11) 369.
Hadnagy, Z., Bouillard, A., and Auby, A. Process for manufacture of waterproof abrasive articles and devices relating to it, P (9) 320.
Haegermann. Shale-ash brick causing destructions, A (10–11) 372.
Haensel, P., Steinherz, R., and Wagner, C. L. Water absorption of setting cement, A (1) 7.
Haeuber, H. Production of shaped articles from masses containing silicon, P (10–11) 408.
Hageman, A. M., and Lindstrom, A. F. Method and apparatus for coating interior wall of hollow bodies, P (5) 189.
Haglund, T. R. Manufacture of refractory substances, P (8) 302; Refractory material, P (8) 302, P (10–11) 381.
Hague, A. V., Jr. Machine for grinding knife blades, P (8) 289.
Hahn, T. M. Preliminary report on method of X-ray powder diffraction, A (3) 128.
Hahn, U. Refractory compositions, P (9) 333.
Hailwood, E. A. Glass bottle making, P (8) 297.
Haines, G. D. Tiled wall, etc., P (7) 256.
Halbach, H. L. Apparatus for drawing glass, P (8) 296; Glass drawing tank, P (10–11) 370; Process and apparatus for making sheet glass, P (1) 16.
Halbach, H. L., and Limbers, D. R. Apparatus for automatically supplying batch to glass tanks, P (12) 420.
Halden-Davis, H. Prevention of industrial skin diseases, A (10–11) 406.
Halferdahl, A. C. See Carrie, G. M.
Hall, E. W. Buffing wheel, P (9) 320.
Hall, F. P., and Insley, H. Compilation of phase-rule diagrams of interest to ceramist and silicate technologist, A (10–11) 398.
Hall, J. A. Design for precision platinum resistance thermometers, A (5) 198.
Hall, L. Manufacture of brick or blocks, P (10–11) 374.
Hallene, C. W. See Reller, O. R.
Halliwell, G. P. See Austin, C. R.
Halm, L. See Cournot, J.
Hamaguti, S. Golden luster on glass, P (7) 264.
Hamann, H. J. Edging apparatus, P (5) 222.
Hamburger, L. Grinding and polishing processes, A (9) 319.
Hamence, J. H. Separation and determination of traces of lead, A (3) 130.
Hamilton, R. W. Glaze breaker, P (12) 410.
Hammer, A. Use of stoneware for monuments, A (5) 197.
Hammer, G. Tension measurement according to Steger as plant control in producing sanitary ware, A (6) 233.
Hammer, J. M. Another approach to "unbreakable" glass, A (2) 54.
Hammersley, J. Method of constructing pneumatic drills, grinding machines, etc., P (7) 250.
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc. Double-spindle polishing lathe, A (3) 90.
Hamor, W. A. See Weidlein, E. R.
Hamor, W. A., and Beal, G. D. Control of research expense, A (7) 285.
Hamor, W. A., Cox, G. J., Metschl, J., and Van Brunt, J. W. Use of sucrose in sand-lime brick, A (5) 190.
Hampton, W. M. Manufacture of opal glass, A (3) 101, A (4) 147, A (7) 257.
Hampton, W. O. See Alsaker, A.
Hanauer, A. M. Method of molding graphite refractory compositions, P (3) 113.
Hancock, R. F. See Boyce, J.
Handy, L. L. Coupler for glass supporting tables, P (6) 222; see Drake, J. L.
Hanna, G. D. "Lillis Formation" in California geology, A (8) 309.
Hansberry, H. L. Flashing block, brick, or tile, P (8) 299.
Hansen, J. E. Technique of vitreous enameling, A (4) 142; see Ebright, H. E.
Hanson, R. L. See Brown, H. R.
Hanstock, R. F. Transmission of light in diffusing media, A (4) 171.
Hantzsch, A., and Torke, E. Chemically different and variously colored chromium hydroxides, A (2) 83.
Hanus, E., and Oemeta Chemische Werke Ges. Grinding apparatus for flat surfaces, P (4) 137.
Happ, W. C. Abrasive disk, P (5) 178.
Happel, A. Machine for truing tile, P (10–11) 382.
Hard, E. W. Black shale deposition in central N. Y., A (3) 125.
Hardegger, H. Device for applying glaze to earthenware, P (6) 233.
Hardgrove, R. M. See Bailey, E. G.
Harding, J. W. Bottle-blowing machine, P (12) 420.
Hardinge, H. Apparatus for feeding pulverized fuel, P (9) 338.
Hardman, C. H. Leer loader, P (1) 15.
Hardwick, C. L. Design for stove, P (1) 6.
Harker, A. Metamorphism: Study of Transformations of Rock Masses, B (8) 310.
Harkort, H. Analysis of dispersions of mixtures according to Schulze and Harkort, A (2) 71; Characteristics of clays for their technical use by mineral analysis, A (5) 205; Manufacturing defects in stoneware production, their causes and prevention, A (12) 426.
Harkort, H., and H. J. Rapid rational analysis, I–III, A (2) 79.
Harle, T. F. See Carpenter, L. G.
Harlton, B. H. Micropaleontology of Pennsylvanian Johns Valley shale of Ouachita Mountains, Okla., and its relationship to Mississippian Caney shale, A (8) 309.
Harmer, F. S. Modern machinery for mold making for glass industry, A (2) 70, A (5) 187.
Harms, F. See Wien, W.
Harper, A. C. See Kottcamp, J. P.
Harper, C. Brickwork in sewers and subways, A (1) 17.
Harraeus. Improvement of heat exchange in recuperative air preheaters, A (2) 75, A (3) 112.
Harrassowitz, H. Occurrence of iron oxides in nature, A (2) 77.
Harrington, J. Apparatus and method of heat treating ceramic materials, P (7) 275, P (12) 431.
Harris, A. L., Stand, A. S., and McBurney, J. W. Compressive strength of steel columns incased in brick walls, A (3) 106.
Harris, H. H. Metal-coated refractory material and process of making, P (8) 301.
Harrison, R. E. W. Finishing shouldered shafts, A (8) 287; Size-control technique in precision grinding, A (1) 2, A (3) 89.
Harrison, R. L. See Peffer, H. C.
Harrison, W. N., and Sweo, B. J. Fusion properties of ground-coat enamels as influenced by composition, A (5) 181.
Hartford-Empire Co. Electric melting of glass, etc., P (10–11) 371; Glass, P (4) 153; Takeout device, P (4) 153.
Harth, P. E. Glass and process of making, P (10–11) 371.
Hartinger, H. See Fertsch, F.
Hartman, W. W. See Phillips, R.
Hartmann, F. Destruction of blast-furnace linings, A (3) 111; see Schulz, E. H.
Hartmann, G. Truck for conveying brick frames, P (8) 305.
Hartmann, O. Large-size hollow tile with slot-shaped holes, A (2) 60.
Harvey, A. See Dreblow, E. S.
Hasbach, R. Storage of granular and powdered materials, A (5) 200.
Haseman, J. D. Process of treating bentonite, etc., P (12) 433.

Haskel, I. J. Grinding and polishing machine, P (8) 288.
Haslam, J. Quantitative separation of aluminum from iron, A (10–11) 402.
Hatch, T., Kelley, G. S., and Fehnel, J. W. Control of silicosis hazard in hard rock industries. II, Investigation of Kelley dust trap for use with pneumatic rock drills of "jackhammer" type, A (2) 86.
Hathaway, W. Kiln for treating earthy materials, P (8) 307.
Hatmaker, P., and Davis, A. E. Abrasive materials in 1931, B (3) 90.
Haub, G. R. See Algeo, A. M.
Hauser, F. Illumination of surfaces for macro- and micro-photographic pictures, A (2) 70.
Hauser, M. Firing stoneware in reducing atmosphere, A (3) 114; Kiln atmosphere for firing stoneware bodies, A (6) 232, A (10–11) 391; Pottery product, P (12) 426.
Haushalter, F. L. Ball-mill lining, P (10–11) 389.
Hausner, H. Protection of tank blocks against rapid solution, A (2) 56.
Hawes, C. L. Polishing and grinding machine, P (4) 136.
Hawkins, A. C., Stollman, A., and Buck, L. A. Microscopic minerals of clays of Middlesex County, N. J., A (8) 309.
Hawley, K. A. Noninterfering insulator, P (2) 69.
Haws, W. H. Hot top for ingot molds, P (3) 113.
Hayden, A. Old English Porcelain: Lady Ludlow Collection, B (5) 180.
Hayes, A. Adherence and reboiling of porcelain enamel, I, A (3) 95; II, A (5) 181; Fundamental factors contributing to adherence of enamel, I, A (4) 144; Reboiling of enamels and tests for adherence, III, A (7) 254.
Hayler, A. G. See Pooley, A. R.
Hays, A. H. Refractory materials, A (7) 266.
Hays Corp. Portable draft gage, A (7) 272; "SeizO_2," an oxygen absorber, A (4) 172.
Hayward, P. H. People may live in steel houses, A (4) 144.
Hazel, F., and McQueen, D. M. Migration studies with colloids. I, Effect of electrolytes and colloids of opposite sign on stability of colloidal systems. II, Mechanism of mutual coagulation process, A (10–11) 399.
Head, E. C. Grinding machinery, P (7) 249.
Heal, A. Stained glass of John Rowell, A (2) 57.
Heald, R. A. Grinding machine, P (8) 288.
Heald, R. N., Guild, W. J., Burns, A. P., and Garno, G. E. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Heald, R. N., and Taylor, E. M. Grinding machinery, P (7) 249.
Heald Machine Co. Method and machine for abrading work pieces, P (9) 320.
Heaton, R. L. Ancestral Rockies and Mesozoic and Late Paleozoic stratigraphy of Rocky Mountain region, A (8) 309.
Hecht, H. Testing of sifting cloth, A (9) 336; Testing wire cloth, A (1) 29.
Heck, E. S. Grinding bars with precision, A (10–11) 348; Grinding strip steel rolls, A (8) 287.
Heck, N. H. Physics of the earth. V, Oceanography, B (1) 34.
Hediger, E. Silicon carbide resistor and manufacture thereof, P (7) 275.
Heene, E. Enameled copper plates, etc., P (10–11) 360; Enameling metal, P (10–11) 359; Household articles of copper or its alloys coated with transparent glaze, P (10–11) 359.
Heghinian, G. G. Impregnation process, P (10–11) 374.
Heichert, H. S. Process and apparatus for separating glass sheets, P (10–11) 370.
Hein, L. Origin and prevention of warped porcelain ware, A (1) 27.
Heindl, R. A. Thermal expansion of refractories to 1800°C, A (9) 330.
Heindl, R. A., and Mong, L. E. Selection of clays for saggers of predetermined resistance to thermal shock and prediction of sagger life in service, A (12) 422.
Heindl, R. A., Pendergast, W. L., and Mong, L. E. Symposium on physical chemistry of alumina-silica refractories. VI, Kaolins: effect of firing temperature on physical properties, A (2) 62.
Heinz, E. Manufacture of glass, P (9) 328.
Heiser, H. W. Manufacture of aluminates, P (12) 436.
Heist, C. H. See Smith, A. W.
Hejcmann, R. Dental crown, coated on front with enamel, made of noble metal or noble metal material, and process of its production, P (3) 97.
Helan, B. Measuring and recording instruments for brick industry, A (3) 131; Protective coatings for refractories, A (3) 109; Selection of different kiln types for small brickworks, A (3) 121.
Helberger, H. Universal melting furnace for high temperatures, A (3) 117.
Helbig, A. B. Air separator, A (12) 429.
Helfrich, M. D. Design for spudless closet bowl, P (5) 180.
Helm, G. Innovations and progress in constructing ceramic machines, A (12) 429; Noteworthy arrangements in American fine ceramic plants on basis of recent publications, A (12) 429; Swinging drier, A (5) 200.
Helme, J. B. Design treatment of glass important in architecture, A (6) 221; Recent developments in architectural ceramics, A (12) 426.
Helwig, G. V. Structure of potassium dithionate, $K_2S_2O_6$, and measurement of integrated reflection from a small crystal, A (3) 124.
Henckmann, W. Origin and description of chromite deposits in Turkey, A (1) 33.
Henderson, A. P. Triplite from La Rioja Province, Argentina, A (7) 276.
Henderson, E. P., and Hess, F. L. Corvusite and rilandite, new minerals from Utah-Colo. carnotite region, A (10–11) 396.
Hendrickson, W. H. Concealed lavatory, P (8) 304.
Henning, F., and Wensel, H. T. Freezing point of iridium, A (10–11) 402.
Henny, G. McLure shale of the Coalinga region, Fresno and Kings counties, Calif., A (2) 77.
Henry, D. C. Cataphoresis of suspended particles. I, Equations of cataphoresis, A (1) 37; see Siemmer, C. G.
Henry, K. M. Forehearth for molten glass and method of controlling temperature of glass therein, P (12) 420.
Henry, K. M., and Noble, B. A. Blister trap for glass furnaces, P (12) 420.
Hepburn, R. B. Tea, coffee, hotwater pots, etc., P (12) 428.
Hepburn, W. M. Conveying mechanism for furnaces, P (1) 32.
Herberholz, A. Insulating furnace crowns, A (10–11) 391.
Herbsman, A. M. Method of making molded article, P (4) 161.
Herbst, F. Use of brick for apartment houses, A (5) 190.
Herfurth, O. Cerium, selenium, and their compounds in glass industry, A (9) 324; Decorations on glass with glass dust and crushed glass, A (7) 259; Defects in glass manufacture, A (2) 53; Fundamentals of decorating glass, A (1) 4; Glass as building material, A (7) 259; Glass-stamping machines, A (9) 326.
Herlihy, K. V. See Kiessling, O. P.
Hermann, E. T. Sound absorbing material and method of making, P (12) 427.
Hermsdorf - Schomburg - Isolatoren G.m.b.H. Casting ceramic articles, P (6) 233; Ceramic containers for fluid resistances and methods of production, P (7) 270; Germany introduces ceramic insulating materials, A (10–11) 384.

Herrich, W. Schemes of brick selling, A (2) 61.
Herrmann, W. Special alloys resistant to heat, A (7) 271.
Hervey, E. C. Ornamental brick and method of production, P (7) 266.
Herz, S. Attempts to standardize setting temperatures of cements, A (9) 322; Cement with small heat of set, A (12) 413.
Herzfeld, E. Magnificent discoveries at Persepolis, A (8) 289.
Herzogenrather Glaswerke Bicheroux et Cie, Ges. Drying glassmelting pots and other articles made from plastic material, P (4) 152.
Hess, F. L. See Henderson, E. P.
Hessel, F. A. Air-conditioning substance, P (7) 272.
Heubach, G. Processes for decorating enamel vessels, A (8) 293.
Heuer, R. P. High-pressure process of molding refractory brick, P (8) 301; Refractory brick and method, P (1) 24, P (3) 113, P (8) 302.
Heumann, F. Behavior of Ceramic Materials against Tension and Compression, BR (8) 303.
Heurtley, W. A. Greek pottery from Homeric Ithaca, A (6) 214.
Heuze, C. Apparatus for annealing continuous sheets of glass, P (12) 420; Regulating pressure of sheet-glass grinding tools, P (9) 321.
Hevesy, G. v. Chemical Analysis by X-Rays and Its Applications, B (4) 173, B (5) 207, B (10–11) 404.
Hevesy, G. v., and Alexander, E. Practicum of Chemical Analysis with X-Rays, B (12) 435.
Hey, M. H., and Bannister, F. A. Studies on zeolites. II, Thomsonite (including faroelite) and gonnardite, A (12) 431; III, Natrolite and metanatrolite, A (9) 340.
Heyl, G. E. Facing tile or slabs, P (6) 232; Securing tile, slabs, etc., to surfaces, P (12) 428.
Heyroth, A. H. Impregnated silicon carbide article and its manufacture, P (7) 268.
Hibbard, P. L., and Stout, P. R. Determination of potassium by titration of cobaltinitrite with permanganate, A (12) 433.
Hibbott, H. W., and Rees, W. J. Influence of cyanogen on reduction of carbon monoxide in contact with refractory materials, A (1) 20, A (2) 63.
Hickling, A. J. See Rigby, A.
Hickling, F. O. See Ransome & Marles Bearing Co., Ltd.
Hickling, G. A. Geological history of coal, A (1) 31.
Hielscher, A. De-airing stiff mud for common brick, A (10–11) 372; Hard-fired brick for road construction, A (1) 17, A (6) 225, A (8) 298.
Higgings. Refractories, A (6) 227.
Higgins and Montgomery. Refractory porcelain bodies, A (8) 303.
Higgins, P. Method of producing clay products, P (8) 299.
Highducheck, J. M. Grinding tools tipped with tungsten and tantalum economically, A (4) 135.
Hild, K. Formation of spinel, Al_2ZnO_4, by reaction in solid state, A (1) 36.
Hilger, E. Delivering glass to rolling plant, P (4) 153.
Hill, F. L. Process of imitating onyx, marble, etc., on glass, P (10–11) 354.
Hill, H. W. Ophthalmic lens, P (7) 262.
Hill, J. Teapots, coffeepots, hot water jugs, etc., P (10–11) 384.
Himus, G. W. Simple method of testing coal, A (10–11) 392.
Hinais, K. Improvement of Dutch stoves, A (3) 115.
Hind, S. R. Pottery firing by tunnel kilns and gas, A (4) 168; Tendency to increased fuel economy in ceramic industries, A (2) 74.
Hindes, J. W., and Young, J. G. Refinements in finishing cylindrical bores, A (3) 89.
Hindle, N. F. Calibration of temperature indicators, A (3) 118.
Hines, D. S. Purchase of mechanical equipment for mines, A (2) 86.
Hippel, A. v. Electric strength and crystal structure, A (10–11) 382.
Hirata, M. Experimental studies on form and growth of cracks in glass plates, A (2) 53.
Hird, B. Coal-dust bonded sand, A (2) 46.
Hirodo, N. See Kondo, S.
Hirsch, H. Adjusted values for moisture content of clay, A (6) 242; Composition and sintering of clays, A (1) 16; Dutch clays for manufacturing hard-fired brick, A (2) 61; Firing roofing tile at low temperatures, A (6) 232; Further details on Siemensit, A (3) 108; German and Swedish standard specifications for brick, A (2) 61; Recent German scientific research applied to brick industry, A (3) 106.
Hirsch, H., and Dawihl, W. Action of phosphoric acid on ceramic raw materials and fired bodies and method of rational analysis of clays, A (2) 80; Combination of water in kaolin molecule. Replacement of water by alkali for measuring quantity of kaolin present, A (10–11) 402, A (12) 434.
Hirsch, M. Art of Drying, B (6) 237.
Hirsch, W. Relation between rate of crystallization in devitrification of English lead crystal glass and potash content, A (5) 185.
Hirt, A. Mechanical stoking of ceramic kilns and domestic heating appliances, A (1) 30.
Hitchcock, H. K. Glass grinding machine, P (5) 188; Plate glass polishing apparatus, P (2) 59; Process of cooling roll for molten glass, P (5) 189.
Hite, T. H. Preparation of thin sections of friable material, A (7) 277.
Hitner, H. F. Process and apparatus for melting glass by electricity, P (1) 16, P (7) 262.
Hoagland, F. C. Machine tool spindle, P (4) 136.
Hobart, F. B., and Demorest, D. J. Tests on continuous carbonization of finely crushed coal by radiant heat, B (6) 241.
Hobbie, E. H. Glass protection from infrared radiation, A (10–11) 364.
Hodek, F. E., Jr. Porcelain Enamel Parade, A (10–11) 359.
Hodgkins, E. F. Abrasive cover, P (7) 250.
Hodgkinson, E. Coating tile, slabs, brick, etc., with sand, etc., P (3) 108.
Hodgman, C. D. Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, B (5) 207, B (7) 282.
Hoehl, J. W. Development of porcelain enamel for building industry, A (2) 47.
Hoelscher, W. G. See Robinson, A. E.
Hoern, J. H. Grinding apparatus, P (5) 178.
Hofer, K. Can boiler scale be prevented by degasification, A (6) 246.
Hoffman, J. I. Determination of magnesia in phosphate rock, A (2) 82; see Lundell, G. E. F.
Hoffman, M. G. Structural features in Columbia River lavas of central Wash., A (8) 309.
Hoffmann, E. See Jander, W.
Hoffmann, J. Alkali vapor coloration in glasses and various compounds, A (10–11) 364; Behavior toward β- and γ-rays of alkali glasses which contain Cl^-, F^-, and SO_4^{--}, as well as manganese glasses with and without iron salts, A (3) 99; Changes in various glasses on irradiation, A (5) 185; Coloring glasses by means of metallic vapors, A (7) 257; Ferrite and ferrite coloring of glass, A (10–11) 364.
Hoffmann Mfg. Co., Ltd. See Rawlings, G. W.
Hofherr, A. Brick buildings, A (3) 108; Need of research in building industry, A (8) 298; Problems facing manufacturers of roofing tile, A (8) 316.
Höfler, W. See Zschacke, F. H.
Hofmann, V. E. Mechanism for forming hollow glass articles, P (2) 59.
Hofstetter, G. W. Control of ground coat dip-

ping weight, A (3) 96; Suggestions on nickel pickling, A (3) 96.
Hogan, J. H. Design and form as applied to manufacture of glassware, A (5) 187, A (6) 221.
Höganas-Billesholms. Refractory Masonry for Boiler Houses and Other Important Industrial Furnaces, B (10–11) 380.
Hogg, P. M. Temperature measurement: Electrical and optical devices used in pyrometry, A (4) 167.
Hogg, W. J. Circular chaser grinding gage, P (6) 212.
Högman, C. G. See Frosterus, B.
Hogness, T. R. See T'Sai, L. S.
Hohenemser, K., and Prager, W. Fundamental equations and definitions concerning mechanics of isotropic continua, A (1) 35.
Hohnhorst, F. J., and Kroeger, F. J. Abrading wheel and mounting therefor, P (10–11) 349.
Hoke, W. E. Method and device for finishing taper rolls, P (9) 320.
Holding, H. R. See Downing, G. H.
Holding Gesellschaft für keramische Werke. Ceramic tunnel kiln, P (3) 124; Means for heating tunnel kilns, P (6) 241; Tunnel kiln for firing salt-glazed stoneware, P (8) 308.
Holgersson, S. Synthesis of copper aluminate, $CuAl_2O_4$, A (1) 36.
Holland, M. See Ross, M.
Hollands, H. W., and Lowndes, E. C. Pulverized fuel for small unit-shell type boiler, metallurgical and chemical processes, A (2) 73.
Hollenweger, M. Glassmaking crucibles, P (7) 263; Method for producing glasspots and glass cuvettes, P (2) 60; Process of producing silica brick, etc., P (2) 68, P (7) 268.
Holler, F. See Salmang, H.
Holloway, J. J., and Linsley, L. E. Work-holding device for grinding machines, P (9) 320.
Holmes, G. A. Adapting overhead chain conveyer to layout, A (5) 199; Design, application, and cost of standardized drives for overhead chain conveyers, A (2) 69.
Holmes, J. A. Uses for sodium aluminate, A (3) 131.
Holmes, M. See Edmondson, R. S.
Holtzapffel & Co., Ltd. See Budd, J. G. H.
Homan, C. H. Bumper grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Hommel, O. Enameling metal surfaces, etc., P (7) 256; Method of producing enamelware, P (3) 97.
Honda, K., and Masumoto, H. Nature of latent heat of fusion, A (6) 244.
Honey, W. B. Eighteenth century European porcelain, A (1) 5; see Rackham, B.
Hönig, F. Economy in firing annular kilns in brickworks, A (3) 121.
Honigmann, E. Frosting glass, P (6) 224, P (8) 297.
Honiss, W. T. Method and apparatus for supplying glass to suction machines, P (9) 327.
Honus, O. F. Thermochemistry of Portland cement, A (3) 93.
Hood, H. P. Method of producing revivified ultra-violet transmitting glasses, P (2) 59.
Hood, O. P. Century of progress in fuel technology, A (12) 430.
Hooper, I. F., Niedergesass, B. F., and Devers, P. K. Machine and method of shaping silica, etc., P (9) 327.
Hope, E. Abrading and scouring roll, P (9) 320.
Hopf, P. Method of producing abrading and grinding tools, P (12) 411.
Hopkins, B. S., and Quill, L. L. Use of nonaqueous solvents in study of rare earth group, A (4) 172.
Hopkins, C. Dura-Europos discoveries, A (1) 5.
Hoppe, H. Radiation in visible region of incandescent oxides and mixtures of oxides, A (5) 208.
Hornauer, H. Nickel-chrome processes, A (6) 236.
Horner, F. Automatic measurement during grinding. II, British practice, A (4) 135; Grinding applications in modern manufacture, A (4) 135.
Hornig, A. W. Means for manufacturing laminated glass, P (3) 104.
Horning, H. L. Causes of turnover of technical men, A (7) 285.
Horowitz. Mathematical and analytical considerations for oil-fired tank furnaces, I, A (2) 57; II, A (3) 102.
Horton, F. J., and Lewis, R. W. Abrasive applying machine, P (1) 2.
Hostetter, J. C. A century of progress in ceramics, A (12) 436; see Romig, J. W.
Hough, A. W. Time study as basis for control of direct and indirect manufacturing costs on porcelain products, A (12) 436.
Houpt, C. S. Removing enamel from metal base, P (3) 97.
Houston, R. A. Trichromatic colorimeter, A (4) 166.
Howard, G. E. Method and apparatus for conditioning molten glass, P (9) 328, for feeding molten glass, P (3) 104.
Howard, L. E. Method and apparatus for grinding and polishing materials, P (5) 178.
Howard, R. G. See Fairhall, L. T.
Howden, R. Curved "invisible" glass tests described by British architect, A (3) 101.
Howes, H. W. Design of molds for glassware, A (4) 148; Molds for domestic glassware, A (2) 56.
Hoyle, A. Sandblast nozzle, P (8) 306.
Hubbard, C. L. Selection and installation of ventilating fans, A (4) 166.
Huber, F. W. Method of activating clay, P (12) 430.
Hubert, F. Decorating glass, P (3) 104.
Hudson, F. B. Abrasives as aid to cloth production, A (3) 90.
Hudson, H. J. J. Grinding of cylinder bores and apparatus therefor, P (8) 289.
Huebel, M. Manufacture of brick in antiquity, A (6) 226.
Huff, J. A., and Baker, V. V. Mining Statutes of State of Pa., B (3) 134.
Hughes, C. H. Checker brick, P (12) 425.
Hughes, E. L. Machine for forming hollow glassware, P (10–11) 369.
Hughes, F. G. Grinding machine, P (6) 212.
Hughes, H. H., and Middleton, J. Feldspar in 1931, B (3) 126.
Hugill, W. See Green, A. T.
Hugill, W., Ellerton, H., and Green, A. T. Action of carbon monoxide on refractory materials. III, Experiments (*a*) with laboratory-prepared specimens, (*b*) on influence of reheating disintegrable products, A (6) 228.
Hugill, W., and Rees, W. J. Fire brick with more than 90% grog, A (2) 63.
Hull, W. A. Tunnel kiln, P (10–11) 394.
Hultgren, R. See Pauling, L.
Hume, R. Window in chapel of Carterbury school, A (10–11) 352.
Hummel, A. Sieve limitations and fineness modulus, A (9) 335.
Humphreys, E. See Slater, F.
Humphreys, G., and Stradling, R. E. Annual Report (1931) of Building Research Board, B (2) 61.
Humphreys, N. H. Fuels, solid, liquid, and gaseous, A (2) 73.
Hunt, C. G. Grinding machinery, P (7) 249.
Hunt, H. S. See Langenberg, F. C.
Hunt, J. F. Sources of dirt in porcelain enameling, A (5) 182.
Hunt, W. F. See Kraus, E. H.
Hunter, A. R. See Mulholland, V.
Hunter, R. M. Glass mold, P (10–11) 371.
Hurd, C. B., and Carver, D. H. Studies on silicic acid gels. III, Effect of addition of solutes on time of set, A (8) 311.
Hurd, C. B., and Miller, P. S. Studies on silicic acid gels. II, Time of set as function of temperature, A (8) 311.

Hurlbut, F. A. See Moorshead, T. C.
Hurlbutt, F. Vases in Hurlbutt Collection, A (5) 179.
Hurley, T. F. Grid pulverized-fuel burner, A (9) 337.
Hurst, A. Caughley porcelain before 1772, A (4) 138.
Hurst, E. Technical Man Sells His Services, B (10–11) 407, B (12) 437.
Hurst, J. E. Influence of less common elements when added to cast iron, A (7) 254.
Husain, T., and Bole, G. A. Method of producing cellular clay body, P (4) 155.
Hutchins, O. Separation of grain particles from bonded mass, P (5) 178.
Hutchinson, E. C. Measurements of solids in smoke, A (4) 169.
Hutchinson, O. C. K. Glassware forming machine, P (8) 296; Leer feeder, P (7) 262; Mechanism for handling glassware, P (7) 262.
Hutchinson, P. H. Grinding machine, P (2) 41.
Hüter, W. Influence of voltage on semiconductors, A (9) 336.
Huth, F. Cleaning castings by means of water-sand mixtures, A (1) 9; Fine finishing of metal surfaces, A (1) 1.
Huth, G. Chrome platings of high corrosion and heat resistivity, A (5) 199; Enameling iron bathtubs, etc., P (3) 98.
Hutt, G. A. Control system for enameling plant, A (4) 144; Manufacture of porcelain or vitreous enamel on sheet iron, A (9) 323.
Hutt, G. M. Canadian white tableware, A (1) 27.
Hüttemann, E. Preparing clays for roofing tile, A (5) 196, A (9) 336.
Hütter, C. Use of waste heat in ceramic industry, A (2) 85; Valuating draft regulators, A (10–11) 390.
Hüttig, G. F. See Kittel, H.
Hüttig, G. F., and Lehmann, E. Rate of decomposition of zinc oxalate into ZnO, CO_2, and CO, A (8) 314.
Hüttig, G. F., Miller, A., and Lehmann, E. Rate of decomposition of zinc carbonate into zinc oxide and carbon dioxide, A (1) 36.
Hüttig, G. F., and Strial, K. Dehydration of hydrogels in presence of various gases, A (5) 205.
Hutto, M. C. Apparatus for grinding gun barrels and cylindrical surfaces, P (9) 320; Method of making combined abrasives and holders, P (10–11) 350.
Hutton, S. E. Manufacture of Portland cement. VI–VII, Properties of cement and effects of components, A (1) 6; VIII, A (2) 45.
Hydar, Y. J. Good housekeeping at Falks, A (7) 284.
Hyde, C. G., and Mills, F. E. Gas Calorimetry, B (10–11) 394.
Hyde, J. H. See Batson, R. G.
Hyslop, J. F. Checker brickwork construction for regenerators, P (5) 196; Chemistry of fire brick, A (6) 229; Fluxing of silica: note on silica equilibrium diagrams, A (2) 52; see Stein, J. G., & Co., Ltd.

Ibakh, B. Quartz glass and its manufacture, A (3) 100.
I. G. Farbenind. A.-G. Abrasive tools and papers, P (8) 289; Abrasives, P (4) 137; Glass, P (3) 104; Process for manufacturing pure titanium dioxide, P (6) 243; Producing antimonates of alkali and alkaline earth metals, P (3) 131; Producing titanium glasses, P (9) 328; Safety glass, P (3) 104, P (5) 189, P (6) 222; Silicon brick, etc., P (3) 113.
Igel, M. Pulverizing machines, A (8) 304.
Ilgenfritz, C. B. Designs for pitcher, sugar bowl, tumbler, P (6) 214.
Iliff, J. W., and Lindsay, W. J. Production of white lead, P (5) 207.
Il'in, V. V. See Fedorov, A. T.
Illingworth, G. See Donovan, J. F.
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. See Crawford, J. W. C.
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., Clark, L. M., and Spittle, H. M. Manufacture of sodium aluminates, P (1) 37.
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., Fleming, J. S. B., and Renfrew, A. Manufacture of laminated nonsplintering glass, P (12) 421.
Imperial Institute. Lithium, B (2) 79; Mineral Industry of British Empire and Foreign Countries, B (5) 203, B (10–11) 398.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co. Grinder with cone-shaped wheels, A (3) 89.
Indge, H. S. See Player, S.
Indge, H. S., and Player, S. Lapping machine, P (3) 90.
Infield, J. F. Design for bottle, P (10–11) 354.
Inge, L., Walther, A., and Vul, B. Critical remarks concerning breakdown of solid insulators, A (10–11) 383.
Ingle, H. W. Apparatus for forming glass parisons, P (12) 421; Glassware conveyer, P (10–11) 370; Glassware forming machine, P (8) 296; Glassware transfer device, P (10–11) 370.
Ingouf, R. J. A. Process and apparatus for making composite glass sheets, P (8) 296.
Ingram, I. Chinese tile reliefs in Pennsylvania Museum, A (2) 43.
Inoue, S. Material for sharpening cutlery, P (8) 289.
Insley, H. Symposium on physical chemistry of alumina-silica refractories. III, Minerals with composition Al_2O_3-SiO_2, A (2) 62; see Hall, F. P.
Investors Managing Trust, Ltd. See Williams, W.
Irvine, W. A. Standardization, A (7) 284.
Irving, C. M. D.-H. Racks for drying plates, etc., P (10–11) 389.
Irving, J., Vonsen, M., and Gonyer, F. A. Pumpellyite from Calif., A (1) 33.
Irwin, J. T. See Ebright, H. E.; McIntyre, G. H.
Irwin, K. M., and Justin, J. D. Economic balance of steam and hydro capacity, A (1) 31.
Ising, G. Testing fire brick used in industrial firings, A (12) 423.
Isler, H. R. Cutter grinder, P (10–11) 350.
"Iso" G.m.b.H. Mechanical production of ampoule parts, P (7) 263.
Ito, T. Possible form of Si_2O_5 groups in silicates, A (10–11) 402.
Ito, T., and West, J. Structure of bertrandite, $H_2Be_4Si_2O_9$, A (3) 124.
Ivanitsky, V. Rationalization of manufacture of lamp glass in Bykovo works, A (1) 14.
Ivanov, E. V. See Tereshtchenko, O. V.
Ivanov, I. E. Manufacturing watch glass at Chassteklo works, A (9) 326.
Ivantchenko, P. Rationalization of ceramic art, A (1) 4.

Jackson, C. E. Grain distribution index for sand grading, A (6) 244.
Jackson, (Mrs.) F. N. Silhouette portraits in Royal collections, A (5) 179.
Jackson, J. A. Alternating current motors for ventilating fans, A (3) 119.
Jackson, J. G. Reinforced block structure for electric fixtures, P (6) 233.
Jackson, W. W. See Taylor, W. H.
Jackson, W. W., and West, J. Crystal structure of muscovite, $KAl_2(AlSi_3)O_{10}(OH)_2$, A (8) 309.
Jacob, M. See Euken, A.
Jacobs, F. B. Abrasive operation improves dies, A (6) 211; Chattering in cylindrical grinding overcome by simple remedies, A (4) 136; Crankshafts ground from rough, A (8) 287; Finishing threads accurately, A (8) 287; Grinding salvages small tools, A (10–11) 348; Grinding valve seat inserts with special fixtures, A (10–11) 348; Making gages for automobile rims, A (10–11) 348.
Jacobs, K. D. See Marshall, H. L.

Jacobsen, O. A. E. Water closet flushing cisterns, P (6) 233.
Jacobus, D. S. Sectional furnace wall, P (6) 231.
Jacopi, G. Pottery finds at Rhodes, A (10–11) 352; Treasures of ancient ægean art, A (1) 6.
Jaeckel, G. Glass, P (4) 154.
Jaedel, W. Combined coal drying and grinding plants for cement industry, A (9) 338.
Jaeschke, A. Tank blocks and their manufacture A (3) 111; Using Monel metal in pickling installations, A (6) 216; Utilizing hot or cold gas in glass and enamel industries, A (2) 73.
Jagdmann, K. E. W. Building block and construction of floors, etc., P (3) 108.
Jakó, G. Colored engobes for pottery obtained from body clay, A (1) 4.
James, R. F. Process for extracting alumina, P (12) 425.
Janaszewski, D. See Wartenberg, H. v.
Jander, W., and Hoffmann, E. Quantitative determination of CaO, $3CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $2CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $3CaO \cdot 2SiO_2$, $CaO \cdot SiO_2$, and SiO_2 in presence of each other, A (8) 314.
Jänecke, E. Melting under pressure, A (5) 206; Preparation of models for equilibrium CaO–MgO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2 constructed on basis of former studies, A (5) 204; System CaO–$2CaO \cdot SiO_2$–CaF_2 and alite, A (3) 127.
Jänecke, E., and Brill, R. Existence of tricalcium silicate, A (3) 94.
Janis, S. Design for fish bowl, P (8) 290.
Janota, J., Jr. Method of de-enameling, P (10–11) 359.
Jansson, G. E. Electrical apparatus and insulating bushing therefor, P (4) 165; Insulator, P (5) 197; Vacuum-type insulating bushing, P (4) 165.
Jauncey, G. E. M. Modern Physics, B (9) 344.
Jay, A. H. Inexpensive and easily made lining for fireclay crucibles for laboratory use, A (1) 21.
Jeannin, G. Etching of glass: sand and acid etching combined, A (6) 219.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H. Glass as industrial material, A (3) 102; Homogenization of glass melts as deformation process, A (7) 257; Technology of glass in light of scientific research, A (2) 49.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H., and Becker, A. Chemical testing of surface of plate glass, A (2) 53.
Jenaer Glaswerk Schott & Gen. Glass, P (6) 223; Heat-absorbing glasses, P (6) 222; Optical glasses, P (6) 222; Tank furnace for melting glass, P (5) 190.
Jenkins, D. A. Design for bowl, P (5) 180.
Jenkins, R. H. Passing of ancient art, A (9) 321.
Jennings, W. A. Cylinder grinding stand, P (9) 320.
Jereczek, V. Hydraulic feeds for machine tools, particularly for milling machines, grinding machines, etc., P (2) 42.
Jeschke, F. J. Grinding machine, P (2) 41, P (7) 249.
Jesson, W. F. Degreasing and cleaning, A (5) 183.
Jessup, R. S. Thomas recording gas calorimeter, A (9) 341.
Jette, E. R., and Foote, F. X-ray study of wüstite (FeO) solid solutions, A (7) 281.
Jevons, W. Report on Band-Spectra of Diatomic Molecules, B (8) 310.
Jewett, F. B. Modern research organizations and American patent system, A (6) 246.
Jilik, A., and Kota, J. Separation of beryllium from other elements by guanidine carbonate, A (5) 207; Separation of titanium from aluminum and other elements by guanidine carbonate in tartrate solutions, A (4) 172.
Jirka, J. E. Saw grinding machine, P (8) 288.
Jochim, F. Comparative calculations of regenerative chambers for glassmelting furnaces, A (1) 13.
Johannsen, A. Descriptive Petrography of Igneous Rocks. Vol. II, Quartz-Bearing Rocks, B (10–11) 397.
Johanson, R. Apparatus for continuous mixing of solid substances or kneading of solid substances with liquids, P (6) 238.
Johnsen & Jorgensen Flint Glass, Ltd. See United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd.
Johnson, B. M. Continuous conveyer furnace, P (2) 76.
Johnson, C. H., and Gardner, E. D. Cut-and-fill stoping, B (6) 247.
Johnson, E. Process of producing alumina and phosphorus or phosphoric acid, P (5) 195.
Johnson, E. L. Calorific values of fuel by calculation, A (7) 275.
Johnson, R. N. Experiments with plaster, A (4) 142; see Gibson, C. S.
Johnson, T. W., and Berwald, W. B. Deviation of natural gas from Boyle's law, B (4) 170.
Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd. See Box, E. R.
Johnston, D. R. Polishing tool, P (4) 136.
Johnston Pump Co. Porcelain enamel surfaces for turbine pumps, A (5) 183.
Johnstone, H. F. Elimination of sulfur compounds from boiler-furnace gases, A (2) 74.
Jones, A. Polishing powders and earths, A (10–11) 347.
Jones, A., and W. H. Apparatus for sifting potters' slip and for analogous purposes, P (9) 337.
Jones, B. W. Keep electrical contacts clean, A (5) 199.
Jones, D. F. Grinding machine, P (10–11) 349.
Jones, E. O. Wis. foundries coöperate in solving silicosis problem, A (5) 208.
Jones, G. W., and Kennedy, R. E. Limits of inflammability of natural gases containing high percentages of carbon dioxide and nitrogen, B (10–11) 394.
Jones, J. R. See Allcock, H. J.
Jones, T. See Bailey, H. H.
Jones, W. N. Selection and training of industrial research personnel, A (7) 285.
Jones, W. R. See Cissarz, A.
Jones, W. R. D. South Wales coking practice and refractories, A (10–11) 379.
Jönsson, A. Firing brick and tile in annular furnaces, P (9) 338.
Jordan, J. See David, W. T.
Jorgensen, J. Grinding fixture for thread cutting tool bits, P (7) 250.
Jörns, J. See Krauss, F.
Jost, W. Diffusion and electrolytic conduction in crystals. Ionic semiconductors, A (10–11) 399.
Joublanc, J. C. See Baker, R. W.
Jourdan, F. Alumina, P (7) 268.
Joyce, J. W. Theory of torsion balance with preliminary study of modification of instrument to decrease time of gravity measurements, B (7) 282.
Judd, H. J. See United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd.
Judkins, M. F. Present status of cemented carbide tools, A (6) 212.
Judson, L. V. Proposed American standard for sieves, A (9) 335.
Juergens, G. H. Wire glass manufacture, P (5) 189.
Julihn, C. E. Bauxite and aluminum in 1931, B (3) 113.
Julsrud, R. S. How anthracite coal burns, A (4) 169.
Jung, K. Machine for grinding inner surfaces of cylinders, etc., P (4) 137.
Jung, W. N. Siptering of cement-clinker brick, A (3) 109.
Junge, C. See Werner, F., Akt.-Ges.
Jurs, H. C. Enameling furnaces with floating flue muffles, A (9) 323; Furnace, P (3) 124.
Justice, C. W. See Bowles, O.
Justin, J. D. See Irwin, K. M.

Kabus, C. Gas producer used in ceramic industry, A (6) 239.

Kadow, A. Method and apparatus for making glass tubes, P (3) 104.
Kaeber, W. Glassblowing machine, P (7) 264.
Kahane, E. Determination of titanium, A (4) 173.
Kahn, E. E. Design for bottle, P (1) 6.
Kaiser, C. Designs for casserole, P (6) 214, coffee pot, cream jug, sugar bowl, etc., P (4) 140.
Kajdane, I. S., and Kolesnikov, I. I. Natural graphite for electrodes, A (2) 75.
Kajiwara, M. Effect of manufacturing process of magnesia refractories on their hydration, A (4) 159; Retarding slaking of basic refractories, A (4) 156.
Kalaschnikow, S. Purification of gases influenced by strength of electric field and by time of remaining in electric filter, A (10–11) 386.
Kallauner, O. Hollow and lightweight tile and their use in architecture, A (3) 107; Properties of chemical porcelain produced at Merklin, A (3) 116; Report of activities of Brno State Research Institute for Silicate Industry during 1930, A (3) 133; Results of comparative tests on clay sewer pipe, A (3) 107; Results of tests on glazed clay tile, A (3) 115; Standard delivery specifications and standard methods for testing glazed earthenware tile, A (4) 162.
Kallauner, O., and Thon, K. Manufacture of majolica tile, A (3) 115.
Kalpers, H. Enamel as protection against corrosion, A (6) 216; Superheating cast iron in electric forehearth, A (10–11) 355.
Kalsing, H. See Gehlhoff, G.
Kalunite Co. Method of manufacturing alumina, P (10–11) 381.
Kamerer, J. W., and Fix, E. L. Laminated glass and process of making, P (10–11) 370.
Kamiyama, M. Refractory glass, P (6) 224.
Kammermeyer, K., and Peck, A. B. High-temperature preparation and optical properties of sodium aluminate, A (9) 341.
Kampfer, A., and Plotze, A. C. Bullet-proof composite glass, P (8) 297; Press for uniting sheets of safety glass, P (7) 263; Production of compound glass, P (6) 222.
Kandulkin, F. I. Refractories, P (8) 302.
Kanhauser, F. Firing technique and furnace economy in ceramic and glass industries, A (1) 30.
Kapner, C. Rack for supporting enameled ware, P (8) 293; Vaporization vessels made of clay, A (3) 116.
Karev, I. P. See Kitaigorodskiĭ, I. I.
Karl, A. Synthetic willemite, A (6) 244.
Karlik, B. See Knaggs, I. E.
Karmaus, H. J. Coal and coke investigations, A (10–11) 391; Control of pickling solution, A (7) 255; Poisonous quality of enamel and its raw materials, A (10–11) 357; Review of enamel with respect to its constitution and testing methods, I–II, A (7) 255; Review of technical development in enamel operation, A (10–11) 357.
Karssen, A. See Kolkmeyer, N. H.
Karsten, A. Partial radiation pyrometer, A (10–11) 385; Polychrome tubes, A (10–11) 367.
Karzhavin, N. Refractory clays from Kurinskiĭ deposits, A (10–11) 397.
Kato, T. Influence of titanium oxide on sintering of magnetic sand in Japan, A (3) 109.
Katzenmeyer, G. E. Grinding teeth of large gears, A (10–11) 348.
Kausch, O. Replacement of window glass in vehicles by other materials, A (10–11) 365.
Kautz, K. M. Enamels of standard colors for vitreous china sanitary ware at cone 6, A (5) 197.
Kawashima, C. See Kondo, S.
Kay. Right out of the kiln, A (10–11) 352.
Kayser, H., and Konen, H. Handbook of Spectroscopy, B (5) 207.
Kayser, J. F. Heat-resisting alloys, A (6) 234; Heat-resisting metals in ceramic industry, A (4) 143, in pottery industry, A (2) 69.
Kazanskiĭ, M., and Yagupov, P. Artificial drying of raw refractories for glassmelting furnaces, A (2) 70.
Kearney, E. J., and Armitage, J. B. Machine tool, P (3) 90.
Keefer, W. L. Vibratory screen, P (10–11) 389.
Keenan, G. L. Methods in microscopy, A (3) 124.
Kehren, E. See Krings, W.
Keinath, G. Pyrometer guard tubes, A (10–11) 383.
Keler, E. Utilization of Semis-Bugu corundums for high-grade refractories, A (2) 64.
Keler, K. Ceramic investigations of Kurinskiĭ clays, A (10–11) 379; Chief properties of clays from Latninskiĭ deposits, B (10–11) 398.
Keler, K., and Streletz, V. Use of Kurinskiĭ clays for manufacture of refractory grog brick, A (10–11) 379.
Kellenberger, L. Tool grinding machine, P (4) 136.
Keller, F. Dielectric losses of glasses of different composition, A (6) 218.
Keller, J. D. Combustible losses in flue gases, I–II, A (3) 122.
Kelley, G. S. See Hatch, T.
Kelley, K. K. Vacuum furnace design, A (9) 336.
Kelley, T. L. Scientific Method; Its Function in Research and in Education, B (12) 437.
Kelly, A. Manufacture of boric acid, P (9) 344.
Kelly, A. R. See Dent, F. J.
Kelly, J. C. Designs for goblet, jug, P (7) 252.
Kelsey, V. V. Use of feldspar in glass manufacture, A (4) 147.
Kempe, O. Influence of Si-content of gray cast iron on bubble formation in wet enamel, A (7) 254.
Kendrick, N. B. Means for firing brick, P (1) 32.
Kennan, R. C. Care of pyrometers used in clay industry, A (8) 304.
Kennedy, R. E. See Jones, G. W.
Kenny, W. K. See La Motte, F. L.
Kent, E. A. Heraldic glass in Norwich, A (7) 252.
Kent, N. J. See Coss, H. T.
Kenyon, H. C. Problems solved in producing vertical fiber paving brick, A (5) 190.
Kenyon, K. Excavations at Samaria, A (5) 179.
Keplinger, R. B. Applying de-airing process to manufacture of paving brick, A (5) 190.
Keppeler, G. Constitution and properties of commercial glass, A (7) 258; Feeding batch to melting furnaces; preheating, P (7) 263.
Kern, F. M. Honing tool, P (12) 410.
Kern, L. Process of manufacturing porous silica ware, P (5) 209.
Kerr, P. F. Occurrence of andalusite and related minerals at White Mountain, Calif., A (9) 339; see Ross, C. S.
Kerstan, H. J. Electrodeposition of tin-gold alloys, P (7) 252; Electrodeposition of zinc-gold alloys, P (7) 252.
Kerstan, Oskar. Electrically heated enamel furnace for bathtubs, A (1) 9; Furnace control in enamel plants, A (2) 47; Production and significance of barium carbonate for enamel industry, A (4) 143; see Kerstan, W.
Kerstan, Otto. Barium oxide as constituent of enamels, A (4) 143.
Kerstan, W. Calculating expansion of cast iron and enamel, A (2) 45; Enamel-technical department of State Ceramic High School of Höhr, A (12) 416; Grinding process for enamels, A (2) 46; Measurements of thermal coefficients of expansion of cast-iron enamels for preventing hairlining and scaling, I–II, A (1) 8; Researches on hydrolitic stability of majolica enamels, A (12) 413.
Kerstan, W., and Kerstan, Oskar. Cast Iron Enamel Defects, Their Causes and Prevention, B (5) 183.
Kesper, J. F. Contribution to question of determining most economical type of furnace for flat and hollow glass painting, A (9) 326; Manipulation of felts for rational grinding

and polishing in glass industry, A (2) 56; Methods for obtaining dull enamels and restoration of defective enamel on glass, etc., A (12) 411; Observations and scientific knowledge of modern working processes and their media and treatment for glass industry, A (7) 249; Production of smooth and faultless enamel surface on products of glass, apparatus, and iron industries, A (2) 47; Soldering glass to metal, A (2) 56.

Ketcham, R. L. Face brick in large buildings, A (2) 61.

Ketelaar, J. A. A. Crystal structure of aluminum halides. I, Crystal structure of AlF_3, A (8) 312.

Kettlein, F. Device for grinding and polishing cylinders, P (1) 3, P (12) 410.

Keyes, H. J. Glass, its nature and meaning, A (10–11) 368.

Khokhryakov, M. Manufacture of glass at Mogutovski glass works, A (2) 54.

Khovanski, B. B. Use of tank furnaces for manufacturing glass electric bulbs, A (6) 220.

Kiddell, A. J. B. Inscribed and dated Lowestoft porcelain, A (4) 138.

Kier, S. M. Notes on kiln markings of fireclay brick, A (7) 266.

Kieslinger, A. Weathering of Stone Buildings. Cause and Prevention, B (10–11) 382.

Kiessling, O. E., and Clark, M. B. Mineral Resources of U. S. in 1931, B (3) 126.

Kiessling, O. E., and Herlihy, K. V. Clay in 1931, B (6) 242.

Kileso and Chekasinov. Manufacture of magnesite brick and methods for their employment in metallurgy, A (10–11) 377.

Killer, K. Nature of sand for glassmelting, A (2) 52.

Kiltz, C. Temperature dependence of absorption of colored glasses and its significance, A (3) 99, A (5) 185.

Kimball, D. S. Engineer in public life, A (7) 285.

Kinetic Elutriators, Ltd. Sand pump, A (1) 28.

King, E. J. Silicosis and metabolism of silicic acid, A (10–11) 406.

King, G. Process of making porous articles consisting of silica, P (12) 425.

King, J. G., and Crossley, H. E. Methods for Quantitative Analysis of Coal Ash, B (12) 431.

King, N. J. Wet and dry combustion methods for determining total carbon n soils, etc., A (8) 312.

King, R. M. Art of working clay slips, P (12) 438; Mechanics of enamel adherence, VIII, A (7) 254; Use of fluorides in enamels, A (7) 254; see Carter, W. K.; McIntyre, G. H.

King, R. M., and Evans, C. L. Resistance to sudden temperature change of bodies of system talc–clay–mullite, A (9) 334.

King, W. Porcelain illustrating skating, A (4) 138.

King, W. J. Basic laws and data of heat transmission, I–VI, A (5) 201.

Kingsley, P. S. Monolithic linings for induction furnaces melting nonferrous metals, A (10–11) 379.

Kingzett, C. T. Chemical Encyclopedia: Digest of Chemistry and Its Industrial Applications, B (2) 84.

Kinya, S. Study of durability in relation to composition of crucibles used for glass. Experiment on durability of crucibles for a borosilicate glass, A (9) 325.

Kinzie, C. J. Zirconium, silicon, and alkali metal solutions and methods of making, P (9) 344.

Kinzie, C. J., and Commons, C. H., Jr. Method for determining coefficient of expansion, A (2) 45; Zirconium glazes developed for heavy clay products, A (7) 268.

Kinzie, C. J., and Plunkett, J. A. Vitreous enamel composition and methods of making, P (10–11) 359.

Kipple, W. F. Hand grip balanced hollow tile, P (1) 18.

Kirchheim, C. Apparatus for rolling glass, P (6) 223.

Kirchner, W. Method for improving cement and cement mortar and product thereof, P (8) 292.

Kirk, R. E. Are mergers a benefit to heavy clay products industry? I, A (1) 38; II, A (2) 87.

Kirnbauer, F. See Dittler, E.

Kiryan, T. Study of low-grade refractory clays of Chassov-Yar, A (1) 34.

Kissinger, G. B. Lightweight brick, A (2) 60.

Kistler, S. S. Nature of coagulation viscosity and thixotropy in colloidal systems, A (3) 129.

Kitaigorodskii, I. I. Influence of Alumina and Magnesia on Crystallizing Capacity of Glasses, BR (3) 103; Manufacture of Frenel lenses in U.S.S.R., A (10–11) 363; Scientific experimental work of State Experimental Institute for Glass in second five-year plan, A (3) 101.

Kitaigorodskii, I. I., and Bregman, N. S. Magnesium oxide as substitute for sodium oxide in mechanized manufacture of glass, A (8) 294.

Kitaigorodskii, I. I., and Karev, I. P. Experiment on large-scale melting of glass from nepheline syenites, A (1) 14.

Kitaigorodskii, I. I., and Landi, L. S. Chemical enrichment of quartz sand, clays, and kaolins, A (10–11) 406.

Kitaigorodskii, I. I., and Solomin, N. Formation of glass when using sodium silicate, A (2) 52.

Kittel, H., and Hüttig, G. F. Changes of magnetic and X-ray spectroscopic properties during change of a mixture of zinc oxide and iron oxide into spinel, A (8) 314.

Kivgilo, P. E. Technico-economical reconstruction of industry of building materials of mineral origin in five-year plan, A (1) 39.

Kjehlsen, C. Manufacturing sintered dolomite in shaft and rotary kilns, A (9) 332.

Kjolseth, K. E. See Stansel, N. R.

Klages, C. F., and N. H. Multiple glass-cutting machine, P (7) 262.

Klaus, H., and Miehr, W. Slide rule for ceramists, A (2) 70.

Klein, A. A. Particle-size requirements in abrasive industry, A (9) 319.

Klein, A. E. Child Life in Greek Art, B (1) 6.

Klein, S. Sulfoaluminous cement, A (10–11) 354.

Klemm, W., and Schuth, W. Constitution of simple cobalt and nickel compounds derived on basis of their magnetic behavior, A (9) 342.

Klemme, M. G. Cooking stove, P (8) 293; Design for cooking stove, P (8) 290.

Kleymeyer, H. C. Kiln, P (9) 338; What we did about the depression, A (5) 191.

Kleymeyer, R. T. Brick in future, A (2) 61.

Klefoth, M. H. Porous molded product and process of manufacturing, P (10–11) 373.

Klinefelter, T. A., Meyer, W. W., and Vachuska, E. J. Properties of English china clays, A (7) 270.

Klishevich, N. V. Hearth breakdown in blast furnace No. 1 at Mariupol plant in 1931, A (5) 194.

Klobusitzky, D. v. Testing ampoule glasses, A (6) 219.

Klopsteg, P. E. Viscosity apparatus, P (3) 120.

Klug, J. Firing stoneware products, A (12) 427; Pink glazes, A (7) 250.

Klughardt, A., and Richter, M. Methods of color measurement, A (10–11) 351.

Knaggs, I. E., Kar'ik, B., and Elam, C. F. Tables of Crystal Structure, B (1) 34.

Knapp, J. H. Car-type furnace suitable for firing ceramic ware, P (5) 202.

Knapp, O. Annealing control for sheet glass, A (1) 14; Chemical conversions in melts of soda-alkaline earth glasses, A (12) 416–17; Influence of tension on elasticity of glass, A (7) 257; Progress of glass industry in 1931, A (3) 103, A (4) 146, A (7) 260; Relation be-

tween optical properties and chemical constitution of soda-lime-silica glasses opacified with fluorides, A (1) 10; Removal of iron in sand with chlorides, A (7) 259; Solubility of lead glasses in relation to their alkali content, A (9) 325.
Knapp, W. R. Breaking dishes to save dishes, A (4) 163.
Knapskii, K. S. See Fedorov, A. T.
Knauer, J. H. Glass tile, P (1) 16.
Knibbs, N. V. S. Cementitious material of high-alumina type, P (3) 94.
Knight, L. B. Preparation and use of synthetic sand, A (6) 216.
Knoblauch, H. Continuous tank furnace for melting glass, P (4) 153.
Knopf, A. See Longwell, C. R.
Knowles, C. Contour surface grinder, P (12) 410; Feeding mechanism for machine tools, P (10–11) 350; Table mounting for grinding machines, P (7) 250.
Knowles, J. A. History of York school of glass painting, A (9) 321.
Knowlton, N. H. Buffing machine, P (8) 289.
Knox, J. Elementary Chemical Theory and Calculations, B (3) 131.
Kobayashi, K., and Yamamoto, K. Solubility of clays in alkaline solutions, A (9) 325.
Koblenz, L. G. Extraction of Aluminum Oxide and Metallic Aluminum from Clays of Bobrikow Beds of Moscow Coal Mines, B (5) 207.
Kodama, S. See Konishi, K.
Koeppen, J. F. Design for bottle, P (1) 6.
Koerner, C. A. See Alsaker, A.
Koerner, O., and Salmang, H. Researches on glassy state with dilatometer, A (4) 146.
Koerner, O., Salmang, H., and Lerch, W. Dilatometric measurements in glassy state, A (5) 185.
Koessler, P. Heat transmission by radiation in furnaces, A (6) 238.
Kogan, S. Kaolin of Volnovakha at Mariupol District, A (1) 34.
Kohler, A. See Dittler, E.
Kohler, A. F. B. Pottery making, P (8) 306.
Kohler, H. V., and Brotz, F. G. Design for pedestal lavatory, P (3) 92.
Kohler, W. J., Jr., and Brotz, F. C. Design for lavatory, P (4) 140.
Köhlmann, H. Correct width of transmission belts, A (5) 199.
Kohlmeyer, E. J., and Siebers, X. Process for treatment of raw materials containing silicic acid or silicates and oxides of heavy or light metals, P (10–11) 405.
Kolfman, M. I. Natural and artificial abrasive materials, A (10–11) 348.
Kolesnikov, I. I. See Kajdane, I. S.
Kolkmeyer, N. H., Byvoet, J. M., and Karssen, A. X-Ray Analysis of Crystals, B (12) 435.
Koller, K. Pressure gas producer, P (5) 203.
Komarek, K. See Tomicek, O.
Konarzewski, J. Formation of calcium silicates, aluminates, and ferrites in process of clinkering Portland cement, A (4) 140; Influence of aluminate and ferrites on properties of Portland cement, A (8) 291.
Kondo, S., and Hirodo, N. Compressive strength of porcelain, A (4) 164.
Kondo, S., and Kawashima, C. Electromelting of glass. II, Reaction temperature of zinc oxide and amorphous carbon or artificial graphite, A (10–11) 367.
Kondo, S., and Mannami, A. Thermal expansion of refractory brick, A (4) 158.
Kondo, S., and Moteki, K. Influence of chromic oxide and alumina on formation of tricalcium silicate, A (4) 141; Nature of glass in porcelain bodies, A (10–11) 382.
Kondo, S., and Nakatsuji, M. Glass pot, I–III, A (4) 156.
Kondo, S., and Sueno, T. Change in microstructure of porcelain bodies occurring in their softening, A (4) 164.
Kondo, S., Sueno, T., and Yoshida, H. Magnesite refractories. I, Microstructure of South Manchurian magnesites fired at different temperatures, A (4) 159.
Kondo, S., and Wada, S. Magnesia content of Portland cement, A (4) 141.
Kondo, S., and Yamauchi, T. Calcium silicate synthesis, I, A (10–11) 354; Study of calcium aluminates. III, Microscopic investigation of their hydration. IV, Time of setting and compressive strength, A (4) 141.
Kondo, S., and Yoshida, H. High lime Portland cements. I, Preliminary experiments, A (4) 141; Magnesite refractories. II, Effect of chemical composition on their quality, A (10–11) 376; Thermal conductivity of refractory brick, A (4) 157.
Konen, H. See Kayser, H.
König, K. See Sander, O.
Konishi, K., and Kodama, S. Process for providing transparent coating on glass surfaces, P (10–11) 389.
Konopicky, K. See Staufer, R.
Kooperativa Forbundet. Frosting glass, P (1) 16; Treatment of frosted or colored glass, P (1) 16.
Koopmans, H. See Pieters, H. A. J.
Kopp, N. Mold for making pressed-glass articles, P (5) 188.
Korach, M. See Fuschi, G.
Körber, F., and Oelsen, W. Physicochemical laws of metal slag equilibria, A (6) 245.
Korjenevsky, A. Weighing on conveyers, A (1) 28.
Korolev, B. Influence of annealing on determination of coefficient of expansion of glass by means of gravimetric thermometer, A (10–11) 362.
Korolev, S. I., and Bromley, P. V. Apparatus for drawing tubes or rods from molten glass, P (3) 105; Forming glassmelting crucibles, P (10–11) 381.
Körrn, G. Improvement in glassmelting furnaces, A (2) 56.
Koshkin, S. J. Modern Materials Handling, B (9) 337.
Koss, L. E. Segmental cup grinder wheel, P (12) 410.
Kostrak, A. L. See Tishchenko, V. E.
Kostron, H. Influence of cutting on strength of cubes made from building materials, A (10–11) 372; see Erlinger, E.
Kota, J. See Jilek, A.
Kottcamp, J. P., and Harper, A. C. Strength of Materials, B (12) 437.
Kottman, A. A. Feed mechanism for grinding machines, P (10–11) 349; see Yerk, H. H.
Koupal, W. G. Glass-rolling apparatus, P (10–11) 370, P (12) 420.
Koupal, W. G., and Westall, C. C. Glass-rolling apparatus, P (12) 420.
Kovalev, L. K. Study of defects in glass and glass sheet by use of Fourcault machine, A (1) 14.
Kowalski, J. B. Lapping machine, P (10–11) 350.
Koyanagi, K. Action of hydrate of lime on hydration of fused aluminous cement, I, A (7) 253; Hardening of Portland cement, A (3) 93; Hydration of alumina cement, I, A (4) 142.
Kozlov. See Kukolev.
Kracek, F. C. Ternary system K_2SiO_3–Na_2SiO_3–SiO_2, A (1) 36.
Kraft, V. B. Transformation of quartz in tridymite, A (1) 36.
Krakau, K. A., and Shalberov, N. A. Scientific research work on glass of State Optical Institute of Russia, A (5) 187.
Kramarenko, O. I. Manufacture of glass tank blocks, A (1) 22; Manufacture of sewer pipe, A (1) 18; Ten years of Ukrainian ceramics, A (1) 39.
Kramenskii, M. D. Kiln for firing abrasive articles, P (6) 241.
Kraner, H. M. Electrodeposition of porcelain, P (7) 270; Microstructure of electrical porcelain glazes, A (10–11) 382; Uniformity in refractories manufacture, A (6) 230; see Thompson, F. S.

Kratky, O., and Eckling, K. Study of microscopic crystals by means of X-rays. Micro X-ray goniometer, A (5) 109.
Krätschmar, W. Balance for fast determination of densities, A (3) 118.
Kraus, E. H., and Hunt, W. F. Table for Determining Minerals by Means of Physical Properties, Occurrences, and Associates, B (1) 34.
Krause, H. F. Synthoporite, new light material, A (2) 85.
Krause, O. Critical remarks on "Studies on dehydration of kaolin in connection with mullite question" by E. Klever, A (1) 37; Use of Weiherhammer white pegmatite in technical porcelain bodies, A (2) 68.
Krause, O., and Laubenheimer, A. Dry preparation of raw kaolin, A (10–11) 387.
Krause, O., and Schlegelmilch, L. Experiments with bone china bodies, A (2) 68.
Krause, O., and Wöhner, H. Reactions on firing kaolins, A (7) 278.
Krause, W. See Bachman, A. B.
Krauss, E. E., Vogdes, J., and Shank, J. R. Results of tests on seven demonstration structures with summary covering tests on twenty structures, A (8) 298.
Krauss, F., Jörns, J., and Schriever, W. Researches on Portland cement and its components by vapor pressure measurements, A (3) 93.
Krawutschke, A. See Wartenberg, H. v.
Kreide. Modes of action of overcoming crises, A (6) 247.
Kreidl, I. Enamel, P (3) 97; Enameling metals, P (5) 184, P (7) 256; Enamels and glazes, P (3) 98, P (8) 293; Frits for producing enamels, P (3) 97; Opacifying agents for enamels and glazes, P (3) 97; Opacifying agents for zirconium enamels, P (3) 97; Opacifying enamels, P (3) 97; Production of white opaque enamels, P (10–11) 359.
Kremski, H. Care of clay pits, A (6) 246; Distribution of labor in manufacturing refractories, A (8) 316; Management of refractory plants, A (10–11) 379.
Kreulen, D. J. W. Coal classification, A (4) 169.
Kreutz, C. D. See Lewis, B.
Krieger, A. Shrinkage of magnesite-containing bodies, A (10–11) 377.
Krieger, B. Mineral powder for use in sand-lime brick, A (6) 225.
Krings, W., and Kehren, E. Equilibrium $2MnO + Si \rightleftarrows SiO_2 + 2Mn$, A (8) 313.
Krinsky, S. Water-closet bowl and clean out construction therefor, P (10–11) 384.
Kristoffersen, K. R. See Carstens, C. W.
Kroeger, F. J. See Hohnhorst, F. J.
Kroll, W. Use of high-frequency furnaces in laboratories, A (6) 235.
Kröner, A. Rolling or kneading quartz glass free from streaks, P (8) 297.
Krouse, G. N. See Moore, H. F.
Krug, C. Building up of machine tools, especially grinding machines, P (8) 288.
Krug, H., and Schwandt, K. Milling conditions in small ball mills, A (2) 71.
Krüger, L. Testing methods for ceramic materials, A (8) 316.
Kruh, O. Method of joining metal to glass by fusion, P (6) 224.
Krushel, L. E. Experimental melting of glass from Mariupol's nepheline syenites at glassworks of Merepha, A (1) 12.
Kruson, J. H. General chemical and physical properties of refractories, A (12) 422.
Ksanda, C. J. See Tunell, G.
Kubach, W. L. Method and apparatus for testing incandescent lamps, etc., P (7) 261.
Kube, A. N. Venetian Glass, BR (12) 412.
Kuchler, P. Hollow tile or common brick *vs.* hollow tile and common brick, A (9) 330.
Kühl. Brick buildings and fortifications at Ribnitz, Germany, A (7) 265.
Kühl, E. Large-sized hollow tile and their use, A (5) 191.
Kühl, Hans. Developing formulas for determining "correct" lime content of cement, A (6) 215; Lime content of cement, A (9) 322; Meeting of Kaiser Wilhelm Institute for Silicate Researches, A (4) 174; Theoretical and practical developments in Portland cement chemistry. II, Reactions leading to formation of clinker in kiln, A (2) 45; IV, A (1) 7.
Kühl, Hans, and Berchem, H. Reaction between aluminous cement and water; a contribution to theory of hardening, A (2) 44.
Kühl, Hans, Lorenz, H., and Thilo, F. Observations on rotary kiln linings, A (1) 22.
Kühl, J. Formation of kaolin and alunite in eastern part of Holy Cross Mountains, near Sandomierz, A (4) 170.
Kuhlmann, C. Carbon brick for electric kilns, A (8) 300.
Kuhn, A. Dictionary of Colloidal Chemistry, B (8) 315, B (10–11) 403.
Kuhne, B. G. Abrading, buffing, or polishing drum, P (1) 3.
Kühnel, J. F. Kilns which may be fired and cooled at any rate, A (3) 121.
Kühnert, H. Identification of several Thuringian glasses of 17th Century, A (1) 12; Origin, history, and spreading of old Thuringian families of glassmakers, A (2) 57.
Kukolev, G. V. See Shmatko, M. K.
Kukolev, Taubin, and Kozlov. Quality of products of silica brickworks at Panteleimonovka, A (1) 23.
Kulp, H. W., and Dellinger, M. Device for use in grinding valves, P (1) 3.
Kumazawa, J. Pottery manufacture, A (4) 164.
Kunkler, L. E. Spraying metals on various ware, A (3) 114.
Kunos, F. See Müllner, T.
Kunz, R. Kiln masonry without joints, A (12) 430.
Kunz, W. J. Production management applied to drafting department, A (7) 285.
Kurath, F. Grinding machine, P (12) 410.
Kuron, H. Determination of total surface area of soils, clays, etc. IV, Combination of water in several horizons of different soil profiles. V, Hysteresis in water adsorption, A (8) 312.
Kutzscher, F. W. Holding work while grinding and polishing, P (9) 329.
Kuzmenko, I. I. Ceramic shops at metallurgical plants, A (1) 24; Characteristics of refractory clays from Chassov-Yar, A (1) 34; Dry pressing in grog industry, A (3) 112; Influence of granulometric composition of grog on quality of refractory materials, A (1) 21; Life of refractories used in glass industry and repairs of glass furnaces, A (1) 22; see Mazurenko, V. P.
Kuzmenko, I. I., and Lozinsky, M. Control of manufacture in refractory plants, A (1) 24.
Kuzmenko, S. Specifications for drain pipe, A (1) 18.
Kuzmenko, S., and Gapon, E. Plasticity of clays, A (1) 35.
Kuzmich, B. F. Practical data for construction of glass tank furnaces, A (4) 149; Tank furnace with Fourcault canal for 12 machines, A (8) 295.
Kuzmick, J. N. Method of making abrasive product, P (5) 178; see Novotny, E. E.
Kuzmin, B. F. Practical data for construction of tank furnaces for melting glass, A (10–11) 367.
Kylberg, F. Grinding apparatus, P (1) 2.
Kyle, W. D. Insulator, P (9) 334.

L., A. Manufacture of terra cotta pipe, A (8) 302.
Laabs, M. A. Ophthalmic lens, P (7) 262.
Lacasse, J. Removal of ashes, cinders, and slag in boiler houses, A (6) 246.
Lackman, M. Recent advances in design of rotary air-compressors, A (10–11) 386.
Lackner, J. Applying fusible coloring substances to hot glass, P (6) 222.
Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co. Refractory paint, A (5) 193.

LaCosta, L. J. B. See Colby, M. Y.
Lacroix, J. See Clarens, J.
Ladd, L. L. Kiln, P (6) 241; Kiln furniture, P (6) 241.
Ladenburg, R. Physical processes of so-called electrical purification of gases, III, A (2) 71.
Ladenburg, R., and Sachsse, H. Physical processes of so-called electrical purification of gases. II, Maximum charge of suspended particles, A (2) 71.
Laeger, H. Ring-roll mills *vs.* mill drying, A (1) 28.
Lafuma, H. Hydrated dicalcium aluminate, A (6) 215.
Lagranski, M. N. See Gurevich, B. S.
Laing, A. B. Cutting and trimming concrete slabs, A (8) 287; Movies depend upon abrasives, A (4) 135.
Lake, W. O. Refractory cements and lutes, A (6) 227.
Lamar, J. A., and Sutton, A. H. Cretaceous and tertiary sediments of Ky., Ill., and Mo., A (2) 77.
Lamb, B. C., and A. E. Method and means for ornamenting brick or building block, P (10–11) 374.
Lambert, A. W. Ancient and modern pottery, A (5) 179.
Lamberty, C. H. H. Process of producing composite sheets of safety glass, P (5) 189.
Lamm, C. J. Glasses of Islamic ages, A (2) 58.
Lamort. Refractory radiant burners, A (1) 30.
La Motte, F. L. Hydrogen-Ion Concentration, B (9) 344.
La Motte, F. L., Kenny, W. K., and Reed, A. B. Hydrogen-Ion Concentration and Its Practical Application, B (10–11) 404–405.
Lamoureux, E. Polishing *vs.* plating standards, A (6) 212.
Lamson, H. W. Thermocouples, A (6) 235.
Lance, A. E. See Coulter, T.
Landes, K. K. Origin and classification of pegmatites, A (7) 276.
Landi, L. S. See Kitaigorodskiĭ, I. I.
Landon, R. E. Desericitization: a process operative during high-temperature mineralization, A (1) 32.
Landrum, R. D. Enameling: yesterday, today, and tomorrow, A (4) 144.
Landsfeld, H. Collections of peasant ceramic art at Brno, A (3) 92; Development and technology of Czechoslovakian pottery industry, A (4) 165.
Laney, F. B. See Tullis, E. L.
Lang. Heavy ground-coat enamels for thick metal sheets, A (1) 8.
Lang, M. Preliminary theory of temperature control, A (6) 240.
Langbein-Pfanhauser-Werke G.m.b.H. and Wogrinz, A. Electroplating, P (6) 217; Enameling iron and steel, etc., P (6) 217.
Langdon, S. C. Metal-protected mirrors, P (6) 222.
Lange, H. Designs for cabinet type gas range, P (8) 290; gas range, P (3) 93; Fishscales in ground enamel for sheet metal, A (4) 143.
Lange, H. M. de. Preparing glassy drying substance from cement with or without colors, P (1) 7.
Langenberg, F. C., Hunt, H. S., and Reddick, H. G. Hydraulic cement mortar and method of compounding, P (7) 254.
Langer. Extruding machine with movable mouthpiece, A (6) 235.
Langmuir, I. Extension of phase rule for adsorption under equilibrium and nonequilibrium conditions, A (7) 281.
Langrehr, R. Nozzle for making endless wired glass strips, P (4) 154.
Lansberg, L. See Pesch, T.
Lanza, A. J. See Meriwether, F. V.
La Pierre, C. W. Photoelectric recorder has high sensitivity, A (3) 118.
Lapparent, J. de. Bauxites containing diaspore, A (10–11) 376; Classification of sedimentary clays, A (12) 431.
Larcheveque, M. Mechanical analysis of raw materials used in ceramics, A (12) 429; see Damour, E.
Larsen, E. S., and Schaller, W. T. Serendibite from Warren County, N. Y., and its paragenesis, A (1) 33.
Larson, C. B. Grinding, polishing, or buffing machine, P (7) 250; Universal automatic grinder, polisher, or buffer, P (1) 3.
Larson, R. F. Decomposition of sodium carbonate in steam boilers, A (2) 86.
Larsson, T. Abrasive wheel mount, P (10–11) 349; Segmental grinding wheel, P (3) 90.
Lasky, S. G., and Wootton, T. P. Metal Resources of N. M. and Their Economic Features, B (9) 341.
Lasley, M. Method for treatment of ceramic materials and articles formed therefrom, P (7) 288.
Lasselle, P. Process of making base-exchange materials for water softening, P (7) 282.
Lassman, B. F. See Zehm, R. C.
Lasson, M. L. See Vinther, H.
Lathe, F. E. See Carrie, G. M.
Laubenheimer, A. See Krause, O.
Lauster, F. Electrical resistance furnaces for high temperatures, A (10–11) 389; Glass as industrial material for electrotechnique, A (2) 55.
Lautié, R. See Carrière, E.
Lavergne, J. A. Cooling time in absorption tests, I, A (8) 316; II, A (10–11) 406; Penetration of water in ceramic bodies and its measurement at different temperatures, A (3) 131.
Laves, F. Classification of silicates, A (1) 37.
Law, W. Rotary table grinding machine, P (12) 410.
Lawrence, J. B. Decalcomania transfer, P (7) 253.
Lawrence, W. S. Transferring designs, P (8) 290.
Lawry, S. M. Wage incentives for smaller industries, A (3) 133.
Layer, F. C. Brick-hacking apparatus, P (5) 191.
Lea, F. C., and Parker, C. F. Effect of temperature on physical properties of metals, A (6) 217.
Lea, F. M. See Meehan, F. T.
Leask, E. A. Design and operation of industrial gas appliances, A (10–11) 390.
Lebeau, P., and Damiens, A. Fluorides of carbon, A (4) 173.
Lebedev, A. Reasons for failures of machine-made glass, A (8) 295.
Lebel, H. Apparatus for annealing glass, P (4) 151; Method and apparatus for tempering glass sheets, P (4) 151.
Lebert, A. Tool and apparatus for leveling cylindrical surfaces from grinding disks, P (3) 91.
Lebeter, F. Magnesite in India, A (2) 67.
Le Blanc, M. Results of Applied Physical Chemistry, B (3) 131.
Le Braz, J. Dark heat and luminous heat. Protection of dwellings against sun heat by "athermic glass," A (10–11) 364; Glass permeable to ultra-violet rays, A (6) 219; Lime as constituent of glass, A (4) 147; Prismatic glasses, A (7) 258; Transmission of heat through glass, A (6) 221.
Le Chatelier, H. Decomposition of cements in sea water, A (9) 322.
Lecher, O. Importance of specific-gravity determination for evaluation of soda suitable for glass batches, A (6) 219.
Lecrenier, A., Gilard, P., and Dubrul, L. Researches on coloration of glass by cementation. Yellow from silver, A (10–11) 363.
Leder, W. Power and heat in brick plants, A (3) 107.
Leduc, A. Drying brick, A (5) 200.
Lee, A. Small brick houses, A (6) 225.
Lee, F. W. Abstracts of current articles on geophysical prospecting, A (10–11) 398; Geophysical Abstracts. No. 41, B (1) 34; No. 42, B (3) 126; Nos. 43–46, B (6) 242; No. 47, B (7) 277; No. 48, B (8) 311; No. 49, B (9) 341.

Lee, H. V. See Ries, H.
Lee, H. W. Testing photographic lenses, A (7) 259.
Lee, P. W. Manufacture of terra cotta wall block, A (12) 426.
Lee, S. Q. Method of producing continuous slab of earthy material, P (1) 18; Process of promoting bloating of earth materials, P (7) 265; see Slidell, K.
Lehman, P. E. Design for bottle, P (1) 6.
Lehmann, E. See Hüttig, G. F.
Lehmann, H. Ceramic properties of kaolin, A (12) 431.
Lehmann, H., Stopp, R., Baron, G., and Neumann, W. Calculation of particle size and dispersoid analysis in ceramics, A (7) 280.
Lehnartz, K. Energy economy in ceramic plants, A (5) 209.
Leighton, M. M. Summary of information on state geological surveys and U.S. Geological Survey, B (3) 126.
Leiss, C. See Schönrock, O.
Leitmeier, H. Simple test for manganese in minerals and rocks, A (1) 36; see Doelter, C.
Leitmeier, H., and Feigl, F. Method for determination of chromium in minerals and rocks, A (2) 81.
Leitz, E., Co. Metallographic polishing machine, A (6) 236.
Lemaire, E. Barium and its industry, A (4) 170.
Lemerle, J. Adhesive to be employed in manufacturing waterproof abrasive products, P (12) 410–11.
Lemme, W., Salmang, H., and Brink, J. Researches on adherence of frit ground enamels to cast iron, A (12) 414.
Lemmlein, G. G. Apparatus for testing grinding power of abrasive powders, A (10–11) 348.
Lengersdorff, N. Tunnel kiln for earthenware, P (3) 124.
Lengersdorff, O. Fixing prices in German brick industry, A (10–11) 373.
Lenhart, J. B. Pottery bird house, P (4) 140.
Lenz, H. See Wien, W.
Leone, P. Silico-aluminous materials for lime kilns, A (3) 109.
Leonhardt, R. Continuous regulation of kiln temperatures, A (10–11) 390; Sintered corundum, A (6) 227.
Lépingle, M. Characteristics of special refractory products, I, A (4) 157; II, A (5) 193; III, A (6) 227; IV, A (7) 266; Examination of special refractories, A (10–11) 374; Incipient temperature of fusion of refractory products, A (1) 19.
Leppin, O. Pulverized-coal firing in fire-tube boiler, A (7) 283.
Lerch, W. See Koerner, O.
LeRolland, P., and Sorin, P. Method for determining moduli of elasticity, A (10–11) 399.
Le Roy, E. L. Sheet glass drawing apparatus, P (1) 16.
Leschewski, K., and Moller, H. Action of hydrogen and oxygen on blue ultramarine, A (10–11) 405; Reformation of blue ultramarine from colorless decomposition product, A (10–11) 405.
Leslie, W. G. Adequate venting of enameling furnaces, A (8) 293.
Lester, J. A., and Blair, J. M. Application of Blair-Leighton equation to X-rays, A (8) 311.
Leun, A. V. Controlling steel foundry sand, A (4) 144.
Leverick, F. Stainless steel grinding and polishing, A (9) 319.
Levey, L. T. Process for manufacturing unsplinterable glass, P (1) 16.
Levi, A. Chemical analysis of ancient terra cottas and their origin, A (3) 115.
Levin, I., and Ott, E. X-ray study of opals, silica glass, and silica gel, A (10–11) 365.
Levitt, W. T. Interchangeable and standard taper ground glassware, A (8) 294.
Levitzska, O. See Mazurenko, V.
Lewin, A. H., and Marmoy, F. B. Determination of potassium by cobaltinitrite method and its application in agricultural analysis, A (10–11) 402.
Lewin, G. Micropyrometers, A (2) 70.
Lewis, A. J. Multiple chucking machine, P (8) 288.
Lewis, B., and Kreutz, C. D. Influence of ionization on ignition temperature of combustible gases, A (7) 274.
Lewis, G. N. Chemical bond, A (7) 281.
Lewis, H. S. Making high-fired terra cotta from Iowa clays, A (4) 162.
Lewis, R. B. Drop testing machine, P (6) 237.
Lewis, R. W. See Horton, F. J.
Lewis, S. J. Spectroscopy as aid in metallurgical analyses, A (5) 205; Spectroscopy in Science and Industry. Introductory Manual Describing Its Applications to Industrial and Other Practical Problems, B (12) 435.
Leyland, T. J. Means for washing and cleaning glass sheets, P (4) 151.
Lhomme, J. IX, Remarks on viscosity of liquid in which solid particles are held in suspension, A (3) 129.
Liamin, P. E., and Ginzburg, A. A. Investigation of materials for molds in bronze casting. I, Raw materials, A (6) 216.
Liebknecht, O. Recovering base-exchange material, P (7) 282.
Liempt, J. A. M. v. See Wijk, W. D. v.
Liesche, O. Methods of Calculation and Aids to Computation with Applications to Analytical Chemistry, B (2) 84.
Liesegang, W. Temperature measurement, A (12) 430.
Lilienfeld, J. E. Joint between metal and siliceous refractory material, P (9) 333.
Limbers, D. R. See Halbach, H. L.
Lind, H. B. Production of signs, decorations, etc., P (7) 256.
Lindblad, E. See Zschacke, F. H.
Lindeman, T., and Prestrud, O. Chemical composition of Herreb and Drammen faience, A (3) 116.
Lindemann, W. C., and Schmidt, A. T. Fuel vaporizer and method of making, P (10–11) 394.
Linder, C. S. What causes glass tank failures? I–II, A (5) 187.
Lindley, W. S. See Alcock, V. G. H.
Lindsay, W. J. See Iliff, J. W.
Lindstrom, A. F. See Hageman, A. M.
Lingbeek, W. G. Refractories and kiln construction, A (8) 300, A (9) 332.
Link-Belt Co. Single- and double-deck vibrating screens, A (3) 119.
Linser, H. Micromelting-point determinations, A (6) 244.
Linsley, L. E. See Holloway, J. J.
Lioznyanskaya, S. G., and Zhukovskii, G. Y. Convection currents in glass in tank furnaces, A (1) 13.
Lissman, M. A. Blutriating means, P (4) 168.
Lister, W. Repairs to steel furnaces, A (9) 332.
Litinsky, L. Construction of furnaces and refractories at "Gas and Water" exhibition in Berlin, A (1) 24; Present state of refractory standardization in important countries of the world, A (7) 267; Refractory coatings, A (2) 66.
Littleton, J. T. Critical temperatures in silicate glasses, A (10–11) 360; Review of recent progress in study of thermal treatment of glass, A (2) 49.
Littleton, J. T., and Morey, G. W. Electrical Properties of Glass, BR (12) 419.
Liu, T. K. Chemical analysis of important Chinese clays, A (3) 116.
Livermore, F. A. W. Bauxite, A (6) 231; Preparation of buffing wheel, A (6) 212.
Livingood, G. B. Science of ore reduction, I–III, A (1) 28.
Llewellyn, W. B. See Spence, H.
Lobb, F. H. Machine for making articles from molten material, P (10–11) 369.
Locke, M. P. Process of melting glass, P (10–11) 370.

Locreille, C. Process and apparatus for printing glass sheets, P (7) 261.
Lodge, J. E. Excavations in Mexico, A (3) 92.
Loewy, J. E. Grinding tool, P (1) 2.
Löffir, J. Fluorine determination in enamel, A (10–11) 356; Researches on cerium decoloration, I, A (2) 51.
Logan Co. Ball bearings for roller conveyers, A (3) 119.
Loginov, S. P. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Lohmann, E. Cause of danger of explosion in silvering glass, A (10–11) 363; Source of danger of explosion in chemical silvering of glass and precaution for its prevention, A (2) 54.
Lohse, U. Sandblasting and its use in finishing glass, A (3) 102; for improving the quality of glass, A (2) 51.
Lokshin, V. Acid-proof enameled apparatus, VI, A (9) 323; Manufacture of Enameled Ware, BR (12) 416.
London Brick Co. & Forders, Ltd. See Ratcliffe, G. H. C.
London Correspondent. Glass claimed to be four times stronger than ordinary glass, A (5) 186.
Long, B. Constitution and properties of bauxite as refractory material, A (10–11) 375; Physical Properties and Melting of Glass, BR (7) 260.
Long, B., and Touvay, R. Method of producing tempered glass sheet, P (9) 327.
Long, E. M. Surface grinder, P (12) 410.
Longenecker, L. S. Suspended refractory structures, P (8) 302.
Longwell, C. R., Knopf, A., and Flint, R. F. Textbook of Geology. Part I, Physical Geology, B (2) 78, B (4) 171.
Lonza-Werke Elektrochemische Fabriken G.m.-b.H. Aluminates, P (3) 113; Preparation of alkaline-earth aluminates, P (1) 37.
Loomis, C. C. Treatment of dolomitic stone, P (3) 113.
Loomis, G. A. De-airing dinnerware bodies, A (12) 428; Effect of evacuation of jigger bodies, A (1) 26; Standardizing turpentines for application of decal, A (12) 411; Use of auxiliary fluxes in dinnerware bodies, A (9) 334.
Lopukha, F. M. Influence of plastic clay content on breaking of porcelain ware, A (6) 233; Rational use of saggers, A (2) 74; Use of quartz balls in industry, A (6) 237.
Lord, J. O. Photomicrographs at low magnification, A (6) 244; Summary of observations and facts concerning phenomenon of reboiling, A (10–11) 355.
Lorenz, E. H. Apparatus for aligning molds of glassware forming machines, P (2) 59; Apparatus for handling glassware, P (7) 262; Method and apparatus for forming glassware, P (1) 15, P (1) 16; Parison transfer mechanism, P (1) 16; Receiver for glass-forming machines, P (10–11) 370; Suction gathering glassware forming machine, P (1) 15.
Lorenz, H. See Kühl, H.
Lorenz, R. Effect of pressure on kaolin suspensions, A (3) 125; Grain size, grain form, and degree of division of kaolins, III, A (6) 245.
Lorenzi, O. de. Combination burning of blast-furnace gas and pulverized fuel, A (2) 73.
Loring, H. F. Collecting dust from grinders, A (10–11) 386.
Lormand, C. Normalization of laboratory glassware, A (4) 149.
Lottermoser, A., and Rumpelt, H. Study of flotation of bauxites from Bodayk deposits (Hungary), A (2) 64.
Louchambon, L. Refractories from viewpoint of foundry, A (10–11) 375.
Louis, H. Witherite and its application, A (9) 339.
Louviaux, R. J. Apparatus for handling glass sheets, P (6) 221.
Love, M. Architects favor glass, A (6) 221; Glass in Roxy Theater, A (4) 149.
Lovejoy, E. Fundamentals and economies in the clay industries, XXI, A (1) 29; XXII, A (3) 118; XXIII–XXIV, A (5) 199; XXV, A (6) 238; XXVI, A (7) 273; XXVII, A (8) 307; XXVIII, A (9) 337; XXIX, A (10–11) 389; XXX, A (12) 430; Water movement in stiff-mud ware and its relation to drying, A (10–11) 371; see Garve, T. W.
Loveless, A. H. Refractories, A (12) 422.
Loventhal, J. Hardening of Portland cement, A (4) 140.
Lowe, R. E., Brown, N. B., and Bjorkstedt, W. Refractory porous diaphragm, P (5) 196.
Lowndes, E. C. See Hollands, H. W.
Lowrie, W. L. Process for producing white enamel, A (3) 96.
Lowry, S. M. Wage incentives for smaller industries, III, A (4) 175.
Lozinsky, M. M. See Kuzmenko, I. I.; Mazurenko, V. P.
Lubbock, I. Oil fuel in brick industry, I, A (1) 31, A (10–11) 392; Oil fuel for pottery firing, A (2) 74.
Lubowsky, S. J. Process of making titanium white, P (2) 85.
Luce, G. E. Brick edging machine, P (7) 266.
Luck, E. Faults occurring in Fourcault process and their removal, A (7) 259.
Ludowici, W., and Geneba Ges. für Neue Bauweisen. Tongue and groove building block, P (2) 62.
Lufkin, G. Annealing leer, P (10–11) 369; Glass-melting furnace, P (7) 262, P (10–11) 370; Leer for annealing glassware, P (10–11) 370.
Lufkin, G., and Allen, R. G. Machine for forming glass articles, P (12) 420.
Lukens, H. S. Composition of magnesium oxychloride, A (1) 7.
Lulki, A. Russian magnesite industry, A (5) 193; Using cyanite in Russian ceramic industry, A (10–11) 383.
Lumsden, W. S. See Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd.
Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd., Blake, E. G., Lumsden, W. S., and Stanier, J. H. Machine for grinding, polishing, etc., P (6) 213.
Lundberg, O. Water closet, P (12) 428.
Lundell, G. E. F. Chemical analysis of glass, A (10–11) 360.
Lundell, G. E. F., Hoffman, J. I., and Bright, H. S. Chemical Analysis of Iron and Steel, B (8) 315.
Lunelund, H. Ultra-violet radiation and U-glass, A (6) 219.
Lunge, G. See Berl, E.
Lüngen, H. J. See Salmang, H.
Lutter, H. G. Processes employed in producing colors in common brick, A (5) 190.
Lux, E. Arrangement for measuring thermal dilatation at high temperatures and test results obtained, A (6) 235; Building with brick and mortar, etc., P (4) 155; Preparation of refractory mortar, P (10–11) 380; Process of preparing refractory material, P (10–11) 380; Sillimanite stable to lignite ash, A (6) 229.
Lyle, A. K. See Flint, F. C.
Lyle, A. K., and Sharp, D. E. Color changes in flint glass, A (9) 324.
Lyman, A. L. Adequate lighting makes better workers, A (8) 316.
Lyman, T. Notes on luminescence of glass and fluorite, A (9) 325.
Lynam, T. R. See Rees, W. J.
Lynam, T. R., and Rees, W. J. Effect of oxides of iron and chromium and a reducing atmosphere on rate of tridymite formation in silica brick batch, A (6) 228–29; Experiments on chrome-silica brick, II, A (6) 228.
Lynch Corp. Automatic machines for making glassware, P (4) 152.
Lynn, G. Soda ash, P (7) 283.
Lynn-Thomas, J. Key of All Wales, B (4) 139.
Lyse, I. Tests of reinforced brick columns, A (12) 421.
Lyssenko, F. Ukrainian silex and its value in ceramic industry, A (1) 34.
Lyssin, B. S. Results of investigating quality of

Ukrainian porcelain and earthenware, I–II, A (1) 27; Study of kaolin of Turbovo, A (1) 34.

Lyssin, B. S., and Galabutskaya, E. A. Study of properties of kaolin from "Bila Balka," A (1) 34.

Lyssin, B. S., Moratchevsky, I. I., and Voitzikhovsky, A. E. Results of experiments on enriching kaolin in plant at Turbovo, A (1) 39.

Lytle, W. O. Method of making laminated glass, P (1) 16.

M., E. Effect of fineness of grinding on intensity of color and luminosity of underglaze colors, A (10–11) 351.

Maase, E. Calculation of wall losses of industrial furnaces, A (2) 66; Development of annealing pot furnaces, A (10–11) 358; Developments in crown of Martin furnace, A (4) 157.

Maass, O., and Steacie, E. W. R. Introduction to Principles of Physical Chemistry, B (1) 37.

MacAlister, (Mrs.) D. Early work of Planché and Duesbury, A (4) 138.

Macauley, H. C. Flowmeters and recorders in paper mill, A (1) 29.

Macbeth-Evans Glass Co. White translucent glass tableware, A (8) 289.

MacDonald, J. E. Furnace wall, P (12) 426.

Machatschki, F. Crystal chemistry of silicates, A (3) 127.

Machen, C. Method and apparatus for separating solid carbonaceous material from foreign impurities, P (10–11) 388.

Macht, M. L. Process and apparatus for making composite glass, P (7) 262; see Fix, E. L.

MacKay, A. Gas firing of pottery, A (8) 306, A (10–11) 392; Utilization of town gas for pottery firing, A (7) 273.

Mackenzie, R. See Stein, J. G., & Co., Ltd.

MacMillin, H. F. Hydraulic press, A (1) 30.

Macnair, P. M. Pulverized coal for cast iron production, A (10–11) 356; see also McNair, P. M.

MacNaughton, D. Scheme of Egyptian Chronology, B (3) 92.

Maconachie, J. E. Deterioration of domestic chimneys, I, A (2) 61; II, A (3) 131.

Maddock, A. J., and Cheney, H. Resistance vacuum furnace, A (5) 199.

Maddox, W. J. Abrading roll, P (1) 2.

Madgwick, E. Properties of porous building materials, I–VII, A (6) 224.

Madison, R. D., and Carrier, W. H. Fan Engineering, B (10–11) 387.

Madison-Kipp Corp. Rotor of grinder is magnesium casting, A (7) 249.

Maetz, O., Hüttentechnisches Büro and Glasfabrik Wernerhütte Inhaber Gebr. Schuller. Continuous apparatus for making glass tubes, etc., P (3) 105.

Magne, F. Replaceable floating abutment bodies for floaters in glass furnaces, P (6) 224.

Maguire, W., and B. Glazed tile, pottery, etc., P (8) 304.

Mahin, E. G. Quantitative Analysis, B (5) 207.

Mahmias, M. E. Quantitative crystalline analysis by means of X-rays, A (3) 124.

Main, C. T. Taxable value of manufacturing properties, A (6) 246.

Mainzer, J. Automatic suction machine, P (9) 328.

Majer, V. Polarigraphic method shows analytical applications, A (8) 312.

Mallowan, M. E. L. Lost civilization discovered near Nineveh, A (10–11) 352.

Malozemoff, P. See Gaudin, A. M.

Mammo-Glas Ges. and Sandersfeldt, G. Method of producing marbled glass surfaces, P (9) 328.

Mamykin and Permiakov. Talc as refractory, A (6) 230.

Mandelgrün, E. L. See Budnikoff, P. P.

Manion, L. W. Furnace, P (2) 48; Muffle kiln, P (1) 32.

Mann, P. L. Hydrogen ion measurement and control, A (5) 205.

Mannami, A. See Kondo, S.; Nagai, S.

Mantell, C. L. March of electrochemistry, A (7) 275; Piping sand-water mix, A (4) 167; Sparks from the Electrode, B (10–11) 349.

Marble, W. B. Design for bottle, P (2) 44.

Marcellus, F. S. Temperature measurement, P (3) 120.

Marchand, G. Glass manufacture in England, A (9) 326.

Marek, J. Brabec hollow brick, A (3) 107.

Marie, C. Annual Tables and Numerical Data of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, and Technology, General Report, B (1) 37.

Mark, H. See Scheibe, G.

Marks, T. S., and Winzenburger, E. A. Influence of inlet boxes on performance of induced draft fans, A (10–11) 386.

Marmoy, F. B. See Lewin, A. H.

Marschner, W. Formula for cement for marine use, A (1) 7.

Marsden, A. Observations on distribution of ash in coal and coke, A (8) 307.

Marsden, J. E. Method of producing receptacles from molten material, P (8) 296.

Marsh, H. G. Rolled steel in machine construction: advantages over cast iron, A (9) 336.

Marshall, A. E. Sculptured glass, architectural medium, A (12) 418.

Marshall, H. L., Jacobs, K. D., and Reynolds, D. S. Occurrence of fluorine in natural phosphates, A (1) 32.

Marshburn, P. W. Decalcomania, P (2) 44.

Marson, P. Glass and Glass Manufacture, B (6) 221.

Marteret, J. Temperature measurement, A (6) 240.

Martin, D. E. Design for goblet, P (7) 252.

Martin, E. See Vogel, R.

Martin, K. Method and machine for grinding in valves and cocks, P (9) 320.

Martin, M. J., and Brooksbank, H. P. Treatment of bauxite, alunite, and like aluminous material, P (4) 161.

Martz, J. A. Potash-soda-lime feldspar eutectic study, A (8) 303.

Marx, E. Internal cylinder grinding tool, P (10–11) 349.

Marx, P. F. Slide rule simplifies gas calculations, A (2) 75.

Maskill, W. Glassmaking accessories, A (10–11) 367; Important properties of oil for firing glass furnaces. Use of crude oils, A (10–11) 392; Instruments and methods for automatic control of producer gas, A (10–11) 393; Radiation in furnaces and luminous diffusion combustion idea, A (10–11) 393.

Massey, A. See Grindley, W. H.

Masten, R. A. See Baker, W. N.

Masters, P. G. Corrugated glass light for corrugated roofs and walls, P (8) 296.

Masumoto, H. See Honda, K.

Matagrin, A. Protective nonmetallic coatings for chemical apparatus, I, A (2) 47; Thermal and heat insulation in industrial chemistry, A (2) 75.

Matějka, J. Coöperation of technical societies in improvement of ceramic structural material, A (3) 133; Establishment of ceramic school of technology, A (3) 133; Manufacture of good roofing tile, A (3) 114; Refractory material in the foundry, A (4) 160; Significance of standards for fully fired brick, A (3) 107; Use of handmade brick for structural purposes, A (3) 107.

Mathesius, W. Influence of dimensions of solid fuel on combustion, A (6) 240.

Matignon, C. Chemistry and technology of solid fuels, A (2) 73.

Matsukawa, T. Viscosity of acid and basic open-hearth furnace slag in molten state, A (9) 342.

Matteson, G. F. Ball grinding machine, P (10–11) 350.

Mauder, B. Old Theresienthal glasses, A (5) 188.

Maurach, H. Johann Kunckel (1630-1703), BR (8) 295.
Mawer, L. Cam grinding machine, P (4) 136.
Mawhinney, M. H. Recuperative soaking-pit furnace, P (9) 333.
Maxted, E. B. Catalysis and Its Industrial Applications, B (10-11) 404.
Mayer, C. F. Relationship of theory and experience in industrial drying and processing. VII, Industrial oven design, construction, and operation, A (2) 70; VIII, Drying and finishing in refrigerator industry, A (10-11) 358.
Mayer, F. K. Results of particle-size determination by means of Röntgen rays, A (6) 245.
Mayer, J. Wear of metal in muller tires in clay industry, A (2) 72.
Mayer, M. See Blumenfeld, J.
Maynz, T. Significance of efficiency in power plant economics, A (4) 174.
Mayo, J. Leer feeding device, P (4) 151; Leer stacker, P (12) 420.
Mayr, C., and Feigl, F. Determination of cobalt by nitrosonaphthol, A (4) 173.
Mayr, K. A. Automatic control adjusts air to mixed gases, A (3) 123.
Mays, G. A. Computing clay plant costs, A (8) 316.
Mazurenko, V. P. Investigations on clinker in Germany, A (1) 17.
Mazurenko, V. P., and Dygalo, M. Manufacture of paving brick (clinker) from Kharkov clays, A (1) 17.
Mazurenko, V. P., and Kuzmenko, I. Manufacture of porous building brick from Kharkov clays, A (1) 17; Röntgenographic investigation of ceramic materials, A (1) 35.
Mazurenko, V. P., and Levitzaka, O. Refractoriness and chemical composition of clays, A (1) 23.
Mazurenko, V. P., and Lozinsky, M. M. Relation of refractoriness of Ukrainian clays and kaolins to their chemical composition, A (1) 23.
McAdams, W. H. Heat Transmission, B (6) 240, B (8) 307, B (9) 338.
McAfee, W. K. Tribute to "Pat" Murphy, A (2) 87.
McAlpine, R. K., and Soule, B. A. Qualitative Chemical Analysis, B (9) 343, B (10-11) 403, B (12) 435.
McBain, J. W. Sorption of Gases and Vapors by Solids, B (8) 315.
McBain, J. W., and Watts, O. O. Structural properties of anisotropic solutions of soap as determined by new centrifugal falling ball method, A (2) 72.
McBurney, J. W. See Harris, A. L.
McCartney, W. C. Designs for goblet, plate, P (1) 6.
McCaughey, W. J. See Fisk, H. G.
McClenahan, F. M. Method of recovering alumina from silicates, P (10-11) 380.
McClintock, W. See Pearne, F. Y.
McCormack, J. Ravenscroft glass, A (2) 58.
McCormick, D. F. Method of treating clay, P (12) 438.
McCormick, W. M. Design for bottle, P (3) 93.
McCulloch, A. See Eccles, A.
McCutcheon, T. E. Tile, P (9) 334.
McDermott, G. R. Continuous furnaces and soaking pits, A (7) 267.
McDonald, H. R. Designs for glass jar, P (5) 180, jar, P (9) 322.
McDonald, S. A. Automatic measurement during grinding. I, American practice, A (4) 135.
McDougal, T. G. Ceramic materials and method of making, P (8) 304; Ceramic tunnel kiln, P (3) 124.
McDowell, S. J. Terra cotta slip coatings, A (4) 161.
McGarry, B. J. Radio City's decorations of porcelain enamel, A (7) 255.
McGrail, T. E. Suspension-wall bracket, P (9) 333.
McIntosh, H. W. Method of forming electrode for use in melting furnaces, P (2) 60.
McIntyre, G. H. See Ebright, H. E.
McIntyre, G. H., and Irwin, J. T. Application of Gardner mobilometer to enamel slip consistency studies and controls, II, A (5) 182.
McIntyre, G. H., Irwin, J. T., and Ammon, M. G. Reliability of cross-bend, impact, and reflectivity data obtained from various sizes of test pieces, A (8) 292.
McIntyre, G. H., Irwin, J. T., Carter, W. K., and King, R. M. Effect of sodium aluminate on consistency and acid resistance of acid-resistant enamels, A (8) 292.
McKendrick, A. See Smith, R. P.
McKinley, J. M. Proposal for correlation of ceramic research, A (6) 246.
McKinley, T. C. Process and apparatus for surfacing sheet glass, P (12) 420.
McKinney, P. V. Measurement of rate of adsorption at constant pressure, A (7) 279.
McLaughlin, J. E. Glassware forming machine, P (7) 261; see Treece, J. H.
McLaughlin, J. E., Treece, J. H., and Soubier, L. D. Method and apparatus for forming glassware, P (9) 327.
McLaughlin, R. W., Jr. Future of low-cost porcelain enamel house depends on enamel cost, A (3) 97.
McLellan, E. D. Use of refractometer with variable refracting angle, A (8) 304.
McMahon, J. F. Refractory Clays in Canada, B (1) 34.
McMaster, H. J. Covered dish, etc., P (1) 27; Glaze for earthenware dishes, P (2) 69.
McNabb, W. M., and J. W. Use of camera lucida in crystal drawing, A (4) 166.
McNair, P. M. Combustion of pulverized coal in metallurgical furnaces, A (3) 123; see Macnair, P. M.
McNamara, W. L. Mold-mounting device, P (8) 296.
McNash, J. N. Design for tumbler, P (9) 321.
McNish, A. F. Means for circulating glass in gathering basins, P (6) 222; see Moncrieff, J., Ltd.
McQuade, J. D. Low-temperature carbonization as aid to coal industry, A (3) 122.
McQueen, D. M. See Hazel, F.
Meals, A. D. Dependence of high-quality finish on special wheels and set-up, A (3) 89; Grinding set-ups used in centerless method, A (4) 135, A (6) 212.
Meals, C. D. Wire ropes for mines, A (1) 29.
Meder, A. Operating molds of glassblowing machine, P (4) 153.
Meehan, F. T., and Lea, F. M. Manufacture of brick, P (8) 299.
Meek, C. A. See Taylor, W. H.
Meggers, W. F. Infra-red arc spectra of manganese and rhenium, A (9) 341.
Mehling, H. W. C. Then and now in enameling, A (10-11) 359.
Mehren, E. J. Contribution of engineering to progress. Review and evaluation, A (12) 436.
Meier, F. H. Brick veneer construction, P (8) 299; Sectional block clay tile, P (5) 191.
Meier, F. W. Rapid determination of hydraulic factors in cement and its raw materials, A (3) 93.
Meigh, E. Technique, form, and design in glassmaking, A (7) 258.
Meigs, M. Varma Trinkar, hot drinks for chilly days, A (5) 179.
Meikle, J. Toughened plate glass, A (7) 258, A (8) 295.
Meiklejohn, A. Recent experiences of silicosis in pottery industry, A (10-11) 406.
Mekler, L. A. See Egloff, G.
Melaney, W. H. Why sheets are thicker at center, A (6) 217.
Meljuschev, K. Lining cement revolving furnaces, A (2) 66.

Mellersh-Jackson, L. Discharge of molten glass through outlet, P (7) 263; Manufacture of hollow glassware, P (8) 297.
Mellor, J. W. Comprehensive Treatise on Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry. Vol. XII, U, Mn, Ma, Re, Fe, B (5) 207, B (10–11) 403.
Melmoth, F. A. Steel founding in America, A (3) 111.
Melnikov, I. A. Crate for firing porcelain goods in muffle furnace, P (6) 241.
Meloche, V. W., Clifcorn, L. E., and Griem, W. B. Determination of calcium in mixtures containing phosphate, A (12) 434.
Mendenhall, W. C. Fifty-third annual report of director of Geological Survey for fiscal year ended June 30, 1932, B (3) 126; U. S. Geological Survey, A (7) 276.
Mendheim, A. Lining of tunnel kilns, A (8) 306.
Mendoza, C. L. Method and means for printing on glass, etc., P (8) 290.
Mengle, G. A. Design for jar, P (9) 322.
Menzel, H. Practical calculations for mixing and diluting, A (8) 314.
Mercier, P. Contribution to study of viscous friction and application to theory of lubrication, A (2) 71.
Meriwether, F. V., Sayers, R. R., and Lanza, A. J. Silicosis and tuberculosis among miners of tri-state district of Okla., Kan., and Mo. for year ended June, 1929, B (8) 317.
Mermer, S. P. Plate glass grinding apparatus, P (7) 262.
Merriam, E. S. Preformed abrasive and process of producing, P (10–11) 350.
Merritt, G. E. Interference method of measuring thermal expansion, A (3) 129.
Mertens, H. After-treatment of safety glass, A (7) 258; Manufacturing processes for safety glass, A (5) 186.
Merwin, H. E. See Morey, G. W.
Metallges. Akt.-Ges. Production of zinc oxide, P (12) 436.
Metall-Industrie Mettmann J. Klefisch. Grate for enameling kiln, P (10–11) 360.
Metcalfe, J. E. Genesis of gangue, A (10–11) 396.
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. Air conditions and comfort of workers, B (3) 134; Employees' suggestion systems, B (4) 175.
Metschl, J. See Hamor, W. A.
Metz, G. B. Design for lighting fixture globe, P (7) 252.
Metzger, K. Burners for glassmelting tank furnaces, A (1) 13.
Meures, K. Enameling technique, A (4) 144.
Meures, K., and Zschimmer, E. Contribution to explanation of adherence of enamels to sheet steel, A (10–11) 355.
Meurice, C. True softening point of silico-aluminous products, A (9) 342.
Meyer. Standardizing hard-fired brick, A (12) 421.
Meyer, F. Cutting glass tubes into lengths, P (4) 153; Transparent sheets for making safety glass, P (6) 223.
Meyer, W. W. See Klinefelter, T. A.
Michaelson, J. L. See Athy, L. C.
Michel, J. Casting ceramic products with thick walls, A (10–11) 406.
Mickey, R. M. Is Satsuma a lost art, A (3) 92.
Middleton, J. See Hughes, H. H.
Miehr, W. See Klaus, H.
Mierdel, G. Velocity of migration of suspended dust particles in electric filters, A (2) 85.
Migray, E. V. Volumetric determination of calcium and magnesium in presence of one another, A (5) 204.
Miguet, P. L. J., and Perron, M. P. Electric furnaces, P (10–11) 394.
Miksch, R. Chemical and physical properties of magnesite block, A (1) 23.
Milani, G. Anti-acid brick, A (4) 162; Firing ceramic ware, A (2) 74; Manufacture of enameled brick, A (3) 115; Refractory brick, A (4) 157.
Milborn, J. C. Refractories and kiln construction, A (8) 300.
Miles, F. D. Pressure regulator for gas-filled X-ray tubes, A (10–11) 400.
Milford, H. A. Flower and plant pots and their manufacture, P (2) 68.
Millar, F. O., and Denison, W. C., Jr. Car propeller for tunnel kilns, P (1) 32.
Millar, G. A. Glassworking machinery, P (4) 151; Method and apparatus for producing vitreous articles, for working fused silica, P (4) 151.
Miller, A. See Hüttig, G. F.
Miller, E. W. Truing means for formed gear grinding wheels, P (6) 212.
Miller, F. M. Checker-brick molding machine, P (5) 201; Checker-brick system, P (7) 268; Process of making brick, P (5) 201.
Miller, H. W. Grinding machine, P (9) 320; see Reyrolle, A., & Co., Ltd.
Miller, K. Bright engobes and freezing behavior, A (6) 232.
Miller, L. H. Steel should improve existing methods of home building, A (5) 191.
Miller, P. S. See Hurd, C. B.
Miller, R. W. Use of "Ter Meer" type of centrifugal separators in salt works, A (10–11) 387.
Miller, W. J. Installation for manufacture of glassware, P (9) 327; Manufacture of pottery ware, P (6) 233, P (10–11) 389; Method of producing pottery and molds for use therewith, P (5) 201; Rotation of reciprocating feeder plungers, P (9) 328.
Miller, W. J., Inc. Delivering mold charges, P (7) 263.
Miller Pottery Engineering Co. Making pottery automatically, A (5) 197.
Milligan, L. H., and Quick, C. H. Abrasive article of ceramic bonded crystalline alumina granules, P (8) 288.
Milligan, W. O. See Weiser, H. B.
Millington, C. N. Modern Indian pottery, A (4) 137.
Millner, T., and Kunos, F. Simultaneous determination of silicon, aluminum, fluorine, and orthophosphoric acid, I, A (6) 243; II, A (8) 312.
Mills, E. O. See Clews, F. H.
Mills, F. E. See Hyde, C. G.
Milner, E. E. Leer, P (7) 262.
Mine Safety Appliances Co. Continuous carbon monoxide indicator, A (2) 69.
Miners, C. Razor blade sharpening device, P (10–11) 350.
Minett, W. T. Buffing machine, P (8) 289.
Mingard, A-L. Process for manufacturing hard objects of carbon silicide, etc., P (2) 68.
Minkin, G. M. See Zav'yalov, N. D.
Minter, J. E. Face brick, P (10–11) 374.
Miroiterie "Le Lion," Soc. Anon. Safety glass, P (6) 222.
Mississippi Glass Co. Apparatus for making reinforced glass, P (3) 105; Cutting continuously produced wired sheet glass, P (4) 153; Production of wired glass, P (7) 264.
Mitchell, A. D., and Ward, A. M. Modern Methods in Quantitative Analysis, B (5) 207.
Mitchell, J. R. Emery or abrading wheel, P (2) 41.
Mitchell, R. W. Equipment for cleaning metal, XXII, A (1) 9; XXIII, A (2) 46; XXIV, A (3) 96; XXV, A (5) 183.
Mitchell, W. B. Checker brickwork construction for regenerator furnaces, P (4) 161; True cost of raw materials to firebrick manufacturer, A (9) 332; see Dougall, J., & Sons, Ltd.
Modrášek, A. Drying ware in annular kilns, A (3) 121; Influence of firing temperature on quality of roofing tile, A (3) 114.
Moettig, H. and Weyl, W. Behavior of glass-forming oxides under high oxygen pressure, A (7) 257.

Mohr, R. Precision measurements of small changes in length, A (2) 70.
Moller, H. Designs for bowl, plate, etc., P (10–11) 353.
Möller, H. Precision measurements of lattice constants by means of back-reflection method, A (10–11) 385; see Leschewski, K.
Monack, A. J., and Smith, R. K. Dielectric strength of porcelain: influence of porosity, A (8) 303.
Moncrieff, J., Ltd., and McNish, A. F. Glass furnace, P (4) 152.
Mong, L. E. See Heindl, R. A.
Mongeot, L. B. de. Analysis of solid fuels, especially their distillation under vacuum at increasing temperatures, A (6) 239.
Mongnand, P. Determining fluorine, A (12) 434.
Monk, G. Shop troubles in enamel plant, A (2) 47.
Monpeurt, G., and Glardon, A. Apparatus for making glass tubes or rods, P (5) 190.
Monroe, W. H. Earth cracks in Miss., A (2) 77.
Montgomery. See Higgins.
Montgomery, R. J. Ceramic engineer in Canadian industry, A (2) 87; Clays of Ontario and Quebec described at Canadian Ceramic Society convention, A (2) 77–78.
Mooney, T. F. Machine for manufacturing ceramic objects, P (5) 201; Method and machine for extruding plastics, P (5) 200.
Moore, B. Behavior of solid fuels during oxidation, A (1) 31, A (3) 122; Influence of characteristics and treatment of raw material on properties of fused silica products, and effect of treatment of fused products on their properties, A (1) 20, A (10–11) 366; Measurement of absorption and retention of gases and vapors by solids, A (8) 304.
Moore, H. F., Othus, J. C., and Krouse, G. N. Full-load calibration of 600,000-lb. testing machine, A (3) 117.
Moore, R. A. Striping, A (12) 411.
Moore, R. C. Suggestions for inspection of new belting, A (6) 246.
Moore, R. S. Feeder for pulverized materials, P (1) 30.
Moore, W. B. Design for teakettle, etc., P (1) 6.
Moorshead, T. C., and Hurlbut, F. A. Glass furnace, P (7) 261.
Moorshead, W. A. Automatic temperature control of direct-fired furnaces, A (6) 238; Heat balances of industrial furnaces and their practical application, A (2) 73; Recent developments in annealing of hollow ware, A (7) 258.
Moratchevsky, I. I. Thermotechnical investigation of winter kaolin driers at Lozovikovsky plant, A (1) 39; see Lyssin, B. S.
Morel-d'Arleux, R. Method of study of Hoffman furnace applied to part of circuit, A (10–11) 389.
Morey, C. Flat grinding machines and their application, I–III, A (10–11) 347.
Morey, C. R. Mosaic pavement from Antioch, A (3) 92.
Morey, G. W. Phase-equilibrium relationships determining glass composition, A (10–11) 360; Volatility of silica with steam, A (10–11) 401; see Littleton, J. T.; Tunell, G.
Morey, G. W., and Merwin, H. E. Relation between composition and density and optical properties of glass. I, Soda-lime-silica glasses, A (6) 218.
Morgan, G. T. Autoclaves, A (3) 118; Research problems in applied chemistry, A (2) 81.
Morgan, J. D. Coating refractories with metal, P (10–11) 354; Manufacture of high-alumina cement, P (9) 322; Thermal and electrical theories of ignition, A (4) 170; Zirconium refractories, P (10–11) 380.
Morita, K. Lining surfaces such as walls and floors with glass plates, P (5) 189; Securing glass to cement or gypsum, P (6) 223.
Moriya, T. See Tabata, K.
Moriyasu, S. Relation between composition and specific gravity of glass, II, A (4) 148; Study of enamel, A (4) 144.
Moriz, W. Use of dolomite, A (8) 300.
Morningside Fireclay Co., Ltd., and Currans, R. Manufacture of fireclay brick, blocks, slabs, tile, etc., P (12) 426.
Morris, E. M. Method and apparatus for fusing lens blanks, P (8) 296.
Morris, H. N. Improved abrasive coated material, P (7) 250.
Morrison, C. C., and Greaves-Walker, A. F. Increasing strength of dust-pressed bodies with acids, A (1) 25.
Morrison, L. H. See Reed, M. J.
Mortimer, S. J., Evans, W. A. W., and Pollard, F., & Co., Ltd. Apparatus for grinding cylindrical and tapered bodies, P (8) 289.
Morton, C., and Best, F. L. Universal direct-reading hydrogen-ion potentiometer, A (10–11) 399.
Morton, W. A. Glassblowing machine, P (12) 420; Tunnel kiln for cooling glassware, P (3) 105.
Morton, W. A., and Geer, P. L. Rotary glass-melting furnace, P (12) 420.
Morton, W. B. Chart and formulas for flow of oil in pipes, A (4) 167.
Morton, W. K. Grinding machine, P (10–11) 349.
Mosca, L. Museum "La Floridiana," A (6) 214; Origin of Chinese porcelain, A (3) 117.
Möser, A. Molding glass-tank refractories, A (10–11) 377.
Moser, H. A. See Roeser, W. F.
Mosmieri, L., and Dal Pino, G. Apparatus for tempering glass, steel, etc., by air, P (10–11) 371.
Moss, W. H. Laminated glass and process of making, P (10–11) 370, 371.
Moss, W. H., and Crutchfield, K. H. Method of making laminated glass, P (1) 16.
Mossler, K. Prehistoric pottery and beginning of the iron age, A (9) 321.
Moteki, K. See Kondo, S.
Motschmann, E. Discolorations and efflorescences in tile, A (12) 426; Firing aids for muffle kilns in ceramic plants, A (2) 72.
Mott, R. A., and Wheeler, R. V. Method of adjudging coals, A (5) 201.
Mötting, H. Behavior of glassforming oxides under high oxygen pressure, A (4) 145, A (5) 185.
Mottweiler, O. F., and Richardson, C. D. Method and apparatus for treating insulating materials, P (12) 420.
Mozheiko, V. I. Increase of iron content in glass when using cullet from blowpipe in batch, A (4) 148.
Mueller, H. Apparatus for manufacturing ceramic articles, P (6) 237.
Mügge, W. Centralization of German brick industry, A (10–11) 373.
Mühlig-Union Glasindustrie Akt.-Ges. Method of preventing blurring or dulling of sheet glass, P (9) 328.
Mulholland, V. Forehearth for molten glass, P (5) 189; Method and apparatus for supplying glass, P (8) 297.
Mulholland, V., and Hunter, A. R. Forehearth for molten glass, P (5) 189.
Mullen, T. J., and Powell, W. C. Gear-polishing machine, P (9) 320.
Mülleneifen, W. See Endell, K.
Müller, C., Theissing, H., and Esmarch, W. Black body for high temperature research heated by means of high frequency, A (6) 234.
Müller, G., and Zetzmann, H. J. Experiments with recording pyrometer equipped with photoelectric cell, A (5) 198.
Müller, J. Purifying natural heavy spar, P (6) 243.
Müller, P. Protective coatings for repairing kilns, A (10–11) 390.
Müller-Welt, G. Production of contact eye lenses, P (7) 264.
Münch, C. Method of producing abrasive paper, etc., P (10–11) 349.
Mundo, S. del. See Eckert, F.

Münster, C. Colored glasses for automobile headlights, A (5) 187.
Münsterer, L. Silos for forage conservation, A (9) 330.
Munzer, K. All metal gas analyzer, A (10–11) 386.
Murakami, K. See Nagai, S.
Murakh, L. A. See Shakirov, H. S.
Murdock, G. J. Hardening by grinding, A (6) 211.
Murgatroyd, J. B. Effect of age on strength of commercial glassware, A (2) 56, A (4) 149; Refractories for tank furnaces, A (3) 111.
Murray, E. E. See Myers, J. W.
Murray, M. A., *et al.* Trapuco: Cambridge Excavations in Minorca, I, B (2) 44.
Musgrave, M. Grinding apparatus, P (12) 410.
Musheno, F. G. Grinding apparatus, P (5) 178; Grinding machine, P (8) 288.
Muskat, M. Theory of refraction shooting, A (8) 312.
Mussgnug, G. See Goffin.
Muz'ikantskii, D. G. Influence of world crisis on ceramic and glass industries of capitalistic countries, A (5) 209.
Myatt, J. See Gregg, F. M.
Myers, A. C. Tile machinery, P (10–11) 384.
Myers, C. S. See Welch, H. J.
Myers, H. L. Planetary type surfacing machine, P (10–11) 349.
Myers, J. W., and Murray, E. E. Buffing wheel, P (10–11) 350.
Mykolenko, V. S. Clinker as paving material, A (1) 17; Paving brick (clinker) manufacture at Zalissya works, A (1) 17.
Mylius, W. Different sources of error in silicate analysis, A (4) 172; Experiments on use of caustic alkalis as fluxes in silicate analyses, A (2) 83.

Naamlooze Vennootschap Hollandsche Maatschappij Voor de Vervaardiging van Glas. Apparatus for drawing glass sheets, P (12) 421; Drawing window glass in sheets, P (7) 263.
Naamlooze Vennootschap International Octrooibureau. Production of hollow glassware, P (4) 153.
Naamlooze Vennootschap Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien. Apparatus for making glass wool, P (3) 105; Apparatus for making plate glass, P (3) 105; Apparatus for making sheets of glass, P (3) 104, P (6) 222; Apparatus for rolling glass, P (6) 223, P (7) 263; Canal annealing furnace for glass, P (6) 223; Controlling width of rolled sheet, P (9) 329; Glass-annealing leer, P (6) 223; Production of glass threads, P (4) 152.
Naamlooze Vennootschap Mij. tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien and Vello, L. S. Manufacture of glass tubes, etc., P (2) 60.
Naamlooze Vennootschap Maatschappij tot Exploitatie van Uitvindingen. Device for drawing glass rods or tubes, P (3) 105.
Naamlooze Vennootschap Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken. Winning highly refractory carbides, P (10–11) 381.
Nachod, H. Suction device for withdrawing molten glass from container, P (5) 190.
Nadai, A. Plasticity: Mechanics of Plastic State of Matter, B (8) 310.
Nadeau, D. See Schick, J.
Nadel, A. Utilizing waste glass, A (10–11) 366; see Damour, E.
Nagai, S. Hydrothermal synthesis of calcium silicates, II, A (2) 76; Hydrothermal syntheses of calcium silicates under pressure, III, A (12) 413; Hydrothermal synthesis of calcium silicates at ordinary pressure, IV–V, A (2) 82; VI, A (3) 93; Hydrothermal synthesis of lime and kaolin or alumina, III, A (2) 82.
Nagai, S., and Mannami, A. Study of grog refractories. II–III, Comparative tests of refractories made under different conditions, A (4) 156.
Nagai, S., and Murakami, K. Synthesis of calcium silicates, V–VI, A (10–11) 354; VII, A (12) 413.
Nagelschmidt, G. See Correns, C. W.
Nagy, L. Automatic knife sharpener, P (10–11) 350.
Nahmias, M. E. Papers from Second Symposium on Physical Chemistry of Alumina-Silica Refractories. III, Bauxites and mullites, A (10–11) 374; X-ray studies on bauxite and mullite, A (10–11) 376.
Nain, G. Lithium and its application, A (4) 147.
Naish, S. G. Cardox, A (8) 316.
Nakai, T., and Fukami, Y. X-ray analysis of Seger cones, A (10–11) 400; X-ray examinations of ceramic raw materials, I–II, A (10–11) 400.
Nakamoto, M. Load test of refractories. III, Considerations on testing method and study of Oya and Hamazumi stone, A (4) 156; Refractories. VI, Methods of determining water absorption, A (6) 227.
Nakamura, K. See Saegusa, H.
Nakanishi, K. Effect of gases on properties of glass, I–IV, A (10–11) 362; V, A (12) 418.
Nakatsuji, M. Relation between shape and size of glassmelting pot and its durability, A (4) 146; see Kondo, S.
Nameche, G. J. Apparatus for rolling plate glass, P (12) 420.
Naphtali, M. Shatterproof glass, A (2) 54.
Nash, A. D. Designs for glass container, P (7) 252, pitcher, tumbler, P (1) 6.
Naske, C. Calculating output of air separators, A (10–11) 387.
Nathan, M. L. High-temperature heat insulation. Correlation of existing data, A (3) 109.
National Brick Manufacturers Research Foundation. Clay plant economies. Progress report of Technical Committee No. 11, A (7) 265.
Natlis, O. C. Glass-cutting machine, P (7) 262.
Navarre, R. Appliance for razor blade sharpening devices, P (8) 288.
Nawo, L. Dependence upon temperature of electric resistance of silicon carbide heating elements, A (10–11) 391; Silicon carbide, its production, and manufacture of rods, A (9) 331.
Neal, J. B. Method of making mineral wool mixture, P (12) 420.
Nealey, J. B. Flue construction for kilns, A (12) 430; Making glass containers automatically, A (1) 13; Science perfects bell making, A (5) 177.
Neff, J. M. Factors affecting life of glasspots, A (2) 66; Technique of glasspot arching and melting practice, A (3) 102.
Negbaur, H. Designs for cream pitcher, sugar bowl, P (6) 214.
Negretti and Zambri. Pyrometer controller, A (5) 198.
Nekritsch, M. I. Corrosion of acid-resisting ceramic materials, A (6) 232; Electric ceramic furnaces, A (1) 30.
Nelson, A. W. Metal wall tile fastening, P (9) 324; Wall-tile attachment, P (10–11) 359.
Nelson, O. W. Grinding machine, P (6) 212.
Nenninger, L. F. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Nesbitt, F. T. Leer, P (7) 262, P (10–11) 370.
Nester, W. A. Designs for bottle, P (7) 252, prescription bottle, P (1) 6.
Neue Glasindustrie G.m.b.H., Weisswasser O.-L. Drawing flashed sheet glass, P (7) 264.
Neumann. Power and thermal technique in 1932, A (7) 284.
Neumann, B. Discovery of blue cobalt glass, A (1) 12.
Neumann, F. Behavior of insulator porcelain under permanent stresses, A (10–11) 383; see Stackelberg, M. v.

Neumann, W. See Lehmann, H.
Neuss, O. Casting of "fat" clays, A (1) 38.
Nevin, C. M. Principles of Structural Geology, B (2) 79.
New, G. F. Colorimetry of pigments, A (6) 214, A (10–11) 351.
Newark Wire Cloth Co. Testing sieve shaker with two motions, A (3) 119.
Newburger, M. C. Crystal Chemistry of Inorganic Compounds, B (10–11) 404.
Newell, I. L. See Skau, E. L.
Newitt, D. M. Chemical Engineering and Chemical Catalogue, B (10–11) 388, B (12) 437.
New Jersey Zinc Co. Buffing and coloring zinc before plating, B (3) 90.
Newman, F. H., and Searle, V. H. L. General Properties of Matter, B (10–11) 404.
Nicholls, P., and Reid, W. T. Fluxing of ashes and slags as related to slagging type furnace, A (1) 31, A (4) 171.
Nicholls, P., and Selvig, W. A. Clinker formation as related to fusibility of coal ash, B (1) 32.
Nicholson, K. C. Process of making abrasive materials, P (8) 288.
Nickerson, D. Apparatus for measuring color, P (10–11) 354.
Nickerson, F. P. Method and apparatus for distributing materials, P (1) 30.
Nickerson, W. E. Sharpening machine; for curved blades, P (8) 288.
Nicolardot, M. Testing safety glass, A (4) 149.
Niebling, F. Clinkers for Technical Applications, Their Production and Use, B (5) 191.
Niedergesass, B. F. See Hooper, I. F.
Nielsen, A. Porous clay products, P (6) 226; Process for manufacture of porous articles of clay, P (7) 266.
Nielsen, H. Manufacture of brick, P (10–11) 374.
Nikitin, W. W. Correction and completion of diagram for estimation of feldspars according to Fedorov's method, A (10–11) 395–96.
Nikogosyan, K. S., and Dilaktorskii, N. L. Method for preparing refractory materials containing spinel and forsterite, A (10–11) 376.
Nisolle, L., and Bodmer, A. Combustion of pulverized coal, A (7) 274.
Nitchie, C. C. Spectroscopic apparatus in industry, A (12) 428.
Nitzsche, H. Shrinkage of magnesite-containing bodies, A (5) 193, A (10–11) 377; Testing brick, A (3) 106.
Noack, E., and Bach, E. Refining kaolin, clay, etc., P (10–11) 408.
Noble, B. A. See Henry, K. M.
Noble, G. G., and Quigley, O. P. Brick-cleaning machine, P (9) 337.
Noble, O. C. Design for jar, P (9) 322.
Noble, W. N. X-rays for study of porcelain enamels, A (12) 413; X-ray study of action of mill additions in fired ground-coat enamels, A (12) 413.
Nobs, J. Machine for sharpening mowing machine cutters, P (1) 3.
Nock, E. G. Art of pressing glass: an American heritage, A (10–11) 352.
Noel, A. Method of analysis of soda-lime glasses, especially from viewpoint of rapid determination of alkalis, A (2) 52, A (3) 100.
Noel, F. W. Annealing commercial glassware, I, A (1) 13; II, A (2) 56; Eternal problem of seed, A (3) 101.
Nold, H. E. Clay, A (3) 132; Use of coal in ceramic industry, A (12) 430.
Noonan, V. W. Building construction, P (4) 155.
Nordenskiöld, E. Origin of Indian Civilizations in South America, B (4) 139.
Nordheim, P. v. Calculation of fuel consumption of enameling furnace, A (1) 9.
Nordström, G. Resistor material for electric furnaces for high temperatures, A (4) 167, A (6) 235.
Norkin, N. Construction of tunnel kilns, A (9) 337.
Norman, D. G. See Grindley, W. H.
North, S. H. Pulverized Fuel Firing, B (2) 75.
Northrup, E. F. Refractory lining, P (9) 333.
Norton, C. H. Lapping or grinding machine, P (3) 90; Lathe and method of turning round bodies, P (10–11) 349.
Norton, F. H. Discussion on "theory of spalling," A (10–11) 374; Notes on nature of clay, II, A (3) 115; Refractories for industrial furnaces, IV, A (2) 67; V, A (5) 193; VI, Furnace roofs. VII, Construction of furnace walls, hearths, doors, etc., A (10–11) 378.
Norton, F. H., and Duplin, J. V., Jr. Muffle kiln of high efficiency, A (4) 168, A (9) 337.
Norton Co. Articles of bonded granular material and method of making, P (4) 136; Factors affecting grinding wheel selection, B (3) 90; Grinding tools in many shapes, A (3) 89.
Notvest, R. Coated welding wire, P (7) 256.
Nováky, G. Cooling glass ribbon in Fourcault process, A (1) 14.
Novotny, E. E. Abrasive product and method of making, P (6) 212, P (7) 250, P (8) 288.
Novotny, E. E., and Kuzmick, J. N. Abrasive body and method of making, P (10–11) 350.
Nowotny, H. Casting and rolling sheet glass, P (4) 153.
Nutting, P. G. Physical analysis of oil sands, A (1) 29; Solution and colloidal dispersion of minerals in water, A (10–11) 399.
Nygaard, O. Furnace wall, P (6) 231, P (8) 302.

O., N. Sand as source of defects in brick manufacture, A (6) 225.
Oatley, H. C. Chart for determining air density, A (5) 200.
Obst, W. Safety glass: laminated or Sekurit, A (6) 220.
Oelsen, W. Fundamental laws of metallurgical reactions, A (9) 342; see Körber, F.
Oemeta Chemische Werke Ges. See Hanus, E.
Oesterle, J. F. See Fritsche, O. O.
Oetzel, G. Silica lining for firing silica brick, A (6) 228.
Ohl, F. Acetylcellulose in safety glass, A (3) 100; Changes in properties of safety glass, A (7) 258; Contribution to standardization of safety-glass testing, A (2) 54; Methods of safety glass manufacture, A (5) 186; Raw materials for manufacturing safety glass and its testing, A (10–11) 365.
O'Keeffe, G. W. Filtering and drying raw clay, A (2) 85.
Okuda, S. Masterpieces of Pottery and Porcelain in Japan, BR (10–11) 353.
Oleinikov, A. Method of chemical analysis of silicates used in Chemisches Laboratorium für Tonindustrie by Seger and Cramer, A (1) 36; Selection of grinding apparatus for silica brickworks at Bilimbayevo, A (1) 28.
Olsen, G. A. See Albertson, F. O.
Olsen, J. C., *et al.* Unit Processes and Principles of Chemical Engineering, B (7) 286, B (10–11) 403.
Olsen, O. A. Laboratory investigation on rough sewer pipe, A (1) 17.
Olson, C. G. Hob grinding machine, P (6) 213.
Olson, C. W. Hydraulic chuck, P (10–11) 350.
Olson, L. E. Small house of future, A (2) 61.
Olsson, J. G., and Stenfors, F. I. E. Drying device for wood, brick, pottery, etc., provided with heat-recovering devices, P (6) 237.
Oma, K. Discoloration of overglaze pigments due to excelsior, A (4) 163.
Ominin, L. V., and Popova, V. T. Utilization of pyrophyllite in porcelain and faience, A (8) 303.
Omori, M. Raku ware and its present trend, A (4) 138.
O'Neil, F. S. Furnace fired with powdered coal, A (3) 131.
O'Neill, F. Glass-blank transfer, P (7) 262.
Oppenheim, M. v. Teil Halaf, B (10–11) 353.

Orlov, E. I. Composition of whiteware masses, A (1) 27; Lepidolite enamel and how to replace it, A (1) 8; "Schmelzhärte" of glazes, A (1) 11.
Orlov, E. L., and Endovitzky, V. I. Substitution of flint by sand in earthenware masses, A (1) 27.
Orme, W. L. Design for urn, P (7) 252.
O'Rourke, J. F. Tunnel or conduit lining, P (2) 62.
Osborn, C. Oil Economics, B (6) 241.
Osborne, N. S., Stimson, H. F., Flock, E. F., and Ginnings, D. C. Pressure of saturated water vapor on range 100 to 374°C, A (5) 205.
Osgood, W. R. Column curves and stress-strain diagrams, A (2) 80.
Oshima, Y., and Fukuda, Y. Combustion of fuels, A (4) 169; Effect of ash on reactivity and combustibility of carbon materials, A (2) 74.
Osterbrock, W. C. See Wood, E. P.
Osterhof, H. J. See Bartell, F. E.
Ostromislensky, I. Nonshattering glass and method of making, P (8) 297.
Ostwald, W. Contribution to graphic control of operation of gas generators, A (12) 430.
O'Sullivan, J. J. Balanced abrasive wheel, P (9) 319.
Oswald, O., & Co. Device for producing glass fibers, P (6) 223.
Othus, J. C. See Moore, H. F.
Ott, E. See Levin, I.
Otto, C., & Co. Refractory mortar, A (2) 64.
Owen, W. Apparatus for case hardening glass sheets, P (5) 189; Apparatus for making plate glass, P (7) 262; see Fox, J. H.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. Building of glass a reality, A (5) 187; Glass brick structure, A (2) 58.
Ower, E. Measurement of Air Flow, B (8) 314.
Owston, H. W. See Dorman, Long & Co., Ltd.

Pabst, A. See Baker, C. L.
Page, A. C. Method and apparatus for lapping gears, P (8) 288.
Page, G. A. See Wilson, H.
Pagett, E. Small drier to check up drying troubles, A (12) 429.
Palache, C., and Foshag, W. F. Chemical nature of joaquinite, A (1) 32.
Palazzi, F. Production of ceramic ware, A (2) 86.
Palm, J. Employment of acid-proof and refractory materials, A (6) 228.
Panasiuk, V. I., and Pisarenko, I. Analysis of glass and its raw materials, A (4) 146.
Pankhurst, C. T. Optical lens, P (1) 16.
Paoloni, A. See Gotthardwerke A.-G. für Elektrochem. Industrie.
Parker, A. C. Automatic glassblowing machine, P (9) 327.
Parker, C. F. See Lea, F. C.
Parker, F. B. Coping tile, P (1) 18.
Parker, H. W., & Co., Ltd. See Pooley, A. R.
Parker, M. G. See Bedford, E. B.
Parkhurst, C. E. Lapping machine, P (10–11) 350.
Parkin, M. Good quality bottles from poor sands (with a pinch of salt), A (10–11) 366; Mat etching of glass, I–III, A (10–11) 368; Recent work in devitrification of lead crystal glass, A (10–11) 363; Seeds and cords in glass, I–II, A (10–11) 363.
Parkin, M., and Turner, W. E. S. Decolorizing by selenium in batches containing volatile constituent, A (4) 147, A (6) 218.
Parkin, M., and Winks, F. Measuring temperature of flowing gases in furnace system. Comparison between ordinary thermocouple and suction pyrometers, A (2) 75.
Parkinson, J. C., and Gelstharp, F. Process and apparatus for grading abrasives, P (9) 319.
Parks, G. S. See Thomas, S. B.
Parks, R. D. See Baxter, C. H.
Parr, S. W. Analysis of Fuel, Gas, Water, and Lubricants, B (7) 275.
Parravano, N., and D'Agostino, O. Velocity of solution of industrial aluminas in fused cryolite, A (7) 279–80.
Parrish, E. See Dent, F. J.
Parry, R. E. Brickmaking, P (8) 299.
Parsons, D. A. Clay in concrete, A (5) 181.
Paschkis, V. Electric Furnaces and Ovens for Heating and Annealing, B (2) 75.
Patent-Treuhand-Gesellschaft für elektrische Glühlampen m. b. H. Production of glass plates, P (4) 153.
Patterson, A. M. Valve-seat grinder, P (10–11) 350.
Patton, R. S. See Chapin, R. D.
Paul, J. W., and Calverley, J. G. Timber withdrawing and devices for this purpose in coal mines, B (10–11) 408.
Paul, J. W., and Sibray, D. L. Places of occurrence of injury from falls of roof, B (7) 286.
Pauling, L. Crystal structure of zunyite, $Al_{13}Si_5O_{20}(OH,F)_{18}Cl$, A (7) 276.
Pauling, L., and Hultgren, R. Crystal structure of sulvanite, Cu_3VS_4, A (5) 206.
Paver, F. R. Grave at Mapungabwe, Transvaal, A (9) 321.
Payne, H. Necrocorinthia: Study of Corinthian Art in Archaic Period, B (2) 44.
Peacock, M. A. Classification of igneous rock series, A (4) 170.
Pearce, G. P. Investigation provides new deal, A (6) 212.
Pearmain, R. Tripoli powder, A (6) 241.
Pearne, F. Y., and McClintock, W. Pot-forming machine, P (5) 201.
Pechin, L. C. F. Safety glass, P (6) 222.
Peck, A. B. Symposium on physical chemistry of alumina-silica refractories. V, Behavior of unstable or monotropic forms in system alumina–silica and related systems, A (2) 62; see Kammermeyer, K.
Pedersen, I. O. Manufacture of drawn glass, P (3) 104.
Peel, P. W. Foundry practice and equipment, A (6) 217; Use of grinding machine practice in manufacture and repair, A (6) 211.
Peffer, H. C., Harrison, R. L., and Shreve, R. N. Rostone—building material with shale base, A (8) 298; Synthetic stone, A (10–11) 373.
Peik, L. D. Sandblast gun, P (8) 293.
Peiler, K. E. Apparatus for fabricating glassware, P (9) 327, for feeding molten glass, P (8) 296, P (9) 327, P (10–11) 370, for supplying molten glass, P (7) 262; Glassfeeding method and apparatus, P (2) 59, P (6) 222; Glass-severing mechanism, P (8) 296; Glass-shaping mechanism, P (7) 262; Heat-insulated refractory for molten glass containers, P (3) 103; Means and method of delivering molten glass charges to shallow molds, P (10–11) 370; Method and apparatus for forming glassware, P (9) 327; Rotary knife for severing molten glass, P (7) 261; Suction gathering forming machine, P (3) 104; Transfer mechanism for rotary glassware forming machines, P (1) 15.
Pelant, V. Use of explosives in quarries, A (3) 132.
Pelka, O. Porcelain of European factories of 18th Century, A (5) 197.
Pellacini, A. Harmful material in brick clay, A (4) 154.
Pellegrin, E. D. See Wilkinson, G. D.
Pellett, D. L. Design, construction, and costs of arc-welded pebble mills, A (9) 335.
Peltier, S. H. Method and device for making vitreous objects, P (12) 420.
Pendergast, W. L. See Heindl, R. A.
Pendlebury, J. D. S. Handbook to Palace of Minos at Knossos, B (10–11) 353; Tell-el-Amarna finds, A (10–11) 353.
Pengilly, H. E. See Anderson, L. R.
Pentka, N. A., and Rasumov, A. S. Results of introducing volcanic ash into glass, A (4) 145.

Perazzoli, H. Railway track grinder, P (2) 42.
Perkal, S. I. Artificial precious stones from glass, A (1) 13; Bonds for silica brick, A (1) 23; Composition of glass made by machinery, A (1) 11; Highly grogged refractory materials, A (1) 21; Introduction of alumina in glass, A (1) 12; Modern manufacture of bulbs for electric lamps, A (1) 14; Mullite and its industrial application, A (1) 21; Progress in ceramic industry, I–II, A (1) 39; Progress in glass industry, I–III, A (1) 11; Progress in manufacture of refractories, A (1) 23; Refractoriness and standard methods for its determination in Germany, U. S., and U.S.S.R., A (1) 23; Research work on refractories in U.S.S.R. for last five years, A (1) 24; Research work of Ukrainian Scientific Research Institute of Silicate Industry for 1928–1932, A (1) 39; Silica and magnesite brick for metallurgical furnaces, A (1) 23; Silica brick without bond, A (1) 23; Standardization of glass and ceramic (refractory) industries, A (1) 39; Standardization of silicate industry, A (1) 38; Work of scientific research institutes of U.S.S.R., A (1) 39; World patent literature on silicates, A (1) 38; see Tereshtchenko, O. V.
Permiakov. See Mamykin.
Perron, M. P. See Miguet, P. L. J.
Perry, F. See Talbot, T.
Pesch, T. Patent situation of safety-glass industry in Germany, A (7) 258.
Pesch, T., and Lansberg, L. Hydraulic presses for making safety glass, A (8) 294.
Pesin, Y. M. See Tishchenko, V. E.
Peskov, N. P. Physico-Chemical Foundations of Colloidal Science, B (6) 245.
Petar, A. V. Vermiculite, B (9) 341.
Peter, A. See Gleissner, F.
Peters, G. H. Safety glass, P (1) 15.
Petrascheck, W. Magnesite and siderite of Alps: comparative study of deposits, A (2) 78.
Petrov, G. G. Occurrences of refractory underkaolinic clays in eastern part of Ukrainian crystalline plate, A (1) 34.
Petty, F. J. Design for glass jar, P (8) 290, P (10–11) 353.
Peustel, K. Mechanical mining of clay, A (3) 132.
Pevsner, R. L. Development of coke-oven refractories and specifications for cement for furnace lining, A (1) 22; Refractory Materials, BR (12) 425.
Pew, T. C. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Pewsner, R. L. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Pfefferkorn, K. Plasticity, I–II, A (7) 280.
Phelps, A. W. Grinding apparatus, P (1) 2.
Phelps, S. A. R. Soda-ash blowholes in cast iron, A (10–11) 355.
Philipp. Suspended crown, A (4) 157.
Philipp, O. Drying tender clays, A (6) 240.
Philippoff, W. v. Oscillographic investigations of reactions taking place in thermal breakdown of insulators, A (5) 197.
Phillips, E. R. Silica in 1931, B (3) 126.
Phillips, F. C., and Wooster, W. A. "Pauly method" of determining refractive indices of liquids, A (5) 205.
Phillips, H. A. White gold of Meissen, A (5) 179.
Phillips, J. Steam boilers in pottery works and how to run them, A (6) 246.
Phillips, M. Cost-cutting motor maintenance, A (2) 72; Proper care of insulating oil reduces maintenance costs, A (3) 120.
Phillips, R., and Hartman, W. W. Method for preparing thallous hydroxide, A (10–11) 405.
Piazzoli, T. J. Design for tumbler, P (1) 6, P (8) 290.
Pichler, H. See Fischer, F.
Pichot, M., and Dupin, P. VIII, Anomalies exhibited by colloids for low Reynolds numbers, A (3) 129.
Pickard, F. C. Pulverized fuel feeding stoker, P (7) 275.
Pieper, L. Chronicle of tunnel kilns, A (10–11) 390.
Pierce, L. J. Apparatus for washing sheet glass, P (10–11) 370.
Pierce, R. H. H., Jr. See Austin, J. B.
Piersol, R. J. Measurement of abrasive hardness of metallic surfaces, A (12) 409.
Pieters, H. A. J., and Koopmans, H. Determination of moisture content of coal, A (5) 201.
Pigott, R. J. S. Flow of fluids in closed conduits, A (10–11) 385.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd. Apparatus for rolling complex bands of glass, P (7) 263; Continuous grading and feeding of abrasive material, P (4) 153; Controlling flow of glass to rolls, P (9) 329; Grinding and polishing continuously produced sheet glass, P (4) 152.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Gaskell, J. Manufacture of wire-net glass and apparatus therefor, P (1) 16.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Smith, H. Process and apparatus for breaking off lengths of wired glass, P (5) 189.
Pine, W. B. Feeder for argillaceous materials, P (3) 108.
Pinès, B. Silica brick with catalyzer, A (4) 158.
Pines, B. J. Method of manufacturing silica brick, P (5) 196.
Pinkerton, C. S. Calorimixer, A (1) 28.
Pinkl, V. Production of Porous Brick, B (5) 191.
Pipkin, M. Bulb and method of coloring, P (5) 189.
Pirani, M., and Fehse, A. Uniting quartz or glass with metal, P (4) 154.
Pirie, H. L. Combustion of solid, liquid, and gaseous industrial fuels, A (4) 169.
Pisarenko, I. See Panasiuk, V. I.
Pittman, C. V. See Trexler, R. N.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Cutting sheets of glass by hot wires, P (4) 152.
Place, P. B. Specific heat of air and gaseous products of combustion, A (4) 169.
Plantinga, P. Cross-feeding mechanism for grinding machines, P (12) 410.
Planz, N. See Salmang, H.
Platt, J. I., and Challinor, J. Simple Geological Structures, B (5) 203.
Platzmann, C. R. International dictionary of cements, A (12) 413; Progress of cement industry in 1931, A (3) 94.
Player, S. See Indge, H. S.
Player, S., and Indge, H. S. Lapping machine, P (7) 250.
Piedit, L. Development of tubular mills, A (3) 119.
Plibrico Jointless Firebrick Co. Interlocking corbel tile for supporting furnace linings, A (3) 111; Plibrico observation port, A (9) 33.
Plimmer, A. G. Grinding machine, P (3) 90.
Plimpton, B. A. Method of making insulator caps, P (6) 233.
Plinke, F. Rationalization in chemical factory. Results in stoneware standardization, A (6) 232.
Plötze, A. C. See Kämpfer, A.
Piunkett, J. A. See Kinzie, C. J.
Podmore, W. Process of firing ceramic ware, P (2) 76.
Podolsky, B. G. Constitution of glass, A (1) 11; see Tereshtchenko, O. V.
Poeggel, E. Process and apparatus for grinding and polishing faces of saw blades of all kinds and similar laminar metal articles, P (6) 213.
Poglein, L. Mold for glassware, P (8) 295.
Pohl, A. Conveyers for facilitating transportation of brick, etc., A (1) 28.
Pohl, R. W. Introduction to Mechanics and Acoustics. Vol. I, Introduction to Physics, B (10–11) 404.
Pohle, K. A. Methods for determining viscosity of slags, A (7) 280.

Pokrovskii, G. I., and Buluichev, V. G. Cohesion forces in soils, A (6) 245.
Polanyi, M. Atomic Reactions, B (2) 84.
Polidori, G. C. Ceramics in Ascoli Piceno, A (3) 92; Pesaro, city of majolica, A (5) 179.
Poling, H. A. Grinding and polishing attachment for rolling mills, P (7) 250.
Pollack, E. Extruding machines, A (10–11) 387.
Pollard, F., & Co., Ltd. See Mortimer, S. J.
Pollastri, O. Composition of porcelain, A (5) 197.
Pond, L. N. Apparatus for rolling glass sheets, P (1) 16.
Ponomarev, I. F. Can glass be considered a colloid, A (5) 184; Silicate chemistry, foundation of silicate industry, A (1) 36.
Pooley, A. R., Hayler, A. G., and Parker, H. W., & Co., Ltd. Leaded glasswork for windows, etc., P (6) 222.
Pope, A. U. Light on art of prehistoric Persia, A (7) 252; Treasures from Western Persia, A (3) 92.
Pope, G. S. Directions for sampling coal for shipment or delivery, B (10–11) 394.
Poplavskii, M. B. Rotating kiln for firing alabaster, P (6) 241.
Popov, A. A. Furnace for melting enamels, A (1) 9.
Popov, V. G. Preparing thin sections from quartzites, sands, and different ceramic materials, A (1) 36.
Popova, V. T. See Ominin, L. V.
Popp, W. J. Design for bottle, P (8) 290.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co. Process of producing enameled articles having multicolored appearance, P (10–11) 359.
Porcelainerie de Lesquin. Metals on porcelain, P (6) 233.
Porritt, G. F., and J. N. Grinding, polishing, etc., machines, P (4) 137.
Porter, A. W. Method of Dimensions, B (8) 314.
Porter, C. B. See Yancey, H. F.
Porter, F. R. Control in spraying enamel slips, A (5) 182; Developments in porcelain enameling, A (10–11) 357; Physics and chemistry of nickel pickling, A (4) 143; Results of shop tests on reboiling, A (8) 292.
Porter, J. L. Method for obtaining data for sorption of vapors by solids, A (7) 279.
Porter, S. R. M. Portable hardness testing machine with diamond pyramid indenter, A (5) 200.
Porter-McLeod Machine Tool Co. Buffing or polishing machines, P (1) 3.
Portnov, L. Manufacture of Mirrors, BR (4) 151.
Porzellanfabrik Kahla Zweigniederlassung Freiberg. Ceramic liquid resistance, P (10–11) 384; Firing ceramic masses, P (8) 307.
Porzellanfabrik Ph. Rosenthal & Co. A.-G. Fusible enamels for electric wire resistances, P (7) 256.
Posnjak, E. See Bramlette, M. N.; Tunell, G.
Posnjak, E., and Greig, J. W. Notes on X-ray diffraction patterns of mullite, A (12) 433.
Poste, E. P. Blistering of cast-iron enamel. Progress Report, II, A (7) 254; Future of porcelain enameling industry for ceramic engineer, A (5) 183; Presidential address, 1933, A (4) 174; Research and human welfare, A (6) 246; Trade and technical association activities, A (2) 86.
Potapenko, S. V. Thermal dissociation of limestone, dolomite, and magnesite, A (3) 109.
Poulter, T. C., and Wilson, R. O. Permeability of glass and fused quartz to ether, alcohol, and water at high pressures, A (9) 324.
Powell, A. L. Avoiding confusion in selecting color media, A (1) 4.
Powell, A. R. See Schoeller, W. R.
Powell, E. R. Rock wool and composition for producing, P (7) 286.
Powell, W. C. See Mullen, T. J.
Power, H. R. Adhesion of glue and fused alumina abrasives, IV, A (2) 41; Blasting with aluminous abrasive, A (6) 211; Correct abrasive terminology, A (7) 249; Curing polishing wheels, A (12) 409; Finishing aluminum, A (12) 409; How polishing abrasives have been improved, A (1) 1; Methods of preparing polishing wheels, A (12) 409; Polishing corrosion-resistant alloys, A (5) 177; Shape of abrasive grains, A (1) 1; Size control of abrasive powders, A (5) 177.
Prager, W. See Hohenemser, K.
Prandtl, W. Preparation of pure ytterbium oxide, A (2) 83; Separation of hafnium and zirconium, A (2) 83.
Prange, M. N. Hone, P (1) 3.
Přásil, J. Economical setting in annular kilns, A (3) 121; Hollow brick closed on five sides, A (3) 107.
Pratt, F. J. Grinding gage, P (2) 42.
Pratt, J. H. Gems and gem minerals of N. C., A (8) 309.
Prausnitz, P. H. Filter plates from porous glass, A (2) 56; Glass and Ceramic Filters in Laboratory for Filtration, Gas Diffusion, Dialysis, and Extraction, B (10–11) 404.
Presswood, C. Heat-resisting cement and concrete, A (3) 109.
Preston, E. Research in special refractories, A (10–11) 374.
Preston, E., and Turner, W. E. S. Special forms of corrosion of fireclay pots used for melting potash-lead oxide-silica glass, A (1) 14; Study of volatilization losses from glasses containing potash and silica, A (6) 218, A (8) 294; Volatilization and vapor tension at high temperatures of sodium silicate-silica glasses, A (3) 98.
Preston, F. W. Glass is a lobster, A (9) 326; Glass is a salt, A (10–11) 366; Glass as structural and stress-resisting material, A (5) 187; Theory of spalling, A (4) 155.
Preston, J. M. Ostwald color system, A (6) 214.
Prestrud, O. See Lindeman, T.
Prevost. Notes on automatic firing of continuous kilns, A (8) 306.
Preyer, W. A. Glass tile and process of manufacture, P (1) 16, P (8) 297.
Price, H. S. Boiler operation at high rating with minimum refractory repair, A (3) 111.
Price, L. Roofing the American home, A (4) 162.
Price, L. S. See Clark, L. M.
Price, R. H. Decalcomania adhesive, P (8) 290.
Priestley, J. E., and Rees, W. J. Investigation of refractories used in ladles and ingot casting. I, Characteristics of clays used in manufacturing runners, stoppers, nozzles, etc., A (12) 424.
Primrose, J. S. G. Metallography with polarized light, A (6) 216.
Pris, A.-G. Pipe for glassblowers, P (4) 153.
Probst, G. R. Types of steam turbines and their application, A (3) 133.
Proctor, J. Stiff-plastic brickmaking, A (10–11) 372.
Productive Equipment Corp. Heavy-duty vibrating screen, B (10–11) 388.
Prophet, E. See Wartenberg, H. v.
Proskauer, E. See Drucker, C.
Prostov, P. N. Utilization of "podzol" in Krasnodarski glassworks, A (9) 326.
Protopopov, B. M. Rationalization of brick manufacture, A (1) 18; Work of "Kirpitchstroy" of R.S.F.S.R. in 1930–1931, A (1) 18.
Pukall, W. Applications of rational analysis, A (2) 79; Simplification of alkali determination in silicates according to Lawrence Smith method, A (10–11) 401.
Pulfrich, M. Defective manufacturing in coarse ceramics, A (10–11) 381, A (12) 421; Optics in service of ceramics, A (12) 434.
Pulleso, S. C. Control of proper composition of porcelain and whiteware batches and glazes, I–II, A (2) 68; Crazing in whiteware industry, A (12) 427; Mechanical strength of whiteware, A (1) 27; Spark plugs for motors, A (4) 165.

Pullen, N. D. See Gwyer, A. G. C.
Pullen, V. E., and Wiltshire, W. J. X-Rays Past and Present, B (5) 207.
Purinton, B. S. Process and apparatus for casting ceramic articles, P (1) 29.
Pushko, S. Development of refractory industry, A (1) 24.

Quartz et Silice Soc. anon. Device for drawing tubes from fused quartz, P (3) 105.
Quick, C. H. See Milligan, L. H.
Quigley, O. P. See Noble, G. G.
Quill, L. L. See Hopkins, B. S.
Quimby, R. A. Work-handling apparatus for grinding machines, etc., P (12) 410.
Quinn, F. X. Complete flame control attempted in highly developed firing method, A (10–11) 393.

R., M. Diatomite, A (8) 309.
R., R. Source of striations according to Emile Fourcault, A (10–11) 362.
Rabinovich, A. E. Stamping porcelain insulators, A (9) 334.
Rabinovitch, M. A., and Fortunatov, N. S. Approximate measurement of absolute size of pores, A (1) 35.
Rabone, P. Flotation plant practice, B (5) 200.
Rackham, B., and Honey, W. B. Liverpool porcelain, A (4) 138.
Rademacher, R., and Goebel, E. Refractory materials, P (6) 231.
Radulet, R. B. Theory of Coreless Induction Furnace, B (5) 200.
Rae, J. Determination of soluble silicates in glass, A (3) 100.
Raf, S. Y. Obtaining sodium silicate from sand and sulfate from Karabugaz, A (9) 345.
Rafalovitsch, I. M. Classification of industrial furnaces, A (12) 437.
Raffé, W. G. Metal spraying as finish for stone and iron, A (3) 114.
Ragotzi, H. Good surfaces, A (7) 249.
Rah, J. C. Cable terminator, P (6) 233; Cable terminator cap assembly, P (6) 233; Cable terminator provided with means for insulating ends of cable sheaths, P (6) 233.
Railway Locomotor Co. Gas generator, A (3) 123.
Rainford Potteries, Ltd., and Grundy, F. W. Manufacture of ceramic earthenware, etc., P (10–11) 384.
Ranck, E. W. Masonry wall and wall unit, P (2) 62.
Rancke, C. Metal coating of ceramic products, A (1) 4.
Randall, J. A., and Gillon, J. W. Elements of Industrial Heat, Vol. I. B (10–11) 394.
Randall, J. W. H. Apparatus for producing laminated glass, P (4) 151.
Randall, P. R. Air conditioning, A (5) 200.
Randel, W. S., and Dailey, M. C. High-strength calcined gypsum and process of manufacturing, P (6) 215.
Rankin, C. H. Means for circulating glass in forehearths of glassmelting tanks, P (8) 296.
Ransome & Marles Bearing Co., Ltd., and Hickling, F. O. Mounting grinding wheels, stones, rollers, cutters, etc., on rotating shafts, P (12) 411.
Rassenfosse, A. de. Fixation of organic dyes by argillaceous materials, A (2) 84.
Rasumov, A. S. See Pentka, N. A.
Ratcliffe, G. H. C., and London Brick Co. & Forders, Ltd. Building brick, blocks, etc., P (2) 62.
Raule, C. T. External grinder, P (3) 90; Method for finish grinding and polishing, P (9) 319; Multiple external grinder, P (3) 90; Multiple grinder, P (1) 2; Safety device for grinders, P (7) 250.
Rausch, H. J. See Wartenberg, H. v.
Rautenstrauch, W. Economic characteristics of manufacturing industries, A (7) 285.
Rawlings, G. W., Davidson, W. S., and Hoffmann Mfg. Co., Ltd. Fabrication of spherical articles by grinding, polishing, [illegible] P (6) 213.
Rayner, E. H. Particle size and concentration in opal glass, A (12) 418.
Re, A. V. Polishing velocipede parts, A (8) 287.
Read, C. S. Insulating materials and their utility, A (6) 230.
Read, H. H. Quartz-cyanite rocks in Unst, A (7) 276.
Read, T. T. Our Mineral Civilization, B (7) 277.
Read, W. H. Industrial Chemistry, B (10–11) 407.
Readio, J. H., Jr. Design for beverage cooler, P (7) 252.
Reavell, J. A. Modern chemical plant, A (10–11) 407.
Beverely, T. C. See Armstrong, W. G.
Rebhend, G. Treatise on Optical Pyrometry, [illegible] (2) 59.
Rechenberg, H. Temperature regulator for melting furnaces, A (6) 235.
Reddick, H. G. See Langenberg, F. C.
Reder, R. See Fischer, F.
Redfield, J. S. See Sheerar, L. F.
Redlich, K. A. Magnesite, its occurrence, mining, and industrial importance, A (1) 21.
Redmond, J. C. Precipitation and titration of magnesium oxyquinolate in presence of calcium oxalate and its application in analysis of Portland cement and similar silicates, A (9) 343.
Redshaw, J. H. Glass-drawing apparatus, P (7) 262; Sheet glass apparatus, P (10–11) 370.
Reeb, O. See Dziobek, W.
Reece, J. A. Apparatus for producing sheet glass, P (10–11) 370.
Reed, A. B. See La Motte, F. L.
Reed, H. M. Early development of enameling in U. S., A (3) 97.
Reed, M. J., and Morrison, L. H. Avoiding pitfalls in pump-suction systems, A (7) 272.
Reeder, H. R., and Scott, W. Building unit, P (1) 18.
Rees, W. J. Blast-furnace linings, II, A (1) 21, A (2) 65; Firing refractories, A (10–11) 389; see Hibbott, H. W.; Hugill, W.; Lynam, T. R.; Priestley, J. E.
Rees, W. J., and Lynam, T. R. Notes on silica brick and chrome products, A (6) 228.
Reeves, W. A. See Tucker, O. M.
Reger, M., and Gaidies, G. Glass for magnesium-vapor lamps, P (6) 223.
Regler, F. Calibration method for precise determination of lattice constants of polycrystalline material, A (3) 128.
Reh, R. Apparatus for controlling manufacture in brick plants, A (7) 273; Invisible coal consumption in brick plants, A (10–11) 392.
Reid, A. S. See Reid, R.
Reid, R., and Reid, A. S. Grinding machine, P (10–11) 349.
Reid, R. B. Photoelectric relay on conveyer reduces enamel rejects, A (9) 323.
Reid, W. See Stewart, J. H.
Reid, W. T. See Nicholls, P.
Reinhart, F. Removal of iron from minerals, A (3) 125.
Reinhold, E. D. Method of applying decoration to glass and resulting product, P (5) 189.
Reinicke, R. Structural relationships of silicon compounds on basis of tetrahedral domains of atoms, A (8) 313; Tetrahedral field of force of atoms, A (8) 313.
Reininger, H. Status of possibilities of diascopic X-ray tests, A (2) 71.
Reintjes, G. P. Manufacture of refractory brick, A (3) 110.
Reis, L. v. Modern evolution of glassmaking, A (10–11) 369; Roller conveyer for glass plates, P (2) 59; Significance of measurements for determining self cost in plate glass industry, A (1) 13.

Reisch, S. Electrical apparatus for measuring small displacements, A (6) 236.
Reitz, M. Engobe and glaze for fire clay, A (12) 426; Experiments on fire clay, A (9) 332.
Reker, C. H. Method and apparatus for forming lugs on clay columns, etc., P (9) 330.
Relinus Co. Protective compound for glasshouse refractories, A (2) 56.
Reller, O. R., and Hallene, C. W. Lapping machine, P (1) 3.
Remmey, G. B. High-temperature furnace, P (10–11) 388.
Renault, P. Horizontal mills and mills with propulsion cylinders, A (10–11) 386; Study of apparatus for cutting brick, etc., A (4) 166, A (8) 305.
Renfrew, A. See Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.
Rengade, E. Standard samples of cement, A (3) 94.
Renkert, O. W. Fabricated homes demand new clay products from industry, A (5) 191.
Repky, H. Muffle furnace for enameling bathtubs, A (1) 9.
Replogle, J. R. Designs for refrigerator cabinet, top, P (6) 214.
Reusser, P. Machine for grinding edges of watch glasses, P (10–11) 349.
Reuter, W. F. See Brown, J.
Rewsin, J. Russian magnesite, A (2) 67.
Reynolds, D. S. See Marshall, H. L.
Reynolds, M. P. Screening apparatus, P (7) 272.
Reyrolle, A., & Co., Ltd., Adamsez, Ltd., Miller, H. W., and Adams, A. H. Lavatory basins, P (10–11) 384.
Rhoads, A. E. See Crosby, E. L.
Rhodes, J. E. W. Phase Rule Studies. Introduction to Phase Theory, B (12) 435.
Riaza, A. See Zschacke, F. H.
Ribaud, G. Treatise on Optical Pyrometry, B (5) 200.
Rice, D. T. Oxford excavations at Hira, 1931, A (4) 139.
Rice, W. E. Properties of coal which affect its use in ceramic industry, A (2) 73.
Richards, E. C. Hollow grinder for knives, etc., P (1) 3.
Richardson, C. D. See Mottweiler, O. F.
Richardson, W. D. Drying clay products, A (9) 335; Waste-heat tunnel driers, A (10–11) 386; see Garve, T. W.
Richter, G. M. A. Department of Classical Art: extension and rearrangement, A (7) 252; Greek terra cotta statuette, A (4) 139.
Richter, H. Rôle of iron in aluminous fused cements, A (4) 142.
Richter, M. Temperature dependence of silver migration in glasses, A (10–11) 364; see Klughardt, A.
Rick, A. W. Weathering of brick, A (9) 332.
Ricketson, O. G., Jr. Excavations at Uaxactun, A (10–11) 352.
Ricks, F., and Towndrow, E. F. Device for applying abrasive tool covers, P (9) 320.
Rideout, T. R. Gear wheel lapping tool, P (10–11) 350.
Ridgway, R. H. Manganese, B (10–11) 398.
Ridgway, R. R. Boron carbide and method of making, P (4) 161; Method and apparatus for electrically fusing nonconducting materials, P (3) 120.
Ridgway, R. R., Ballard, A. H., and Bailey, B. L. Hardness values for electrochemical products, A (10–11) 386.
Riedel, J., Firma. Production of glass tube and cane, P (4) 153.
Riedel, L. Continuous apparatus for making glass tubes or rods, P (6) 224; Cracking of glass, A (10–11) 363.
Riedig, F. Ash-removal equipment for boilers, A (7) 271; Belt conveyers for storing materials, A (6) 246.
Riehl, N. See Berthold, R.
Rieke, R. Manufacturing defects, their cause and prevention in porcelain industry, A (10–11) 383, A (12) 428.
Rieke, R., and Steger, W. Appropriate utilization of Seger cones, A (12) 437.
Ries, H., and Constant, G. D. Character of sand grains, A (6) 244.
Ries, H., and Lee, H. V. Relation between shape of grain and strength of sand, A (6) 216.
Riess, E. Sagger manufacture, A (12) 422.
Riez, R. Fifth International Builders Exposition, A (10–11) 382.
Rigby, A., and Hickling, A. J. Production of china clay, P (8) 311.
Rigby, J. H. Effect of varying ratio of soda ash to sodium silicate in alkaline earthenware slips, A (12) 427.
Riley, R. Compound silicate gels and method of making, P (7) 282.
Rimpler, J. F. Directory of Glass and Ceramic Industries of Czechoslovakia and Austria, B (5) 209.
Rinman, E. L. Aluminates, P (8) 315.
Rinne, F., and Schiebold, E. Standardization of 32 Crystal Classes. Derivation and nomenclature of 230 crystallographic space groups, B (1) 15.
Rishkevich, E. Refractory materials for working at high temperatures, A (12) 423.
Rising, W. H. Heat-resisting glass giving daylight effects, P (10–11) 370.
Ritchie, A. F., Gale, W. A., and Allen, W. H. Process for recovering potash salts from liquors containing borax, P (10–11) 405
Ritter, H. Quantitative analysis of glass, A (1) 10.
Ritter, J. H. Door for glass tanks, P (8) 296.
Rixon, F. W. Diagram of periodic table, A (8) 312.
Robb, J. D. See Russell, A. N.
Robbins, E. C., and Folts, F. E. Introduction to Industrial Management, Text, Cases, and Problems, B (10–11) 407.
Roberts, A. L., and Cobb, J. W. Behavior of refractory materials under torsion at different temperatures, A (1) 19, A (10–11) 375.
Roberts, C. H. Hydraulic variable speed control, P (3) 120.
Roberts, W. P. Pinhole grinding or honing tool, P (6) 213.
Robertson, H. M. Kiln, P (1) 32, P (8) 307, P (10–11) 394; Kiln truck, P (7) 275.
Robertson, T. B. Spirit of Research, B (4) 173.
Robinson, A. E. Lapping machine, P (9) 320; Verde antique finishes, A (3) 91.
Robinson, A. E., and Hoelscher, W. G. Lapping machine, P (9) 320.
Robinson, F. J., and Ayres, G. H. Influence of temperature on certain properties of zirconium oxide sols, A (9) 342.
Robinson, G. W. Soils: Their Origin, Constitution, and Classification, B (2) 79.
Robinson, H. E. See Schutz, H. R.
Robinson, J. A. Great west window at Wells, A (7) 251.
Robitschek, J. Chamotte block, A (1) 23; Grog brick, A (2) 63; Simple method for determining porosity of refractories, A (1) 21.
Robson, C. R. "Carborundum" as refractory for melting standard gold alloy, A (6) 228.
Robson, J. T. Difficulties in firing decorated whiteware, A (9) 334; Driers and drying in refractories industry, A (3) 118; Rapid firing of semiporcelain, A (8) 303.
Robson, S. Metallurgy and uses of zinc, A (8) 301.
Rockwood, N. C. Grinding economies to save 25% in power cost of Portland cement, A (8) 304.
Rodebush, W. E. Introductory Course in Physical Chemistry, B (5) 207.
Rodgers, E., Jr., and Duncan, G. D., Jr. Manufacture of light porous materials, P (3) 108.
Rodin, S. V. See Chernyak, M. G.
Roe, F. G., and Beard, C. R. B.A.D.A. art treasures, A (2) 42.

Roehm, R., and W. Standardization of safety glass, A (7) 258.
Roehm, W. Literature on use of hard (toughened) glass as safety glass, A (7) 258.
Roescher, W. F. Scullery tank and table, P (4) 144.
Roeser, W. F., Schofield, F. H., and Moser, H. A. International comparison of temperature scales between 660 and 1063°C, A (10–11) 400.
Roeser, W. F., and Wensel, H. T. Reference tables for platinum to platinum-rhodium thermocouples, A (5) 198.
Roetering, B. G. Sharpener for slicing machine knives, P (7) 250.
Roetheli, B. E., and Forrest, H. O. Materials used in chemical engineering operations, A (1) 38.
Rogers, T. S. Wall treatments of plaster and ceramic tile, A (2) 42.
Rogers, W. F. Design for cooking stove, P (8) 290.
Rohden, C. de. Production of titanium pigments, P (1) 37.
Rohlfs, H. C. Laminated glass, P (5) 189.
Röhm and Haas Akt.-Ges. Manufacture of unsplinterable composite articles such as safety glass, P (10–11) 371; Safety glass, P (5) 189.
Roirant, E. Process for pushing glass bottles, P (2) 59.
Rolfe, R. T. Foundrywork and Metallurgy, Vol. IV, B (4) 144.
Rolffs, E. M. Marlborough's German Technical Words and Phrases Dictionary, B (4) 175.
Roller, P. S. Colorimetric determination of aluminum with aurintricarboxylic acid, A (9) 341; Measurement of particle size with accurate air analyzer; fineness and particle size distribution of Portland cement, A (3) 117.
Rolph, T. W. Luminair, P (10–11) 370.
Romaine, M. Economic factors affecting use of carbide-tipped milling cutters, A (7) 272.
Romankevitch, I. I. Sagger and Gypsum Molds Manufactured in Porcelain-Earthenware Industry, BR (12) 425.
Romig, J. W. Chemistry of gaseous fuels used for glass, enamel, and pottery, I, A (8) 307; II, A (9) 337; Fan, blower, and suction pipe systems, A (6) 236; Pressure and suction fans, A (9) 336.
Romig, J. W., and Hostetter, J. C. Ten years' progress in glass industry, A (9) 326.
Romm, I. I. See Alimarin, I. P.
Ronci, V. L. Glassworking machine, P (8) 296.
Roos, K. Splinterless glass, A (6) 220.
Roots-Wilbraham Co. Blowers and compressors, B (4) 168.
Rose, A. L. See Tarter, M. G.
Rose, G. Protective glasses for welding technicians, A (9) 326; Testing eye-protecting spectacles, A (2) 54.
Rose, H. Design for drinking glass, P (1) 6.
Rosenbaum, J. Dimensions of products made from refractory clays, A (3) 110.
Rosin, P., and Fehling, R. Heat content-temperature diagram of incomplete combustion, A (2) 74.
Ross, B. F. W. Blue enamel, P (5) 184.
Ross, C. S., and Kerr, P. F. Symposium on physical chemistry of alumina-silica refractories. II, Clay minerals, A (2) 62.
Ross, D. E. Rostone, A (9) 330.
Ross, G. I. See Stoody, E. V.
Ross, M., Holland, M., and Spraragen, W. Profitable Practice in Industrial Research, B (5) 209, B (12) 437.
Rossiter, J. G. Design for goblet, P (5) 180.
Rössler, W. Method and furnace for producing spun threads from glass, P (1) 16; Spinning glass threads, P (4) 152.
Rossman, J. Law of Patents for Chemists, B (4) 176.
Roters, H. See Schenck, R.
Roth, W. A., and Troitzsch, H. Heat of formation of metacalcium silicate (wollastonite) and ferrous orthosilicate (fayalite), A (6) 243–44.
Rothaas, L. Bottle-blowing machines for blowing bottles of different shape and size, A (2) 57.
Rothe, H. Method of coating electrodes of discharge tubes, P (6) 237.
Roush, G. A. Mineral Industry during 1930, Vol. 39, B (1) 39.
Roussin, A. L. See Bradley, A. J.
Roux, R., Guéry, P., and Weyers, P. Brick, P (8) 299.
Rowe, F. W. Bronze founding industry in 1932, A (4) 160.
Rowe, G. E. Manufacture of blown glassware, P (9) 327, of hollow glassware, P (6) 222.
Rowe, R. C. Canadian Mining Manual, 1932, B (2) 88.
Rowland, B. R., & Co. Grinding machine for Widia tools, A (6) 211.
Rowland, D. H. Importance of nonporous grinding materials, A (12) 429.
Rowland, D. H., and Wetzel, K. Process for forming plastic clay masses, P (10–11) 384.
Royal Swedish Inst. for Engineering Research. Flame radiation in water-cooled boiler furnaces, A (10–11) 406.
Royer, C., & Ses Enfants (S.a.r.l.). Glass furnace, P (6) 222.
Rubtzov, N. N. Refractory materials in casting practice, A (6) 227.
Rudnev, N. N. Construction of experimental furnace for firing refractories, I–II, A (1) 30; Rationalization of firing refractory materials, A (1) 31.
Rueckel, W. C. Metal wear and what it costs, A (4) 167.
Ruff, O. Chemistry of high temperatures, A (5) 192.
Ruff, O., and Bretschneider, O. Preparation of aluminum oxide-kaolin crucibles, A (10–11) 375.
Ruff, O., Ebert, F., and Wartenberg, H. v. Thermal equilibrium diagram of system zirconium dioxide–beryllium oxide, A (1) 36.
Ruhlmann, E. J. Glass for decorations and furniture, A (6) 221.
Rule, J. F. Machine for forming hollow glassware, P (7) 261.
Rumpelt, H. Constitution of raw bauxite ore from deposits at Bodayk (Hungary), A (5) 193; see Lottermoser, A.
Rumyantzev. Problem of dry pressing, A (1) 29.
Russanov, A. K. Spectroscopic determination of alkaline metals in micas by means of acetylene air flame, A (12) 433; Spectroscopic determination of lithium, A (12) 433.
Russ, A. Influence of manufacture and working of glass on brittleness, A (2) 50.
Russ, E. F. Electrical Heat Treatment in Industry, B (10–11) 393; High-frequency furnaces, A (3) 117.
Russell, A. E. Dust in industry, A (9) 345.
Russell, A. N., and Robb, J. D. Wood-grinding machines, P (1) 3.
Russell, F. S. Electric furnace refractories, A (10–11) 379, A (12) 425; Refractories and nonferrous metal industry, A (4) 156; Refractories: outline of industry, A (3) 109.
Rutt, A. H. Why Sweden leads in design, A (7) 251.
Ryan, C. W. Ilmenite-apatite deposits of west-central Va., A (12) 432.
Ryan, L. W. Method of precipitating titanium compounds, P (9) 344.
Ryan, W. J. Boiler feedwater softening, A (4) 174; Proportion of lime, phosphate, and soda, A (5) 208.
Ryde, J. W., and Cooper, B. S. Theory and specification of opal-diffusing glasses, I, A (4) 147, A (7) 256.
Ryde, J. W., Cooper, B. S., and Stoyle, W. A. R. Opal glass, A (3) 101; Theory and specifica-

tion of opal-diffusing glasses, II, A (4) 148, A (7) 256.

S., D. Refractory lining for rotary cement furnaces, A (4) 160.
S., E. Reciprocal dissolving of silica and alumina at high temperatures, A (10–11) 375.
S., H. Historical review of the refractory industry, A (4) 160; Selecting refractories for boiler furnaces, A (6) 230.
Sachs, S. Effect of quality and amount of bonding clay and grog on physical properties and especially on mechanical strength of grog brick, A (12) 422.
Sachs, W. H., and Voris, R. T. Apparatus for drying clay, etc., P (8) 306.
Sachsse, H. See Ladenburg, R.
Sack, G. Manufacture of channel brick in Ukraine in Five-Year Plan, A (1) 23.
Saeger, C. M., Jr., and Ash, E. J. Volume changes of cast iron during casting, A (4) 143.
Saegusa, H., and Nakamura, K. Studies of dielectric constants. I, Variation of dielectric constant of quartz with potential applied, A (7) 279.
Sagalatov, V. Preventing black spots on ceramic ware, A (1) 27.
Saha, M. N., and Srivastava, B. N. Textbook of Heat Including Kinetic Theory of Matter, Thermodynamics, Statistical Mechanics, and Theories of Thermal Ionization, B (3) 123.
Said, W. H. Apparatus for drawing tubing containing a stripe of contrasting glass, P (10–11) 369.
St. Clair, L. J. Cemented tungsten carbide for cutting tools, A (3) 119.
Sakier, G. Prefabricated enameled walls used with sanitary ware, A (9) 323.
Salaquarda, F. Clouded glass, P (8) 297; Processes taking place during purification of glasses with arsenic, A (2) 51.
Salisbury, W. Tile manufacture, P (6) 226.
Salmang, H. Adhering strength of ground frit to cast iron, A (12) 414; Dilatometric measurements on glasses, A (5) 185; Enamel as protection against corrosion, A (7) 255; see Koerner, O.; Lemme, W.
Salmang, H., and Holler, F. Electrical resistance of enamel, A (10–11) 356.
Salmang, H., and Lüngen, H. J. Large-scale manufacture of tridymite brick, A (10–11) 378.
Salmang, H., and Planz, N. Manufacture of crucibles stable to slag from magnesia and alumina, A (8) 300; Manufacture of slag-resisting magnesia and alumina products, A (6) 229.
Salmang, H., and Schnitzler, K. Effect of manufacturing conditions on properties of magnesite brick, A (12) 423.
Salmang, H., and Wentz, B. Production of tridymite brick, II, A (9) 331; Silica blocks, P (3) 114, P (4) 161, P (7) 268.
Salmon, J. Boring, grinding, etc., machines, P (10–11) 351.
Salmoni, R. Studies on aluminous cement, III, A (6) 215.
Salomon, R. Method and apparatus for making glass tubes, P (3) 104.
Saltzman, N. J. Porcelain enamel for modernization of stores, A (5) 183.
Sanchez-Vello, L. Manufacture of glass tubes, P (8) 297.
Sander, A. Fuel and firing technique, A (10–11) 393.
Sander, O., and König, K. Wall structure and building block used therein, P (7) 266.
Sandersfeldt, G. See Mammo-Glas Ges.
Sanderson, L. Cobalt and its uses, A (10–11) 396.
Sandhagen, C. J. Lavatory, P (5) 197.
Sandmeier, E. G. Corundum bearings, A (6) 236.
Sandorff, A. J. Device tests snagging wheels, A (8) 287.
Sanford, B. See Webster, D. E.
Santmyers, R. M., and Stoddard, B. H. Barite and barium products in 1931, B (8) 310.
Saper, P. G. Rotational analysis of ultra-violet bands of silicon monoxide, A (7) 279.
Sarjant, R. J. Factors affecting furnace practice, A (4) 168, A (10–11) 358; Refractory materials for induction furnace, A (7) 266; see Hadfield, R.
Sasse, H. Tin oxide, A (12) 414.
Sauereisen, C. F. Brick for poured joints, A (9) 329.
Saunders, O. A. See Fishenden, M.
Sauter, E. Simple universal camera for X-ray and crystal structure analysis, A (8) 304.
Savich, A. O. See Baikov, I. F.
Savriev, D. C. Investigating clays according to dissociation method, A (3) 127.
Sayers, R. R. See Meriwether, F. V.
Scavullo, A. C. Design for plate, etc., P (3) 93.
Schachnovitsch, I. G. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Schacht, H. Heat insulation in heating plants, A (6) 240.
Schachtschabel, P. Changes in setting time of Portland cement, A (3) 93; Possibilities of formation of the compound $CaSO_4$ during cement grinding, A (6) 215.
Schack, A. Developments of kiln construction, A (4) 149.
Schaeffer, F. A. C. Mycenean pottery at Ras Shamra, A (7) 252.
Schäfers, J. Automatic glassblowing machine, P (9) 328.
Schaffer, R. J. Weathering of Natural Building Stones, BR (4) 154.
Schairer, J. F. See Bowen, N. L.
Schaller, W. T. See Larsen, E. S.
Schaller, W. T., and Fairchild, J. G. Bavenite, a beryllium mineral, pseudomorphous after beryl, from Calif., A (1) 33.
Schantz, H. Pottery-molding machines, P (7) 273.
Schaphorst, W. F. Brick plant packing troubles, A (2) 61.
Scharizer, R. See Angel, F.
Schefels, G. Friction losses in narrow brick conduits and their meaning for heat transfer and pressure losses in recuperators, A (10–11) 391.
Scheffler, G. H. See Bartell, F. E.
Scheibe, G., Mark, H., and Ehrenberg, R. Physical Methods of Analytical Chemistry. I, Spectroscopic and Radiometric Analysis, B (10–11) 403.
Scheidhauer & Giessing A.-G. Refractory and acid-proof compositions, P (10–11) 381.
Scheidt, A. W. Process of producing alumina from waste coal products, P (3) 113.
Schenck, R., and Roters, H. Activation of oxides by foreign oxides, A (10–11) 402.
Scheumann, K. H. Two auxiliary apparatus for petrographic microscope. I, Microscope refractometer after Lindley, A (2) 69–70.
Scheven, H. Calculation of drain pipe, A (7) 265.
Schick, J. Holder for use in grinding machines, P (7) 250.
Schick, J., and Nadeau, D. Blade grinding machine, P (7) 250.
Schiebold, E. Isomorphism of feldspar minerals, A (3) 125; Methods of Crystal Structure Determination with Aid of X-Rays. Vol. I, Laue Method, B (8) 310; see Eggert, J.; Rinne, F.
Schiele, L. Changing periodic furnace into continuous kiln for firing face brick, A (9) 337; Changing rectangular kiln to zigzag kiln in Indian brick plant, A (3) 121; Eight periodic kilns to equal one zigzag kiln, A (2) 72; small furnace of high output, A (6) 238.
Schiess-Defries Akt.-Ges. Machine for grinding lathes, etc., P (8) 289.
Schiffner, F. Photoceramics. Short introduction to production of photographs on porcelain and glass, A (1) 4.
Schigol, M. See Fialkov, I.
Schiller, L. See Wien, W.

Schirm. Use of heat from ring kiln in drying common brick, A (12) 430.
Schirm, E. Introduction of air in shaft cement kilns, A (1) 30.
Schläpfer, P. Evaluation of gas coals, A (9) 337.
Schlegelmilch, L. See Krause, O.
Schleier, E. Sand-lime brick in Bavaria, A (6) 225.
Schlesinger, G. Inspection and testing of machine tools, A (10–11) 347.
Schloemer, A. Phosphorescence of glasses, A (10–11) 366.
Schlomann, A. Hoyer-Kreuter Technological Dictionary. Vol. I, German-English-French. Vol. II, English-German-French. Vol. III, French-German-English, B (3) 133, B (4) 175.
Schlosser, F. Tunnel muffle for tile, etc., P (6) 241.
Schmarje, J. Drying equipment for ceramic products, A (10–11) 386.
Schmauser, J. High-grade refractory material (Siemensit), A (3) 108; Possible applications of siemensite in chemical industry, A (8) 301.
Schmeer, F. Testing glass for resistance to bending and impact strength, A (1) 14.
Schmerwitz, G. Geometrical and physical properties of polished surfaces, A (6) 218.
Schmidt, A. T. See Lindemann, W. C.
Schmidt, R. Porcelain as Art and Mirror of Fashion, B (2) 69, B (3) 92.
Schmidt, V. P., and Brenaman, H. A. Machine for grinding axles, etc., P (6) 213.
Schmiedeknecht, V. E. Molding hollow-ware articles, P (1) 10.
Schmitt, J. B. Atomizer control, P (4) 168.
Schneider, R. Shrinkage of ceramic bodies, A (2) 81.
Schneidler, R. Manufacture of electrocorundum and silicon carbide, A (2) 62.
Schnell, W. Statistics as important aid in brick plants, A (10–11) 373.
Schnepf, E. L. Design for plate, P (1) 6, P (7) 252.
Schnitzler, K. See Salmang, H.
Schoeler, W. R. Notes on tantalum and niobium, A (8) 308.
Schoeller, W. R., and Powell, A. R. Analytical group with tannin reagent, A (2) 83.
Schoenberg, G. Means for grading clay or kaolin by fractional settling from suspension, P (4) 168.
Schofield, F. H. See Roeser, W. F.
Scholes, S. R. Essentials of glass technology based on American practice, I–II, A (12) 418; Methods of melting glass, A (10–11) 360; Teaching of glass technology, A (10–11) 405.
Schöllkopf, K. Lubrication and care of conveyers, A (1) 28.
Schön, P. M. E. See Wiberg, A. R.
Schönrock, O., and Leiss, C. Mirror spectrograph and monochromator for visual region with aperture of 1:3.5 or 1:2.5, A (5) 199.
Schoonenberg, P. Continuous apparatus for drawing glass tubes or rods, P (5) 190, P (6) 223.
Schott, O. Sampling in cement plants, A (6) 246.
Schott, W. See Correns, C. W.
Schottler, W. Refractories, P (7) 268.
Schramko, G. A. Ornamental glass, P (3) 104.
Schramm, E. Dust elimination in pottery industry, A (7) 284; Ten years' progress in whiteware industry, A (9) 334.
Schriever, W. See Krauss, F.
Schröder, A. Leipzig tile kiln of Gothic period, A (7) 252.
Schroeder, F. W. Casting aluminum silicate refractories, P (7) 268.
Schroeder, W. C., and Fellows, C. H. Determination of carbonate, hydroxide, and phosphate in boiler waters, A (7) 284.
Schröter, K. Limiting domains of metallography, A (6) 220.
Schruefer, J. A. Furnace wall, P (10–11) 380.
Schueler, J. E., and Thomas, R. P. Determination of potassium by sodium cobaltinitrite, A (12) 433.
Schuen, W. Protective coatings for repairing kilns, A (10–11) 390.
Schuff, W. See Wohler, L.
Schüffler, J. Glassmaking furnaces, P (3) 105; Pot furnaces for glassmelting, P (3) 104.
Schulte, H. Grinding machine for reconditioning copper form cylinders for intaglio printing, P (6) 213.
Schulte, L. Grinding machine, P (12) 410; Mounting for hand grinding device, P (9) 320.
Schultz, H. L. How to maintain floors for greatest net profit, I, A (8) 316.
Schultze-Manitus, H. Generator gas diagram, A (10–11) 392.
Schulz, A. P. Enamel decorating process, P (5) 183.
Schulz, E. H., and Hartmann, F. German standard specifications for refractory products, A (2) 63.
Schulz, G. Use of geological maps and soil profiles, A (6) 242.
Schulze, H. Asphalt spots in enameled cast-iron ware, A (10–11) 355; Manufacture of sheet iron, A (1) 9.
Schulze, K. W. Future of brick architecture, A (10–11) 373.
Schumann, T. See Schütte A.-G. für Tonindustrie.
Schünhoff, F. Performance of annular kilns, A (8) 306.
Schurr, C. H. Gear lapping machine, P (1) 2; Grinding apparatus, P (1) 2.
Schuster, J. Energetics of Gas Technology, B (12) 431.
Schuth, W. See Klemm, W.
Schütte A.-G. für Tonindustrie and Schumann, T. Glazing, P (8) 302.
Schutz, H. R., and Robinson, H. E. Device for cutting sheet material, P (10–11) 370.
Schvetzov, W. N. Influence of carbon on transformation of silica in Dinas brick, A (6) 228; Refractory Materials in Metallurgy, B (5) 195.
Schwaegerle, R. S. See Breiting, W. C.
Schwaiger, A. Theory of Dielectrics, B (2) 68.
Schwalbe, F. G. Glass treatment, P (5) 189; Method of heating glass and apparatus therefor, P (1) 15.
Schwalbe, L. E. Building block, P (1) 18.
Schwandt, K. See Krug, H.
Schwartz, A. Color changes of hygroscopic metallic salts and their use as hygrometers, A (9) 335.
Schwartz, G. M. Methods of making synthetic minerals for polished surface study, A (1) 32.
Schwartzwalder, K. See Barlett, H. B.
Schwarz, M. v., and Summa, O. Is there a compound Al_2Zn_3, A (3) 126.
Schwarz, O. Technical Industrial Materials, B (2) 84.
Schwarz, R., and Trageser, G. Aluminum germanates, A (1) 37; Kaolin, A (7) 279.
Schwetzow, W. N. See Schvetzov.
Schwiedessen, H. Tests on combustion processes in pulverized coal fire, A (7) 274.
Scorah, L. V. D. See Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd.
Scotland, R. See Stewart, J. H.
Scott, A. Apparent decay of ancient glass at Wells Cathedral, A (2) 43.
Scott, W. See Reeder, H. R.
Scott, W., and Dawson, S. E. Working of rotary pulverized fuel-fired metallurgical furnaces, A (6) 230.
Scott, W. J. Elimination of blistering of enameled-iron number plates, A (3) 95.
Séailles, M. Action of media with alkaline reaction on crystallization of aluminates of lime and on setting of aluminous cements, A (4) 141, A (8) 291.
Searle, A. B. Effect of flue dust on boiler linings, A (6) 230; Glasshouse refractories, A (1) 22;

Little-known uses of clays, A (6) 242; Refractory materials and nonferrous industries, A (2) 65, A (5) 193, A (10–11) 379; Refractory materials for regenerators, I, A (1) 22; II, A (2) 67.
Searle, V. H. L. See Newman, F. H.
Sebring, C. L. Unfair foreign competition ruining domestic pottery industry, A (1) 38.
Secchi, I. See Bozza, G.
Seddon, E., Tippett, E. J., and Turner, W. E. S. Electrical conductivity of sodium metasilicate-silica glasses, A (7) 257.
Seger, H., and Cramer, E. Comparison of efficiency of different fillers, A (7) 265.
Seidl, F. Piezoelectric determination of breaking strength of fine metal, glass, and quartz fibers, A (8) 313.
Seidlitz, W. v. Structure of Earth and Movement of Its Surface: Introduction to Fundamentals of General Geology, B (9) 340.
Sell, G. E. Gas burner suitable for brick-firing furnaces, P (5) 203.
Seitter, K. Spherical surface grinding, A (6) 211.
Selivanov, B. P. Chamotte refractory materials, A (6) 228.
Selvig, W. A. See Nicholls, P.
Selzer, R. Firing stoneware bodies, A (10–11) 381; New type of furnace, A (3) 121.
Sergueienko, P. S. Quantitative determination of potassium with complex compounds of lead, A (2) 83.
Setzler, F. M. Hopewell type pottery from Louisiana, A (10–11) 352.
Seux, D. Methods by which small plant can produce tile at same cost as large competitors, III, A (7) 270.
Severin, H. Feeding continuously rotating forming machine, P (4) 153; Gathering mold charges, P (4) 152.
Sevieri, V. Alite, tricalcium silicate, and dicalcium silicate, A (4) 142; Hydraulic value of cements, A (4) 142.
Shabluikin, P. N., and Galabutskaya, E. A. Simplified method for testing plasticity of clays and kaolins by determination of "plasticity numbers," A (10–11) 402.
Shackelford, O. Stacker for glassware annealing leers, P (8) 296.
Shakirov, H. S., and Murakh, L. A. Experiments in manufacturing high-grade glass insulator, A (6) 219.
Shalberov, N. A. See Krakau, K. A.
Shank, J. R. See Krauss, E. E.
Shanklin, V. E. Masonry facing construction, P (4) 155.
Sharp, D. E. Chemical composition of commercial glasses, A (10–11) 360; Feldspar in sheet glass, A (12) 416; see Bailey, J.; Lyle, A. K.
Shaver, J. W. Lubrication bills too high, A (8) 317.
Shaver, T. R. Cutting heating and compressed air cost with waste-heat boilers, A (2) 86.
Shaw, J. See Dunn, E. J., Jr.
Shaw, J. C., and R. D. Cam grinding machine, P (4) 136.
Shaw, M. C. Cleaning low-grade clays, A (4) 174; Removal of iron from clay by skin flotation, A (10–11) 406.
Shaw, R. A. Safety curtain for presses, P (10–11) 388.
Shchukarev, A. N. Theory of transforming quartz into cristobalite, A (4) 155.
Shear, L. Election "ballots" from ancient Athens, A (3) 92.
Sheehan, T. C. Finish honing machine for razor blades, P (7) 250; Grinding machine for razor blades, P (9) 320; Stropping machine for razor blades, P (9) 320.
Sheerar, L. F., and Redfield, J. S. Clays and Shales of Okla., B (8) 311.
Shekhirov, L. N. Efficiency of Foureault machines, A (4) 148.
Shelhamer, L. W. Process of building brick kiln arches, P (8) 307.
Shepherd, T. Tiled curbs, fireplaces, and slabbed hearths, P (12) 428.
Sherman, A. See Taylor, H. S.
Sherman, A. G. Design for cabinet range, etc., P (7) 252.
Sherts, J. H. Process and apparatus for making composite glass, P (2) 59, P (7) 262; Process for severing composite glass, P (2) 59.
Sherts, J. H., and Willits, J. Process of making curved composite glass plates, P (10–11) 369.
Sherwood, T. K. See Gilliland, E. R.
Sherwood, T. K., and Comings, E. W. Mechanism for drying clays, A (3) 132.
Shetterly, F. F. Method and means for bedding glass for working, P (8) 296.
Shiffler, W. H., and Anderson, W. P. Process for producing aluminum chloride, P (2) 68.
Shiga, K. Cottrell's dust-collecting method, I, A (6) 236.
Shimizu, S. Electrical conductivity of tridymite and cristobalite at their transformation temperatures, A (7) 279; Variation of true and apparent electrical resistivities of quartz with temperature, A (7) 279.
Shippy, L. C., and Goad, L. C. Grinding apparatus, P (1) 2.
Shmatko, M. K., and Kukolev, G. V. How to determine magnesium in sandstones and clays without first separating calcium, A (1) 36.
Shmelev, L. A. Shrinkage of mixes, A (9) 342; Swelling, working state, and shrinkage of clays, A (6) 245.
Shoor, I. S. Economy of heat in glass annealing, A (1) 14; see Shur, I. S.
Shotey, W. Device for dressing grinding wheels, P (8) 289.
Showers, L. Clay pouring apparatus, P (1) 30.
Shreve, R. N. See Peffer, H. C.
Shubnikov, A. V. Method for precipitating emery in a tube and photomicrographic examination of particles, A (10–11) 385; see Zinserling, K.
Shuey, G. A. Report on analysis of fluorine compounds, A (12) 434.
Shufflebotham, H. See Aynsley, H. M.
Shultz, B. L. Cutting costs with drier car, A (5) 200.
Shuman, A. Glass roofing, P (10–11) 369; Manufacture of corrugated wire glass, P (2) 59, P (7) 262, P (9) 327.
Shur, I. S. Progress in mechanizing glass industry in U.S.S.R. and problems involved, A (5) 187; see also Shoor, I. S.
Shur, M. F. Raw Materials for Glass Manufacture, BR (4) 150; see Besborodov, M. A.
Shur, M. F., and Silberfarb, L. M. Experiments in glassmelting with briquetted batches, A (1) 11.
Shur, M. F., and Vesselkova, N. N. Formations appearing on glass surface in cooling furnace, A (2) 53.
Sibray, D. L. See Paul, J. W.
Sibson, W. W., and Belcher, H. H. Drying equipment, P (7) 272.
Siebers, X. See Kohlmeyer, E. J.
Siedentopf, K. See Goldschmidt, V. M.
Siemens-Schuckertwerke A.-G. Joining metal parts to ceramic articles, P (10–11) 384; Joining tubes to glass bodies, P (9) 329.
Siemmer, C. G., and Henry, D. C. Cataphoresis of suspended particles. II, Experimental method and confirmation of Smoluchowski's equation, A (1) 37.
Siepmann, E., Jr., and M. Device for feeding safety-razor blades to grinding or polishing machines, P (6) 213.
Silberfarb, L. M. See Besborodov, M. A.; Shur, M. F.
Silven, H. A. Table traverse mechanism for grinding machines, P (1) 2; see Belden, A. G.
Silverman, A. See Bigelow, M. H.
Šima, Z. Significance of standards for fully fired brick, A (3) 107.

Simcoe, G. Method of producing refined clay, P (2) 84.
Simon, F. Waterproof abrasive papers, cloths, etc., P (6) 213.
Simon, G. Heat recuperating apparatus for cowper type and brick for honeycomb structure, P (4) 161.
Simons, W. Unit for earthquake-proof reinforced brick masonry, A (7) 264.
Simplex Engineering Co. Glass crucible, P (8) 297.
Simplex Engineering Co. and Sylvester, J. Means for transferring articles from one conveyer to another, P (4) 152.
Simpson, E. S. Key to Mineral Groups, Species, and Varieties, B (4) 171; Occurrence of andalusite, cyanite, sillimanite, and staurolite in Chittering Valley, A (5) 203.
Simpson, G. L. Electric furnace, P (4) 170.
Sinclair, D. G. Mine inspector and mine safety, A (1) 38.
Singer, D. K. Buffing apparatus, P (6) 212.
Singer, F. Building materials for tunnel kilns, A (5) 201, A (10–11) 390; Ceramic masses, P (6) 231; Comparison of economy of different types of furnaces, A (7) 273; Compositions for making crucibles or lining metallurgical furnaces, P (9) 334; Devitrifying metallurgical slags, glass melts, etc., P (8) 298; Influence of alumina on fusibility of glasses, A (10–11) 362; Treatment of steatite, etc., P (5) 197; Tunnel kilns for firing roofing tile, A (3) 120.
Singewald, Q. D., and Van Tuyl, F. M. Discoloration of sediments by bacteria, A (2) 76.
Sittard, J. "Siemensite" as lining for open-hearth furnaces, A (2) 67.
Sittner, G. H. Die lapping machine, P (8) 288.
Sixta, V. Experiences in pressing roofing tile with hand press "Arfa," A (3) 115.
Sjöman, P. X-ray investigation of decomposition ratio in system iron oxide–silicic acid, A (6) 243.
Skau, E. L., and Newell, I. L. Rapid volumetric method for determination of sulfur in coal and coke, A (12) 430.
Skaupy, F. Enamel coatings on glass, A (3) 100; Insulators of silica glass (quartz insulators), A (2) 55.
Skeri, J. G. A. Uses of refractory materials in foundry, A (4) 160, A (6) 230, blacking and plumbagoes, A (8) 300.
Skerrett, R. G. Glass mosaic for Rockefeller Center, A (3) 102.
Skinner, K. G., and Field, N. L. Action of waste-wood ash on refractories, A (3) 111, A (9) 330.
Skola, V. Combined testing methods, A (2) 63; Refractory building materials for glass furnaces, A (2) 66; Silicates high in alumina, A (3) 110.
Slater, F., and Humphreys, E. Valve-grinding tools, P (10–11) 350.
Slayter, G. Heat insulator, P (8) 296.
Sleeman, H. P. Apparatus for protecting power-line insulators, P (4) 165.
Slesinger, S. Designs for bowl, dish, cup, P (5) 180.
Slick, E. E. Glass furnace, P (1) 15; Glass-working apparatus, P (1) 16, P (2) 59.
Slidell, K., and Lee, S. Q. Process of producing cellular building material, P (8) 299.
Sloan, C. K. See Bartell, F. E.
Slobodianik, G. I. Addition of sodium chloride to water in manufacturing ceramic building materials, A (1) 17.
Slobodianik, I. J. Use of low-grade clays for building brick manufacture, A (1) 17.
Slobodkin, S. H. Dinnerware, A (12) 411.
Slocombe, F. E. Apparatus for cutting flat glass, P (3) 104.
Sloman, H. A. Researches on beryllium, A (2) 64.
Slonimsky, Z., and Voitkevitch, L. Rationalization of transport in ceramic works, I–III, A (1) 28.
Small, H. L. Art of coloring mineral matter, P (10–11) 408.
Smalley, E. L. Recuperative counter-flow furnace, P (10–11) 394.
Smallwood, J. C. Analysis of chimney-draft equations, A (7) 275.
Smith, A. J. Apparatus for conditioning molten glass, P (3) 104; Continuous two-table glassware forming machine, P (2) 59; Knock-down porcelain enameled cabinet, P (7) 256; Method and apparatus for manufacture of blown glassware, P (4) 151.
Smith, A. T. Design for electric casserole, P (10–11) 354; Heat insulated cooking vessel, P (4) 144.
Smith, A. W. Elements of Physics, B (7) 282.
Smith, A. W., Heist, C. H., and Stubblefield, B. M. Checker brick and checkerwork, P (10–11) 380.
Smith, C. F. Strainviewer for large glassware, A (2) 57.
Smith, D. F., and Gudmundsen, A. Mechanism of combustion of individual particles of solid fuels, A (2) 74.
Smith, E. G. Asbestos-cement products, A (7) 253.
Smith, E. S. Enameling process, P (7) 256; Process for producing cloud effects in enamels, P (7) 256.
Smith, E. W. Power from refuse, A (4) 174.
Smith, F. Designs for bottle, P (9) 322, glass jar, P (5) 180, P (10–11) 353, jar, P (8) 290, P (9) 322.
Smith, G. A., and Williams, F. W. Grinding apparatus for slicing machines, P (4) 137.
Smith, H. Rolling composite glass strips, P (2) 60; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Smith, H. I. Potash development in southeastern N. M., A (9) 339.
Smith, J. A. Grinding machine, P (10–11) 349.
Smith, J. P. See Alexander, C. I.
Smith, L. Correlation between calorific value and density of fuel oils, A (12) 430.
Smith, L. A. Chromite in 1931, B (4) 171.
Smith, L. R. Enameled metal articles and method of producing, P (10–11) 359.
Smith, M. A. Lamp lens, P (1) 16.
Smith, R. D. Method and means for treating glass articles, P (5) 189.
Smith, R. K. See Andrews, A. I.; Monack, A. J.
Smith, R. P. Sidelights on refractories in open-hearth practice, A (1) 22.
Smith, R. P., and McKendrick, A. Sidelights on refractories, A (10–11) 374.
Smith, R. W. Shales and brick clays of Ga., A (2) 77.
Smith, T. Modern optical glass as exemplified by list of Parsons Optical Glass Co., A (2) 53.
Smith, T. B. Grinding method and means, P (3) 91.
Smith, W. G. See Wheeler, B. P.
Smith, W. O. Minimum capillary rise in ideal uniform soil, A (8) 308; see Brankstone, H. R.
Smithson, J. K., and Fletcher, J. E. Heat reactions in treatment of cast iron with soda ash, A (9) 323.
Snarry, J. W. See Gear Grinding Co., Ltd.
Snider, L. C. Earth History, B (4) 171, B (8) 310.
Snyder, C. C. Polishing stainless steel sheets, A (6) 212.
Società anon. V. I. S. (Vetro italiano di Sicurezza). Safety glass, P (6) 223.
Société anon. compagnie de Floreffe. Glass-pouring processes for casting plate glass and glass plates, P (6) 222.
Société anon. pour les crédits immobiliers et commerciaux. Safety glass, P (4) 152.
Société anon. d'études et de constructions d'appareils mécaniques pour la verrerie. Apparatus for supplying molten glass to machines for making glassware, P (9) 328; Gathering mold charges, P (4) 152; Glass, P (8) 297; Improved apparatus for supply-

ing molten glass to machines for making glassware, P (9) 328; Machine production of bottles with pushup bottoms, P (4) 152–53; Maintaining level in forehearths, P (4) 153; Mold for blowing glassware, P (8) 297.

Société anon. des manufactures des glaces et produits chimiques de St.-Gobain, Chauny et Cirey. Apparatus for continuous production of sheet glass, P (10–11) 371; Apparatus for making reinforced glass in continuous sheets, P (5) 190; Apparatus for rolling plate glass, P (6) 223; Composite glass, P (3) 105; Glass, P (8) 297, P (10–11) 371; Hardening glass panes, P (6) 224; Process and apparatus for continuous manufacture of sheet glass, plain or with impressed pattern, P (4) 152; Process and apparatus for tempering glass, P (9) 328; Process of tempering glass by jets of air directed at right-angles to surface, P (10–11) 371; Tempering glass, P (8) 297.

Société des établissements Daubron. Filter cloths, P (4) 168.

Société des produits chimiques "Alterra" Soc. anon. Removing iron from quartz sand, clay, bauxite, etc., P (9) 344.

Société Rateau. Theory and tests of venturi pressure-drop augmentor, A (4) 166.

Société des usines chimiques Rhone-Poulenc. Safety glass, P (3) 105.

Soderberg, J. Feeder for abrasives, P (12) 420; Process and apparatus for supplying sand to grading apparatus, P (1) 16.

Sohlberg, R. G. Cinnabar and associated minerals from Pike County, Ark., A (4) 170.

Sokolov, M. A. Acid-resistant ceramics, A (1) 25.

Solacolu, S. Application of Rankin's equilibrium diagram of system $CaO–SiO_2–Al_2O_3$ to practice of cement clinkering, A (7) 253; Course of reaction when firing cement in system $CaO–SiO_2–Al_2O_3(–Fe_2O_3)$, A (7) 253; Investigation indicates "Brownmillerite" exists, A (1) 7; Place of cement fields in system $CaO–SiO_2–Al_2O_3(–Fe_2O_3)$, A (6) 215.

Solakian, H. N. Budgeting research, A (4) 175.

Solberg, T. A. Aluminum foil heat insulation, A (7) 275.

Solier, M. T. See Escande, L.

Solignac, M. Statistical observations on plagioclases, A (2) 78.

Söll, J. See Specketer, H.

Solomin, N. See Kitaigorodskiĭ, I. I.

Solomon, R. Drawing glass tube or cane, P (4) 152.

Someren, E. H. S. v. Spectrographic analysis, A (5) 205, A (6) 245.

Sommer, F. Experiments with special refractory products for lining electric kilns, A (2) 64; Fire brick for electric furnaces, A (4) 160.

Sommer, K. W. See Edwards, E.

Sonntag, C. H. Cement kiln refractory, A (1) 22.

Sorin, P. See LeRolland, P.

Sosman, R. B. Inversion of cristobalite, A (1) 21; Symposium on physical chemistry of alumina-silica refractories. I, "Physical chemistry" of system of refractory components, A (2) 62; IV, Equilibria in system alumina–silica, A (2) 62.

Soubier, L. D. Apparatus for making tubular glass, P (12) 420; Glassblowing machine, P (4) 151, P (5) 188; Glass-cutting machine, P (7) 262; Glass furnace, P (7) 261; Glassware annealing leer, P (9) 327; Glassware forming machine, P (4) 151, P (7) 261; Glassworking tank, P (7) 261; Machine for forming glass stoppers, P (9) 327; Machine for forming hollow glass articles, P (5) 188, P (7) 261, P (8) 296, P (10–11) 369; Method and apparatus for producing glass articles, P (3) 104; see McLaughlin, J. E.

Soubier, L. D., and Treece, J. H. Glassware forming machine, P (10–11) 369.

Soule, B. A. See McAlpine, R. K.

Spangler, C. H. Prong-type holder for safety testing device, P (4) 165.

Spangler, M. O. Strength and durability tests of mortar-mix mortar, A (7) 283.

Sparks, W. J. America's oldest glass factory, A (6) 221.

Späte, F. Demands of glass for electrical industries, A (2) 55.

Spath, W. Spectroscopic detection of small quantities of elements, A (4) 172.

Specketer, H., and Söll, J. Process for producing double compounds of aluminum fluoride-alkali fluoride, P (5) 207.

Spence, H., Llewellyn, W. B., and Spence, P., & Sons, Ltd. Preparation of titanium compounds, P (9) 344.

Spence, H. S., and Carnochan, R. K. Wilberforce radium occurrence, A (2) 77.

Spence, P., & Sons, Ltd. See Spence, H.

Spencer, H. R. Metal tile wall structure, P (9) 324.

Spencer, J. A. Stem and method and means for making, P (4) 151.

Spencer, L. J. Origin of tektites, A (7) 275.

Spengler, G. Modern electrical production of window glass by Fourcault and Colburn processes, A (4) 148.

Sper, G. Plant experience with performance of refractory lining of gray cast-iron electric furnace, A (10–11) 379.

Speter, M. Origin of erroneous view that there were ancient Egyptian glassblowers, A (5) 188.

Spiers, H. M. Technical Data on Fuel, B (5) 202, B (10–11) 394.

Spinasse, A. E. Apparatus and method for drawing glass, P (1) 15, P (10–11) 369.

Spira, M. Abrasive disks, P (9) 320.

Spitta, B. Application of engobes, A (1) 25.

Spittle, H. M. See Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.

Spohn, E. Lime limits of Portland cement, A (7) 253.

Spoor, I. H. Loading sewer pipe, building tile, etc., for railway shipment, P (7) 272.

Spraragen, W. Research, a factor in competition, A (6) 246; see Ross, M.

Sprenger, A. Method for producing refractory bodies and substances, P (1) 24; Refractory compositions, P (4) 161; Use of Siemensit in kilns, A (5) 194.

Spring, H. M. Efficient operating and banking methods with overfeed stokers, A (3) 133.

Springer, L. Absorptive capacity of different hollow and sheet glasses to yellow etching, A (2) 50–51; Antimony oxide as refining agent for glass, A (12) 417; Experiments on selenium glasses, A (2) 52; Glass in German museum in Munich, A (1) 5; What glassworks technician must know about experiments on refining agents for glass, A (12) 417.

Springer, R. Safety glass, P (4) 154.

Sprong, S. D. Insulator, P (9) 334.

Srivastava, B. N. See Saha, M. N.

Stackelberg, M. v., and Neumann, F. Crystal structure of borides of composition MeB_6, A (5) 206.

Stair, R. See Coblentz, W. W.

Staley, K. A. Design for glass globe, P (8) 290.

Stälhane, O. See Werner, D. R. E.

Stammreich, H. Simple apparatus for photographic registering of precipitation curves in sedimentation analyses, A (9) 336.

Stancl, V. Revival of manufacture of peasant ware in environs of Uherske Hradiste (Moravia), A (4) 139.

Stand, A. S. See Harris, A. L.

Standard Bottle Co., Ltd. See Anger, E. F.

Standard Electric Tool Co. Exhaust unit for grinders and buffers, A (3) 89.

Standard Oil Co. of Indiana. Requirements for cutting oils, B (3) 90.

Stanier, J. H. See Lumsden Machine Co., Ltd.

Stansel, N. R. Industrial Electric Heating, B (10–11) 393.

Stansel, N. R., and Athy, L. C. Industrial electric heating. XVIII, Porcelain enameling, A (10–11) 358.
Stansel, N. R., and Kjolseth, K. E. Industrial electric heating. XIX, Porcelain enameling furnaces, A (10–11) 358.
Stansfield, A. Canadian electric furnace industry, A (8) 301.
Stanworth, S. Speedy methods of ascertaining moisture contents in pottery, etc., A (7) 270.
Stark, F. Mystery of Luristan art, A (5) 180.
Stark, W. E. Theory of heat transfer, A (6) 240.
Starke, H. R. See Woods, H.
Staud, R. W. Industry coöperation, A (10–11) 407.
Staufer, R., and Konopicky, K. Removal of iron from ceramic raw materials, A (5) 206.
Steacie, E. W. R. See Maass, O.
Stearns, W. F. Developing high-fired terra cotta, A (4) 162.
Steatit-Magnesia Akt.-Ges. High-tension electrical insulators, P (7) 270.
Steber, B. T. Valve grinding machine, P (9) 320.
Steckhan, R. See Bergen, G.
Stefanovskaya, V. N. What should be body of sanitary faience, A (10–11) 384.
Steffes, M. Experimental researches on different gas burners for furnaces, A (7) 273.
Steger, W. Advances in knowledge of ceramic materials, A (9) 345; Measurement of stress by bending laminated ceramic products, A (2) 71; Progress in refractory field, in building, and in firing ceramic furnaces in England in 1932, A (7) 267; Progress in refractory field in U. S. in 1932, I, A (9) 333; II, A (10–11) 379; Technical progress in fine ceramics in 1932, A (10–11) 384; Thermal expansion of low-fired lime-containing ceramic bodies, A (1) 34; see Rieke, R.
Stein, A. Fuel in refractory industry, A (2) 74.
Stein J. G., & Co., Ltd., Hyslop, J. F., and Mackenzie, R. Separation of iron and aluminium oxides, P (10–11) 405.
Steinbach, F. G. Control features steel foundry, A (7) 255.
Steinen, G. v. d. Apparatus and method for making glass-coated pipe coils, P (1) 10.
Steiner, A. P. Method of grinding crankshafts, P (10–11) 350; Work clamping fixture for crank grinding machines, P (4) 136.
Steiner, D. Lime content and firing behavior of cement mixtures, A (6) 215.
Steiner, L. Machine for grinding, sharpening, and polishing cutting tools and method of using, P (12) 411.
Steinherz, R. See Haensel, P.
Steinour, H. H. See Woods, H.
Stenfors, F. I. E. See Olsson, J. G.
Stenhouse, D. Glass feeder, P (7) 261.
Stenhouse, T. Method and apparatus for flowing glass, P (12) 420; Pneumatic glass feeder, P (5) 188, P (12) 420; Transfer apparatus for glassware, P (4) 151; see Bowman, S. B.
Stenhouse, T., and D. Leer loader, P (7) 261.
Stephen, O. R. Machine for molding glass pieces, P (7) 262.
Stephen, R. A. X-rays in metal industries, A (9) 323.
Stephens, M. M. Photography for mineralogist, A (10–11) 395.
Stephens, R. W. B. Temperature variation of thermal conductivity of Pyrex brand glass, A (3) 100.
Stern, A. C. Abating smoke nuisance, A (5) 202.
Stetter, K. Silicosis in crucible makers in glass industry, A (3) 103.
Steuben Glass Works. Walter Teaque designs typical American styles for Steuben glass tableware, A (2) 44.
Stevens, A. H. Abrasive disks, P (2) 42; Decalcomania transfer, P (7) 253; Process for purifying opacifying agent for enamels, glazes, and glasses, P (2) 48.
Stevens, C. C. Grinding machine, P (10–11) 349.
Stevens, H. E. Building tile, P (2) 62.
Stevens, M. S. See Adams, G. W.
Stevens, R. E. Hydrogen-ion concentrations caused by solution of silicate minerals, A (10–11) 395.
Stever, W. Abrasive apparatus, P (12) 410.
Stewart, A. H. Glass-feeding apparatus, P (12) 420; Method and apparatus for forming glassware, P (1) 15.
Stewart, D. W. See Carrie, G. M.
Stewart, E. A. Process of producing marble effects in ceramics, P (1) 40.
Stewart, E. C. Method and apparatus for feeding melting furnaces, P (10–11) 370.
Stewart, J. H., Reid, W., Scotland, R., and Bell, R. L. P. Supports for roofs, sides, and floors of mines, tunnels, etc., P (10–11) 408.
Stiasny, F. Decorating enamelware, A (10–11) 356.
Stiles, L. S. Large pressure tanks for oil-gas storage, A (9) 338.
Stillman, T. B. Bunker C and cracked residues as boiler fuel, A (1) 31.
Stimson, H. F. See Osborne, N. S.
Stine, E. J. Cutting table, P (10–11) 370.
Stocker, H. E. Profitable wage incentive plans, A (6) 246.
Stoddard, B. H. See Santmyers, R. M.
Stogner, L. B. Grinding machine, P (10–11) 349.
Stöhr, J. Process for preparing alkaline earth aluminates, P (9) 344.
Stokes, G. Machine for sharpening scissors, etc., P (8) 289.
Stollman, A. See Hawkins, A. C.
Stolte, N. H. Raw materials for silica brick manufacture, II, A (2) 67; see Fabianic, W. L.
Stolz, W. Apparatus for making refractory brick, P (3) 114.
Stone, C. W. Color analyzer, P (3) 120.
Stone, R. H. Graphite as refractory, A (3) 111.
Stong, G. E. X-ray study of toughness of paving brick, A (12) 421.
Stoody, E. V., and Ross, G. I. Variations in maintenance costs and procedure, A (7) 285.
Stopp, R. See Lehmann, H.
Storey, O. W. Method of bloating and annealing blocks of earthy material, P (1) 18.
Storey, W. R. Decorative glass wins distinction, A (5) 178, A (6) 221.
Storm, A., and Thorsen, T. Live center for lathes, grinders, etc., P (1) 2; Tailstock for lathes, grinders, etc., P (10–11) 350; Universal drive for grinding machines, etc., P (2) 41.
Stout, P. R. See Hibbard, P. L.
Stowell, B. F. Automatic feed for grinding machines, P (12) 410; Carriage positioning mechanism for grinding machines, P (9) 320.
Stoyle, W. A. R. See Ryde, J. W.
Stradling, R. E. See Humphreys, G.
Straight, H. R. De-airing stiff-mud bodies by means other than vacuum method, A (7) 264; Results of time studies in manufacturing structural clay products, A (10–11) 405; Use of de-airing for clays and other plastic products, A (12) 421.
Strait, D. W. Ribbon-forming mechanism for glassworking machines, P (8) 296.
Strassmann, F. Using possibilities of emanation method, A (3) 128.
Stratford, H. R. Abrading or surfacing, P (10–11) 351.
Stratton, F. E. Machine tool, P (5) 178.
Streletz, V. See Keler, K.
Strial, K. See Hüttig, G. F.
Strickland, D. J. Brick molding, P (2) 62.
Strohmayer, H. C. Development and present position of porcelain industries in Germany, A (1) 27.
Strong, A. J. Crankshaft lapping machine, P (3) 90.
Strutt, M. J. O. Dielectric properties of different glasses in relation to frequency and temperature, A (4) 145.

Struve, K. V. Softening range of glass and its definition, A (4) 147.
Stubblefield, B. M. See Smith, A. W.
Stuckert, L. Acid-resisting enamels, A (12) 415; Cover coats for sheet steel, A (1) 8; Dry-process enamels for signs, A (4) 144; Ground coats for cast iron, A (1) 8; Opacifying enamel in theory and practice, A (3) 94; Practice in enamel shop, A (4) 144; Scientific considerations on silicate chemistry and its significance for practice, A (12) 434; Theoretical consideration on opacity of enamel, A (10–11) 358; Yellow coloring materials for ceramics and enamels, P (4) 144.
Stuckey, J. L. Cyanite deposits of N. C., A (9) 338.
Stuckey, J. L., and Davis, H. T. Barite deposits in N. C., A (5) 203.
Stuckey, R. B. Brick press, P (10–11) 389; Handling machine, P (1) 18.
Stuckey, S. G. Apparatus for glass feeding, P (9) 327; Combined glass puddler and feeder, P (1) 16.
Studley, G. L. Economic lot sizes, A (3) 133.
Stumpf, W. Grinder speed control, P (8) 288.
Sturges, F. D. Floor system, P (2) 62.
Sturgis, F. C. Lapping machine, P (1) 3.
Sturm, E. High-speed shaping machine with hydraulic drive, P (10–11) 350.
Sturm, R. D. Leer loader, P (8) 297.
Sturrock, E. Fire bridges for boiler furnaces, P (10–11) 381.
Stutz, F. G. A., and Depew, H. A. Manufacture of pigments, P (9) 344.
Styli, H. H. Ophthalmic lens, P (10–11) 370.
Sucharda, B. See Tomicek, O.
Sueno, T. See Kondo, S.
Sugden, J. A. See Vickers, A. E. J.
Sukachev, V. V. See Yurchak, I. I.
Sullivan, W. P. Holder for brick, etc., P (10–11) 389.
Summa, O. See Schwarz, M. v.
Summer, O. Flotation of kaolin, contribution to flotation of oxides, A (3) 131.
Summers, R. E. Preparing cuprous chloride solution for gas analysis, A (3) 130.
Sunnen, J. Cylinder grinder, P (6) 213; Grinding machine guide block, P (12) 410; Honing device, P (7) 249; Honing device for cylinders, P (6) 212; Honing machine for piston pinholes, P (9) 319; Machine for grinding small bores or holes, P (6) 213, P (10–11) 350.
Surface Combustion Corp. Claim 50% melting time reduction with glass tank design, A (5) 186.
Surodeikin, V. V. Hydrostatic balance to determine specific gravity of solid bodies, A (1) 29.
Surovtzev, V. P. See Ginzburg, D. B.
Sutton, A. H. See Lamar, J. A.
Sutton, T. C. Thermochemistry and periodic table, A (7) 277.
Sutton, W. J. Physical chemistry in porcelain manufacture, A (10–11) 383.
Suzuki, Y., and Tanaka, K. Alumina, P (9) 334.
Svejda, R. Firing annular kilns, A (4) 168.
Svendsen, S. S. Manufacture of silicon-diamino tetrafluoride, P (8) 315; Method of preparing lead-carbonate product, P (5) 207; Production of aluminum hydroxide, P (2) 68.
Swartzlander, T. H. Process and apparatus for grinding glass, P (2) 60.
Sweetser, R. H. Better refractories aid blast-furnace practice, A (1) 22.
Swendeman, J. E. Eliminating oil and water from compressed air lines, A (2) 72.
Sweo, B. J. See Harrison, W. N.
Sykes, L. J. Design of forming or extruding dies for clayworking, A (1) 27.
Sylvester, J. See Simplex Engineering Co.
Syssoyev, A. N. Laboratory coal-fired furnace for P.C.E. determination, A (1) 28.
Szabó, L. Use of glazed sagger grog, A (3) 110.

T., L. Experiments in making black floor tile, A (1) 26.
Taack-Trakranen, F. v., and Wolf, H. Removing iron from bauxite, kaolin, heavy spar, etc., P (9) 344.
Tabacznik, Z. See Wartenberg, H. v.
Tabakov, Z. Y. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Tabata, K., and Egami, K. Barium glass for electric insulation, P (6) 224.
Tabata, K., and Moriya, T. Solubility of R_2O-B_2O_3-SiO_2 glasses in water, A (10–11) 366.
Tadokoro, Y. Gas permeability of fire brick and iron ores at high temperatures. I, Fire brick, A (4) 158.
Tailby, R. V. Pyrophyllite, A (4) 163.
Takahashi, E. Care needed in thermal calculations of cement rotary kiln and waste-heat boiler, A (4) 142.
Takahashi, S. Recovery of waste heat of glass tank furnace, A (4) 149.
Takamatsu, T. Spectacle glasses, A (4) 148.
Takane, K. Crystal structure of diaspore, A (10–11) 376.
Talbot, J., and Bowie, F. Compound safety-glass sheets or plates, P (2) 60.
Talbot, T., Tarrant, A. N., Whitfield, R., and Perry, F. Pottery firing by tunnel ovens, A (12) 430.
Talley, R. E. Conveyer mechanism, P (7) 256.
Tammann, G. Glassy State, B (12) 418–19; Molecular dynamics in crystals, A (2) 81; Processes in softening interval of glass, A (1) 11; Transformations in homogeneous materials, A (5) 206.
Tams, J. E. Earthenware body for manufacture of pottery, P (3) 117.
Tanaka, K. See Suzuki, Y.
Tanaka, M. X-ray absorption of glasses, A (3) 99.
Tananaev, I. Determining fluorine in apatites, phosphorites, and superphosphates, A (3) 130; Determining potassium in silicates with cobalt nitrite complex containing silver, A (12) 433; Volumetric-analytical determination of calcium fluoride, A (3) 130.
Tangerman, W. J. Less heat for circulated oil, A (4) 169.
Tapp, W. H. Gilder's marks on Derby china, A (7) 251; Life and work of William Billingsley, A (4) 139; New light on Billingsley, A (5) 179.
Tarr, W. A. Origin of sand barites of the lower Permian of Okla., A (10–11) 396.
Tarrant, A. N. Progress with W. D. circular tunnel kilns, A (10–11) 389; see Talbot, T.; Woodall-Duckham, Ltd.
Tartet, M. G., and Rose, A. L. Pottery and method of making, P (10–11) 354.
Taubin. See Kukolev.
Taylor, B. Pedal operates grinder shield, A (9) 319.
Taylor, C., Sons Co. Refractory insulating brick, A (12) 425.
Taylor, E. M. See Heald, R. N.
Taylor, F. J. Developments in gas-fired furnaces, A (10–11) 390.
Taylor, H. S., Eyring, H., and Sherman, A. Binding energies in growth of crystal nuclei from metallic atoms, A (7) 280.
Taylor, J. A. See Yancey, H. F.
Taylor, J. H. Fuller's earth, A (6) 241; Gypsum, origin and uses, A (10–11) 354.
Taylor, M. A. Firing continuous kiln with natural gas, A (7) 273.
Taylor, N. W. X-ray camera for powder diagrams at any temperature, A (6) 235.
Taylor, T. I. Influence of small amounts of dissolved silicates on conductance of conductivity water and very dilute solutions of electrolytes, A (10–11) 365.
Taylor, W. C. Low expansion black glass and method of producing, P (10–11) 369.
Taylor, W. H. Crystal structure of sillimanite and related materials, A (10–11) 401; Papers from Second Symposium on Physical Chemistry of Alumina-Silica Refractories, II,

A (10–11) 374; Structure of sanidine and other feldspars, A (10–11) 395.
Taylor, W. H., Meek, C. A., and Jackson, W. W. Structure of fibrous zeolites, A (7) 276.
Teague, W. D. Design for combined coffee maker and server, P (5) 180.
Tebbe, F. Abrading machine, P (12) 410.
Technical Committee of Belgian Foundry Assn. Cylindrical cores in loam, A (4) 144.
Technochemie Akt.-Ges. Increasing white opacity, A (8) 293; Method of enameling metals, porcelain, etc., in tunnel kilns, P (6) 217.
Tefft, C. F. Process for surface treating brick and brick made thereby, P (4) 155.
Ten Eyck, M. Sand and air, A (5) 178.
Tennant, W. J. Manufacture of alkali silicates or alkali-alkaline earth silicates, P (10–11) 405.
Tepohl, W. Resistance of glass in tropics, A (1) 11.
Tereshtchenko, O. V. Obtaining magnesium oxide from dolomites, A (1) 21.
Tereshtchenko, O. V., and Ivanov, E. V. Manufacture of highly grogged refractories, A (1) 21.
Tereshtchenko, O. V., and Perkal, S. I. Boiler refractories, I–II, A (1) 23; Standard methods of chemical analysis of refractory materials, A (1) 21.
Tereshtchenko, O. V., Perkal, S. I., and Ivanov, E. V. Manufacture of lightweight brick from diatomaceous earth of Kuteinikovo, A (1) 18.
Tereshtchenko, O. V., and Podolsky, B. G. Physicochemical investigation of Ukrainian refractory clays, A (1) 23.
Ternes, O. A. Experiences with silica in continuous vertical plant, A (4) 159.
Terry, W. F. Operation and maintenance of cloth-screen dust collectors, A (12) 429.
Tesar, V. Photoelasticity. Purely optical method of determining deformation of specimens without imposing condition of parallelism, A (4) 173.
Thackwell, F. E. Quantitative microscopic methods with integrating stage applied to geological and metallurgical problems, A (12) 428.
Thayer, E. F. Example of gain-sharing on maintenance construction work, A (2) 87.
Theilmann, F. Drawing office in terra cotta plant, A (12) 426; Gold or silver patina on highly colored majolica glazes, A (2) 42; Means of attaching terra cotta parts to buildings, A (5) 197.
Thein. Brick buildings, A (5) 191.
Theissing, H. See Müller, C.
Theler, F. J. Grinding machine, P (3) 90.
Théophile. History of Glassmaking. Essays on Varied Arts, B (10–11) 369.
Thermal Engineering Corp. Take-in device, P (9) 329.
Thewlis, J. Determination of crystal orientation, A (8) 312.
Thews, R. Treatment of graphite crucibles in melting practice, A (6) 229.
Thiel, C. Furnace for firing enamel, P (3) 98.
Thieme, J. Pulverized coal firing for fire-tube boilers, A (6) 246.
Thiemecke, H. W. Controlling slip in electrical porcelain manufacture, A (1) 26.
Thiess, L. E. American high-tension porcelain, A (10–11) 384; see Cermak, F.
Thilo, E. Chemical studies of silicates, I–II, A (10–11) 395.
Thilo, F. See Kühl, H.
Thoenen, J. R. Economics of potash recovery from wyomingite and alunite, B (3) 126.
Thomas, A. W. Conception of certain colloidal oxides, A (10–11) 403.
Thomas, C. C. Design for refrigerator cabinet, P (4) 139.
Thomas, D. O. Insulated covered ladles, A (5) 194.
Thomas, K. Water closet douche, P (1) 27.
Thomas, L. F. Contributions in Geology and Cosography, B (8) 311.
Thomas, M. See Gehlhoff, G.
Thomas, R. P. See Schueler, J. E.
Thomas, S. B. Studies on glass. VII, Conductivities and dielectric constants of glucose and boron trioxide glasses, A (4) 148.
Thomas, S. B., and Parks, G. S. Studies on glass. VI, Specific heat data on boron trioxide, A (4) 148.
Thomé. Working curves of instruments used in grinding and polishing plate glass, A (1) 13.
Thomlinson, J. See Fisher, E. A.
Thompson, F. S., and Kraner, H. M. Refractories for manufacture of glass, A (10–11) 374.
Thompson, J. J. See Willard, H. H.
Thompson, P. F. High-temperature experimental furnace, A (4) 168.
Thompson, R. P. Grinding machine, P (12) 410.
Thompson Continuous Filter Press Co. Continuous filter press, A (7) 271.
Thomson, E. Composite silica article and method of making, P (12) 421.
Thomson, R. Combined grinder and comparator, P (7) 250.
Thon, K. Glazes for majolica plates, A (10–11) 351; Manufacture of majolica tile in small factories, A (3) 115; Manufacture of majolica wall tile in Italy, A (4) 162; see Kallauner, O.
Thor, P. Are one or several dampers to be opened in firing ring kiln, A (10–11) 389; Output of ring and zigzag kilns, A (5) 201; Thermal output from bottom and crown channels in annular and zigzag furnaces, A (6) 238; Waste heat for drying common brick, A (9) 335.
Thorpe, F. B. Washdown closets, P (9) 335.
Thorpe, W. A. Dragnia tradition in Newcastle glass, A (12) 411; Tradition and experiment in pottery design, A (4) 137.
Thorsen, T. See Storm, A.
Thouvenin, A. Fusion of crystal and glass, A (9) 325.
Throckmorton, E. H. Constant *vs.* variable speed for auxiliary drives, A (3) 119.
Thümen, E. See Weyl, W.
Thun, A. Behavior of ceramic materials in tension, compression, and fatigue, A (9) 343.
Thürmer, A. Alterability of glass, A (10–11) 361; Separation of homogeneous glass masses, A (10–11) 362.
Thürmer, A., and Glazer, G. Significance of adherent oxides in grounding iron plate, A (3) 96.
Thurow, W. H. English-German and German-English Dictionary of Chemistry, B (12) 436.
Tideswell, F. V. Constitution of coal, A (9) 338, A (10–11) 392.
Tielsch, A., and Zschimmer, E. Changes in alkaline solubility of fire-polished glasses by firing alkalis on surface of melt, A (12) 417.
Tikhomirov, I. M. See Egorov, A. N.
Tillyer, E. D. Lens, P (8) 296.
Tilton, L. W. Permissible curvature of prism surfaces and inaccuracy of collimation in precise minimum-deviation refractometry, A (10–11) 385.
Timken Roller Bearing Co. Machine for testing abrasive qualities of materials and for testing lubricants, P (10–11) 350.
Timmerman, W. Polychrome terra cotta, A (12) 426.
Tippett, E. J. See Seddon, E.
Tishchenko, V. E., Pesin, Y. M., Kostrak, A. L., and Freidlin, S. S. Manufacture of titanium dioxide from sphene-apatites, A (9) 343.
Titanium Pigment Co., Inc. Manufacture of titanium oxide, P (6) 243.
Tobey, J. E. Selection of coal to meet critical conditions, A (7) 274.
Todd, C. L. Suspended arch for furnaces and tile therefor, P (10–11) 380.

Toledo Precision Devices, Inc. Hydraulically operated testing machine, A (3) 117.
Tollemache, H. D. Marketing of pulverized coal in Great Britain, A (9) 338.
Tomicek, O., and Komarek, K. Gravimetric determination of cobalt by dinitrosoresorcinol, A (7) 281.
Tomicek, O., and Sucharda, B. Using "chloramine" as reagent in volumetric analysis, A (6) 243.
Tomlins, H. Building brick, P (8) 299.
Tonge, R. G. Method of making transfer, P (5) 180.
Tonwerk Lausen A.-G. Blast furnaces, lime kilns, etc., P (3) 114.
Torke, E. See Hantzsch, A.
Torlée, K. A. Gas generators in glass plants, A (6) 239; Heat technical control of operation, A (6) 240; Service and supervising of installations producing gas, A (6) 239.
Tosterud, M. See Edwards, J. D.
Toulmin, H. A., Jr. Bifocal lens, P (10–11) 370.
Tourtois, F. R. Design for combined bottle and stopper, P (8) 290.
Touvay, R. See Long, F.
Towers, J. K. Progress in kaolin refining, A (2) 85.
Towndrow, E. F. See Ricks, F.
Trace, F. B., and Whittemore, R. G. Process of treating laminated glass, P (8) 296.
Tracy, R. W. Spray gun nozzle, P (4) 168.
Traendly, J. F. Aluminum oxide *vs.* garnet as wood abrasive, A (7) 249.
Trageser, G. See Schwarz, R.
Trapp, H. Zirconium oxide, its production and utilization, A (2) 78.
Trask, P. D. Compaction of sediments, A (3) 125.
Trath, H. Zirconia and its use, A (4) 159.
Travers, M. W. Fuel research, A (1) 31; Mechanism of combustion of fuel in industrial furnaces, A (2) 74.
Traxler, R. N., Baum, L. A. H., and Pittman, C. V. Experimental determination of void content of close-packed mineral powders, A (12) 437.
Treece, J. H. Shear mechanism for glassware forming machines, P (5) 189; see McLaughlin, J. E.; Soubier, L. D.
Treece, J. H., and McLaughlin, J. E. Machine for forming hollow glassware, P (5) 189.
Trefethen, C. G. Cam grinding apparatus, P (6) 213.
Treinen, L. See Weisz, T.
Trenzen, C. Devitrified glass articles, P (8) 297.
Trifflerer, F. Hollow sand-lime tile, A (10–11) 372.
Triggs, W. W. Apparatus for severing charge of glass below suction mold in glassware-forming machines, P (4) 151; Cylinder honing devices, P (7) 250; Delivering molten glass from container, P (1) 16; Face grinding or abrading elements, P (6) 213; Glassware-forming machines, P (4) 151; Grinding or abrading elements, P (6) 213; Grinding machines, P (10–11) 350; Hydraulically-operated automatic lathes, P (8) 289; Magnetic separators for minerals, etc., P (9) 337; Manufacture of bottles, etc., P (1) 16.
Trimble, F. J. Grinding wheel guard, P (3) 90.
Trimble, G. E. Saw grinding and setting machine, P (8) 289.
Trinius, H. Economic regeneration for open-hearth furnaces, A (8) 300, A (9) 332.
Trinks, W. Economy and capacity of glass tanks. Effect of flame luminosity and other variables, A (10–11) 366.
Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd., Booth, R., and Wilson, J. Stratified bodies such as strengthened glass, P (9) 328.
Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd., Scorah, L. V. D., and Wilson, J. Strengthened or safety glass, P (6) 222.
Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd., and Wilson, J. Stratified bodies such as strengthened glass, P (12) 421; Strengthened or safety glass, P (6) 222.
Troitzkaya, Z. D. See Dorofeev, D. S.
Troitzsch, H. See Roth, W. A.
Tromm, I. E. Modern Swedish ceramics, A (1) 4.
Tronnier, A. W. Unsymmetrical objective lens system, P (10–11) 370.
Trostel, L. J. Applying petrographic methods to refractories research, B (7) 267.
Trowbridge, A. C. Building of Miss. delta, A (2) 77; see Gardner, J.
Tryon, F. G., and Eckel, E. C. Mineral Economics, B (1) 39.
T'Sai, L. S., and Hogness, T. R. Diffusion of gases through fused quartz, A (2) 54.
Tschirky, L. Protective lining for furnace, P (10–11) 380.
Tsuboi, S. Crystallization of pyroxenes, A (4) 170.
Tucker, O. M., and Reeves, W. A. Method and apparatus for feeding glass, P (8) 296.
Tull, R. Corrosive effect of smoke and steam in locomotives, A (10–11) 391.
Tullis, E. L., and Laney, F. B. Clays of Tertiary Age in northern Idaho and eastern Wash., A (1) 33.
Tumanov, S. G. Clays of Gubinskiĭ deposits and their utilization in ceramic industry, A (10–11) 397.
Tunell, G. Determination of space-lattice of triclinic mineral by means of Weissenberg X-ray goniometer, A (10–11) 385.
Tunell, G., and Morey, G. W. Correct and incorrect statements of elementary crystallographic theory and methods in current textbooks, A (1) 35.
Tunell, G., Posnjak, E., and Ksanda, C. J. Crystal structure of tenorite (cupric oxide), A (10–11) 401.
Turcott, D. Vibration in high-speed motors; its causes and remedies, A (3) 119.
Turek, J. Grinding wheel, P (12) 410.
Türk, K. Production of porcelain enamels, P (1) 10.
Turner, H. G. Constitution and nature of Pa. anthracite compared with bituminous coal, A (1) 31.
Turner, H. G., and Anderson, N. V. Microscopical and X-ray study of Pa. coals, A (1) 31.
Turner, J. R. Valve grinding machine, P (8) 288.
Turner, W. A., Walls, W. R., and Bryan, E. E. Tile support and fastener, P (12) 416.
Turner, W. E. S. General discussion on "Specifications for raw materials in glass industry," A (5) 185; Glass industry on the Continent, A (7) 259; Glass industry technology: basic data on manipulation methods, A (2) 48; Specifications for raw materials in glass industry, A (6) 218; see Gooding, E. J.; Parkin, M.; Preston, E.; Seddon, E.
Turner, W. E. S., and Waterton, S. C. Mixed alkali glasses, A (12) 417.
Turner, W. P. Machine Tool Work, B (4) 136.
Turrill, P. L. Studies in mineral and chemical resources of Mojave Desert, A (2) 77.
Tuschhoff, E. Firing stoneware in reducing atmosphere, A (6) 232, A (12) 426.
Twells, R. Organization and functions of research committees of American Ceramic Society, A (6) 246.
Twenhofel, W. H., *et al.* Treatise on Sedimentation, B (5) 200, B (6) 242, B (8) 310.
Twyfords, Ltd., and Webster, J. T. Lavatory basins, sinks, etc., P (6) 233.
Tydeman, C. W. Abrasive reamer, P (8) 288.
Tzeitlin, I. U. Replacing soda ash by rocks in glass industry, A (1) 12.
Tzvilinev, M. I. Laboratory procedure for determining drying characteristics of clays, A (1) 39.

Uebel, W. Enameling iron, etc., P (3) 98.
Ueda, K. Chemical durability of glass, A (4) 148.
Uhlemann, W. R. Eyeglass lens, P (1) 15.

Ullmann, H. Innovations from state technical school for glass industry at Steinschoenau, A (5) 187.
Ulrici, G. Unified bookkeeping system for fine dinnerware manufacturers, III, A (2) 87.
Ul'yalov, D. G. Occurrence of chromite and magnesite in Aktjubinbezirk, A (3) 112.
Underwood, J. T. Kiln, P (10–11) 394.
Unger, W. S. See Brown, E. A., Jr.
Ungerer, E. Absorption studies on colloidal clay, A (2) 81.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd. Annealing oven for glass, P (3) 105; Apparatus for determining or controlling temperature of molten glass, P (8) 297; Arrangement of leer belt, P (4) 153; Multi-orifice glass feeder, P (7) 264.
United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd., Johnsen & Jorgensen Flint Glass, Ltd., and Judd, H. J. Method and means for packing glassware, P (8) 297.
Unthank, G. R. See Green, E. W.
Unwin, S. F. Oil-fired furnaces, A (7) 273.
Unwin, T. F. Fuel oil in metallurgical melting and heating practice, A (3) 122.
Urbach, H. Graffito painting in Engadin, Switzerland, A (3) 92.
Urbain, P. Geological Sciences and Theory of Colloidal State, B (12) 432.
Urbschat, E. Impressions of German Ceramic Society meeting, A (2) 87; Meeting of German brick and clay industry, A (6) 247.
Urech, P. Colorimetric determination of phosphoric acid in alumina products, A (8) 313.
Urry, W. D. Permeability of various glasses to helium, A (4) 145.
Usoni, L. Separation of beryl from quartz, A (6) 242.

V., C. Graphite in France, A (2) 67; World reserves of bauxite, A (4) 160.
V., O. Polished plate glass, A (1) 12.
Vachuska, E. J. See Klinefelter, T. A.
Vageler, P. See Endell, K.
Valentine, K. S. Mixing apparatus, P (7) 272.
Van Brunt, J. W. See Hamor, W. A.
Vanderburg, W. O. See Gardner, E. D.
Van der Burgh, A. J. P. Action of lime on silica in its relation to setting of Portland cement, A (8) 291.
Vandevort, H. L. Apparatus for polishing articles, P (8) 289.
Van Ness, W. L. Glass manufacture, P (1) 16; Sheet glass manufacture, P (5) 188.
Van Nordstrand, R. D. Protective circuit for enameling furnaces, P (7) 256.
Van Norman, C. E. Oscillating grinder, P (7) 250; Slide mechanism for precision grinding machines, P (1) 2.
Van Norman Machine Tool Co. Automatic feed for grinding or abrading machines, P (5) 178.
Van Tuyl, F. M. See Singewald, Q. D.
Vargin, V. V., and Zhuk, N. B. Using urtite in glassmaking, A (3) 101.
Vasicek, A. Determination of light transmission of glassware for structural purposes, A (3) 99.
Veal, T. H. P. Supply of Water, B (8) 317.
Veenemans, C. F. See Claassen, A.
Vega Laboratories Corp. Resistance devices, P (6) 231.
Veisburg, N. G., and A. S. Circular brick kiln, P (3) 124.
Vello, L. S. See Naamlooze Vennootschap Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien.
Verdnikov, N. G., and I. V. Machine for polishing cylindrical glass goods, P (3) 106.
Vereinigte Aluminium-Werke Akt.-Ges. Alumina, P (3) 114.
Vereinigte Stahlwerke Akt.-Ges. Refractory materials, P (8) 302.
Vernadsky, W. Chemical study of aluminosilicates, A (8) 308.
Vernon, M. A. Naeser color pyrometer, A (6) 237.
Vernotie, P. See Brun, E.
Vesselkova, N. N. See Besborodov, M. A. Shur, M. F.
Vetrerie Riunite A. Bordoni e di San Paolo Soc. Anon. Closures for containers of glass, etc., P (12) 421.
Vevers, E. G. Winning and transporting of clay, A (9) 336.
Vicic, J. Abrader or polisher for automobile bodies, P (9) 319.
Vickers, A. E. J. Permeability of refractory materials to gases, A (10–11) 375.
Vickers, A. E. J., Sugden, J. A., and Bell, R. A. Apparatus for continuous recording of p_H, A (3) 118.
Vickery, S. Enameling sheet iron parts by wet process, A (1) 8.
Vidal, I. S. Manufacture of nonsplintering glass, P (9) 328; Safety glass, P (5) 189.
Vielhaber, L. Basic cost of enamel batch, A (2) 47; Beryllium as raw material for enamels, A (7) 254; Cooling fired enamel, A (10–11) 356; Elasticity, A (12) 416; Enamels for cast iron, A (12) 415; Rhenish pumice stone instead of feldspar, A (10–11) 357.
Vieweg, H. F. Effects of grain size of china clays, A (3) 115.
Vinther, H., and Lasson, M. L. Grain size measurements of kaolins and clays, A (12) 434.
Vitális, I. Bauxite occurrence at Halimba, Hungary, and its industrial value, A (7) 277.
Vitrolite Co. Booklet on colors shows use of vitrolite in modern homes, B (2) 59.
Vivian, C. H. Better clay products through evacuation, A (10–11) 372.
Voano, V. G. Calculating "working interval" of glasses, A (6) 218; Refining glass from bubbles, A (10–11) 363.
Vodička, L. Porous building material and artificial stone, A (3) 107.
Vogdes, J. See Krauss, E. E.
Vogel, J. H. See Bennett, J. C.
Vogel, R., and Martin, E. System ferrous oxide-ferrosoferric oxide, A (7) 280.
Vogt, A. Downdraft kiln construction, A (1) 30.
Vogt, J. H. L. Physical chemistry of magmatic differentiation of igneous rocks. III, Granitic rocks, A (3) 125; Physicochemical explanation of genesis of granite, A (2) 76.
Vogt, M. Should safety glass have one or more layers, A (8) 295.
Voitkevitch, L. See Slonimsky, Z.
Voitzikhovsky, A. E. See Lyssin, B. S.
Volkov, P. A. Ideas for utilization of nephelite in industry, A (7) 276.
Volmer, M. Physicochemical principles of glass reflection, A (2) 54.
Voluinkin, N. I. Laminated glass, P (3) 106; Nonshattering glass, P (3) 106.
Von Klobusitzhy, D. Modified electro ultrafilter, A (3) 118.
Von Philipsborn, H. Tables for Calculation of Mineral and Rock Analyses, B (10–11) 398, B (12) 435.
Vonsen, M. See Irving, J.
Voris, R. T. See Sachs, W. H.
Vorwerk & Co. Polishing machines, P (1) 3.
Voyeikov, D. Furnaces for Melting Nonferrous Metals, BR (12) 425.
Voznesenskii, V., and Zhukovskaya, S. Rapid method for determining aluminum in ores, grog, and clays by means of ortho-oxyquinoline, A (12) 434.
Vuilleumier, A. Abrading machine, P (3) 91 Shaping or dressing apparatus, P (4) 136.
Vul, B. See Inge, L.

W., H. J. Lapping tungsten-carbide tools, A (5) 177.
Wabnitz, H. Separating titanium from aluminum according to oxyquinolin-acetate method, A (2) 81–82.

Wacker, F. G., and Zimmerman, H. W. Cylinder grinding tool, P (8) 288.
Wada, S. See Kondo, S.
Wade, A. H. See Barnes, W.
Wade, C. F. Economies of superheated steam in brickworks, A (7) 271.
Wade, H. S. Design for jug, etc., P (1) 6.
Wadell, H. Sphericity and roundness of rock particles, A (10–11) 396; Volume, shape, and roundness of rock particles, A (10–11) 396.
Wadleigh, W. H. Viscosity of optical glass, A (10–11) 361.
Wadman, H. A. Apparatus and method for making glass, P (7) 262; Forehearth of glass-melting furnaces, P (7) 262; Glassware annealing leer and drift controlling apparatus therefor, P (4) 151; Method and apparatus for melting glass, P (4) 151.
Wagner, A. Evaporation, A (3) 130.
Wagner, C. F., and Golladay, L. R. Transmission line device, P (6) 233.
Wagner, C. L. See Haensel, P.
Wagner, G. H. Process of making dry sodium aluminate, P (10–11) 405.
Wagner, H. Thermochemistry of metasilicates of calcium and magnesium and of diopside, A (1) 36.
Wagstaff, J. W. Checker brick and checker-work formed therefrom, P (6) 231.
Waguet, P., and Dourgnon, J. Opal glass and its selective properties, A (1) 10.
Wahlin, H. B. See Fritsche, O. O.
Wain, H. J. Design for plate, etc., P (12) 413.
Wait, J. F. Process for preparing clays, P (7) 286.
Waldron, F. B. Apparatus for grinding and polishing glass plates, P (7) 263.
Waldschmidt, M. H. Fusion study of high feldspar area in feldspar–kaolin–quartz system, A (5) 197.
Walker, E. Nimol, high alloy cast iron, A (6) 234.
Walker, E. A. Worktable and relieving mechanism for grinding machines, P (4) 136.
Walker, J. Refractory service with particular reference to boiler furnaces, A (7) 267.
Walker, J. H. Air control steps up stoker performance, A (5) 208.
Wallace, E. V. D. Degreasing metals by vapor process, A (6) 216.
Wallich, J. "Calit" and "Calan," ceramic insulating materials, A (9) 334; High-tension conductors of multiple-tube type, A (1) 26.
Walls, W. R. See Turner, W. A.
Walsh, E. F. Adapting oil burners to pulverized-coal boilers, A (10–11) 392.
Walsh, J. F. Laminated glass, P (10–11) 371.
Walsh, M. J. Dressing tool, P (2) 41; Non-shatterable glass and method of making, P (10–11) 370.
Walter, C. V. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Walter, O. Machine for making roofing tile, etc., P (9) 334.
Walters, B., and Dobson, W. M. Cutlery grinding and polishing machines, P (2) 42.
Walters, D. B. Producing grained and marbleized finishes in porcelain enamel, A (8) 293.
Walters, E. L. See Goodwillie, D. H.
Walters, H. H. Breaker-point grinder, P (9) 320.
Walther, A. Paper by v. Hippel, "Electric strength and crystal structure," A (10–11) 383; see Inge, L.
Wandrei, D. Process for coated abrasives, A (10–11) 348.
Wang, C. C. Bauxite deposits of Poshan and Tzechuan Districts, Shantung, A (6) 231; Chemical study of raw materials used in I-Hsing potteries, A (3) 116.
Wanklin, A. Method and means for manufacturing brick, block, tile, etc., P (12) 422.
Ward, A. M. See Fleck, H. R.; Mitchell, A. D.
Ward, F. A. Worm grinding machine, P (5) 178.
Ward, W. B. Guide for correct grinding of twist drills, P (10–11) 350.
Wardley, T. Glass-feeding apparatus, P (1) 16; Manufacture of glassware, P (5) 189; Mold materials and design, A (2) 57, A (4) 148.
Wark, E. E., and I. W. Physical chemistry of flotation. III, Relationship between contact angle and constitution of collector, A (10–11) 399.
Wark, I. W. Physical chemistry of flotation. I, Significance of contact angle in flotation, A (10–11) 399; see Cox, A. B.; Wark, E. E.
Wark, I. W., and Cox, A. B. Physical chemistry of flotation. IV, Criticism of Ostwald's theory of flotation, A (10–11) 399.
Warmisham, A. Photographic and projection lens, P (12) 420.
Warner, W. E. Grinding aluminum alloys, A (6) 211; Grinding magnesium alloys, A (1) 2, Polishing stainless steel, A (1) 1.
Warren, B. E. Papers from Second Symposium on Physical Chemistry of Alumina-Silica Refractories. I, Rôle of silicon and aluminum in complex silicates, A (10–11) 374.
Warren, H. Ceramic insulations, III, A (4) 165.
Warren, W. J. A. Successes and failures with experimental tank blocks, A (10–11) 367; Use of alumina for highly refractory articles, A (10–11) 375.
Warrington, C. J. S. Newer methods of metal cleaning, A (7) 254.
Wartenberg, H. v. See Ruff, O.
Wartenberg, H. v., Greiner, B., Tabacznik, Z., Janaszewski, D., and Krawutschke, A. Strength of glass tubes at high temperatures, A (2) 55.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Prophet, E. Conductivity, A (6) 227; Melting diagrams of refractory oxides. V, Systems with MgO, A (2) 63.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Rausch, H. J. Melting diagrams of refractory oxides. VI, Corrections, A (2) 63.
Wartenweiler, F. Use of composite grinding load in tube milling on Witwatersrand, A (8) 305.
Washburn, E. W. Calorimetric method for determining intrinsic energy of gas as function of pressure, A (2) 72; Standard states for bomb calorimetry, A (7) 274.
Wasson, I. B. Sub-Trenton formations in Ohio, A (3) 125.
Waterton, S. C. See Turner, W. E. S.
Wathey, A. Tuyère block, P (8) 302.
Watkins, G. B. Method and means for making laminated glass, P (8) 296; Process of treating laminated glass to prepare it for sealing, P (10–11) 369; see Fraser, F.
Watkins, G. B., and Boicey, J. H. Apparatus for sealing laminated glass, P (12) 420.
Watkins, G. L. Earthenware and stoneware tubes, pipes, gullies, etc., P (8) 302.
Watkins, L. W. Early pottery as ornaments, A (10–11) 352.
Watling, W. Design for stein, P (8) 290.
Watson, G. S. Design of oil-fired crucible furnaces, A (6) 229.
Watson, M. B. Using pipe as beams, A (2) 85.
Watts, A. S. Firing ceramic goods, P (3) 124; Furnace for firing porcelain, etc., P (10–11) 394.
Watts, O. O. See McBain, J. W.
Waugh, T., Jr. Apparatus and method for forming glassware, P (1) 15, P (1) 16; Oscillating glassware transfer, P (2) 59.
Weatherill, P. F., and Brundage, P. S. Revision of atomic weight of silicon, A (6) 243.
Webb, H. W. Die filling, hardness, and wedging of dust-pressed tile, A (7) 270, A (10–11) 383.
Webber, A. F. Generation of steam by blast-furnace gas, A (2) 85.
Webster, D. E., and Sanford, B. Method of making articles of resin-bonded granular material, P (3) 90.
Webster, J. T. See Twyfords, Ltd.

Wedgwood, J., & Sons, Ltd., and Wilson, N. Tunnel kilns, P (7) 275, P (9) 338.
Wehrle, G. Gas-pressure regulation, A (6) 238.
Weibke, F. See Biltz, W.
Weidel, V. Package for china, P (8) 304.
Weidlein, E. R., and Hamor, W. A. Science in Action, B (3) 130.
Weil. Special grinding machine for eccentric disks, A (6) 212.
Weil, E. J. Abrasive element, P (1) 2.
Weiler, J. Fundamental frequencies of group SiO_4 in quartz crystals, A (10–11) 400.
Weinland, H. G. Grinding machine, P (12) 410.
Weis, J. H. Comments on cyanite as glass material, A (8) 295.
Weis, R. A. Brick holder, P (5) 191.
Weiser, H. B. Inorganic Colloid Chemistry. Vol. I, Colloidal Elements, B (12) 435.
Weiser, H. B., and Milligan, W. O. X-ray studies on hydrous oxides. I, Alumina. II, Stannic oxide. III, Stannous oxide, A (3) 127.
Weiss, K. Possibilities of using coal and lignite briquets in traveling grates, A (6) 239.
Weiss, L. Zirconium oxide opacifier for enamels, P (5) 183.
Weisselberg, A. Factors that influence drier performance, A (8) 305.
Weissinger, J. Universal grinding and backing-off grinding apparatus for twist drills, screw taps, center punches, lathe centers, etc., P (4) 136.
Weisz, T., and Treinen, L. Examination of stones in glass, A (5) 186.
Weits, J. Eliminating dust nuisance by air-handling methods, A (4) 165.
Welch, H. J., and Myers, C. S. Ten Years of Industrial Psychology: Account of first decade of National Institute of Industrial Psychology, B (4) 175.
Welkovitz, N., and Goldstein, A. S. Wire glass, P (10–11) 369.
Weller, H. C. Diffusion flame combustion, A (2) 74, A (4) 169.
Wellings, A. W. Adsorption indicators in volumetric analysis (of lead and borates), A (10–11) 402; Direct titration of magnesium and manganese sulfates using fluorescein as adsorption indicator, and extension of method to direct titration of other soluble sulfates and alums, A (1) 35; Direct titration of normal oxalates in neutral solutions using fluorescein as adsorption indicator, A (1) 36.
Wellmann, M. See Ziegler, W.
Welsch, G. Composition for refinishing enameled surfaces, P (6) 217.
Welte, H. Decorating ceramic ware by new process, A (10–11) 351.
Wendehorst, E. Can brick masonry be destroyed by osmotic pressure, A (1) 16.
Wendler, A. Plate glass casting process according to Bicheroux, A (1) 14.
Wensel, H. T. See Henning, F.; Roeser, W. F.
Wentworth, C. K. Shapes of rock particles: discussion, A (10–11) 396.
Wentz, B. See Salmang, H.
Werner, A. Valve grinder, P (7) 250.
Werner, D. R. E., Giertz-Hedström, S., and Stålhane, O. Cement and articles of cement and method of producing, P (4) 142.
Werner, F., Akt.-Ges. Tools for turning or truing grinding wheels or disks, P (7) 250.
Werner, F., Akt.-Ges., and Junge, C. Apparatus for truing disks of grinding machines, P (12) 411.
Wernicke, H. Production of gas and gas producers, A (8) 307.
Wesemann, F. Dimensions and performance of regenerator chambers of open-hearth furnaces in Upper Silesia, A (1) 22; Use of coke-oven gas in open-hearth furnaces, A (7) 267.
Weslow, W. C. Tungsten carbide matrix holds diamonds in truing tool, A (3) 90.
Wesp, G. Design for plate, etc., P (6) 214.
West, F. Winning and transporting basic raw materials used in heavy clay and refractories industries, A (9) 336; Winning and transporting clay, A (10–11) 407.
West, J. See Ito, T.; Jackson, W. W.
Westall, C. C. See Koupal, W. G.
Westbrook, F. A. Grinding as aid to astronomers, A (8) 287; Industrial Management in Machine Age, B (4) 176, B (7) 286; Wheel grinder, A (10–11) 347.
Westermann, I. Absorption of silver by glass, A (5) 185.
Western Bohemia Refractories and Kaolin Works. Decorating glazed ware, P (3) 93; Press for repressing hollow refractory shapes, P (3) 120.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Precision grinding of heavy spindles, A (3) 89.
Westinghouse Lamp Co. Diamond dust drills holes in dies, A (3) 90.
Westmann, A. E. R. Effect of mechanical pressure on imbibitional and drying properties of ceramic clays, II, A (7) 269.
Weston, E. B. Divider, P (8) 306.
Westphal, W. H. Physics: Textbook for Students in Universities and Technical High Schools, B (10–11) 403.
Wet, J. P. de. Mining in Manitoba in 1929, A (1) 15.
Wetzel, K. See Rowland, D. H.
Wever, F. X-ray examinations of iron and steel, A (9) 323.
Weyer, I. Course of reaction in solid state, A (8) 313.
Weyers, P. See Roux, R.
Weyl, W. Constitution of glass. I, Explanation of glass anomalies on basis of dissociation and solvation phenomena, A (2) 48, A (3) 90, A (5) 184; Reactions between carbonic acid and silicates at high pressure, A (2) 48; see Chesters, J. H.; Moettig, H.
Weyl, W., and Thümen, E. Constitution of glass, II, A (10–11) 363.
Whalen, E. J. Grinding machine, P (10–11) 349.
Wheat, W. N. See Friend, J. N.
Wheeler, B. P., and Smith, W. G. Fire brick for checkerwork regenerators, P (4) 161.
Wheeler, F. See Green, A. T.
Wheeler, R. V. Rational analysis of coals, A (6) 239; see Mott, R. A.
Wheeler, R. V., and Woolhouse, F. G. Effect of oxidation on coking properties of coal, A (2) 73.
Whitacre, D. D. Building block and wall construction, P (9) 330.
Whitall-Tatum Co. Pressing insulators and internal screws, P (7) 264.
White, H. E. Classification and definition of specialized refractories, A (10–11) 374; Melting costs for various furnaces, A (3) 111; Method and material employed in manufacturing refractory articles, P (4) 161; Method of treating tricalcium phosphate, P (7) 283.
White, N. W. See Box, E. R.
Whitfield, R. See Talbot, T.
Whitlach, G. I. Commercial underclays of Ind., A (2) 77; State-wide study of Tennessee clays, A (7) 276.
Whittaker, T. See Clayton, Goodfellow, & Co., Ltd.
Whittemore, C. R. Function and organization of technical library in service of mining, metallurgical, and chemical industries, A (1) 38.
Whittemore, R. G. See Trace, F. B.
Whittles, J. R. Grinding machine, P (12) 410.
Whitworth & Co., Ltd. See Armstrong, W. G.
Wiberg, A. R., and Schön, P. M. E. Method of manufacturing silicates with base-exchanging properties or so-called artificial zeolites, P (10–11) 408.
Wickman, A. C., Ltd., and Wickman, A. C. Manufacture of lapping wheels, bones, or

other tools having abrasive operating face, P (7) 250.
Wiegner, G. Physicochemical properties of clay, A (3) 124.
Wien, W., Harms, F., Lenz, H., and Schiller, L. Handbook of Experimental Physics. Vol. IV, Hydrodynamics and Aërodynamics, B (10–11) 403–404.
Wigginton, R. Developments in fuel technology, A (1) 30.
Wijk, W. D. v., and Liempt, J. A. M. v. Method of fusing tungsten articles into glass, P (5) 190.
Wilder, R. F. Coördination of research, sales, and production, A (8) 316; Is research efficient? I, A (6) 246.
Wiles, S. T. Refractory lined hollow electrode, P (8) 307.
Wilhelm, B. L. Contact eyeglass construction, P (12) 420.
Wilisch, H. Filling block for heat exchange, reaction, and absorption apparatus, P (2) 68.
Wilkes, G. B. Thermal conductivity of magnesite brick, A (4) 159.
Wilkins, R. A. Burnishing machine, P (10–11) 349.
Wilkinson, G. D., and Pellegrin, E. D. Design for range, P (8) 290.
Willard, H. H., and Furman, N. H. Elementary Quantitative Analysis. Theory and Practice, B (9) 343, B (10–11) 403.
Willard, H. H., and Thompson, J. J. Volumetric determination of manganese after oxidation by periodate, A (4) 171.
Willetts, P. G. Means for producing fired ceramic blocks, P (3) 113; Refractory, P (3) 113.
Williams, A. Measurement of metal temperature on heat-receiving side of heat-exchanging apparatus, A (8) 301, A (10–11) 400.
Williams, F. W. See Smith, G. A.
Williams, J. F. Centerless grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Williams, J. W. See Clark, J. D.
Williams, N. H. See Dent, F. J.
Williams, P. E., and Briscoe, H. T. Separation and identification of alkaline earth metals, A (1) 32.
Williams, P. Q. Diffusion combustion and its application to glassmelting, A (5) 201; Heating apparatus for glass furnaces, P (3) 104; see Coriolis, E. G. de.
Williams, R. Contribution of clay and organic matter to base-exchange capacity of soils, A (9) 339.
Williams, W., and Investors Managing Trust, Ltd. Manufacture of nonsplinterable lenses, etc., P (2) 60.
Willits, J. See Sherts, J. H.
Wills, H. J. Grinding rolls for rolling mills, A (4) 135.
Willson, F. Dust in industry, A (9) 345.
Willy, C. M. Preparing surfaces on lithographic plates, A (2) 41.
Wilsdon, B. H. Contributions to discussion of scientific basis of standard specifications for clay building materials. II, Statistical control and specification of quality, A (1) 17.
Wilsker, J. M. Glass, P (3) 104.
Wilson, A. Fluorspar, A (10–11) 396.
Wilson, D. M. Rapid and accurate analysis of bituminous materials, A (10–11) 401.
Wilson, H., and Cunliffe, J. A. Refining Pacific Northwest kaolins by air flotation, A (4) 162.
Wilson, H., and Page, G. A. Simple dispersion test for clays, A (3) 115.
Wilson, I. H. Teapots, P (7) 270.
Wilson, J. See Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd.
Wilson, L. T. Insulator, P (12) 428.
Wilson, N. See Wedgwood, J., & Sons, Ltd.
Wilson, R. O. See Poulter, T. C.
Wiltshire, W. J. See Pullen, V. E.
Winbolt, S. E. Wealden glass: old Surrey-Sussex industry, A (2) 57.
Winchell, A. N. Ferrotremolite, oxyhornblende, and tourmaline, A (1) 33; Mineralogy, A (7) 277.
Winckler, G. A. F. Composite silica article, P (2) 59.
Winemann, W. H. Surfacing machine, P (10–11) 350.
Wing, L. J., Mfg. Co. Ventilating fans, B (3) 120.
Winiberg, F. Surveying Calculations, B (1) 39.
Winkelmann, J. Method of carrying out "spot" tests, A (9) 343.
Winkler, F. C. Illuminating apparatus, P (9) 327.
Winkler, J. Enamel-firing fixture, P (9) 324.
Winks, F. See Parkin, M.
Winkworth, W. W. Chinese influence on shape and decoration in English porcelain, A (4) 138; Kaki-emon designs, A (4) 139.
Winslow, C. E. A. See Grennburg, L.
Winstanley, C. R. Closet bowl construction, P (12) 428.
Winter, C. M. I. Nonshatterable glass, P (6) 222.
Winter, O. B., and Butler, L. Determination of fluorine, A (12) 434.
Winzenburger, E. A. See Marks, T. S.
Winzer, R. Determination of corrosion on vessels of pure oxides, A (5) 192.
Wirth, J. K. Acid-proof structure, P (3) 115.
Wiseneder, H. Plagioclase in trachydolerite of Pauliberges (Bergenland), A (10–11) 397.
Wissler, W. A. See Becker, W. A.
Witherow, C. N. Silica as refractory material, A (7) 266; II, A (8) 299; III, A (9) 331.
Withey, M. O. Reinforced brick masonry for flexural limitations, A (10–11) 373.
Withrow, J. R. Opportunities for using indicating and recording control instruments in rock products industries. II, Instrumentation in tunnel kilns, A (2) 70; XI, Instrumentation in ceramic industry, A (5) 198.
Witte, R. Brickmaking in ancient and modern times, A (6) 226.
Wloka, M. Machine for sharpening razor blades, P (10–11) 350.
Wogrinz, A. See Langbein-Pfanhauser-Werke G.m.b.H.
Wohler, L., and Schuff, W. Silicides of earth alkalis, A (2) 81.
Wöhner, H. See Krause, O.
Wohnlich, E. See Gronover, A.
Woitecek, C. Textbook of Glassblowing, B (6) 221.
Wolf, H. See Taack-Trakranen, F. v.
Wolf, Jacques. Actual experiences on yellow by cementation, A (6) 219; Ancient glass industry in Venice, A (1) 15; Avoiding danger of explosion in silvering glass, A (1) 11; Decorative fashioning of glass, II–IV, A (10–11) 368; Defects in glass, A (5) 186; Efficiency of abrasives in working glass, A (2) 41; Experiences in polishing lead glass by acid, A (10–11) 368; Fabrication and Decorative Fashioning of Glass, BR (4) 150, B (7) 260; Glass as interior architectural element, A (1) 15, A (9) 326; Glass mosaics, A (2) 43; Physicochemical principles of color decoration of glass, I–II, A (10–11) 363; III–IV, A (12) 417; Use of glass in modern architecture, A (1) 15.
Wolfe, B. J. Combination lapping and testing machine for gears, P (9) 320.
Wolff, L. Foundry practice in sanitary ware, A (3) 96; Manufacturing enameled sanitary ware. I, Foundry and enameling department, A (5) 183; II, Manufacturing problems, A (7) 255; III, Acid-resisting enamel, A (8) 292–93.
Wolfram, H. G., and Craven, H. E., Jr. Flow tests and their importance, A (3) 96.
Wolters, P. Machines for grinding and polishing carding flats, P (10–11) 350.
Womack, H. A. Modern feldspar milling, A (1) 38.
Wood, E. E. Recent Trends in American Housing, B (9) 346.

Wood, E. P., and Osterbrock, W. C. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (5) 189.
Wood, J. T. Timing apparatus applicable for use with glass-feeding devices, etc., P (7) 263.
Wood, R. O. Production of alkali metal aluminates, P (12) 436.
Wood, W. H. Feeding mechanism for machine tools, P (10–11) 349; Glassworking apparatus, P (3) 104.
Woodall-Duckham, Ltd., and Tarrant, A. N. Tunnel kilns, P (3) 124.
Wooddell, C. E. Borosilicate bonded aluminous abrasive, P (10–11) 349.
Woodforde, C. Medieval glass in Elsing church, Norfolk, A (7) 251.
Woods, B. M. Place of university in industrial research, A (9) 345.
Woods, H., Steinour, H. H., and Starke, H. R. Effect of composition of Portland cement on heat evolved during hardening, A (4) 140.
Woods, W. J. Method and apparatus for drawing glass, P (10–11) 369.
Woodward, H. T. See Baker, C. L.
Woolfolk, A. P. Sink for kitchen cabinets, P (9) 335.
Woolhouse, F. G. See Wheeler, R. V.
Wooster, W. A. See Phillips, F. C.
Wootton, T. P. See Lasky, S. G.
Worcester, W. G. Clay and Shale Resources of Turner Valley and Nearby Districts, B (2) 79.
Worrall, A. G. Method for making laminated glass, P (6) 222, P (8) 296, P (9) 327.
Wren, H., and D. Pottery: Finger-Built Methods, B (8) 290.
Wrigge, F. W. See Geilmann, W.
Wright, J. F. Tin, lithium, and beryllium deposits of southeastern Manitoba, A (2) 78.
Wright, J. H. Heat losses from furnace walls, A (7) 267.
Wright, T. G. Process and apparatus for applying edge-sealing material to laminated glass, P (9) 328.
Wrighton, H. See Greaves, R. H.
Wuerfel, W. Abrading machine and method of grinding, P (7) 250.
Wünsche, H. Alumina, P (10–11) 381; Preparation of alumina, P (1) 24.
Wurts, F. Practical hints for modern faience decoration, A (1) 4.
Würzner, K. Contribution to problem of hardening, A (3) 94.
Wyant, M. Glass tank furnace, P (7) 261.
Wyatt, E. M. Kiln for manufacturing bloated clay products, P (1) 18.
Wyckoff, R. W. G. Papers from Second Symposium on Physical Chemistry of Alumina-Silica Refractories. IV, Discussion, A (10–11) 374.

Yagupov, P. See Kazanskiĭ, M.
Yamamoto, K. See Kobayashi, K.
Yamauchi, T. See Kondo, S.
Yamins, H. G. See Zisman, W. A.
Yancey, H. F., and Porter, C. B. Pneumatic tabling of coal; effect of specific gravity, size, and shape, B (2) 75–76.
Yancey, H. F., and Taylor, J. A. Flotation processes for cleaning fine coal, B (9) 338.
Yancey, H. F., and Zane, R. E. Comparison of methods for determining friability of coal, B (10–11) 394.
Yates, F. See Blair, G. W. S.
Yerk, H. H., and Kottman, A. A. Grinding machine, P (10–11) 349.
Yerkey, H. Shears grinder, P (8) 288.
Yingling, F. B. Friction tile press, P (8) 306.
Yoshida, H. See Kondo, S.
Yoshioka, T. Dimensional changes of clayware during firing, II, A (12) 435; Reversible expansion of clayware, XVIII–XXI, A (4) 163.
Young, A. M. Economic operation of electric enameling furnace, A (2) 47.
Young, J. G. See Hindes, J. W.
Yuan-pien, H. Noted Porcelains of Successive Dynasties, B (9) 321.
Yurchak, I. I., and Sukachev, V. V. Influence of layer of glaze and sintering capacity on dielectric properties of insulators, A (1) 26.

Z., M. R. Pressed glass exhibited, A (5) 188.
Zachariasen, W. H. Atomic arrangement in glass, A (4) 145, A (12) 416; Structure of glasses, A (10–11) 366.
Zachariasen, W. H., and Ziegler, G. E. Crystal structure of calcium metaborate, CaB_2O_4, A (3) 124.
Zaiman, A. Contributions to discussion of scientific basis of standard specifications for clay building materials. I, Specifications in relation to manufacturing technique, A (1) 17; Originality in brick and brickmaking, A (8) 299.
Zambri. See Negretti.
Zammit, C. G. Neolithic pottery in Malta, A (8) 290.
Zane, R. E. See Yancey, H. F.
Zapletal, K. Refractory raw materials of East Moravia, A (3) 112.
Zapp, F. Soiling action of mica in fine ceramic raw materials and finished products, A (3) 116.
Zartner, W. R. West Bohemian kaolin and clay deposits, A (10–11) 397.
Zav'yalov, N. D., and Minkin, G. M. Manufacture of Frenel lenses at 3KDO glassworks, A (10–11) 363.
Zefer, C. H. Character, importance, and requirements of safety glass, I, A (4) 149; II, A (6) 200; III, A (8) 294; IV, A (10–11) 365.
Zegzhda, V. Influence of size of load on deformation of refractories at high temperatures, A (1) 19.
Zehm, R. C. Electric hydraulic sewer-pipe press, A (6) 226.
Zehm, R. C., and Lassman, B. F. High-pressure hydraulic brick press, A (6) 226.
Zehner, G. Firing brick by means of coal dust from locomotives, A (8) 306; Heat for drying brick, A (12) 437.
Zemiatchensky, P. A. Clays of Stetzkivka in Sumy's district, A (1) 34.
Zetzmann, H. J. See Müller, G.
Zhuk, N. B. See Vargin, V. V.
Zhukov, I. I. Machine for drawing glass, P (9) 329.
Zhukovskaya, S. See Voznesenskiĭ, V.
Zhukovskiĭ, G. Y. Separation of glass during cooling, A (2) 53; see Lioznyanskaya, S. G.
Ziechert, E. Methods of decoration for earthenware and pottery bodies, A (1) 4.
Ziegler, G. E. See Zachariasen, W. H.
Ziegler, W., and Wellmann, M. Alkali beryllium borate glasses transmitting ultra-violet radiation, A (10–11) 364.
Zimmerley, S. R. See Gross, J.
Zimmerman, H. Buffing wheel, P (12) 410; Buffing wheel blank plies, P (5) 178.
Zimmerman, H. W. Abrasive carrier for cylinder grinding tools, P (1) 2; Cylinder grinding tool, P (10–11) 350; Reaming and burnishing tool, P (1) 2; see Wacker, F. G.
Zimmerman, K. Application of Andreasen's sedimentation apparatus in heavy ceramic laboratories, A (8) 305.
Zimmermann, M. Process for preparing alkali metal fluorides, P (12) 436.
Zinserling, K., and Shubnikov, A. Plasticity of quartz, A (10–11) 401.
Zisman, W. A., and Yamins, H. G. Experiments on contact potential of zinc crystals, A (8) 312.
Zola, J. C. Manufacture of laminated glass, P (5) 189, P (7) 262, P (10–11) 370.
Zollinger. Revolving furnaces, A (2) 70.
Zollinger, R. Influence of raw-material components on kind of cement and firing process, A (4) 142.

Zotos, G. A. Melting glass and silicates, A (2) 57.
Zschacke, F. H. Physical and chemical methods for testing glasses in industrial laboratories. II, A (5) 184; III, A (8) 294; see Eckert, F.
Zschacke, F. H., Höfler, W., and Riaza, A. Effect of barium oxide on properties of technical glasses, A (9) 324.
Zschacke, F. H., and Lindblad, E. Behavior of heavy-metal compounds during melting of glass batches under strongly reducing conditions. I, Relative activity of several reducing agents, A (5) 184.
Zschimmer, E. Silica System, Quartz Ware and Quartz Glass, and Silica Brick, B (10–11) 380; Theory and practice of art of glassmaking, I–II, A (2) 48; see Meures, K.; Tielsch, A.
Zschimmer, M. Theories of art of glassmelting and glass manufacture, A (1) 11.
Zubchaninov, V. P. Important properties of clays of Latninsky deposit and their classification, A (1) 34; Quality of grog in dependence on working method, A (2) 63.
Zvanut, F. J. Purification and utilization of quartz and muscovite mica, A (7) 276.
Zwicky, F. Problem of solid state of matter A (10–11) 403.

SUBJECT INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the *page* number. The letters A, B, and P, preceding reference numbers indicate that the abstract referred to is an abstract of an article (A), of a book (B), or of a patent (P).

Volume 12, 1933

Abrasive apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus.*
abrader and scouring roll, P (9) 320.
for abrading or surfacing, P (10–11) 351.
and abrasive papers, P (8) 289.
for abrasive tool covers, P (9) 320.
for application of abrasives, P (10–11) 350.
automatic feed for, P (5) 178.
burnishing machine, P (10–11) 349.
for corundum, preparation of, P (10–11) 351.
disk for, P (5) 178, P (8) 288, P (9) 320, P (10–11) 350.
disks, bonded, production of, P (9) 319.
feeder for, P (12) 420.
for grain shape and size tests, A (1) 1.
holder, P (8) 288.
hydraulic chuck, P (10–11) 350.
lapping wheels, hones, etc., P (7) 250.
precision, P (12) 410.
production of, P (12) 411.
reamer, P (8) 288.
rubbing block, P (4) 136.
tools, cemented carbide, application of, A (6) 212.
types of, P (1) 2, 3, P (3) 91, P (4) 136, P (5) 178, P (6) 213, P (7) 250, P (8) 288, P (9) 319, P (10–11) 347–51, A (12) 409, 410.
work pieces, abrading of, P (9) 320.
wheels. See also *Grinding apparatus, wheels.*
abrading, mounting for, P (10–11) 349.
bonded, methods for, P (10–11) 350.
design for, P (10–11) 351.
experimental, tests on, A (8) 287.
mount for, P (10–11) 349.
for roll grinding, coolant for, A (1) 2.
test machine for, use of A (1) 1.

Abrasives. See also *Silicon carbide.*
for aid in cloth production, A (3) 90.
alumina, fused, and glue, adhesion of, IV, A (2) 41.
aluminous, blasting with, process for, A (6) 211.
aluminous, preformed, production of, P (10–11) 350.
aluminum oxide *vs.* garnet as wood abrasive, A (7) 249.
aluminum oxide for polishing aluminum, A (5) 177.
artificial, bonded, composition of, P (10–11) 349.
artificial, graphite, electro-furnaces, use of, B (10–11) 349.
artificial and natural, review of materials for, A (10–11) 348.
bauxite for, French, use of, A (4) 160.
for blasting and finishing aluminum, A (12) 409.
body and manufacture of, P (6) 212, P (7) 250.
bonded, wheels, production of, P (10–11) 350.
borosilicate bonded aluminous, composition for, P (10–11) 349.
coated, electrical orientation of, A (10–11) 348.
coated material for, improved, P (7) 250.
composition for, and method, P (5) 178, P (8) 288, P (9) 321, P (10–11) 350.
corundum, mining of, in S. Africa, A (4) 136.
cover for, P (7) 250.
crystalline alumina grains, ceramic bonded, P (8) 288.
diamonds, for drilling holes in dies, A (3) 90; tungsten carbide matrix for, A (3) 90.
die, improvement in, A (6) 211.
electrocoated, use of, A (12) 409.
emery, definition of, correct abrasive terminology, A (7) 249.
for finishing rubber molds, A (6) 211.

Abrasives (*continued*)
garnet *vs.* aluminum oxide as wood abrasive, A (7) 249; heat treatment of, P (4) 136.
for glassworking, types of, A (2) 41.
grading or feeding of, continuous, P (4) 153.
grading of, process and apparatus for, P (9) 319.
grain particles in bonded mass, separation of, P (5) 178.
grain shape and size, tests, A (1) 1.
granular, bonded, manufacture of, P (4) 136; resin-bonded, production of, P (3) 90.
grindstones, dressing of, P (2) 41.
hardness of, measurement of, on metallic surfaces, A (12) 409.
and holders, combined, production of, P (10–11) 350.
kilns for firing of, P (6) 241.
in liquids, suspended, classifying method for, P (9) 320.
for lithographic plates, surface preparation of, A (2) 41.
manufacture of, method for, P (4) 137, P (8) 288.
materials in 1931, B (3) 90; raw minerals in, B (12) 410.
for molding, compositions for, P (4) 136.
for motion picture industry, use of, A (4) 135.
natural and artificial, review of materials for, A (10–11) 348.
papers, emery, metallographic process for, A (4) 135.
papers, materials for, P (8) 289; production of, P (10–11) 349.
papers (and cloth), waterproof, P (6) 213; garnet, revised federal specifications for, A (4) 135.
particle-size data on, A (12) 409; specifications for, A.S.T.M., A (9) 319.
for polishing. See also *Polishing.*
for polishing automobile bodies, P (9) 319; metal surfaces, types of, A (1) 1.
polishing powders, corundum, data on, A (12) 409.
and earths, types of, A (10–11) 347.
effect of corrosion on nonoxidizable steels, A (9) 319.
improvement in, A (1) 1.
for optical glass, new types, A (1) 1.
powders, American *vs.* Russian, A (12) 409.
powders for grinding, power test of, A (10–11) 348.
powders, size control of, A (5) 177.
preformed, production of, P (10–11) 350.
resin-bonded, granular, production of, P (3) 90.
sand, gravel, pumps for, A (1) 28.
sandblasting, tests on, A (6) 216.
for sharpening cutlery, composition for, P (8) 289.
stellite and cemented tungsten-carbide tools, grinding of, A (2) 41.
stone holder, P (7) 250.
tests for materials for, machine for, P (10–11) 350.
tungsten-carbide tools, cemented grinding, methods for, A (2) 41; matrix for diamonds in truing tool, A (3) 90.
tungsten and tantalum for tipping grinding tools, A (4) 135.
in U. S., statistical data, B (12) 410.
for watch making, A (10–11) 347.
waterproof, adhesives for, (12) 410.
waterproof, process of manufacture of, P (9) 320.

Abrasives (*continued*)
water-repellent, for wet grinding, production of, P (9) 319.
Widia tools, grinding apparatus for, A (6) 211.
Absorbers, oxygen, "Se_2O_3" use of, A (4) 172.
Absorption of colored glasses, temperature dependence of, A (3) 99, A (5) 185.
cooling time in, tests on, A (8) 316; rate of water penetration in, II, A (10–11) 406.
of silver oxide in glass by silicates, A (5) 185.
Abstracts, geophysical. See *Geophysics.*
Acetylcellulose in safety glass, A (3) 100.
Acid-resistant ceramic ware. See *Brick, acid; Ceramic ware, acid-resistant; Refractories, acid; Stoneware, chemical.*
acid-proof and refractory compositions, P (10–11) 381.
brick, data on and production of, A (4) 162.
ceramic, A (1) 25.
chimneys, construction of, A (8) 316.
corrosion of, data on, A (6) 232.
enameled apparatus, tests on, VI, A (9) 293.
structure, P (3) 115.
Acoustics and mechanics, introduction to, B (10–11) 404.
sound-absorbing material, production of, P (12) 427.
Adhesion tension, pressure of displacement methods, A (10–11) 400.
Adhesives. See *Glues.*
Adsorption, carbon, pure: interferometric test of, by carbon from nonaqueous binary systems, I; also for nonaqueous binary systems over entire concentration range, II, A (4) 172–73.
phase rule for extension of, under equilibrium and nonequilibrium conditions, A (7) 281.
rate of, at constant pressure, measurement of, A (7) 279.
by silica, from nonaqueous binary systems over the entire concentration range, A (4) 173.
vapor, of porous solids, influence of combined oxygen on, A (8) 311.
water, hysteresis in, in soils and clays, A (8) 312.
Adsorption indicators in volumetric analysis of lead and borates, A (10–11) 402.
Aerodynamics. See *Dynamics, hydro-.*
Afwillite, $3CaO{\cdot}2SiO_2{\cdot}2H_2O$, space group of, data on, A (4) 172.
Aging of clays, in terms of tensile strength, A (3) 131–32.
Air, density of, chart for determination of, A (5) 200.
flow of, measurement of, B (8) 314.
preheating of, and recirculation of flue gases, A (3) 123.
Air analyzer for particle-size measurement of Portland cement, A (3) 117.
Air blasting, abrasives for, nonsilica, A (6) 211.
Air circulation. See *Fans; Ventilation.*
Air compressors, rotary, A (10–11) 386.
Air conditioning, equipment for and fields of use, A (5) 200; standards for, B (3) 134; substance for, P (7) 272.
Air control, differential draft control in furnaces, A (7) 272; for stokers, effect of, A (5) 208.
Air flotation for refining of Pacific northwest kaolins, A (4) 162.
Air handling, methods of, for dust elimination, A (4) 165.
Air lines, oil and water elimination in, separating apparatus for, A (2) 72.
Air preheaters. See *Heating apparatus.*
Air separator. See *Separating apparatus.*
Air tempering of glass, means for, P (6) 223.
Alabama, geology of Triassic diabase dikes in, A (8) 309.
Alabaster, rotating kiln for firing of, P (6) 241.
Alabaster glass. See *Glass, alabaster.*
Albite. See *Feldspars (albite).*
Albite granite. See *Granite.*
Alite, and system $CaO–2CaO{\cdot}SiO_2–CaF_2$, relation of, A (3) 127.
tri-, and di-calcium silicates, effect of, on Portland cement hardening, A (4) 142.
Alkali beryllium borate glass. See *Glass, alkali.*
Alkali glass. See *Glass, alkali, mixed.*
Alkali metals. See also *Metals.*
Alkali metal aluminates, production of, P (12) 436.
Alkali metal fluorides. See *Fluorides.*
Alkali-proof stoneware. See *Stoneware.*
Alkali silicates or alkali-alkaline earth silicates, manufacture of, P (10–11) 405.
Alkali sulfates, analytico-volumetric determination of, A (3) 130.
Alkali vapor coloration of glass. See *Glass, coloration of.*
Alkaline metals in micas, spectroscopic determination by acetylene air flame, A (12) 433.
Alkaline solutions, clay solubility in, A (9) 325.
Alkalinity test for glass. See *Tests, glass.*
Alkalis, caustic, as fluxes in silicates, analyses, A (2) 83.
earth, silicides of, A (2) 81.
in silicates, separation of, A (7) 281.
Alkalis or alkaline earth metals, lithium test in presence of alkali metal ions, A (9) 343.
production of antimonates of, P (3) 131; production of boric anhydride as boric acid from, P (12) 436; production or treatment of, P (1) 37, P (3) 113, P (4) 161, P (9) 344.
separation and identification of, A (1) 32.
traces of, tests for, A (3) 127.
vapors of, for coloring glass, A (7) 257.
Alloys. See also *Metals.*
aluminum, grinding of, A (6) 211; and magnesium, grinding of, A (5) 177.
Al_2Zn_3, compound of, investigation on, A (3) 126.
calcium or magnesium for use in porous plastics, A (10–11) 372.
chromite-aluminum ("Megapyr"), for electric-resistance furnaces, A (10–11) 390.
corrosion-resistant, polishing of, A (5) 177.
electrical-resistant, "Kanthal," production of, A (5) 199, A (10–11) 367.
heat-resisting, A (6) 234; NCT3, description of, A (3) 118; special, A (7) 271.
high-temperature, in nickel–cobalt–iron system, A (6) 234.
iron, heat-resisting, thermal expansion of, A (10–11) 385.
lead- and zinc-gold, electrodeposition of, P (7) 252.
magnesium, grinding of, silicon carbide wheels for, A (1) 2.
nickel-chromium, heat resistance of, A (7) 271.
Nimol, use of, A (6) 234.
platinum-rhodium, thermoelectric properties of, A (6) 234.
tungsten-carbide, "Ardoloy" for glass molds, A (5) 187.
Alterability of glass. See *Glass, alterability of.*
Alumina, alkaline earth aluminate, process for, P (10–11) 381.
colorimetry for determination of phosphoric acid in, A (8) 313.
composition and process for, P (9) 334.
electrothermally melted, "Bikorit" for glassware, A (8) 294.
extraction of, process for, P (12) 425.
fused. See also *Abrasives.*
fused, electrical, for air-blasting material, A (6) 211.
in glass, effect of, A (1) 12, A (2) 52; effect on crystallization of, B (3) 103; effect of, on fusibility of, A (10–11) 362.
in grog brick, high content of, A (10–11) 377.
high, for cementitious material, A (3) 94.
hydrates and oxides of, types of analyses for, A (8) 308.
hydrothermal syntheses of, studies on, III, A (2) 82.
industrial, velocity of solution of, in fused cryolite, A (7) 279.
kaolin from, use of waste products for, A (10–11) 405.
leucite as source of, A (7) 275.
lime, and silica with carbon, equilibrium in systems of, A (9) 342.

Alumina (*continued*)
and magnesia, effect of, on crystallization of glass, B (3) 103.
and phosphorus or phosphoric acid, production of, P (5) 195.
production of, process for, P (1) 24, P (3) 113, 114.
pure, production of, P (7) 268.
for refractories. See *Refractories*.
Röntgen-ray studies on, A (3) 127.
in silicates, recovery from, P (10–11) 380.
from waste-coal products, production of, P (3) 113.
Alumina cements. See *Cements, alumina*.
Alumina refractories. See *Refractories*.
Aluminates. See also *Alkalis and alkaline earth metals*.
alkaline earth, production of, P (1) 37, P (3) 113, P (9) 344.
and ferrites in Portland cement, effect of properties on, A (8) 291.
hydrated dicalcium, studies on, A (6) 215.
of lime, crystallization of, and setting of aluminous cements, action of media with alkaline reaction on, A (4) 141, A (8) 291.
production of, P (8) 315.
sodium, dry, production of, P (10–11) 405.
sodium, for enamel slips, A (8) 292, A (12) 414.
solid sodium, production of, P (12) 436.
Aluminium, quantitative separation of, from iron, A (10–11) 402.
separation of, as phosphate, in presence of calcium phosphate, A (4) 173.
Aluminium chloride. See *Aluminum chloride*.
Aluminium oxide. See *Aluminum oxide*.
Aluminium oxide sols. See *Colloids*.
Aluminosilicates, chemical study of types of, A (8) 308.
color functions of, A (8) 308.
Aluminous cements. See *Cements, aluminous*.
Aluminum, blasting and finishing of, abrasives for, A (12) 409.
colorimetric determination with aurintricarboxylic acid, A (9) 341.
determination of, in presence of silicon, fluorine, and orthophosphoric acid, II, A (8) 312.
in ores, grog, and clays, ortho-oxyquinoline determination of, A (12) 434.
oxides and hydrates of, types of analyses for, A (8) 308.
polished (foil), for thermal insulation, A (6) 235.
polishing of, abrasives and greases for, A (5) 177.
pure, production of, P (9) 333.
silicon, fluorine, and orthophosphoric acid, simultaneous determination of, A (6) 243.
titanium separation from, method for, A (2) 81, A (4) 172.
volumetric determination of, A (8) 312.
for window panes, use of, A (2) 58.
Aluminum alloys. See *Alloys*.
Aluminum chloride, from bauxite and clay, production of, A (5) 192; from kaolin, production of, A (5) 192; preparation of, P (2) 68.
Aluminum Cooking Utensils Co. See *Manufacturers*.
Aluminum fluoride-alkali fluoride. See *Fluorides*.
Aluminum foil for heat insulation, A (7) 275.
Aluminum germanates, reaction studies of, A (1) 37.
Aluminum halides, crystal structure of, I, A (8) 312.
Aluminum hydroxide, production of, P (2) 68.
Aluminum nitrate, treatment of, P (10–11) 381.
Aluminum oxide *vs.* garnet as wood abrasive, A (7) 249.
as high refractory material, A (5) 192.
iron separation from, P (10–11) 405.
and metallic aluminum, in clays, extraction of, B (5) 207.
Aluminum oxide-kaolin for crucibles, preparation of, A (10–11) 375.
Aluminum silicates, artificial, thermal tests on, A (3) 129.
for ceramic ware, P (8) 304.
natural weathering of, A (6) 242.
Aluminum ware, polishing of, A (1) 1.
Alundum. See *Refractories, Alundum*.
Alunite, potash recovery of, economics of, B (3) 126.
American Ceramic Society. See *Societies, technical*.
American Face Brick Assn. See *Societies, technical*.
American Hardware Corp. See *Manufacturers*.
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. See *Societies, technical*.
American Radiator and Standard Sanitary Corp. See *Manufacturers*.
American Rolling Mill Co. See *Manufacturers;* also *Manufacturers, Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.*
American Society for Testing Materials. See *Societies, technical*.
Ampoule glass. See *Glassware, chemical*.
Analyses. See also specific analysis subjects.
chemical, of iron and steel, B (8) 315.
chemical, qualitative, B (9) 343, B (10–11) 403, B (12) 435.
chemical, by Röntgen rays, applications of, B (4) 173, B (5) 207, B (10–11) 404, B (12) 435.
chemical, spectral method for, A (6) 244.
crystal. See also *Crystal structure; Crystallography*.
crystal, quantitative, Debye-Scherrer method for, practical application of, A (5) 205; quantitative, by Röntgen rays, A (3) 124.
crystal chemistry of inorganic compounds, B (10–11) 404.
crystal structure and X-ray, universal camera for, A (8) 304.
dispersoid, in ceramics, and particle-size calculations, A (7) 280.
of gas. See *Gases, analyses of*.
of glass, quantitative, methods for, A (1) 10.
microchemical, quantitative: calcium determination by, I, A (12) 434.
microqualitative, of beryllium, A (1) 37.
mineral, of clays, value of, A (5) 205.
powder, X-ray apparatus for, A (6) 235.
qualitative, calculations of, B (6) 245, B (12) 435.
quantitative, B (5) 207; of calcite-aragonite mixtures by X-rays, A (7) 276; elementary, B (9) 343, B (10–11) 403; modern methods in, B (5) 207.
radiometric, B (10–11) 403, B (12) 435.
rational, of clays, and action of phosphoric acid on raw materials, and fired bodies, A (2) 80; of clays, methods for, I–III, A (2) 79, A (9) 343.
recast, relation to chemistry of Portland cement raw mixtures, IV–VI, A (1) 6; VII, A (2) 45; VIII, A (5) 180; IX, A (7) 253; X, A (8) 291; XI, A (9) 322.
for rocks and minerals, tables for calculation, B (10–11) 398, B (12) 435.
Schulze and Harkort apparatus for dispersion test on mixtures, A (2) 71.
of silicates, chemical, by Seger and Cramer, A (1) 36.
soil, potassium determination by cobaltinitrate methods, A (10–11) 402.
soils, representation by double plotting, A (2) 79.
spectrographic, data on, A (5) 205, A (6) 245.
spectroscopic, B (10–11) 403, B (12) 435; of elements, small quantities of, A (4) 172.
volumetric, for alkali sulfates determination; for calcium fluoride, A (3) 130.
of aluminum, A (8) 312.
"chloramine," as reagent in, A (6) 243.
of lead and borates, adsorption indicators in, A (10–11) 402.
of molybdenum with permanganate, A (6) 243.
Andalusite, in Australia, A (5) 203; occurrence, and related minerals in Calif., A (9) 339.
Andreasen apparatus. See *Sedimentation apparatus*.
Angle-O-Meters. See *Indicators*.

Anhydrous borax. See *Borax.*
Anisotropic structure in silica, effect of acid action on, A (9) 340.
Annealing of glass. See *Glass apparatus, leers; Leers; Ovens; Tanks.*
Annular kilns. See *Kilns.*
Antimonates of alkali and alkaline-earth metals, production of, P (3) 131.
Antimony and arsenic, use of ceric sulfate in determination of, X, A (4) 171.
in hardware enamels, A (6) 216.
Antimony oxide as refining agent for glass, A (12) 417.
Antimony poisoning. See *Poisoning.*
Apatites, fluorine determination in, A (3) 130.
Apparatus. For *Apparatus* references see specific types of apparatus such as *Abrasive apparatus; Enamel apparatus; Glass apparatus; Grinding apparatus, etc.* These references will have cross-references which should be a competent guide to apparatus of related use.
Appert-Henrivaux, cited on alkali determination in glass, A (2) 52.
Applied chemistry. See *Chemistry.*
Archeology, Amerind, 3 civilizations compared, A (10–11) 352.
Antioch, mosiac pavement at, A (3) 92.
Athens. See *Archeology, Greece.*
Babylon, pottery from excavations at, A (4) 139.
Bœotia, excavations in, B (7) 252.
brick manufacture in ancient countries, A (6) 226.
Byzantine glass mosaics of Saint Sophia A (3) 102.
China, Chinese tile, pagoda frieze, A (2) 43; Sung ware, A (8) 290.
Crimea, discoveries in, A (5) 179.
Cyprus, snake worship pottery of, A (5) 179; terra cotta of, Swedish expedition discoveries, A (3) 92.
Dura-Europos, discoveries in, A (1) 5.
Egypt (Beni Hassan), "glass men" of, A (10–11) 352; chronology scheme of, B (3) 92; glassware of, data on, A (5) 188; Tell-el-Amarna, Egypt Exploration Society expedition, B (2) 44, A (10–11) 353.
England, St. Albans, mosaic tile, A (4) 139.
Eskimo, ancient culture of, A (10–11) 353.
Etruscan and Italic antiquities, in Metropolitan Museum, A (7) 252.
Georgia, Etowah Mounds in, B (2) 44.
glass, alchemy of, history of, A (4) 150; Roman, history of, A (9) 326; stained and painted, B (9) 321.
Greece (Athens, Corinth, Troy, and Perseopolis), A (8) 289.
(Athens) earthenware ballots, A (3) 92; ostraka on pottery of, A (2) 43; vases of, A (7) 252.
excavations at Troy, A (1) 6.
-Egypt (Hermoupolis), A (8) 289
figurines in terra cotta and on vases, B (1) 6.
Ithaca, pottery from, A (6) 214.
Rhodes, pottery from, A (1) 6, A (10–11) 352.
terra cotta statuette, A (4) 139.
vases of, catalogue list of, X, B (5) 180.
Guatemala, discoveries in, A (1) 5; Maya religious art of, A (5) 180.
Indian civilizations in S. A., origin of, B (4) 139.
Islamic art, ceramics in, A (9) 321; glass of, A (2) 58.
Japan, masterpieces of pottery and porcelain of, B (10–11) 353.
Jericho, pottery of, excavations at, B (2) 44.
Malta, Neolithic pottery of, A (8) 290.
Maya religious art, discoveries in Guatemala, A (5) 180.
Mesopotamia, Tell Halaf, B (10–11) 353.
Mexico, Monte Alban, artware of, A (3) 92, A (8) 289.
Minoan, handbook to palace of Minos at Knosses, B (10–11) 353.
Minorca, pottery of, excavations at, B (2) 44.
Necrocorinthia, Corinthian art in the archaic period, B (2) 44.
Archeology (*continued*)
Nineveh, pottery of, 5000 B.C., A (10–11) 532.
Persia, art of, A (3) 92, A (") 252; ceramics of, A (1) 5; Luristan region, pottery of, A (5) 180; western, treasures from, A (3) 92.
pottery, Hopewell type, excavations in La., A (10–11) 352; prehistory and beginning of the Iron Age, A (9) 321; primitive processes for production of, B (8) 290.
Roman glass, history of, A (9) 326.
Samaria, excavations at, A (5) 179.
Sumerian civilization, Iraq expedition excavations, A (3) 92.
Syria, excavation in, A (7) 252.
Tell Bett Mirsim, excavations of, pottery of, I, B (7) 252.
Tell-el-Amarna, discoveries in, B (2) 44; A (10–11) 353.
Tell Halaf, excavations at, B (10-11) 353.
terra cotta, origin and chemical analysis of, A (3) 115.
Transvaal, pottery bowl, black, A (9) 321.
Wales, prehistory relics of, B (4) 139.
Architecture. See also *Housing; Structural materials.*
American examples of, A (1) 18.
brick and tile for, A (10–11) 373.
ceramic developments in, A (12) 426.
church, use of brick for, A (6) 225.
clay products for, old world beauty of, A (5) 191.
glass for, A (6) 221; design treatment of, A (6) 221; history of, A (7) 260; as interior element in, A (1) 15, A (9) 326; sculptured, A (12) 418.
Prague Exposition of, for 1932, A (3) 115.
tile, modeled shape for, advantages of, A (8) 303.
"Ardoloy." See *Molds for glass.*
Ardometers. See *Pyrometers, total radiation.*
Argentina, triplite in, A (7) 276.
Argillaceous earths. See *Colloids, argillaceous.*
Arkansas, cinnabar and associated minerals in, A (4) 170; St. Peter and older Ordovician sandstones, B (5) 204.
Armor-plate glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Armstrong's EF brick. See *Refractories.*
Arsenates, separation from arsenites, A (9) 343.
Arsenic for glass purification, process for use of, A (2) 51.
Art and Artware. See also *Archeology; Ceramic ware* (including cross-references); *Glassware; Porcelain.*
antique, Chelsea tureen and Nelson goblet, A (5) 179.
of the Billingsleys, types of, A (4) 139, A (5) 179.
ceramic, N. Y. Soc. of Ceramic Arts, subjects for lectures at, A (9) 321; silhouette portraits, Jubilee Collection, A (5) 179.
clay statuary, by J. Rogers, A (5) 179.
enamels, Limousin, history of, A (12) 416.
English, porcelain, the Lady Ludlow Collection, B (5) 180.
exhibition at Christie's, A (5) 179.
glass. See also *Glassware;* and *Glassware, stained windows.*
glass and porcelain, sculptured dogs of, A (7) 251.
glass, of L. Rigalt, A (6) 214.
glass, stained, of Henry Clarke, A (10–11) 352.
sculpture and pottery, schools for, A (2) 42.
Art galleries. See *Museums.*
Asbestos, magnesia, and kieselguhr as steam insulating materials, A (8) 316.
Asbestos-cement, products of, uses for, A (7) 253.
Ashes, in boilers, apparatus for removal of, A (7) 271.
in coal and coke, effect of cleaning on content of, A (8) 307.
(powdered), alumina production from, P (3) 113.
(pulverized), action of, on furnace linings, A (12) 425.
quantitative analysis of, B (12) 431.
tint measurement for estimation of, A (2) 74.

Ashes (*continued*)
effect of on reactivity and combustibility of carbon materials, A (2) 74.
and slags, fluxing of, relation to slagging furnace, A (1) 31, A (4) 171.
volcanic, in glass, results of, A (4) 145.
Asphalt for tile and clay pipe, A (5) 191.
Associations, trade. See also *Societies, technical.*
trade and technical, activities of, A (2) 86.
"Athermic glass." See *Glass, "Kalathermic."*
Atomic arrangement in glass, A (4) 145, A (12) 416.
Atomic physics. See *Physics.*
Atomic reactions. See *Reactions, atomic.*
Atomic weight of silicon, revision of, A (6) 243.
Atomizer control, P (4) 168.
Atoms, tetrahedral, theory of molecular structure of, A (8) 313.
Austenitic alloy irons, application of, to the glass industry, A (2) 69.
Australia, magnesite deposits in, A (4) 150; refractories materials in, A (5) 203.
Autoclaves, for ampoule glass, alkalinity test for, A (9) 326.
for crazing tests on wall tile, A (1) 27.
history, types, and use of, A (3) 118
Avery hardness test machine, A (5) 200.
Awbery and Griffiths. See *Drying.*

B & W 80 Junior fire brick. See *Refractories, firebrick.*
Baffles, refractories for, heat-transfer in, A (2) 65.
Bailey & Sharp Co., Inc. See *Manufacturers.*
Ball mills. See *Mills.*
Barber-Kolthoff, cited on alkali determination in glass, A (2) 52.
Barites. See also *Sand barites.*
N. C. deposits of, A (5) 203.
Barium and barium products in 1931, B (8) 310.
inorganic chemistry of, B (8) 315.
production of salts of, from mineral barite and witherite, A (4) 170
Barium aluminate in clayware to prevent discoloration of, P (10–11) 374.
Barium carbonate for crystal and white glassware, effect on, A (12) 418; for enamels, production and use of, A (4) 143; in glass, use of, A (6) 218; natural: source, preparation, and application of, B (10–11) 405.
Barium compounds, witherite, A (9) 339.
Barium glass. See *Glass, barium.*
Barium nitrate as glass decolorizer, A (12) 417.
Barium oxide in enamels, batches for, A (4) 143.
in glass, A (12) 417; technical, effect of, A (9) 324.
strontium oxide, and calcium oxide, vapor pressure measurements of, A (8) 314.
and strontium oxide, X-ray study of mixtures of, on heating, A (8) 314.
Baryta to prevent brick efflorescence, A (8) 298.
Base-exchange capacity of soils, contribution of clay and organic matter to, A (9) 339.
Base-exchange compounds. See also *Zeolites.*
recovery of, P (7) 282.
for water softening, production of, P (7) 282.
Basic brick. See *Refractories, brick.*
Batches, enamel, technique of, A (3) 95.
Bath brick. See *Brick dust.*
Bath tubs. See *Sanitary ware, bath tubs.*
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. See *Manufacturers.*
Bauxite. See also *Refractories, bauxite.*
and aluminous laterite, B (5) 195.
and aluminum in 1931, B (3) 113.
and bauxite minerals, dehydration of, A (2) 64, A (3) 134, B (4) 160.
deposits of, in China, A (6) 231; European and American, A (4) 160; in France, uses for, A (3) 112, A (4) 160; in Hungary, industrial value of, A (7) 277; in Siberia, A (4) 160.
diaspore in, A (10–11) 376.
minerals of, dehydration of, A (2) 64.
and mullites, A (10–11) 374; X-ray studies on, A (10–11) 376.
pisolitic, Hungarian, analyses of, A (3) 125.
quartz sand, and clay, iron removal from, process for, P (9) 344.
Bauxite (*continued*)
raw ore, constitution of, A (5) 193.
for refractories, constitution and properties of, A (10–11) 375.
treatment of, Bayer process for, A (9) 332.
world production of, A (3) 112.
Bavenite, of Calif., beryllium mineral, analyses of, A (1) 33.
Bayer process. See *Bauxite, treatment of.*
Bearings, corundum, synthetic stone, manufacture of, A (6) 236.
regrinding of, A (4) 136.
Belgium, sheet-steel enamel manufacture in, III, A (10–11) 355.
Belts. See also *Conveying apparatus.*
standards and specifications for, A (6) 246.
transmission, correct width of, A (5) 199.
for woodworking plant, data on, A (6) 249.
Bending tests for common brick, A (10–11) 372.
Bentonite, Canadian production of, A (5) 203.
for polishing powder, A (10–11) 347.
properties of, A (10–11) 396; treatment of, P (12) 433.
Benzidine-sulfate methods. See *Methods.*
Bergmans tank blocks. See *Refractories, tank blocks.*
Berl-Lunge research methods. See *Research.*
Bertrandite ($H_2Be_4Si_2O$), structure of, A (3) 124.
Beryl, deposits of, in Eritrea, A (5) 203; in Manitoba, A (1) 33; in Rumania, A (10–11) 397.
separation of, from quartz, A (6) 242.
and zircon, ultra-violet refractive indices of, A (2) 83.
Beryllium and its alloys, B (3) 131; bavenite as form of, A (1) 33.
in enamels, effect of, A (7) 254.
microqualitative analysis of, A (1) 37.
research on, A (2) 64.
separation of, from other elements by guanidine carbonate, A (5) 207.
tin, and lithium deposits in Can., A (2) 78.
Beryllium fluorides, compounds of, for enamels, A (10–11) 357.
Beryllium silicates, concentration of beryllium oxide in process for, P (7) 277.
Bibliographies, cements, hardening of, literature review on colloidal theory of, B (2) 45.
clay industry, literature references on, B (4) 155.
on colloids, effect of, on crystallization, known as pectrography, references on, A (8) 309.
on color measurement, A (10–11) 351.
crystal structure, A (8) 308.
enamels, dry-process, A (4) 144; literature survey on, A (4) 144; references, historical and methods, A (2) 48; technique of, A (4) 144.
glass, constitution of, I, A (2) 48; raw materials for, B (4) 150.
electric furnaces for, types of, A (10–11) 366.
electrical, types of, A (2) 56.
history of, B (4) 150.
mirrors, production of, A (2) 54.
safety, foreign patents and technical literature on, I, A (2) 149; II, A (6) 220; III, A (8) 294; literature and patents on hard toughened glass, A (7) 258.
surface effects of, literature review on, A (9) 325.
tank blocks for, review of literature on, A (10–11) 367.
thermal studies on, review of, A (2) 49.
Venetian, index of reference literature, B (12) 412.
grog, dry pressing of, compilation of literature on, A (3) 112.
lubricants, review of standard tests on, A (2) 71.
magnesite, A (2) 67.
on manganese, B (10–11) 398.
metals, high-temperature, A (6) 234.
on metals precipitation, A (10–11) 402.
plasticity of soils, A (2) 79.
refractories, literature index on, in U. S. and Europe, A (7) 267.
refractories, silica system, quartz ware, quartz glass, silica brick, literature compilation on, B (10–11) 380.

Bibliographies (*continued*)
refractories, test methods and results on, A (10–11) 374.
refractory clays, Can., literature references on, B (1) 34.
rocks, metamorphic, structure and correlation of, A (1) 31.
tile, hollow, review of, types of, A (9) 330.
on viscosity-temperature relations of system $CaO–SiO_2–CaF_2$, A (3) 128.
Bicheroux process. See *Processes, glass plate.*
"Bikorit" in glass, use of, A (8) 294.
Binding agents, coal-dust for casting sands, A (2) 46.
Binding energies in growth of crystal nuclei from, metallic atoms, A (7) 280.
Biographies, Billingsley, W., life and work of, A (4) 139, A (5) 179.
Kunckel, J., as glassworker, B (8) 295.
Bitumen in cements for paving materials, tests on, A (10–11) 354.
Bituminous materials, analysis of, rapid and accurate method for, A (10–11) 401.
Black body for high-temperature research, high-frequency heating of, A (6) 234.
Black glass. See *Glass, colored.*
Black spots in ceramic ware, prevention of, A (1) 27.
Blackboards, glass for. See *Glass for blackboards.*
Blair-Leighton equation. See *Equations.*
Blast-furnace cements. See *Cements, Portland.*
Blast-furnace gas. See *Gases.*
Blast-furnace linings. See *Linings; Refractories, linings.*
Blast-furnaces. See *Furnaces, blast.*
Blasting with aluminous abrasives, A (6) 211.
Cardox method for mining coal, A (8) 316.
effect of, on coal-mine roofs, B (10–11) 407.
Bloated clay products. See *Clayware, porous.*
Blowers. See also *Fans.*
and compressors, centrifugal data on, B (4) 168.
fans, and exhausters, motors and control for, A (3) 119.
Blowholes in cast iron from soda ash, A (10–11) 355.
Blue enamel. See *Enamels, blue reflector.*
Blurring of glass. See *Glass, defects in.*
Bodies, ceramic. See also *Ceramic bodies.*
jigger, effect of evacuation on, A (1) 26.
solid, specific gravity of, hydrostatic balance for, A (1) 29.
Boettger, J. F., Meissen porcelain of, history of A (5) 179.
Boiler feedwater. See *Feedwater, boiler.*
Boiler-furnace gases. See *Gases.*
Boiler furnaces. See *Furnaces, boiler.*
Boiler houses, refractory masonry for, B (10–11) 380; removal of ashes, cinders, and slag in, A (6) 246.
Boiler scale, degasification for prevention of, A (6) 246.
Boiler waters. See *Feedwater.*
Boilers, ash-removal equipment for, A (7) 271.
capacities of, A (4) 174.
economizers, and heat exchangers, tubes for, P (10–11) 380.
fire-tube, pulverized coal firing, A (6) 246, A (7) 283.
fuel for, A (1) 31.
fuel burning rates in, automatic devices for, A (7) 283.
high-pressure, melting glass for gage pipes for, A (6) 218.
linings for, effect of flue dust on, A (6) 230.
refractories for. See also *Refractories, boiler.*
refractories for, minimum repair for, A (3) 111; plastic, for fireplaces in, A (5) 194.
steam, in potteries, use of, A (6) 246; sodium carbonate decomposition in, A (2) 86.
unit-shell, pulverized fuel for, A (2) 73.
waste-heat, for heat and compressed air cost reduction, A (2) 86; and pulverized-fuel, combination of, A (7) 284.
Bomb calorimeters. See *Calorimeters.*
Bonds for brick and mortar, relation of, in leaky walls, A (7) 265.
Bonds (*continued*)
ceramic, vitrified, for crystalline alumina granules, P (8) 288.
clay and grog, effect of, on strength of grog brick, A (12) 422.
hydraulic, French standard specifications of, A (12) 413.
for silica brick, A (1) 23.
Bone ash for silicosis elimination, A (3) 132.
Bone china. See *Chinaware, bone.*
Booklets. See also *Books, Handbooks.*
air conditions and the comfort of workers, B (3) 134.
Barium carbonate, natural (Foote Mineral Co.), B (10–11) 405.
Colors for use of vitrolite, B (2) 59.
Employees' suggestion systems, B (4) 175.
Potash (American Potash and Chemical Corp.), B (10–11) 405.
Refractories, "Carbex," silicon carbide brick, B (5) 195.
(brochure) on refractory materials, in Russia, B (12) 425.
Soda ash, B (3) 103.
Books, Abrasives, raw materials for, I, B (12) 410.
Air flow, measurement of, B (8) 314.
Analyses, qualitative, calculations of, B (6) 245, B (12) 435.
Analyses, quantitative, B (5) 207; elementary, B (9) 343, B (10–11) 403.
Archeology, annals of, XIX, Nos. 1–2, B (2) 44; excavation of Tell Bett Mirsim: pottery of campaigns, I, B (7) 252; Tell-el-Amarna, B (2) 44; Tell Halaf, A (10–11) 353.
Art, Greek, child life in, B (1) 6.
Art, Memoirs of American Academy in Rome, X, B (5) 180.
Art, Old English porcelain: The Lady Ludlow Collection, B (5) 180.
Ashes, coal, quantitative analysis of, B (12) 431.
Bauxite and bauxite minerals, dehydration of, B (4) 160.
Berl-Lunge chemico-technical research methods, Vol. III, B (7) 281, B (10–11) 407.
Beryllium and its alloys, B (3) 131.
Borates, data on, B (7) 277.
Brick, porous, production of, B (5) 191.
Building materials, clays and minerals, geology of, A (3) 126.
Carbonization, continuous, of finely crushed coal by radiant heat, tests on, B (6) 241.
Catalysis, industrial application of, B (10–11) 404.
Cements, chemistry of, B (8) 292, B (10–11) 354.
Cements, hardening of, B (2) 45.
Ceramic art of the Etowans, B (2) 44.
Ceramic materials for porcelain insulators, behavior of against tension and compression, B (8) 303.
Ceramic technology, I, B (1) 40.
Ceramics, decade of, B (3) 134.
Ceramics and road materials, 1930–1931 investigations of, B (10–11) 408.
Ceramists and glass men of France, directory of, A (1) 40; ceramists, pocketbook for, 1933, B (4) 176.
Chemical analysis of iron and steel, B (8) 315.
qualitative, B (12) 435.
quantitative, B (9) 343, B (10–11) 403.
by X-rays and application of, B (4) 173, B (5) 207.
with X-rays, practical, B (10–11) 404, B (12) 435.
Chemical elements of the earth, occurrence of, B (1) 34, B (3) 126.
Chemical engineering and chemical catalogue, B (10–11) 388, B (12) 437.
Chemical engineering, unit processes and principles of, B (7) 286, B (10–11) 403.
Chemical-technical research methods, B (5) 207.
Chemico-technical test method for ceramics, glass, lime, cement, mineral compounds, and explosives, B (7) 281.
Chemistry, analytical, calculation methods, B

Books, chemistry (*continued*)
(2) 84; spectroscopic and radiometric analysis, I, B (10–11) 403, B (12) 435.
Annual Survey of American, VII, B (9) 343.
applied, report of progress of, Vol. XVII, B (10–11) 407.
crystal, of inorganic compounds, B (10–11) 404.
elementary chemical theory and calculations, B (3) 131.
elementary quantitative analysis, B (9) 343.
industrial, B (10–11) 407.
inorganic colloid: colloidal elements, Vol. I, B (12) 435.
inorganic and theoretical, comprehensive treatise on, Vol. XII, B (5) 207, B (10–11) 403.
micro-, laboratory manual for, B (5) 207.
of minerals, B (3) 126.
modern, marvels of, B (7) 286.
physical, B (8) 315, B (10–11) 404; elements and compounds of, general properties, I, B (5) 207, B (10–11) 404; fundamentals of, B (9) 344; introductory course to, B (5) 207; principles of, introduction to, A (1) 37; results of applied, B (2) 81; textbook on: general properties of elements and compounds, Vol. I, B (5) 207.
physics, biology, and technology, annual tables and numerical data on, general report, A (1) 37.
qualitative analysis, B (9) 343.
quantitative analysis, B (2) 84.
Chemists, law of patents for, B (4) 176.
clay industry, 1933 calendar, B (4) 155.
Clays, extraction of aluminum oxide and metallic oxide, from Moscow coal mine beds, B (5) 207.
Clinkers, technical application of, production and use of, B (5) 191.
Coals, mining, preparation, properties, and uses of, B (1) 31.
Colloid chemistry, applied, general theory, B (3) 131; theoretical and applied, IV, B (2) 84.
Colloids, gels and solutions of, B (6) 245.
Colloids, physico-chemical foundations of science of, B (6) 245.
Colorimetry: application in analytical practice, B (10–11) 404.
Combustion, B (2) 75.
Crystallometric determinative methods, B (10–11) 397.
Crystal structure, tables for, B (1) 34; X-ray methods for, B (8) 310.
Crystals, classes of, standardization of, B (1) 15; form and properties of, introduction to minerals and the petrological microscope, B (4) 171, B (6) 242.
Dictionaries, Cement, A–E, international, A (12) 413.
Chemistry, colloid, B (8) 315, B (10–11) 403; English-German and German-English, B (12) 436; general and industrial, Vol. I, A–E, B (10–11) 403.
French-English, in Geology and Physical Geography, B (10–11) 397.
German-English geological terminology, etc., B (4) 171, B (5) 204.
glossary of terms in industry, B (5) 209.
Hoyer-Kreuter technological: German-English-French, I; English-German-French, II; French-German-English, III, B (3) 133, B (4) 175.
Marlborough's German technical words and phrases, B (4) 175.
technical nomenclature, simplicity and uniformity of, A (6) 242.
Dielectrics, theory of, B (2) 68.
Dimensions, method of, B (8) 314.
Directory and glass factory year book, 1932, B (5) 188; directory of glass and ceramic industries abroad, B (5) 209.
Drying, art of, B (6) 237; Science and practice of, B (9) 336.
Earth, chemical elements of, B (1) 34, B (3) 126; history, B (4) 171, B (8) 310; physics of: oceanography, V, B (1) 34; science history of, (Geol. Society of America), B (8) 310.
Egyptian chronology, scheme of, B (3) 92.
Electrode, sparks from, B (10–11) 349.
Enamel, cast-iron enamel defects, cause and prevention of, B (5) 183.
Enameled ware, manufacture of, in Russia, B (12) 416.
Engineering, vocational guidance in, B (10–11) 407.
Fan engineering, B (10–11) 387.
Feldspars, practical determination of, B (1) 34, B (9) 341.
Flotation plant practice, B (5) 200.
Foundry loads, mechanical moving of, B (3) 97.
Foundry, work and metallurgy, B (4) 144.
Fuels, coal, transactions on knowledge of, research on (Kaiser Wilhelm Institute), B (10–11) 394.
gas, water, and lubricants, analysis, B (7) 275.
industrial uses of, B (10–11) 394.
oil economics, B (6) 241.
pulverized coal, coal dust, and their applications, B (5) 202; firing of, B (2) 75.
technical data on, B (5) 202, B (10–11) 394.
Furnaces, coreless induction, theory of, B (5) 200; for melting nonferrous metals, B (12) 425; and ovens, electric, for heating and annealing, A (2) 75.
Gas analysis by measurement of thermal conductivities, B (10–11) 388, B (12) 431.
Gas calorimetry, B (10–11) 394.
Gas technology, energetics of, B (12) 431.
Geology of building materials, clays and minerals, B (3) 125.
earth structure and surface movements of, B (9) 340.
fundamental problems of, B (5) 204.
German-English terminology of, including mineralogy, petrology, and mineral deposits, B (4) 171, B (5) 204.
manual of geological structures, B (5) 203.
and physical geography, French-English dictionary for, B (10–11) 397.
physical, textbook, I, B (2) 78.
practical, B (3) 126.
science of, and theory of colloidal state, B (12) 432.
structural, principles of, B (2) 79.
Glass, ancient, stained and painted, B (9) 321 B (12) 412; in Surrey churches, B (2) 44.
and ceramic filters in laboratory for filtration, gas diffusion, and dialysis, B (10–11) 404.
chemical, calibration and standardization of, B (9) 327.
decoloration of, by rare earths, B (1) 15.
electrical properties of, B (12) 419.
fabrication and decorative fashioning of, B (4) 150, B (7) 260.
glassy state, data on, B (12) 418.
history of manufacture, B (10–11) 369.
manufacture of, B (4) 150, B (6) 221; II, B (9) 327; technology of, B (4) 150.
melting of, physical properties of, B (7) 260.
melting pot furnaces for, B (4) 150.
mirror, manufacture of, B (4) 151.
opal, opacifiers for, A (10–11) 365.
safety, history, manufacture, and types of B (10–11) 369.
textbook on glassblowing, B (6) 221.
Venetian, history of production, B (12) 412.
Grinding, machine tool work, B (4) 136.
Gypsum, investigation on, B (9) 322.
Handbook on by-product coking industry (international), B (10–11) 394.
for ceramists, 1933, B (12) 437.
of chemistry and physics, B (5) 207, B (7) 282.
general engineering, B (6) 247.
of geophysics, B (5) 204; Vol. III, B (8) 310.
Gmelin's, inorganic chemistry, barium, Vol. 8, B (8) 315.

Books, Handbook (*continued*)
mathematical tables and formulas for, B (10–11) 404.
to Palace of Minos at Knossos, B (10–11) 353.
physico-chemical, A (8) 315, B (12) 436.
physics, experimental: hydro- and aërodynamics, IV, B (10–11) 403–404.
on pottery and glassware, B (5) 209.
for prospectors, B (1) 39.
of spectroscopy, B (5) 207.
for temperature and humidity measurements, industrial control of, B (2) 88, B (3) 134, B (4) 168.
Heat, including kinetic theory of matter, thermodynamics, statistical mechanics, and theories of thermal ionization, B (3) 123.
Heat transmission, B (2) 75, B (6) 240, B (8) 307, B (9) 338; fundamental laws of, B (10–11) 388.
Heating, industrial electric, B (10–11) 393; elements of, B (10–11) 394.
Heating and Ventilating, guide for 1932 of American Society of, B (6) 247.
Housing, history of the home, B (9) 346; recent trends in American, B (9) 346.
Hydrogen-ion concentration, B (9) 344, B (10–11) 404.
Index to A.S.T.M. standards and tentative standards, A (3) 133.
Indian civilizations in S. A., origin of, B (4) 139.
Industrial management in this machine age, B (4) 176.
Industrial materials, technica , B (2) 84.
Industrial psychology, ten years of National Institute of, B (4) 175.
Industries, American, development of, B (6) 247, B (7) 286.
Kunckel, J., biography of, B (8) 295.
Lead, occurrence and uses of, B (9) 341.
Lipoids and ions, B (10–11) 404.
Management, industrial, B (4) 176, B (7) 286; and text, cases, and problems, B (10–11) 407.
Materials, modern handling of, B (9) 337; strength of, B (12) 437.
Mechanical Testing. Vol. I, testing of construction materials, B (10–11) 387.
Mechanics and acoustics, introduction to, B (10–11) 404.
Metallography, microscopical, practical, B (10–11) 359.
Metallurgical problems, textbook on, B (9) 324.
Metals, organic reagents for, B (7) 282.
Microscopes, history of, B (10–11) 404.
Microscopy, industrial, use of microscope and preparation of specimens, B (5) 207.
Mineral economics, B (1) 39.
Mineral industries of British Empire and foreign countries, B (5) 203.
Mineral industry in 1930, B (1) 39.
Mineral paragenesis, outline of, B (8) 310.
Mineralogy, textbook of, and treatise on crystallography and physical mineralogy, B (3) 126, B (8) 310.
Minerals, in our civilization, B (7) 277.
lithium, in the British Empire and foreign countries, B (10–11) 398.
key to groups, species, and varieties of, B (4) 171.
and rocks, tables for calculations for analyses of, B (10–11) 398.
tables for determination of physical properties and occurrence, B (1) 34.
yearbook for, B (12) 432.
Mines, examination and valuation of, B (12) 437.
Necrocorinthia: study of Corinthian art in the archaic period, B (2) 44.
Nomograms, theory and practical construction of computation charts, B (6) 245.
Petrography, descriptive, of igneous rocks: quartz-bearing rocks, II, B (10–11) 397.
Petrography and petrology, B (8) 310.
Phase-Rule studies, introduction to Phase Theory, B (12) 435.
Photomicrography, photography with microscope and motion photomicrography, B (12) 429.

Books (*continued*)
Physical chemistry. See *Books, Chemistry.*
Physics, atomic, recent advances in, Vols. I–II, B (5) 207.
of the earth: oceanography, V, B (1) 34.
elements of, B (7) 282; for university and technical high schools, B (10–11) 403.
of high pressure, B (5) 200.
matter, general properties of, B (10–11) 404.
modern, B (9) 344.
Plasticity, mechanics of plastic state of matter, B (8) 310.
Porcelain, as art and mirror of fashion, B (2) 69, B (3) 92.
Porcelain of successive dynasties, B (9) 321.
Pottery, the finger-built methods, B (8) 290
Pottery, Minorca, Cambridge excavations in, B (2) 44.
Precious stones, study of, B (6) 214.
Pyrometry, optical, treatise on, B (2) 59, B (5) 200.
Rays, Röntgen, for analysis of crystals, B (12) 435.
applied, B (8) 315, B (10–11) 404.
chemical analysis by, applications of, B (4) 173, B (5) 207, B (10–11) 404.
past and present, B (5) 207.
results of technical science of, Vol. III, B (10–11) 404.
Reactions, atomic, B (2) 84.
Refractories, bauxite and aluminous laterite, B (5) 195.
grog brick, manufacture of, B (9) 333.
masonry for boiler houses, and other industrial furnaces, B (10–11) 380.
materials for in Russia, B (12) 425.
refractory clays in Can., B (1) 34.
refractory materials in metallurgy, B (5) 195.
silica system, quartz ware, quartz glass, and silica brick, B (10–11) 380.
specifications and test methods for and manual for test data, B (1) 24, B (10–11) 379.
Research, industrial, profitable practice in, B (5) 209, B (12) 437; spirit of, B (4) 173.
Rock masses, metamorphism studies on, B (8) 310.
Saggers and gypsum molds in porcelain-earthenware industry, B (12) 425.
Science in action, B (3) 130.
Scientific methods function in research and in education, B (12) 437.
Sedimentation, treatise on, B (5) 200, B (6) 242, B (8) 310.
on silicates in U.S.S.R., A (1) 38.
Soils, origin, constitution, and classification, B (2) 79; scientific study of, B (5) 207.
Solids, sorption of gases and vapors by, B (8) 315.
spectra, band, of diatomite molecules, B (8) 310.
Spectroscopy in science and industry, manual for, B (12) 435.
Stereochemistry, B (7) 282, B (10–11) 403.
Structural materials, Annual Report (1931) of Building Research Board, B (2) 61.
Surveying calculations, B (1) 39.
Tables for calculation of mineral and rock analyses, B (10–11) 398, B (12) 435.
Temperature and humidity, measurement and control of, B (2) 88, B (3) 134, B (4) 168.
Thermodynamics, B (10–11) 407.
Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, nonmetallic minerals section on, B (4) 170.
Wales, key of, B (4) 139.
Water, supply of, data on, A (8) 317.
Weathering of natural building stones, B (4) 154; of stone buildings, B (10–11) 382.
Wedgwood, J., biography and bicentenary celebration of, B (3) 134.
Borax, anhydrous, process and apparatus for production of, P (3) 131.
potash salts recovery from, P (10–11) 405.

Boric acid from colemanite, process for, P (12) 436.
in glasses and enamels, determination methods for, A (7) 281.
manufacture of, P (9) 344.
from minerals containing alkalis and alkaline earth metals, P (12) 436.
Boric oxide and silica in glass, use of, A (4) 147.
Borides of the composition MeB_6, crystal structure of, A (5) 206.
Boron in silicate rocks and minerals, determination of, A (8) 313.
Boron carbide, production of, P (4) 161.
Boron compounds, use of in the ceramic industry, A (4) 172.
Borosilicate for black glass, production of, P (10–11) 369.
for serendibite, paragenesis of, A (1) 33.
Borosilicate abrasives. See *Abrasives.*
Borosilicate glass. See *Glass, borosilicate.*
Bottle glass. See *Glass, bottle.*
Boyle's law. See *Laws.*
Brabeck hollow brick. See *Brick, hollow.*
Brick. See also *Brickwork; Clayware; Masonry, reinforced; Structural materials.*
acid-resistant, production of, data on, A (4) 162.
ancient, in Germany, A (7) 265.
or blocks, production of, P (10–11) 374.
building, production of, P (8) 299.
carved. See *Structural materials, brick.*
cellular. See *Clayware, porous.*
for chimneys, deterioration of, A (2) 61.
"clamp" manufacture of, V, A (12) 421.
classification of, methods and quality, A (10–11) 372.
clays for, low-grade, A (1) 17.
coal for firing, brands of, and data on use of, A (9) 338.
coatings for, sand, etc., P (3) 108.
color control in B (10–11) 408.
colored, buff and gray, slips for, data on, A (10–11) 371; effect of mechanical stoking on, A, (3) 133; methods for, A (6) 226.
common, bending strength of, tests on, A (10–11) 372.
de-airing stiff mud for, A (10–11) 372.
drying of, heat from ring kiln for, A (12) 430.
profits in, A (6) 226.
scumming of, A (12) 421.
for silo construction, A (7) 265, A (8) 299.
tests on with alumina cement joints, A (10–11) 372.
composition for, P (8) 299.
cubes of, strength of, influence of cutting on, A (10–11) 372.
cutting of, standard specifications for, A (10–11) 372.
de-aired. See *De-airing of clays; Clays, porous.*
defects in, analysis of types of, A (10–11) 381.
crawling of glaze on, cause of, A (9) 334.
deterioration of, A (2) 61.
efflorescence on, effect of soluble salts in, A (3) 106; fillers for prevention of, A (7) 265; porosity as cause of, II, A (10–11) 372; prevention of, A (8) 298; witherite for prevention of, A (9) 339.
fluorescence on, studies on, A (3) 106.
leakage of rain water in, prevention of, A (10–11) 373.
pressure cracking in toggle press, B (8) 305.
sand as source of, A (6) 225.
scumming of, A (12) 421.
shale-ash, as cause of destruction in, A (10–11) 372.
drying of, waste heat for, A (9) 335, A (12) 437.
enameled. See *Structural materials, brick.*
face, for large buildings, A (2) 61; manufacture of, P (2) 62, P (10–11) 374.
fired, standard for, A (3) 107.
firing of, oil for, A (1) 31, A (10–11) 392.
"Fiskelite" tapestry, production of, A (10–11) 373.
glass. See *Structural materials, glass.*
hard-fired, Dutch clays for, test on, A (2) 61.
hard-fired, in Italy, A (12) 422.
hard-fired for paving materials. See *Paving materials.*

Brick *(continued)*
hard-fired, standards for, A (12) 421.
hollow. See also *Clayware, porous.*
hollow, Brabeck, production of, A (3) 107.
hollow, closed-end, production of, A (9) 330; 5 sides closed, A (3) 107.
hollow, porous, production of, P (10–11) 374.
indented and sanded face and ends for, P (10–11) 374.
light-weight. See *Brick, "Fiskelite"*; also *Clayware, porous; De-airing.*
manufacture of, P (2) 62; history of, in ancient and modern times, A (6) 226; methods of, and types of, historical survey, A (8) 299; papers read at German meeting of, A (7) 265, 286.
microscopic tests on hard-fired brick, A (12) 421.
ornamental, production of, P (7) 266, P (10–11) 374.
packing of, metallic, use of, A (2) 61.
for paving. See *Paving materials.*
porosity of, as cause of efflorescence on, II, A (10–11) 372; measurement of soluble salts in, A (12) 421.
porous. See *Clayware, porous.*
for poured joints, use of, A (9) 329.
power units and motors for, in practical clay-working, II, A (7) 270.
production of, P (5) 201; data on, IV, A (10–11) 372; with quick drying and firing combined, P (7) 275.
raw materials for, French, A (3) 107.
research on physical properties of, A (3) 106.
sale of, A (2) 61.
sand-lime, for cementing materials, X-ray and microscopical tests on, A (10–11) 372.
for face brick, A (6) 225.
hardening process for, A (6) 225.
mineral powder for, A (6) 225.
Moscow factory for, A (2) 61; stanadrd specifications for in Jugoslavia, A (6) 225.
sucrose in, A (5) 190.
shale-ash, masonry destruction from, A (10–11) 372.
siding of, P (7) 266.
for silos, advantages of, A (9) 330.
soft-mud, system of and mold for, P (8) 299.
specifications for. See also *Specifications.*
standard, A (5) 191; in Can. and U.S., A (4) 154; in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 107.
stiff-mud process for, and dry pressing, A (8) 305.
stiff-plastic, A (10–11) 372.
surface treatment of, P (4) 155.
test methods for control in manufacture of, A (10–11) 373.
tile, acid and alkali resistance of, A (6) 228.
and tile, raw materials for in France: characteristics of, I, A (3) 107; periodic furnaces for firing of, II, A (4) 154.
types of and data on, XIV, A (6) 245; and manufacture in England, A (4) 154.
units of, for construction, new system of, A (7) 264.
veneer construction of, P (8) 299.
vertical fiber for paving, production of, A (5) 190.
wire-molded, for earthquake resistance, A (10–11) 373.
Brick apparatus. See also *Clayware apparatus;* and specific types of clay apparatus.
automatic cutting machines for, P (3) 108.
automatic mixing and feeding devices for, A (6) 236.
for brick hacking, P (5) 191.
brick holder, P (5) 191, P (10–11) 389.
for bricklaying, guide for, P (8) 299.
for cleaning brick, P (9) 337.
for cutting brick, study of, A (4) 166.
edging machine for, P (7) 266.
for hollow brick or tile molding, P (7) 266.
horizontal, for cutting brick, study of, A (4) 166, A (8) 305.
for indented and sanded face and ends, P (10–11) 374.

Brick apparatus (*continued*)
for molding checker brick, P (5) 201.
for molding and pressing, P (10–11) 389.
mouthpieces for, fundamental properties of, A (6) 235.
press, P (10–11) 389.
presses, toggle and hydraulic, pressure control in, B (8) 305.
for pressing semiplastic or plastic materials, P (10–11) 389.
for testing defects in machines, A (4) 166.
types of, P (1) 18, P (2) 62, P (7) 273.
vacuum machine for paving brick, A (5) 190.
Brick dust (bath brick), for polishing, A (10–11) 348.
Brick industry. See *Industries, brick.*
Brick Mfrs. Assn. See *Societies, technical.*
Brick masonry. See *Masonry, brick.*
Brick plants. See *Brickworks.*
Brick refractories. See *Refractories.*
Brick walls. See *Walls, brick.*
Brickwork, arches of, types of, A (1) 17.
in architecture, American, A (1) 18.
of fired clay, types of and use, III, A (1) 17.
for sewers and subways, A (1) 17.
Brickworks, calculation methods in, A (6) 246.
coal reduction in, A (10–11) 392.
control of water-smoking and chimney draft of ring kilns in, A (7) 273.
lubricants for properties of, A (12) 437.
power and heat in, A (3) 107.
small-sized, hand pressing roofing tile in, A (3) 115.
statistics for, A (10–11) 373.
superheated steam in, economies of, A (7) 271.
Briggs Company. See *Manufacturers.*
Briquets, glass, for glassmelting, A (1) 14.
British coals. See *Fuels, coals.*
British Glass Convention. See *Societies, technical.*
British Industries Fair. See *Expositions.*
British Refractories Assn. See *Societies, technical.*
British Scientific Instrument Research Assn. See *Societies, technical.*
Brittleness in glass, effect of manufacture and working of, A (2) 50.
Bronze castings. See *Castings.*
Brown Instrument Co. See *Manufacturers.*
Brownmillerite, investigation of, A (1) 7.
Brucite. See *Refractories, defects in.*
Brumham, W. H., "seven arts window" of, at Rollins College, A (10–11) 352.
Bubbles in glass. See *Glass, defects in.*
Buffalo Museum of Science. See *Museums.*
Buffing and coloring zinc before plating, B (3) 90.
Buffing apparatus. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Grinding apparatus; Polishing apparatus.*
for metal polishing, stainless steel sheets and iron, A (6) 212.
for polishing stainless steel, A (1) 1.
types of, P (1) 3, P (2) 41, P (6) 212, P (7) 250, P (8) 289, P (9) 320, P (10–11) 350, P (12) 411.
wheel plank plies for, P (5) 178.
wheels, P (10–11) 350, P (12) 410; preparation of, A (6) 212.
Builders' Exposition, Fifth International. See *Expositions.*
Building materials. See *Brick; Brickwork; Clayware; Masonry; Structural materials.*
brick, prevention of leakage of rain water in, A (10–11) 373.
coatings for, silica ester paints for, A (10–11) 373.
mechanical tests for, B (10–11) 387.
strength of, effect of carbon dioxide on, A (12) 413.
Bulbs, lamp. See *Glassware for lighting.*
Bullard-Dunn process. See *Processes, descaling.*
Bulletin of the American Ceramic Society. See *Publications.*
Bulletins, Abrasives, materials for, in 1931, B (3) 90.
Albite granite, replacement origin, in Ore., B (8) 310.
Barite and barium products in 1931, B (8) 310.
Bauxite and aluminum in 1931, B (3) 113.

Bulletins (*continued*)
Blasting in coal mines, effect of, on roofs in (Bur. Mines), B (10–11) 407.
Blowers and compressors, B (4) 168.
Brick press, toggle and hydraulic, pressure control in (Amer. Refrac. Inst.), B (8) 305.
Buffing and coloring zinc before plating, B (3) 90.
Chromite in 1931, B (4) 171.
Clay mining, methods of Portland cement company, B (2) 88.
Clays, chief properties of, from Latninskii deposits, B (1) 34, B (10–11) 398.
Clays in 1931, B (6) 242.
Clays and shale resources of Turner Valley, etc., B (2) 79.
Clays and shales of Okla., B (8) 311.
Clinkers, relation of to coal fusibility, B (1) 32.
Coal, friability of, methods for tests on, (Bur. Mines), B (10–11) 394.
Coal sampling for shipment or delivery (Bur. Mines), B (10–11) 394.
Coals, pneumatic tabling of, effect of specific gravity, size, and shape of, B (2) 75.
Combustion economics and fuel fallacies, modern, B (1) 32.
Degreasing, industrial, improved methods in, B (5) 200.
Dusts, coal, etc., tests on inflammability of, A (2) 75.
Explosive shattering of minerals (Bur. Mines), B (6) 237.
Explosives, permissible, and blasting devices, official changes in list of, B (6) 247.
Fans, ventilating, data on, B (3) 120.
Feldspar in 1931, B (3) 126.
Feldspar mining and milling in Can., B (2) 79.
Fuels, burning of liquid and gaseous, B (4) 170; comparative data on liquid, gaseous, and solid, B (5) 202.
Fuels, coal, flotation process for cleaning of (Bur. Mines), B (9) 338.
Gas, natural, deviation from Boyle's law, B (4) 170.
Geology and geography, contributions, in, B (8) 311.
Geology and minerals of Manitoba, B (2) 79.
Geology, Rept. of Comm. on Sedimentation, 1929–30 (Div. Geology and Geography), B (2) 79; state surveys of, and U. S. Geological Survey, B (3) 126.
Geology, St. Peter and older ordovician sandstones of northern Ark., B (5) 204.
Geophysical abstracts, No. 41, B (1) 34; No. 42, B (3) 126; Nos. 43–46, B (6) 242; No. 47, B (7) 277, No. 48, B (8) 311, No. 49, B (9) 341; No. 50, B (10–11) 398.
Glass, melting of, pot furnaces for, B (3) 103.
report of Joint Comm. on Illuminating glass of the Illuminating Eng. Soc., the Illuminating Glassware Guild, and the Glass Div. of the American Ceramic Soc., B (2) 58.
selenium ruby, data on, B (3) 103.
technology and standard samples for the glass industry, publications on, B (3) 103.
treatise on optical pyrometry, B (2) 59.
Grinding wheels, selection of, B (3) 9.
Heat conductivity of ceramic refractory materials, calculations of, B (6) 231.
Inflammability of gases with high percentages of carbon dioxide and nitrogen (Bur. Mines), B (10–11) 394.
Lithium, B (2) 79.
Manganese, data on, and bibliography (Bur. Mines), B (10–11) 398.
Metals, resources of New Mexico and economic use (Bur. Mines), B (9) 341.
Mineral industries of U. S., research on, B (2) 87.
Minerals, identification of cerussite and anglesite and flotation with galena (Bur. Mines), B (10–11) 398.
nonmetallic, industries, growth and development of, B (6) 247.
symposium on, in Canada, B (9) 341.

Bulletins, minerals (*continued*)
U.S. resources of nonmetals, 1930, II (Bur. Mines), B (4) 171; 1931, B (3) 126.
yearbook on, 1932–33 (Bur. Mines), B (12) 432.
Mines, accidents in, from falls of faulty roofs, B (7) 286.
Mines supports, abstracts of articles on, B (2) 88.
Mining, Canadian manual of, B (2) 88.
Mining, coal, timber withdrawing and devices for (Bur. Mines), B (10–11) 408; cut-and-fill stoping, B (6) 247; square-set system of (Bur. Mines), B (9) 346.
Mining statutes of the State of Pa., B (3) 134.
Oil burners, types of, B (4) 170.
Oils, cutting, requirements of, B (3) 90.
Refractories, carbon monoxide disintegration, B (5) 195.
defects in, disintegration of, causes of, B (5) 195.
federal specification HH-B-671a, for fire brick, B (5) 195.
firebrick, service properties of, B (3) 112.
life of, influence of furnace design on, B (3) 113.
research on, petrographic methods applied to, B (7) 267.
specifications and test methods for; manual for test data, B (1) 24.
Refractory clays of Kuzovlevo, B (10–11) 398.
Sedimentation, report of Committee on, 1930–32, B (3) 126, B (8) 311.
Silica in 1931, B (3) 126.
Silicates, Kaiser Wilhelm Institute for tests on, B (2) 59.
Silicosis, data on, for 1929, in Okla., Kans., and Mo. (Bur. Mines), B (8) 317.
Thermocouples, noble metal, servicing methods for (Amer. Refrac. Inst.), B (9) 337.
Torsion balance, theory of, with preliminary study of modification of instrument to decrease time of gravity measurements, B (7) 282.
Vermiculites, definition, properties, and uses of, (Bur. Mines), B (9) 341.
Whiteware, Bur. Stand. technical publications relating to, B (7) 270.
Bullet-proof glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Burners, for furnaces of varying types, data on, A (4) 169.
gas, for furnaces for brick firing, P (5) 203; industrial, noise elimination in, B (5) 202.
for gas, types of, A (7) 273, A (9) 337.
for glassmelting tank furnaces, A (1) 13.
grid, pulverized-fuel, A (9) 337.
monolithic refractory concretes for, A (6) 227; types of, B (4) 170; types of, and equipment for fuel supply, A (8) 307.
for oil firing, demonstration of, A (7) 274; for pulverized-coal boilers, data on, A (10–11) 392.
refractory radiant, types and use of, A (1) 30.
Bureau of Mines. See *Bulletins; Research laboratories.*
Bureau of Standards. See *Research laboratories.*
Bushings, nitroalloy, grinders for, A (8) 287.
Bustamite, isomorphous with wollastonite, A (10–11) 402.
Butane. See *Fuels.*

Cable terminators, P (6) 233.
Cadmium pigments. See *Pigments.*
Calcite, iron-bearing, for colored glazes and bodies, A (1) 4.
Calcite-aragonite, quantitative analysis of, by X-rays, A (7) 276.
Calcium, determination of, by quantitative microchemical analysis, I, A (12) 434.
and magnesium, volumetric determination of, method for, A (5) 204.
magneto-optic method for quantitative determination of, A (4) 171.
in phosphate mixture, determination of, A (12) 434.
Calcium aluminate, process of preparation of, P (9) 344.
study of: microscopic tests on hydration of, III; setting time and compressive strength, IV, A (4) 141.
Calcium aluminate hydrates. See *Hydrates.*
Calcium fluoride. See *Fluorides.*
Calcium hydroxide in cements, content determination of, A (10–11) 354.
Calcium metaborate, crystal structure of, A (3) 124.
Calcium silicates, aluminates, and ferrites, formation in clinkering of Portland cements, A (4) 140.
hydrothermal synthesis of, II, A (2) 76.
hydrothermal syntheses, under pressure, studies on, III, A (12) 413; at ordinary pressures, IV–V, A (2) 82; VI, A (3) 93.
quantitative determination of, A (8) 314.
synthesis of, V–VI, A (10–11) 354.
Calendars, clay industry, 1933, B (12) 437; geological and mineralogical, international, B (8) 311; stamping and enamel, for 1933, B (5) 183.
Calibration, full-load, of test machine, A (3) 117.
of gas-jets for uniform air-gas ratio, A (4) 168.
of laboratory thermocouples, A (6) 235.
of temperature indicators, A (3) 118.
Calibration method. See *Methods.*
California, andalusite in, and related minerals, A (9) 339; brown shales of, collophane from, A (3) 125; shales of, "Lillis Formation," A (8) 309.
"Calit" and "Calan." See *Insulation.*
Calorific value of coals, formulas for calculations of, A (6) 239, A (7) 275.
Calorimeters, bomb, standard states for, A (7) 274.
gas, B (10–11) 394.
high frequency, accuracy of, A (7) 271.
Thomas recording gas type, use of, A (9) 341.
vacuum, for high-temperature measurements, A (7) 271.
water, for thermal conductivities of refractory, building, and insulation brick, A (4) 154.
Calorimetric method. See *Methods.*
Calorimixer. See *Mixing apparatus.*
Camera, universal, for X-ray and crystal structure analysis, A (8) 304; X-ray, for powder diagrams, use of, A (6) 235.
Camera lucida for crystal drawing, use of, A (4) 166.
Canada, electric furnace industry, data on, A (8) 301; magnesia refractories in, production of, A (12) 424; mineral production in 1930, A (1) 33; nonmetallic minerals in, symposium on, B (9) 341.
Canadian Department of Mines. See *Research laboratories, National Research Council.*
Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. See *Societies, technical.*
Canadian Refractories, Ltd. See *Manufacturers.*
Capillary hygrometer. See *Hygrometers.*
"Carbex." See *Refractories, "Carbex."*
Carbides, metal, sintering of, P (6) 231.
refractory, winning of, P (10–11) 381.
tantalum, cemented, for tools, A (6) 234.
Carbon, fluorides of, A (4) 173.
pure, adsorption by: interferometric test of, from nonaqueous binary systems, I–II, A (4) 172–73.
with silica and alumina, phase limits in systems of, A (9) 342.
with systems of silica, alumina, and lime, equilibrium in, A (9) 342.
Carbon brick for electric kilns, A (8) 300.
Carbon monoxide, continuous indicator, A (2) 69; effect of, on refractories: experiments with laboratory-prepared specimens and influence of reheating disintegrable products, III, A (6) 228; in fireclay products, disintegrating effect of, A (6) 228; in grog brick, cause of disintegration in, B (5) 195.

Carbon silicide for refractories manufacture, P (2) 68.
Carbonization of coal in fuel oil, A (10–11) 392.
continuous, of finely crushed coal, by radiant heat, B (6) 241.
low-temperature, in brick retorts, A (7) 275; by-products from, value of, A (3) 122.
Carborundum. See *Refractories, Carborundum; Silicon carbide.*
Carborundum Co., Ltd. See *Manufacturers.*
Cardox method for mining coal. See *Mining.*
Carnegieite silicates. See *Silicates.*
Case hardening of glass sheets, P (5) 189.
Cast iron. See *Metals for enameling, cast iron.*
Cast refractories. See *Refractories, cast.*
Casting of abrasive-face articles, method, P (3) 91.
of ceramic ware, process and apparatus for, P (1) 29; of ceramic products with thick walls, A (10–11) 406.
of "fat" clays, A (1) 38.
of hollow ceramic ware, P (6) 233.
of iron, volumes changes in, A (4) 143.
sands for, foundry and coal-bonded, A (2) 46.
Castings. See also *Metals.*
bronze: raw materials for, I, A (6) 216.
foundry, soda ash in, effect of, A (5) 182.
grinding of, accurate, A (6) 212.
magnesium for rotor of grinder, A (7) 249.
porous. See *Metals, castings.*
Catalogues, chemical, B (10–11) 388.
Catalysis, industrial application of, B (10–11) 404.
Catalysts, ceramic, P (6) 233.
in silica brick, influence of, A (4) 158.
thermal dissociation of gypsum in presence of, A (3) 128, A (3) 129.
Catalyzers. See *Catalysts.*
Cataphoresis of suspended particles: equations of; experimental method for, I–II, A (1) 37.
Cations and water economics of ceramic clays in the raw state, A (5) 206.
Cellular brick and clayware. See *Clayware, porous.*
Cellular refractories. See *Refractories, porous.*
Cellulose sulfite lye for silica brick and cements, A (10–11) 375.
Cement industry. See *Industries, cement.*
Cement kilns. See *Kilns, cement.*
Cement plants, combined coal drying and grinding plants, A (9) 338; pneumatic transportation and mixing, A (5) 199; sampling in, methods for, A (6) 246.
Cementation process. See *Processes, glass.*
Cemented carbide tools. See *Abrasive apparatus.*
Cemented tantalum carbide. See *Tantalum carbide.*
Cements. See also *Silicates, calcium.*
alumina, high-, as binding agent, A (10–11) 391; manufacture of, P (9) 322.
alumina, hydration of, I, A (4) 142.
alumina, for joints for common brick tests, A (10–11) 372.
aluminous, bauxite in, A (1) 6.
fused, action of hydrated lime on, I, A (4) 142, A (7) 253; rôle of iron in, A (4) 142.
setting of, action of media with alkaline reaction on, A (8) 291.
setting and hardening of, lime action on, A (4) 141.
studies on, III, A (6) 215.
sulfo-, composition and tests on, A (10–11) 354.
and water, reaction between, hardening theory of, A (2) 44.
and articles of, production of, P (4) 142.
asbestos, products of, uses for, A (7) 253.
bitumen in, for roads, effect of, A (10–11) 354.
Brownmillerite in, tests on, A (1) 7.
and cement mortar, method of improving, P (8) 292.
cementitious material of high-alumina type, P (3) 94.
Cements (*continued*)
chemical compositions of, in system CaO–SiO_2–Al_2O_3(–Fe_2O_3), A (6) 215.
chemistry of, B (8) 292, B (10–11) 354.
ciment fondu, formation of hydrated dicalcium aluminate during hydration of, A (6) 215.
clinker brick, sintering of, A (3) 109.
clinkering of, application of Rankin's equilibrium diagram of system CaO–SiO_2–Al_2O_3, A (7) 253.
coloring of, research on, A (8) 291.
decomposition of, in sea water, A (9) 322.
dental, investment composition for, P (6) 216; model stone composition for, P (6) 216; molding investment inlay, P (6) 215.
dictionary on, international, A–E, A (12) 413.
effect of industrial gases on, A (12) 413.
firing of, course of reaction of, in system CaO–SiO_2–Al_2O_3(–Fe_2O_3), A (7) 253.
free lime in, strength of, A (1) 7.
fused. See *Cements, aluminous, fused.*
gaize, tests on, and use of, A (6) 215.
glass coating for, P (6) 223.
glassy drying substance from, P (1) 7.
grinding of, formation of $CaSO_4$ in, A (6) 215.
hardening of, literature review of colloidal theory of, B (2) 45; research on, A (3) 94; theory of, reaction between aluminous cement and water, A (2) 44.
heat-resisting, and concrete, A (3) 109.
hydrated calcium silicate, X-ray and microscopic tests on, A (10–11) 372.
hydraulic (Kestner), use of, A (10–11) 378.
hydraulic mortars, method of compounding, P (7) 254.
hydraulic value of, A (4) 142; methods for, A (3) 93.
iron, and pozzulanas, A (3) 93.
de Khotinsky, for vacuum furnace Pyrex tubes, A (9) 336.
kieselguhr for, research on and use of, A (10–11) 397.
lime content in, data on, A (9) 322; firing behavior of, A (6) 215; formulas for determination of, A (6) 215.
lining, for revolving furnaces, A (2) 66.
low-heat, for mass concrete, A (7) 253.
magnesia, shrinkage of, tests on, A (10–11) 377.
magnesium oxychloride, X-ray study of, A (6) 215.
marine, strength of, A (1) 7.
materials for, Kinyon pump for transportation of, A (3) 120.
methods for. See *Methods.*
oxychlorides, compositions of, P (3) 94.
Portland, aluminate and ferrites in, effect of properties of, A (8) 291.
and aluminous, effect of mixing of, A (7) 253.
and ammonium sulphate, A (1) 7.
blast-furnace, British standard specifications for, A (4) 140.
chemistry of, in complex chemical representation, A (8) 291; developments in, IV, A (1) 7; reactions leading to clinker formation in kiln, II, A (2) 45; relation of recast analysis to: course of crystallization, IV–VI; crystallization course in, with more than 3 components, VI, A (1) 6; VII, A (2) 45; computation of raw mixtures, VIII, A (5) 180; IX, A (7) 253, A (8) 291; XI, A (9) 322.
clinker, exothermic effect on formation from clay, blast-furnace slag, and limestone, A (5) 180.
clinkering of, formation of calcium silicates, aluminates, and ferrites, A (4) 140.
concrete, clay content in, tests on, A (5) 181.
fineness and particle-size distribution of, A (3) 117.
free lime in, calcium hydroxide content of, tests on, A (10–11) 354.
hardening of, effect of alite, tricalcium, and dicalcium silicates, A (4) 142; hardening of, heat effect on composition of, A (4) 140; tests on, A (3) 93; theories of, A (4) 140.

Cements, Portland (*continued*)
hydration processes of, A (5) 180.
Japanese standards for, A (1) 7.
lime in, preliminary tests on, I, A (4) 141.
lime limits of, A (7) 253.
magnesia content in, A (4) 141.
magnesium in, method for determination, A (9) 343.
manufacture of, effect of components on properties of, VI–VII, A (1) 6; VIII, A (2) 45.
metallurgical studies on, I, A (3) 93; II, A (4) 141; French and other foreign cements, III, A (5) 181.
power grinding economies in, A (8) 304.
production of, P (3) 94.
recast analysis of, relation to chemistry of, IV–VI, A (1) 6; VII, A (2) 45; VIII, A (5) 180; IX, A (7) 253; X, A (8) 291; XI, A (9) 322.
research on, and vapor pressure measurements of, A (3) 93.
setting of, action of lime on silica in its relation to, A (8) 291.
setting time of, changes in, A (3) 93.
thermochemistry of, A (3) 93.
white, production of, P (7) 254.
pozzuolanas and iron cements, A (3) 93; research on nature and progressive action of, A (8) 291.
"Pyrocement," and "Pyrolit," A (3) 109.
raw materials in, effect of firing process, A (4) 142.
recast. See *Cements, Portland, chemistry of.*
refractory, characteristics of, A (6) 227; for furnace lining, specifications for, A (1) 22; high-temperature, composition for, P (9) 333; for jointing, A (9) 333.
refractory silicon carbide, A (10–11) 375.
research on, progress in, A (9) 322.
"Resistin," A (3) 109.
"Sairset," for furnace settings, A (5) 194.
setting of, studies on, A (10–11) 354; temperatures of, standardization of, A (9) 322, A (12) 413; water absorption of, A (1) 7.
setting time of, device for automatic recording of, A (12) 413.
silica, cellulose sulfite lye for, A (10–11) 375.
slag, sulfo-aluminous, tests on, A (10–11) 354.
slurry treatment, wet-process, in rotary kilns, P (10–11) 355.
special, for diatomite insulating constructions, A (2) 62.
standard samples of, historical review of, A (3) 94.
tricalcium silicate, research on, A (3) 94.

Ceramic apparatus. See also specific types of apparatus such as *Autoclaves; Grinding apparatus; Glass apparatus; Mills; etc.*
for ceramic ware, P (5) 201.
profits earned by use of, A (7) 284.
types of, P (6) 237.

Ceramic Association of New Jersey. See *Societies, technical.*

Ceramic bodies. See also *Bodies; Enamels; Glass; Glazes; Porcelain; Tile; White Ware.*
for electrical heating devices, B (10–11) 408.
expansion coefficient of, low-temperature comparator for, A (7) 271.
firing of, P (8) 307.
low absorption maturing at low temperatures, study of, A (1) 25, A (3) 116.
refractory, composition for, P (6) 231.
shrinkage of, in drying and firing, studies on, A (2) 81.
siliceous, Patent Office report on, A (9) 345.
with thick walls, casting of, A (10–11) 406.
vitrification of, effect of gaseous atmospheres on, A (3) 115.
water penetration of, temperature measurement of, I, A (3) 131; cooling time in absorption tests, II, A (10–11) 406.

Ceramic engineers in Canada, A (2) 87; enamel industry for, A (5) 183.

Ceramic industries. See *Industries, ceramic.*

Ceramic masses. See *Ceramic bodies.*

Ceramic materials, cooling time in absorption tests: water penetration in, I, A (3) 131; II, A (10–11) 406.
dry bulk, "Dry-Flo" tank car for, A (7) 284.
fatigue tests for, A (9) 343.
friable, preparation of thin sections of, A (7) 277.
heat treating of, methods for, P (12) 431.
mineralogy studies for, A (10–11) 400.
modern handling of, B (9) 337.
molding of, P (4) 168.
plastic, purification of, P (3) 134.
properties and data on, advances in knowledge of, A (9) 345.
raw, containing silicic acid, silicates, and oxides of heavy or light metals, P (10–11) 405.
deposits of, in France A (7) 277.
iron removal in, process for, A (5) 206.
mechanical analysis of, A (12) 429.
optical methods and apparatus for, A (12) 434.
X-ray examinations of, I–II, A (10–11) 400.
strength of, B (12) 437.
technology of, B (2) 84; tension and compression tests for, A (9) 343; test methods for, A (8) 316.
for ware, active components of, A (1) 38.
work of the Bureau of Standards on, A (12) 437.

Ceramic plants. See also specific kinds of plants as *Brickworks; Clay plants; Glass plants;* etc.
economic energy in, types of, A (5) 209.
industrial, taxable value of, A (6) 246.

Ceramic societies, American. See *Societies, technical.*
English. See *Societies, technical.*
Oriental. See *Societies, technical.*

Ceramic ware. See also *Artware; Chinaware; Earthenware; Faience; Glassware; Majolica; Tableware; White Ware.* Also *Clayware* and its cross-references.
acid-resistant, A (1) 25.
aluminum silicate for, P (8) 304.
American-made, selling of, A (8) 315.
art, union for, in Czechslovakia, A (3) 92.
bonded products, production of, P (10–11) 408.
century of progress in, A (12) 436.
colors for, yellow, P (4) 144.
compositions of high density after firing, production of, P (7) 270.
container, process for, P (10–11) 388.
containers for fluid resistances production of, P (7) 270.
defects in. See also specific ware as *Brick; Enamels; Glass; Refractories, defects in.*
defects in, black spots, prevention of, A (1) 27; coarse (brick, stoneware, etc.), types of, A (10–11) 381; effect of mica in causing spots on, A (3) 116; pour spots on, cause and prevention of, A (8) 303.
development and promotion of, A (1) 38.
fine, technical progress in 1932, in America, England, and Germany, A (10–11) 384.
firing of, P (3) 124; high-grade, Hoffman kiln for, A (10–11) 389.
gilding of, P (9) 322.
glass, enamel, and pottery, new products in, A (5) 209.
glazed, decoration for, P (3) 93; tests on, under steam pressure, A (2) 71.
gold, silver, and copper coatings for, A (1) 4.
hollow, casting of, P (6) 233.
Italian, types of, A (2) 86; in monastery in Italy, artists, A (3) 92.
jasper ware. See *Jasper ware.*
manufacture and use of, encyclopedic form for, A (3) 133.
marble effects in, P (1) 40.
metal parts joined to, process for, P (10–11) 394.
metals for, heat-resisting, A (4) 143.
modern exhibits of, A (1) 4.
for 1920–1930, B (3) 134.
noncorrosive, method for, P (1) 40.

Ceramic ware (*continued*)
peasant type at Brno, A (3) 92.
plastic clay masses, process for forming, P (10–11) 384.
pottery, Near East, history of, A (1) 5.
raku ware. See *Earthenware, raku ware.*
Rosenthal china figure designs, A (1) 4.
technology of, I, B (1) 40; treating method and apparatus, P (9) 338.
tile, figure designs for, A (1) 4.
in Tonkin, A (2) 87.
vitrified, fine, artificial coloration of, research on, A (12) 411.
Ceramics as physics or chemistry, A (12) 437.
Ceramists, handbook for, 1933, B (12) 437; pocketbook for, 1933, B (4) 176.
Ceric sulfate, applications in volumetric analysis: determination of antimony and arsenic, X, A (4) 171.
Cerium in glass, chemistry of, A (9) 324; as decolorizer, research on, A (2) 51.
separation of, from cerium ores, method for, A (9) 342.
Cerussite, crystal structure of, A (5) 206.
Chalcedony, fibrous structure and optical properties of, A (10–11) 395.
Chalks for polishing powders, types of, A (10–11) 348.
Chamotte refractories. See *Refractories, chamotte.*
Channel brick. See *Refractories.*
Charts, computation. See *Nomograms.*
recorder for, automatic control of, A (7) 271.
Chattering of cylindrical grinding, prevention of, A (4) 136.
Checker brick. See also *Refractories, checker brick.*
for regenerator furnaces, P (4) 161.
Chelsea china. See *Porcelain, English.*
Chemical blocks, siemensite for, A (8) 301.
Chemical bond, types of, A (7) 281.
Chemical engineering. See *Engineering.*
Chemical methods. See *Methods.*
Chemical plant, A (10–11) 407.
Chemical porcelain. See *Porcelain, chemical.*
Chemical theory, elementary, and calculations, B (3) 131.
Chemistry, analytical, calculation methods and aids to computation of, B (2) 84; spectroscopic and radiometric analysis, I, B (10–11) 403, B (12) 435.
Annual Survey of American, VII, B (9) 343.
applied, progress in, Vol. XVII, B (10–11) 407; research problems in, A (2) 81.
of cements, B (8) 292.
chemical engineering and chemical catalogue, B (10–11) 388, B (12) 437.
chemico-technical research methods, Berl-Lunge, B (7) 281, B (10–11) 407.
colloid, applied, general theory of, B (2) 84, B (3) 131; dictionary of, B (8) 315, B (10–11) 403; dispersion mill in, A (4) 167; inorganic colloidal elements, Vol. I, B (12) 435; theoretical and applied, IV, B (2) 84.
crystal, of inorganic compounds, B (10–11) 404; of silicates, A (3) 127.
dictionary on, general and industrial, Vol. I, A–E., B (10–11) 403; German-English and English-German, B (12) 436.
of the earth, elements of, B (1) 34, B (3) 126.
electro-, hardness values of products, A (10–11) 396.
electro-, history of development of, A (7) 275.
elementary quantitative analysis, B (9) 343.
of fire brick, data on, A (6) 229, A (7) 266; reaction formulas for, A (6) 229.
of fuels, gaseous, for firing, I, A (8) 307; II, A (9) 337.
general, aptitude and its relation to achievement in, A (6) 246.
of high temperatures, behavior of, A (5) 192.
industrial, B (10–11) 407.
inorganic, Gmelin's handbook on: System-number 30, barium, Vol. 8, B (8) 315.
inorganic and theoretical, treatise on, Vol. XII, B (5) 207, B (10–11) 403.
Chemistry (*continued*)
micro-, laboratory manual for, B (5) 207.
of minerals, B (3) 126.
modern, B (7) 286.
physical, B (8) 315, B (10–11) 404.
of alumina-silica refractories, symposium on, I–IV, A (10–11) 374.
fundamentals of, B (9) 344; principles of, B (1) 37; results of applied, B (3) 131.
general properties of elements and compounds of, B (5) 207, B (10–11) 404.
handbook on, B (8) 315.
introduction to, B (5) 207.
physics, and biology, annual tables and numerical data on, B (1) 37.
and physics, handbook of, B (5) 207, B (7) 282.
qualitative analysis, B (9) 343, B (10–11) 403.
quantitative chemical analysis, B (2) 84, B (9) 343.
silicate, scientific considerations of, A (12) 434.
silicate, *vs.* silicate industry, A (1) 36.
stereo-, B (7) 282, B (10–11) 403.
thermo-, of metasilicates, of calcium, magnesium, and diopside, A (1) 36; and the periodic tables, A (7) 277; of Portland cements, A (3) 93.
of water gas, A (12) 430.
Chemists, law of patents for, B (4) 176.
"Chert" for polishing, A (10–11) 348.
Chicago Art Institute. See *Museums.*
Chimney-draft, equations for, analysis of, A (7) 275.
Chimneys. See also *Clayware, chimneys.*
deterioration of: causes of and tests for, I, A (2) 61; chromate emulsion coatings for, II, A (3) 131.
China, bauxite deposits in, A (6) 231; Chinese seals of, A (1) 5; enamel industry in, growth of, A (10–11) 359; porcelain, tile, and artware of, A (2) 43.
China clays. See *Clays, china; Kaolins.*
Chinaware. See also *Ceramic ware; Faience; Majolica; Porcelain; Tableware.*
American processes for, history of, A (10–11) 352.
bone, experiments on bodies for, A (2) 68.
Bur. Stand. technical publications on, B (7) 270.
defects in, mold marks on, elimination of, A (10–11) 352.
designs for various dishes and containers, A (2) 44, A (5) 180, P (6) 214, P (7) 252, P (12) 413.
hotel, tests on, in N. Y. laboratories, A (4) 163.
Italian and English services of, A (5) 179.
package for, P (8) 304.
shallow, glazing of, P (8) 304.
teapots, Staffordshire, manufacture of, A (4) 165.
Varma trinkar, A (5) 179.
Chinese porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
"Chloramine" as reagent in volumetric analysis, A (6) 243.
Chloride to prevent brick efflorescence, A (8) 298.
Chromates and dichromates, preparation of, P (10–11) 405.
Chrome ores, chromic oxide content of, A (1) 21.
Chrome plating, high corrosion and heat resistivity of, A (5) 199.
Chrome-tin glazes. See *Glazes, mat.*
Chromite and magnesite, occurrence of, A (3) 112; in 1931, B (4) 171; in Turkey, A (1) 33.
Chromite-Dinas brick. See *Refractories, chromite.*
Chromium, and alloys of, properties and uses of I, A (5) 203; for electroplating metals, P (6) 217; in minerals and rocks, determination of, A (2) 81; for refractories, mining and use of; I, A (5) 203; II, A (6) 229.
Chromium hydroxides, colors in, data on, A (2) 83.
Chromium plating. See also *Electroplating.*
of porcelain, methods for, A (1) 26.

Chronometer for geological study of varved clays, A (2) 76.
Ciment fondu. See *Cements, ciment fondu.*
Cinnabar and associated minerals in Ark., A (4) 170.
Circulation. See also *Blowers; Draft; Fans.*
of gas in continuous furnaces, A (4) 169.
of heavy-gravity fuel oil, economy of, A (4) 169.
"Clamp brick." See *Brick.*
Clarke, H., work of, on stained glass, A (10–11) 352.
Clay apparatus. See also *Brick apparatus* and specific types of clay apparatus.
Andreasen's sedimentation apparatus tests on, A (8) 305.
for blocks, for molding and pressing, P (10–11) 389.
clay gun, types of, P (1) 29.
for clayworking, types of, A (3) 132.
conveyers. See also *Belts; Conveying apparatus.*
conveyers, portable, IV, A (10–11) 372.
for de-airing. See *De-airing apparatus.*
dies. See *Dies.*
divider, P (8) 306.
driers for. See *Drying apparatus.*
excavators, bucket chain, use of, A (10–11) 387; problems and data on, A (10–11) 387.
extruding machines for dry-press and stiff-mud processes, A (8) 305; use of, A (8) 305.
for forming lugs on clay columns, P (9) 330.
metal wear of muller tires in, A (2) 72
mixers, presses, shaping devices, and driers, types of, A (12) 429.
for plastic clays, P (7) 272.
for pouring, P (1) 30.
for tempering clay, A (7) 272.
types of, II, A (7) 270; III, A (8) 305.
Clay bodies (solids), drying of, diffusion equations for period of constant drying rate, A (3) 132, A (12) 435.
Clay colloids. See *Colloids.*
Clay flow, study of, in hot-pressing electrical porcelain, A (4) 162.
Clay guns. See *Spraying apparatus.*
Clay industries. See *Industries, clay.*
Clay pits, care of, A (6) 246.
Clay plants, costs in, A (8) 316; drying construction in, A (10–11) 386; economies in progress report of Technical Comm., No. 11, A (7) 265.
Clay slips. See *Slips, clay.*
Clay suspensions, tests on, A (12) 434.
Clays. See also *Shales.*
activation of, method for, P (12) 430.
aging of, tensile strength of, A (3) 131–32.
aluminum in, determination of, A (12) 434.
aluminum oxide and metallic aluminum, extraction of, B (5) 207.
bentonitic, Alberta, Can., production of, A (5) 203.
for brick, impurities in, action of, A (4) 154; lime in, removal of, A (8) 298; and shales of Ga., A (2) 77.
ceramic, the cation and water economies of, in the raw state, A (5) 206; effect of mechanical pressure on imbibitional and drying properties of, II, A (7) 269.
china. See also *Kaolins.*
English, mining, mixing, and manufacturing of, A (6) 241, A (9) 340; properties of, A(7) 270; studies on, A (10–11) 397.
grain size of, effect of, A (3) 115.
production of, P (8) 311.
in Quebec, A (2) 77.
treating of, method for, P (10–11) 408.
Chinese, chemical analysis of, A (3) 116.
clayworking, practical: fuels and firing behavior of, I, A (4) 169; power apparatus and costs, II, A (7) 270; transportation and conveying apparatus, III, A (8) 305; portable conveyers and brick classification, IV; physical tests on brick and tile, types of tile, and clay preparation, V, A (10–11) 372; "clamp brick" production and "clamp" firing, V, A (12) 421.
Clays (*continued*)
composition and sintering of, A (1) 16.
in concrete, tests on, A (5) 181.
de-airing of. See *De-airing of clays.*
decoloration of, in drying, P (3) 134.
deposits of, in France, data on, A (10–11) 397.
in Iowa, for terra cotta, A (4) 162.
in Ontario and Quebec, A (2) 77; in Ontario, refractory, tests on, A (8) 301.
in Tennessee, field and laboratory study of, A (7) 276.
in Texas, A (2) 77; Yeager, A (3) 126.
in U.S.S.R., types of, and uses for, A (10–11) 397; in Kurinskil, for refractories, properties of, A (10–11) 379.
in West Bohemia, A (10–11) 397.
dies for, types of, for forming or extruding, A (1) 27.
dispersion test for, A (3) 115.
dissociation method for tests on, A (3) 127.
drying of, laboratory tests on, A (1) 39; physical factors of, A (1) 29.
elutriation and dressing of, A (6) 246.
English. See also *Clays, china.*
English, A (3) 126, A (10–11) 397; for brick, A (3) 126.
"fat," for casting, A (1) 38; shaft kiln for firing, A (1) 30.
fired, rational analysis of, by 8-hydroxyquinoline-acetate method for, A (9) 343.
grading of, by fractional settling from suspension, P (4) 168.
Holland, for hard-fired brick, A (2) 61.
industrial uses of, A (6) 242.
iron compounds in, removal of, A (7) 283.
iron removal from, by skin flotation, A (10–11) 406.
and kaolins, chemical enrichment of, A (10–11) 406.
grain-size measurement of, Andreasen sedimentation apparatus for, A (12) 434.
mining of, apparatus for, A (3) 132.
refining of, P (10–11) 408.
relation of shrinkage and swelling of, data on, A (9) 342.
in U.S.S.R., A (1) 34.
kiln for treatment of, P (8) 307.
and loam, deposits of, map showing borings for, A (2) 86.
low-grade, for brick manufacture, A (1) 17; cleaning of, A (4) 174.
mineral analyses of, value of, A (5) 205.
minerals, A (2) 62.
mining of. See also *Mining.*
mining of, geology maps for investigations of, A (6) 242; and transporting of, A (9) 336.
Mo. and Colo., for refractory brick, A (3) 110.
moisture content of, adjusted values for, A (6) 242.
nature of, notes on, II, A (3) 115.
of N. J., microscopic minerals in, A (8) 309.
physico-chemical properties of, A (3) 124.
plastic, drying of, mechanism of, A (3) 132; for porcelain ware, influence on breaking strength of, A (6) 233; process and apparatus for articles of, P (7) 272; or shale, treatment of, process for, P (7) 286.
plasticity of, A (1) 35.
for polishing, classification of, A (10–11) 347.
pottery, in South Africa, A (5) 203.
preparation of, process for, P (7) 286.
processes for working and beneficiating, A (3) 132.
quartz sand, and bauxite, iron removal from, process for, P (9) 344.
rational analyses of, and action of phosphoric acid on raw materials and fired bodies, A (2) 80; methods for, I–III, A (2) 79.
raw, filtering and dry, process for, A (2) 85.
refined, production of, P (2) 84.
refractory. See also *Refractories, clays for.*
refractory, definition, and plasticity problems in, A (12) 434.
for roofing tile, preparation of, A (5) 196.

Clays (*continued*)
for saggers, thermal shock resistance of, A (12) 422.
and sandstones, magnesium determination in, A (1) 36.
sedimentary, classification of, A (12) 431.
separation of, from carbonaceous materials, P (10–11) 389.
settling of, velocity and stability tests on, A (12) 434.
and shales, Can. resources of, B (2) 79; of N.C., mineralogy of, A (2) 77; of Okla., physical tests and geology of, B (8) 311.
solubility of, in alkaline solutions, A (9) 325.
solution and colloidal dispersion of, in water, A (10–11) 399.
surface area of tests on: combination of water in, IV; hysteresis in water adsorption, V, A (8) 312.
swelling, working state, and shrinkage of, A (6) 245.
tender, drying of, process for, A (6) 240.
for terra cotta, in Iowa, A (4) 162; for terra cotta pipe, production of, A (8) 302.
Tertiary, data on, A (1) 33.
treatment of, to overcome drying effects, B (10–11) 408; for removal of impurities, P (12) 438.
under-, commercial, of Ind., A (2) 77.
in U.S., 1931, B (6) 242.
varved, chronometer for geological study of, A (2) 76.
winning and transporting of, A (9) 336, A (10–11) 407.
working of, apparatus and methods for preparation of, A (3) 132; and conditioning, P (5) 200; sphere plastometer for, A (1) 29.

Clayware. See also references under *Brick; Brickwork; Earthenware; Masonry; Pipes; Stoneware; Structural materials; Terra cotta; Tile.*
barium aluminate in to prevent discoloration of, P (10–11) 374.
blocks, brick, or tile, flashing of, P (8) 299; production of, P (12) 422.
brick and tile, annular furnaces for firing of, P (9) 338; raw materials for in France: characteristics of, I, A (3) 107; periodic furnaces for firing of, II, A (4) 154.
building block and wall construction, P (9) 330.
building brick, hollow tile, bloated products, P (1) 18.
cellular. See *Clayware, porous.*
ceramic container, process for, P (10–11) 388.
chimneys, acid resistance of, A (8) 316.
clay liners, for intercepting sewers, use of, A (9) 329.
conduits, masonry, heat convection in, A (8) 307.
defects in (brick, stoneware), types of, and tests on, A (10–11) 381; bubbles in stoneware, causes of, A (10–11) 381; damp walls, tests on, A (6) 224; discoloration of, barium aluminate for prevention of, P (10–11) 374.
dimensional change of, during firing, A (12) 435.
drying of. See also *Drying; Drying apparatus.*
drying of, discussion on, A (9) 335, A (10–11) 386; review and analysis of driers, A (9) 335.
dry-press and stiff-mud processes for, A (8) 305.
fired, open and sealed pores in, Purdy method for, A (4) 172.
for floors. See also *Floors, materials for.*
for floors, study of nature of, I, A (6) 233; II, A (7) 270.
German manufacture of, brickmakers in meeting on, A (9) 346.
glazed, coal *vs.* natural gas for firing of, A (4) 161, A (5) 196.
heavy, defects in, cause and obviation of, A (12) 421.
hollow. See also *Clayware, porous.*
hollow tile or common brick *vs.* hollow tile and common brick, A (9) 330; sand-lime tile, A (10–11) 372.
impregnation process for, P (10–11) 374.

Clayware (*continued*)
light-weight. See *Clayware, porous.*
paving materials. See *Paving materials.*
pipe, vitrified, asphaltic rings for, A (5) 191.
plastic masses of, forming process for, P (10–11) 384.
porous, and artificial stone, formation of, A (3) 107.
brick, wood charcoal in, P (10–11) 374.
brick, types and use of, A (2) 60.
cellular, production of, P (8) 299.
hollow, types of, and production, P (10–11) 374.
light-weight, bloating of, process for, P (7) 265; brick, production of, A (1) 17, P (1) 18, A (5) 190, B (5) 191, A (10–11) 373; tile, production of, P (10–11) 374; units, and precast slabs, A (5) 191.
molded, P (10–11) 373.
plastics, calcium alloys for, A (10–11) 372.
production of, P (3) 108, P (6) 226, P (7) 266, P (8) 299.
properties of: absolute porosity and saturation coefficient, I; flow of air in, II; absorption theory and water transmission of, III; determination of absorption constants, IV; water-absorption measurement of flow of water in, autographic apparatus for, VI; damp walls in, VII, A (6) 224.
for vaporization vessels, A (3) 116.
production method for, P (8) 299.
raw materials for, winning and transporting of, A (9) 336.
reversible expansion of: thermal expansion of non-clayey materials, XVIII; of intermediate layers between body and glaze, XIX; hydro-expansion studies, XX; study of low-expansion bodies, XXI, A (4) 163.
roofing slabs, pipes, etc., use of, III, A (3) 114.
Rostone, shale base, as building material, A (8) 298, A (9) 330, A (10–11) 373.
salt-glazed, gray, production of, A (5) 196.
sewer pipe. See also *Pipes, sewer.*
sewer pipe, effect of storage on, A (4) 154; tentative specifications for, A (4) 154.
shrinkage of, effect of pressure on, during drying, A (12) 437.
stiff-mud, de-airing of, method for, A (7) 264; water movement in, relation to drying, A (10–11) 371.
tile, facing or slabs, P (6) 232.
hollow sand-lime, A (10–11) 372.
roofing. See also *Tile, roofing.*
roofing, apparatus for, P (9) 334.
sectional block, P (5) 191.
slabs, brick, etc., sand for, P (3) 108.
tribarium aluminate in, use of, A (7) 264.
"ultra-flux" clay blocks, in bottle glass tanks, A (6) 220.
zirconium glazes for, A (7) 268.

Clayware apparatus. See *Clay apparatus.*

Cleaning apparatus, for metals: electrolytic cleaning, XXII, A (1) 9; Bullard-Dunn and Hanson-Munning processes, XXIII, A (2) 46; XXIV, A (3) 96; mechanism for tumbling, rolling, and barrel burnishing, XXV, A (5) 183.

Cleaning solutions. See also *Metals for enameling, cleaning of.*
for castings, water-sand mixtures, A (1) 9.
detergents for cleaning metals, A (7) 254.
for enamelware, emulsification and saponification defined, A (7) 255.
of iron and steel with alloying agents, A (2) 46.

Clinkering of cements. See *Cements, clinkering of; Cements, Portland.*

Clinkers, application, production and use of, B (5) 191; formation of, relation of, to ash fusibility, B (1) 32.
German investigations on, A (1) 17.
in kilns, reactions in formation of, A (2) 45.
as paving material, A (1) 17.

CO_2 indicators. See *Temperature apparatus.*

Coal ash. See *Ashes, coal.*

Coal dusts. See *Dusts.*

Coal-oil fuels. See *Fuels.*
Coals. See *Fuels.*
Coated abrasives. See *Abrasives, coated.*
Coatings. See also *Glazes.*
for copper, transparent glaze coating for, P (10–11) 359.
electro-, for abrasives, A (12) 409.
for electrodes of discharge tubes, method for, P (6) 237.
for glass, of gold, process for, A (7) 259; interior wall of, P (5) 189; transparent, process for, P (10–11) 369.
gold and gold alloys for enameling ornamental ware, A (10–11) 357.
gold or silver, for use with majolica glazes, A (2) 42.
metal, for joining metal parts to ceramic ware, P (10–11) 384; for refractories, process for, P (8) 301, P (10–11) 354.
nonmetallic, for chemical apparatus metals, process for, A (2) 47.
paint, refractory type of, A (5) 193.
porous, for furnace linings, A (10–11) 373.
protective: I, A (2) 61; asphalt and chromate emulsion for chimneys, A (3) 131; for kiln lining repairs, A (10–11) 390.
for refractories, A (2) 66; protective, "Resistin," "Pyrocement," "Pyrolit," A (3) 109.
refractory, A (5) 193, A (8) 301; for cement and concrete, A (12) 413.
silica ester paints for protection buildings, A (10–11) 373.
silicated glass enamel, for steel tanks, A (10–11) 358.
for tile, slabs, brick, etc., sand for, P (3) 108.
for welded wire, P (7) 256.
Cobalt, color test for, A (8) 313.
gravimetric determination of, by dinitrosoresorcinol, A (7) 281; nitrosonaphthol determination of, A (4) 173.
metal, history and uses for, A (10–11) 396.
and nickel compounds, constitution of, on basis of their magnetic behavior, A (9) 342.
for pigments, A (10–11) 396.
Cobalt nitrite for potassium determination, A (8) 313.
Cobaltinitrite for potassium determination, A (10–11) 402; with permanganate; with silver for, in silicates; with sodium, A (12) 433.
Cochell copper plate test for glues. See *Tests.*
Coefficient of polish. See *Polish.*
Coke-oven industry. See *Industries.*
Coke ovens. See *Ovens, coke.*
Coking of coal, properties of, effect of oxidation on, A (2) 73.
Colburn process for glass. See *Glass, Colburn.*
Colemanite, boric acid production from, P (12) 436.
Collation of data, A (10–11) 403.
Colloid chemistry. See *Chemistry.*
Colloidal properties of bentonite, A (10–11) 396.
Colloidal state, theory of, and the geological sciences, B (12) 432.
Colloidal theory of silicosis, A (10–11) 406.
Colloids, aluminium oxide, micellar constitution of, A (10–11) 403.
argillaceous, fixation of organic dyes by, A (2) 84.
as cause of pour spots on ceramic ware, A (8) 303.
in clay, absorption studies on, A (2) 81; application to ceramics, A (2) 80.
effect of, on crystallization, A (8) 309.
gels, compound silicate, manufacture of, P (7) 282; in sand-lime brick, effect on hardening, A (6) 225; silicic acid, time of set as function of temperature, II; effect of solutes on setting time, III, A (8) 311; and solutions of, B (6) 245.
glass as, nature of, A (5) 184.
hydrogels, dehydration of, in presence of various gases, A (5) 205.
migration studies on: effect of electrolytes and of colloids of opposite sign on stability of colloidal systems, I; mechanism of
Colloids (*continued*)
mutual coagulation process, II, A (10–11) 399.
mineral, flotation for recovery of, A (10–11) 406.
science of, physico-chemical foundations of, B (6) 245.
silicate gel, manufacture of, P (12) 436; X-ray study of, diffraction patterns for, A (10–11) 365.
sols, zirconium oxide, influence of temperature on, A (9) 342.
systems of, nature of coagulation viscosity and thixotropy in, A (3) 129.
Collophane from Miocene brown shales of Calif., A (3) 125.
Color apparatus, analyzer for, P (3) 120; G. E. recording, A (12) 428.
colorimeters, Guild, for color standardization, A (10–11) 351; trichromatic, design for, A (4) 166.
filter plates, from porous glass, manufacture of, A (2) 56.
Moore fountain striper, for color stripes, A (12) 411.
photometer, Ostwald's for kaolin tests, A (1) 33.
Colorado, lepidolite deposits in, A (7) 276.
Colorants. See *Colors.*
Colorimetry, aluminum determination, method for, A (9) 341.
application in analytical practice, B (10–11) 404.
methods for color measurement, seven types, A (10–11) 351.
nephelometry, and colorimetric determination of hydrogen-ion concentration, Duboscq instrument for, A (12) 428.
for phosphoric acid test in alumina products, A (8) 313.
of pigments, parameters for, A (6) 214, A (10–11) 351.
of titanium, theory of, A (2) 82.
Colorless glass. See *Glass, colorless; Glass, decolorizers for.*
Colors. See also *Pigments.*
in brick and tile, methods for, A (6) 226.
for cements, effect of metallic salts and iron salts on, A (8) 291.
for ceramic ware and enamels, yellow, process for, P (3) 98.
for ceramic ware, metal salt solutions for, A (10–11) 351.
cobalt test for, A (8) 313.
for enamels, yellow, P (4) 144.
engobe, for pottery, base clays for, A (1) 4.
for glass. See also *Glass, colored.*
cobalt for, A (10–11) 396.
(flint), changes in, A (9) 324.
iron oxide for, B (7) 261.
types of, A (2) 51.
for glass decoration, A (4) 137; chemico-physical principles of, I–II, A (10–11) 363; III–IV, A (12) 417; method of firing, A (4) 137.
for glazes and bodies, calcite for, A (1) 4.
for glazes, iron oxide in, A (1) 3.
for glazes, pink, preparation of, P (7) 250.
and glazes for porcelains, A (1) 3.
gold, for ceramic ware, P (9) 322; and gold alloy for enameling ornamental ware, A (10–11) 357; liquid, for ceramics, A (1) 4; luster, composition for, A (1) 4.
for granular material, production of, P (5) 209.
intensity of, effect of fineness of grinding on, A (10–11) 351.
measurements of, apparatus, P (10–11) 354.
for mineral matter, art of, P (10–11) 408.
Ostwald system for, A (6) 214.
for porcelain, artificial coloration of, A (12) 411.
stripes of, method and apparatus for, A (12) 411.
terminology of, standards for, A (1) 4.
for tile, black, experiments on, A (1) 26.
white, for glass and porcelain, A (1) 4; of third coat white, control of, A (12) 414; white and

Colors, white (*continued*)
variegated in enamels, physical bases of, A (10–11) 357.
yellow, for etching, table for, A (2) 51.
Combustion, B (2) 75.
air and gaseous products of, specific heat of, A (4) 169.
air-gas ratio for, calibration of gas jets for, A (4) 168.
and carbonization, low-temperature, combined, A (7) 275.
for conversion of pulverized coal into producer gas, A (2) 73.
data on flue-gas losses in, A (3) 122.
diffusion, application of to glassmelting, A (5) 201; luminous, and radiation in furnaces, discussion on, A (5) 301, A (10–11) 393.
efficient, coal conditioning as aid to, A (10–11) 392.
flame, diffusion of, A (2) 74, A (4) 169.
of fuels, economics of, B (1) 32.
incomplete, causes of, A (10–11) 393.
mechanism of, in industrial furnaces, A (2) 74, A (4) 169.
pulverized, coal, A (5) 201, A (7) 274; coal, analyses of, A (2) 73; means for, A (1) 32; in metallurgical furnaces, A (3) 123.
solid, individual particles of, mechanism of, A (2) 74; influence of dimensions of, A (6) 240.
solid, liquid, and gaseous, data on, A (4) 169.
incomplete, heat content-temperature diagram of, A (2) 74.
in kilns, incomplete, cause and control of, A (10–11) 393.
"mol" and mol fractions for computations in, A (5) 201.
and reaction of carbon materials, effect of ash on, A (2) 74.
research history in, A (10–11) 393.
Wellman-Chantraine "multiflame" system of, A (10–11) 390.
wet and dry methods of, for total carbon determination in soils, A (8) 312.
Combustion apparatus, chamber walls, suspended, A (2) 66.
Combustion gases. See *Gases.*
Commercial glass. See *Glass, commercial.*
Commission on Illuminating Glass. See *Research.*
Common Brick Mfrs. Assn. See *Societies, technical, Brick Mfrs. Assn.*
Comparators, low-temperature, for coefficient of expansion of ceramic bodies, A (7) 271; standard-cell, specialized potentiometer, A (12) 429; wave-length, for light measurements, A (4) 166.
Compound glass; Composite glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Compounds, Al_2Zn_3, chemical study of, A (3) 126.
Comstock, G., cited on zircon refractories, A (12) 423.
Concrete. See also *Cements, Portland, concrete.*
mass, low-heat cement for, A (7) 253.
refractory. See *Refractories, cements.*
Conductivity, electrical, of glucose and boron trioxide glasses, A (4) 148; for humidity tests on molding sands, A (6) 245; of sodium metasilicate-silica glass, A (7) 257; of tridymite and cristobalite, at their transformation temperatures, A (7) 279.
of enamels, test methods for, A (10–11) 358.
thermal, in furnaces, losses in, A (2) 66.
for gas analysis, B (10–11) 388, B (12) 431.
internal and external, data on, XII, A (3) 130.
of Pyrex brand glass, temperature variation in, A (3) 100.
of refractories (brick), tests on, A (4) 157; of refractories materials, calculation of, B (6) 231.
Conductors in crystals, ionic semiconductors, A (10–11) 399.
high-tension, multiple-tube, A (1) 26; semi-
Conductors (*continued*)
electric resistance, effect of silicon carbide on, A (9) 336.
types of, A (3) 130.
Conduits, brick, friction losses in, effect of on recuperator losses, A (10–11) 391.
closed, flow of fluids in, A (10–11) 385.
Cones, Seger, composition and use of, A (12) 437; *vs.* temperature-measuring apparatus, A (12) 430; X-ray analysis of, A (10–11) 400.
Considere-Engesser formula. See Formulas, stress-strain.
Constitution of glass, physical-chemical methods for, A (1) 11; I, A (2) 48, A (3) 99, A (5) 184.
Construction, maintenance, costs plan for, A (2) 87.
Contact potentials. See *Potentials, electric.*
Continuous furnaces; Continuous kilns. See *Furnaces; Kilns.*
Control apparatus, indicating and recording in rock products industries: for tunnel kilns, II, A (2) 70; indicating and recording, types and use of, XI, A (5) 198.
Convection for heating and drying of granular materials, A (5) 208.
Conveying apparatus, belts. See also *Belts.*
conveyers, belt, for storing materials, A (6) 246.
photoelectric relay control for, A (10–11) 358.
roller ball bearings for, A (3) 119.
steel band, for coal, clay, and sands, A (7) 272.
systems of, to reduce production costs, A (6) 236.
types of and care of, A (1) 28.
walking beam, P (1) 32.
overhead chain, data on installation of, A (2) 69, A (5) 199.
trucks for brick frames, P (8) 305.
Copenhagen British Exhibition, porcelain at, A (2) 87.
Copper and copper alloys. See *Metals.*
Copper aluminate, synthesis of, A (1) 36.
Copper and Brass Research Assn. See *Societies, technical*
Copper plates. See *Enamelware.*
Corhart "electrocast" refractories. See *Refractories, Corhart; Refractories, "electrocast."*
Corona wind in filters, electric, theory of, A (12) 428.
Corrosion, of chrome platings, resistivity of, A (5) 199.
on crucibles of pure oxides, A (5) 192.
enamels as protection of metals for, A (7) 255.
of fireclay pots for melting potash lead oxide-silica glass, A (1) 19; of glass tank blocks, studies on, A (10–11) 377.
from flue gases, A (2) 86.
of metals, enamels as protection for, A (2) 47, A (6) 216.
of plate glass surfaces, resistance of, A (2) 53.
Corrugated glass light. See *Glass for lighting.*
Corrugated wire glass. See *Glass, wire.*
Corundite. See *Refractories, super-.*
Corundum. See also *Abrasives; Refractories, corundum; Refractories, electrocorundum.*
apparatus for preparation of, P (10–11) 351.
artificial, manufacture of, bauxites in, A (3) 110.
bearings of synthetic stone, manufacture of, A (6) 236.
fritted, A (10–11) 375.
powdered, for high-grade refractories, tests on, A (2) 64.
sintered, characteristics of, A (5) 192; discussion on manufacture and use of, A (6) 226, A (7) 266; production of, A (6) 227.
Corvusite from Utah-Colo., carnotite regions, A (10–11) 396.
Costs. See *Economics, costs.*
Cottrell dust-collecting methods. See *Dusts.*
Crazing of wall tile, resistivity of, A (1) 27.
of white ware. See *White Ware, defects in.*
Cristobalite, crystal structure of, I–II, A (1) 20; high-temperature, opal crystals in, A

Cristobalite (*continued*)
(1) 21; inversion of, A (1) 21; quartz transformation in, A (4) 155; and tridymite, electrical conductivity of, at their transformation temperatures, A (7) 279.
Crown glass, light barium and borosilicate. See *Glass, optical.*
Crowns for furnaces. See *Refractories for crowns.*
Crucibles. See also *Furnaces, crucible; Glass apparatus, crucibles; Refractories, crucible; Refractories, graphite.*
aluminum oxide-kaolin in, preparation of, A (10–11) 375.
for borosilicate glasses, durability tests on, A (9) 325.
fireclay, for laboratory use, linings for, A (1) 21.
for fusion and refining of glass, P (8) 297.
for glassmaking, P (7) 263; construction details for, P (10–11) 381; manufacture of, A (2) 54.
graphite for, occurrence and use of, A (8) 300.
and hearths, preparation of, P (10–11) 381.
oxide, pure, corrosion on, A (5) 192.
refractories for, A (7) 266; composition of, P (9) 334.
Crushing apparatus. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Grinding apparatus; Mills; Pulverizing apparatus.*
coefficient of grinding and of axial movement in, A (7) 271.
crushing rolls with axial movement, A (7) 271, A (10–11) 386.
detailed description of, A (3) 117.
jaw crushers or movable types, A (2) 70; Dodge, Blake, Gates, and McCully types, A (1) 28.
for pulverizing, types of, A (8) 304.
theory of functions of crushers with cylinders with axial movement, A (7) 271.
types of, and process for, I–II, A (1) 28.
Cryolite, fused, velocity of solution of industrial aluminas in, A (7) 279.
Crypto-crystalline silica. See *Silica.*
Crystal analysis. See *Analyses; Crystal structure; Crystallography.*
Crystal chemistry. See *Chemistry.*
"Crystal-cote." See *Enamels.*
Crystal glass. See *Glass, crystal; Glass, lead crystal.*
Crystal nuclei, binding energies in growth of, from metallic atoms, A (7) 280.
Crystal structure. See also *Crystallography; Crystals.*
analyses for, types of, data on, A (8) 308.
of ceramic raw materials, X-ray examination of, A (10–11) 400.
classification of crystal groups, B (1) 15.
of glazes, electrical porcelain; of porcelain, nature of, in glass, A (10–11) 382.
of insulators *vs.* electric strength, A (10–11) 383.
lattice constants, measurements of, by back-reflection method, A (10–11) 385; of polycrystalline materials, calibration method for, A (3) 128; of triclinic minerals, by X-ray goniometer, A (10–11) 385.
micro-, of magnesite, A (4) 159.
micro-, of porcelain bodies, softening changes in, A (4) 164.
Pauling's theories, for chemical studies of silicates, I–II, A (10–11) 395.
tables for, B (1) 34.
X-ray analysis, methods for, B (8) 310; research results, A (8) 308; universal camera for, A (8) 304.
Crystal structure of minerals, types of: aluminum halides, I, A (8) 312; bertrandite, A (3) 124; borides of composition MeB_6, A (5) 206; of calcium metaborate, A (3) 124; carnegieite silicates in plagioclase, A (7) 276; cerussite, A (5) 206; cristobalite, high and low forms, I–II, A (1) 20; diaspore, tests on, A (10–11) 376; dickite, A (3) 124; muscovite, monoclinic character of, A (8) 309; of nacrite, comparison of optical properties of kaolins, A (10–11) 395; nephelite, A (3) 125; potassium dithionate, A (3) 124; of sillimanite and related minerals, A (10–11) 401; sulvanite, A (5) 206; of tenorite (cupric oxide), A (10–11) 401; titanite, outward form of, A (8) 309; β-zirconium, A (5) 206; zunyite, A (7) 276.
Crystalline compounds in enamels for opacity, X-ray methods for, A (9) 323.
Crystalline hydrates. See *Hydrates.*
Crystallines in Ala., general geology of, A (8) 309.
Crystallization, of aluminates, action of media with alkaline reaction on, A (4) 141, A (8) 291.
of cement, recast analyses in, relation of, to chemistry of Portland cement, IV–VI, A (1) 6.
colloids in, effect of, A (8) 309.
of pyroxenes, A (4) 170.
rate of, in devitrifications of English lead crystal glass, relation of, to potash content, A (5) 185.
Crystallography, optical, theory and methods for, A (1) 35.
and physical mineralogy treatise on, B (8) 310.
of silicates, constitution of, A (2) 83.
Crystallometric methods, B (10–11) 397.
Crystals. See also *Crystal structure.*
of afwillite, X-ray data on A (4) 172.
classes of, standardization of, B (1) 15.
correct setting of, A (10–11) 401.
crystallographic indices of, method for, A (8) 312.
diffusion and electrolytic conduction in, ionic semiconductors, A (10–11) 399.
drawing of, camera lucida for, A (4) 166.
forms and properties of, and use of petrological microscope, B (4) 171, B (6) 242.
geometric studies on (crystallometric studies), B (10–11) 397.
and glass, fusion of, physical-chemical tests on, A (9) 325.
microscopic, X-ray study of with micro X-ray goniometer, A (5) 199.
mixed, and alite, relation of, A (3) 127.
molecular dynamics in, A (2) 81.
polarizing microscope for identification of, A (3) 124.
poly-, lattice constants of, calibration method for, A (3) 128.
powdered, Röntgen-ray powder diffraction method for, A (3) 128.
quartz, fundamental frequencies of group SiO_2 in, A (10–11) 400.
refractive index of, comparison with glass and some liquids, A (2) 50.
small, integrated reflection of, measurement of, A (3) 124.
transformations in, reversible, A (5) 206.
triclinic, space-lattice measurements of, by goniometer, A (10–11) 385.
X-ray analysis of, B (12) 435.
zinc, contact potential experiments of, A (8) 312.
Cullet. See *Glass, cullet.*
Cupolas, foundry, linings for, refractories for A (4) 160, A (6) 230.
soda ash as refining agent for, A (6) 230.
Cupric oxide. See *Tenorite.*
Cuprous chloride solution, preparation of, for gas analysis, A (3) 130.
Curved glass. See *Glass, curved.*
Cutter-fish for polishing, A (10–11) 348.
Cutter-Hammond, Inc. See *Manufacturers.*
Cutting apparatus, milling, carbide-tipped, use of, A (7) 272; tools, cement tungsten carbide for, A (3) 119.
Cyanite, deposits of, in Australia, A (5) 203; in N. C., A (9) 338; in U.S.S.R., uses for, A (4) 163.
for glass, use of, A (7) 259, A (8) 295.
for porcelain and refractory bodies, use of, A (10–11) 383.
Cyanite-quartz, rocks in Scotland, A (7) 276.

Cyanogen in refractories, influence of, on reduction of carbon monoxide, A (1) 20, A (2) 63.
Czechoslovakia. See also *Industries; Societies, technical*, Czechoslovakian Ceramic Society.
brick industry in, measuring and recording instruments for, A (3) 131; brick standard specifications in, A (5) 191; chemical porcelain manufacture in, A (3) 116; faience in, history of, A (3) 92; glazed clay tile in, tests on, A (3) 115; pottery industry in, data on, A (3) 92, A (4) 165; tile stoves in research on, A (3) 115.

Dana's Textbook of Mineralogy, B (3) 126.
Danish porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
D'Ascenzo, N., stained glass window of, A (10–11) 352.
Data, collation of, A (10–11) 403.
Davis, B. C., American Ceramic Society tribute to, A (8) 315.
Dead-burned magnesite. See *Magnesite.*
De-airing of clays for brick, hollow, A (9) 330.
of clays, commercial, A (6) 236.
and other plastic products, A (12) 431.
process for, A (3) 118.
Steele clay conditioning equipment, A (9) 336.
of dinnerware bodies, A (12) 428.
(evacuation) for clayware, methods for, A (10–11) 372.
process for paving brick, A (5) 190.
of stiff mud for common brick, A (10–11) 372; of stiff-mud bodies, by other means than the vacuum method, A (7) 264.
De-airing apparatus, machine for, A (7) 272.
Debye-Scherrer method. See *Methods.*
Decalcomania. See also *Decoration; Design.*
adhesive composition for, P (8) 290.
transfer designs for, P (5) 180, P (7) 253.
Decoloration of clays, P (3) 134.
of glass. See *Glass, decoloration of; Glass, decolorisers.*
Decoration. See also *Ceramic ware; Colors; Design; Engraving; Glazes,*
of Bourmas (fired clay African vases), A (4) 139.
of ceramic ware, glass, and enameled iron, P (8) 291; process for, A (10–11) 351.
color stripes, method and apparatus for, A (12) 411.
decalcomania, P (2) 44, P (3) 93; standardizing turpentines for application of, A (12) 411.
for enameled articles, P (3) 97; enamels for, finish process for, P (5) 183; Smentana method for, A (10–11) 356.
flowers for, in ceramic design, A (3) 91.
glass for, and for furniture, A (6) 221.
glassware. See also *Glassware, frosting of.*
ceramic colors for, A (4) 137.
colors for, chemico-physical principles of, I–II, A (10–11) 363, III–IV, A (12) 417.
developments in, A (3) 102, A (5) 178, A (6) 221; history of, B (4) 150, B (7) 260; methods for and types of, A (10–11) 368; types of machines for, A (9) 326.
mirror, in gold and silver, A (10–11) 369.
and pottery by sandblasting, A (10–11) 351.
printing on, method and means for, P (8) 290.
sandblasted design for, A (5) 178.
of glazed ware, P (3) 93.
graffito painting, Swiss, A (3) 92.
low relief, for white pottery, A (4) 137.
for porcelain, glass, white figures for, A (1) 4; of porcelain in U.S.S.R., types of, A (4) 164.
pottery, lithographs for, A (9) 321.
pottery for, in New England, A (10–11) 352.
underglaze, blue, sources of, A (4) 137.
De-enameling. See *Enamels, de-enameling.*
Defects in ceramic products. See specific products—*Brick, Glass, Terra Cotta*, etc., defects of.
Definitions, emery, correct abrasive terminology, A (7) 249.
emulsification, A (7) 255.
glass, as "undercooled liquid," A (9) 326.
refractories, special, and classification of, A (10–11) 374; "refractory" and "refractoriness," A (12) 422.
saponification, A (7) 255.
Deflocculation. See *Dispersion.*
Deformation of refractories, influence of load size on, A (1) 19.
of specimens, determination of by optical method, without parallelism, A (4) 173.
Degasification for boiler-scale prevention, A (6) 246.
Degreasing of metals. See also *Cleaning solutions; Metals for enameling, cleaning of.*
and cleaning, for enameling, methods for, A (5) 183.
industrial, improved methods in, B (5) 200.
Degussa Lilliput furnace. See *Furnaces, experimental.*
Dehydration. See also *Drying; Drying apparatus.*
of bauxite and bauxite minerals, A (2) 64, A (3) 124, B (4) 160.
of hydrogels in presence of various gases, A (5) 205.
of kaolin, in mullite, A (1) 37.
methods for. See *Methods.*
Delta. See *Geology.*
Density, balance for fast determination of, A (3) 118.
Blair-Leighton equation for tests on, A (8) 311.
smoke, in flue gases, electro-optical measurement of, A (3) 118.
Dental cements. See *Cements, dental.*
Dental enamels. See *Porcelain, dental.*
Derby china. See *Porcelain, English.*
Derusting. See *Rusts.*
Descaling process. See *Processes, descaling.*
Desericitization, process during high-temperature mineralization, A (1) 32.
Design. See also *Decoration; Colors; Glassware; Glazes.*
figure, on ceramic tile, A (1) 4.
and form as applied to glassware, A (5) 187, A (7) 251.
for glassware, factors affecting, A (5) 179; methods for, A (5) 187.
of Japanese potter, A (4) 139.
pottery, tradition and experiments in, A (4) 137.
in Sweden, P (7) 251.
in tableware, progress report on research in, A (9) 321.
transfer process for, P (8) 290.
Detergents. See *Cleaning solutions; Degreasing.*
Devitrification of glass. See *Glass, defects in.*
Devolite as polishing powder, A (10–11) 348.
Diamond pyramid indenter and portable hardness test machine, A (5) 200.
Diamonds. See *Abrasives.*
Diascopic Röntgen rays for tests, A (2) 71.
Diaspore in bauxites, A (10–11) 376.
crystal structure of, studies on, A (10–11) 376.
Diatomaceous earths. See *Earths; Kieselguhr.*
Diatomic molecules, band spectra of, report on, B (8) 310.
Diatomite. See also *Refractories.*
for brick, for construction and filtration, A (6) 226.
vs. diatomaceous earths, correct nomenclature for, A (6) 242.
physical data on, A (2) 78, A (8) 309.
Dichromates. See *Chromates.*
Dickite, crystal structure of, A (3) 124.
Dictionaries. See *Books, dictionaries.*
Dielectric losses. See *Electric power.*
Dielectric strength of porcelain, influence of porosity, A (8) 303.
Dielectrics. See also *Insulators, electric; Porcelain, electric.*
constants of, in glucose and boron trioxide glasses, A (4) 148.
constants of, studies of: variation of dielectric constant of quartz with the potential applied, A (7) 279.
of glasses, relation of to frequency and temperature, A (4) 145.
theory of, B (2) 68.
Die filling of tile, dust-pressed, A (7) 270, A (10–11) 383.
Dies, for brick, solid and hollow, improvements for, A (2) 70.

Dies (*continued*)
clay, electric lubrication of, A (6) 236, A (10–11) 387.
clay, for forming or extruding, design for, A (1) 27.
sillimanite porcelain, abrasion resistance, for extruding, A (1) 26.
Diffraction, powder Röntgen-ray method, for tests on powdered crystals, A (3) 128.
Diffraction patterns, Röntgen rays for metal-strain tests, A (3) 129.
Diffusalyte. See *Glass, light-diffusing.*
Diffusion flame combustion. See *Combustion.*
Diffusion media, light transmission in, data on, A (4) 171.
Dilatometers, for glass tests, research on, A (4) 146, A (5) 185.
Dinas brick. See *Refractories, Dinas brick.*
Dinnerware. See *Chinaware; Glassware; Tableware.*
Diopside, thermochemistry of, A (1) 36.
Directory of ceramists and glass men of France and industries, B (1) 40; of glass and ceramic industries abroad, B (5) 209.
Discoloration of tile. See *Tile, defects in.*
Diseases, industrial. See also *Poisoning; Silicosis.*
industrial, of the skin, prevention of, A (10–11) 406.
Dispersion and deflocculation of soils, tests on, A (9) 343.
Schulze and Harkort apparatus for tests on, A (2) 71.
Dispersion mills. See *Mills.*
Dispersoid analysis. See *Analyses.*
Dissociation of magnesite, A (4) 159.
method for clay investigation, A (3) 127.
thermal, of gypsum in the presence of catalyzers, A (3) 128, A (3) 129; of limestone, dolomite, and magnesite, A (3) 109.
Distribution of materials, method and apparatus for, P (1) 30.
Dobson, F., faience reliefs of, for buildings, A (2) 68.
Dolomite, magnesium oxide in, A (1) 21.
sintered, shaft and rotary kilns for, A (9) 332.
thermal dissociation of, A (3) 109.
various uses for, A (8) 300.
Dolomite brick. See *Refractories, dolomite.*
Dolomitic stone, treatment of, P (3) 113.
Dominion Abrasive Co. See *Manufacturers.*
Dorno interval. See *Glass, Dorno interval.*
Downdraft kilns. See *Kilns, downdraft.*
D-process. See *Processes, refractories.*
Draft, regulators, for ceramic and glassmelting furnaces, A (10–11) 390.
in ring kilns, damper control in, A (10–11) 389.
Draft gage, portable, A (7) 272.
Dragnia brothers, work of, on English glassware, A (12) 411–12.
Drain tile. See *Pipes, sewer.*
Drives, individual and group; investment and operating cost data, IV, A (1) 29.
steel bands, flexible, for, A (1) 29.
"Dry-Flo" tank cars. See *Tank cars.*
Drying, art of, data on, B (6) 237.
artificial, theory of, data on, A (10–11) 386, A (12) 435.
Awbery and Griffiths, experimental results of, A (4) 174.
of brick, common, heat from ring kiln for, A (12) 430; waste heat for, A (12) 437.
of clay bodies (solids), diffusion equations for period of constant drying rate, A (3) 132, A (12) 435.
of clays, plastic, mechanism of, A (3) 132; of clays, tender, process for, (6) 240.
of clayware, effect of pressure on shrinkage in, A (12) 437.
physical factors in, A (1) 29.
plant construction for, A (10–11) 386.
and processing, relation of theory and experience in: oven design, construction, and operation, VII, A (2) 70.
science and practice of, B (9) 336.
studies on, determination of coefficient of
Drying (*continued*)
evaporation and diffusion, I–II, A (7) 269.
theories of, and methods for, A (4) 174.
of ware in annular kiln, data on, A (3) 121.
Drying apparatus, for clays, P (8) 306.
drier cars, cutting costs with, A (5) 200.
driers, artificial, "Marelli" system, A (8) 305.
for brick, artificial *vs.* natural drying, processes for, A (5) 200.
for clayware, review and analysis of, A (9) 335.
continuous, experimental data on, in France, A (1) 30.
for filter-cake lumps, A (2) 70.
gas, reduction of drying time with, A (9) 335.
humidity, for testing ware, A (12) 429.
and kilns, temperature measuring apparatus for, A (12) 430.
performance of, A (8) 305.
radiated-heat *vs.* waste-heat, data on; other drier types, A (5) 199–200.
swinging, A (5) 200.
tunnel, P (4) 168.
waste-heat, for brick, data on, A (9) 335; for enamelware, A (5) 183; tunnel, A (10–11) 386; tunnel, modern, A (3) 120; progressive, and drier balance data, A (3) 118.
for drying and finishing in the enamel refrigerator industry, A (10–11) 358.
for kaolin, thermotechnical tests on, A (1) 39.
for pottery, tile, etc., P (4) 168.
racks for drying plates, P (10–11) 389.
types of, A (10–11) 386.
for wood, brick, pottery, with heat-recovery devices, P (6) 237.
Dry-press process. See *Processes.*
Dry pressing of grog, A (3) 112.
of porcelain, control of, A (7) 269.
problems in, A (1) 29.
of roofing tile, A (12) 426.
Dry-pressed refractories. See *Refractories, dry-pressed.*
Dry-process enamels. See *Enamels, dry-process.*
Duboscq instrument. See *Colorimetry.*
Duff. See *Fuels, duff.*
Dust apparatus, exhauster for grinders, A (10–11) 386.
framed-bag dust collectors, A (4) 165.
for removal of ashes, cinders, and slag in boiler houses, A (7) 246.
Dust-pressed bodies. See *Bodies.*
Dust-pressed tile, die filling, hardness, and wedging of, A (7) 270.
Dusts. See also *Silicosis.*
air-handling methods for elimination of, A (4) 165.
cloth-screen collectors for, data on, A (12) 429
coal, inflammability of, tests on, B (2) 75; from locomotives, for firing brick, A (8) 306; with molding sands to prevent scabbing of refractories, A (2) 64.
collecting system for, A (12) 429.
Cottrell collecting method for, A (6) 236.
elimination of, in the pottery industry, A (7) 284.
flue, in boiler linings, effect of, A (6) 230; microscopic appearance of, A (2) 75.
industrial, properties of, A (10–11) 406.
Kelley trap for silicosis control in the hard-rock industries, A (2) 86.
methods and equipment for control of hazards in, A (9) 345.
in pneumatic sandblasting, danger of, A (5) 208.
in potteries, English, health and other working conditions in, A (7) 270.
soapstone, production of shapes from, B (10–11) 408.
suspended particles of, velocity migration tests, filters for, A (2) 85.
venting explosion tests, A (7) 284.
Dutch stoves See *Stoves.*
Dynamics, hydro-, and aero-, B (10–11) 403–404.
thermo-, B (3) 123, B (10–11) 394.

Earth, chemical elements of, history of, B (3) 126, B (4) 171; cracks, in Miss., A (2) 77; his-

Earth (*continued*)
tory of, B (8) 310; science history of, by Geol. Society of America, B (8) 310.
Earth alkalis, silicides of, A (2) 81.
Earthenware. See also *Ceramic ware; Flowerpots; Pottery; Stoneware.*
Bourmas (fired clay vases), of Africa, A (4) 139.
ceramic, manufacture of, P (10–11) 384.
designs for coffeepot, P (10–11) 384; for tea, coffee, and hot water pots, P (12) 428; for hot water jug; for teapot, P (10–11) 384.
flint *vs.* sand for, A (1) 27.
glazes for, application of, P (6) 233; lead in, test for, A (3) 116; process for, P (8) 302; salt glaze on, prevention of, P (8) 303; yellow, P (2) 69.
glost firing of, glaze and color defects in, A (1) 27.
pottery for plants, types of, P (12) 427.
Raku, from Japan, history of, A (4) 138.
shaping and profiling of, apparatus for, P (6) 233.
slips for. See *Slips.*
stoneware, tubes, pipes, and gullies, production of, P (8) 302.
tile, brick, etc., ovens or kilns for firing of, P (8) 307.
tile, glazed, standard specifications for, A (4) 162.
Earthquakes, reinforced brick masonry to withstand shock, A (7) 264, A (10–11) 373.
wire-molded brick for resistance to, A (10–11) 373.
Earths. See also *Clays; Minerals; Rocks; Soils.*
diatomaceous, data on, A (2) 78; *vs.* diatomite, nomenclature for, A (6) 242; light-weight brick from, A (1) 18.
fuller's, chemical analysis of, A (6) 241.
for polishing. See *Abrasives for polishing; Polishing.*
rare, in glass, colored, use of, A (1) 12; glass decoloration by, B (1) 15; nonaqueous solvents for study of, A (4) 172.
Economics, accounting in the ceramic industry, A (2) 87.
bookkeeping system for dinnerware plants, III, A (2) 87.
ceramic and glass industries, in capitalistic countries, influence of world crisis on, A (5) 209.
in the clay industries. See *Industries, clay.*
costs of arc-welded pebble mills, A (9) 335.
in the brick industry, A (2) 87; in clay plants, A (8) 316, A (9) 337; of raw materials for fire brick, A (9) 332.
drier cars for savings, A (5) 200.
of electric enamel furnaces, A (1) 9.
plans on maintenance construction work, A (2) 87.
in plate-glass manufacture, measurements for determination of, A (1) 13.
of porcelain enamels for houses, A (3) 97.
and procedure, variations in, A (7) 285; production, management, and merchandizing in, A (7) 285.
production, conveyer systems for reduction of, A (6) 236.
of steam and power, in industrial plants, A (3) 133.
floors, maintenance of, for best profit, A (8) 316.
fuels, types of, relative economy of, A (4) 174, A (9) 338.
in glass plants, measurements of economy in fuel and gas, A (1) 13; production methods in, A (8) 295.
industrial management. See also *Management.*
industrial management, effect on business control, A (7) 284; in this machine age, B (4) 176.
industrial systems for employees, suggestions for, B (4) 175.
industries in U.S., significance of, B (6) 247.
mergers in the structural clay industry, effect of, II, A (2) 87.
mineral, B (1) 39.
Economics (*continued*)
power plant efficiency in, A (4) 174.
profits in brickmaking, A (6) 226; earned with instruments, A (7) 284.
quantity production, formula for, A (3) 133.
research and engineering, coördination of, with production and sales, A (7) 285.
studies of National Economic Board for operating control, A (6) 247.
tariff. See also *Tariff.*
tariff in Poland, data on, A (6) 247.
time analysis and motion study, A (9) 345.
time study in porcelain industry as control of costs on, A (12) 436.
time study, results in manufacture of structural clay products, A (10–11) 405.
wage-incentive plans, A (6) 246; for nonproductive workers at Norton Co., A (7) 285; for small industries, A (3) 133, A (4) 175.
Education, ceramic, and the American Ceramic Society, A (10–11) 405.
glass technology, teaching of, A (10–11) 405.
scientific method of, function of, B (12) 437.
technical, degree of liberalization in, A (7) 285; and progressive industry, report on, A (4) 175.
EF brick, Armstrong's. See *Refractories, Armstrong.*
Efflorescence of brick, glass, tile. See *Brick, defects in; Glass, defects in; Tile, defects in.*
Egyptian blue glaze. See *Glazes.*
Elasticity of enamels, data on, A (12) 416.
of glass, influence of tension on, A (7) 257.
moduli of, method for determination of, A (10–11) 399.
Electric apparatus. See also *Furnaces, electric.*
for measuring small displacements, A (6) 236.
motors, synchronized motion without mechanical connection, A (2) 72.
Electric contacts, cleaning of, A (5) 199.
Electric field, strength of, for gas purification tests, A (10–11) 386.
Electric furnaces. See *Furnaces, electric; Furnaces, enamel; Furnaces, glass.*
Electric heating. See *Furnaces, electric; Heating.*
Electric lamp bulbs. See *Glassware for lighting.*
Electric plants. See *Power plants.*
Electric power, dielectric losses in glass, tests on, A (6) 218.
Electric resistance of insulating materials subject to mechanical strain, A (12) 418.
Electric Resistance Furnace Co., Ltd. See *Manufacturers.*
Electric resistors, minerals, nonmetallic, silit and globar for electric furnaces, A (4) 167; silicon carbide (silit, globar, quartzite), temperature dependence of electric resistance of, A (10–11) 391.
Electric strength and crystal structure, of insulators, A (10–11) 383.
Electric wire resistances, fusible enamels for, P (7) 256.
Electrical conductivity. See *Conductivity.*
Electrical glass. See *Glass, electrical.*
Electrical properties of glass, B (12) 419.
Electricity, electrical power *vs.* other fuels as heating agents, economy of, A (4) 174.
for manufacture of refractory mixes, A (3) 131.
Electrochemical materials, hardness values of, A (10–11) 386.
Electrochemistry. See *Chemistry, electro-.*
Electrocoated abrasives, use of, A (12) 409.
Electrocorundum. See *Refractories.*
Electrodeposition. See *Chromium plating; Electroplating.*
Electrodes, amorphous carbon and zinc oxide for, A (10–11) 367.
coating of, for discharge tubes, method for, P (6) 237.
of graphite, natural *vs.* artificial, A (2) 75.
hollow, refractory lining for, P (8) 307.
Electrolysis for ytterbium preparation, A (2) 83.
Electrolytes for cleaning enameled metals, process for, A (1) 9.
effect on clay slips, A (10–11) 382.
effect on colloid stability, A (10–11) 399.

Electrolytic ions, mass of, determination of, A (7) 281.
Electromagnetic units and electrostatic units, method of dimension for, B (8) 314.
Electroplating, chromium, of metals, P (6) 217.
electrodeposition of porcelain, A (7) 270; of tin-gold and zinc-gold alloys, P (7) 252.
Electro-ultrafiller, modified, A (3) 118.
Elements, atomic structure, chemical study of, periodic table for, A (8) 312.
Elutriating apparatus, P (4) 168; Andrews' kinetic, and theory of, A (6) 236.
Elutriation, dispersion analyses on, A (2) 71.
Emanation method. See *Methods.*
Embossing of glassware. See *Glass, etching of.*
Emery, definition of, correct abrasive terminology, A (7) 249.
precipitation of, in tube, and photomicrographic examination of particles, A (10–11) 385.
Emery paper. See *Abrasives, papers.*
Emery wheel. See *Grinding apparatus, wheels.*
Emulsification, definition of, A (7) 255.
Enamel apparatus, burners for firing, and refractories for, A (4) 144.
conveyer, endless chain, P (7) 256.
conveyer, photoelectric relay for, A (10–11) 358.
for firing enamels. See also *Furnaces; Kilns; Ovens.*
firing fixture for, P (9) 324.
Gardner mobilometer, for control of enamel slip consistency, A (5) 182.
for marbled enamels, A (10–11) 358.
for operation and control of furnaces, A (2) 47.
rack for ware, P (8) 293, P (9) 324.
sandblast gun, P (8) 293.
for tests and analyses, A (3) 95.
waste-heat driers for, A (5) 183.
Enamel plants, contract *vs.* piece work, I–II, A (1) 9, A (2) 47; III, A (5) 183; control system in, A (4) 144; practice in, A (4) 144; transportation methods in, A (1) 10.
Enameled brick. See *Structural materials, brick.*
Enamels, acid attack on, resistance of, methods for, A (2) 46.
acid-resistant, castings for, A (3) 96; for cast-iron, research on, A (12) 415; for cover coats on sheet iron, A (10–11) 355; for sanitary ware, process for, III, A (8) 292; sodium aluminate in, effect of, A (8) 292.
adherence of, I, A (3) 95, A (4) 144; II, A (5) 181; III, A (7) 254; mechanics of, VIII, A (7) 254; oxides for grounding iron plate for, A (3) 96; to sheet steel, A (10–11) 355; strength of, A (10–11) 355, A (12) 415; tests for, A (7) 254.
barium carbonate for, production and use of, A (4) 143.
barium oxide for, batches for, A (4) 143.
basic materials for, feldspar analyses, A (8) 293.
batch mix for, basic cost of, A (2) 47; technique of, A (3) 95.
beryllium in, effect of, A (7) 254.
beryllium fluoride compounds for, A (10–11) 357.
blisters on. See *Enamels, defects in.*
blue reflector, process for, A (5) 184.
boric acid in, determination of, A (7) 281.
brightness of, measurement of, photoelectric cell for, A (10–11) 356.
for cast iron. See also *Metals for enameling.*
blistering of, II, A (7) 254.
data on American, French, German, and English cast iron, I–V, A (10–11) 356; VI, A (12) 416.
expansion of, A (2) 45.
preparation of, A (12) 415; process for, P (3) 98.
thermal expansion measurements for defect prevention, I–II, A (1) 8.
clays *vs.* "Ultra-Sil" for, use of, A (10–11) 357.
cleaning of metals for. See *Cleaning solutions; Detergents; Metals for enameling, cleaning of.*
cloud effects in, production of, P (7) 256.
coatings for glass lamp bulbs, A (3) 100; for window glass, methods for, A (2) 53.
Enamels (*continued*)
coatings of, silicated glass, for steel tanks, A (10–11) 358.
coatings, third coat white, color control in, A (12) 414.
coatings for welded wire, P (7) 256.
colors for, gold transparent and gold, production of, A (10–11) 357.
multi-, process for, P (10–11) 359.
physical tests on white and variegated colors, A (10–11) 357.
preparation of colors, I, A (1) 8; use of, II, A (2) 45.
for sanitary ware, vitreous china, A (5) 197.
stripes, Moore fountain striper for, A (12) 411.
yellow, P (3) 98; materials for, P (4) 144.
conductivity of, qualitative and quantitative tests on, A (10–11) 358.
constitution and test methods for, I–II, A (7) 255.
continuous manufacture of, P (2) 48.
for copper and copper alloys, A (8) 292.
cover-coat, leadless, composition of, A (1) 8; for sheet-iron, action of zinc oxide on, A (8) 292, A (12) 415.
"Crystal-cote," for copper and copper alloys, A (7) 255.
decorating finish process, P (5) 183.
de-enameling, method for, A (10–11) 359.
defects in, asphalt spots in cast-iron ware, prevention of, A (10–11) 355.
boiling, copperheading, and blistering of, cause of, A (8) 293.
blistering of cast-iron enamels, II, A (7) 254; of enameled-iron number plates, prevention of, A (3) 95.
bubble formation on wet enamel, influence of Si-content of gray cast iron on, A (7) 254.
cause and prevention, A (12) 414.
dirt in, sources of, and remedies for, A (5) 182.
due to cast iron, cause and prevention of, B (5) 183.
effect of unequal thickness of iron castings as cause of, A (3) 96.
fishscaling of, A (7) 254; and copperheading, prevention of with nickel pickling, A (3) 96; in ground enamel for sheet metal, A (4) 143.
vs. gas and porous places, porosity test for, A (10–11) 358.
on ground coats, A (1) 7.
hairlines and scaling, prevention of, I–II, A (1) 8.
reboiling of, and adherence tests for, II, A (5) 181; III, A (7) 254; sheet-iron ground-coat studies, A (8) 292; shop tests on, A (8) 292; summary of tests on, A (10–11) 355.
rejects in manufacture, photographic relay for chain conveyer control, A (9) 323.
on surface of porcelain enamel, types of, remedies for, A (10–11) 356.
types of, discussion of, A (2) 47.
defective, on glass, restoration of, A (12) 411.
dental. See *Porcelain, dental.*
derusting of metals for, A (6) 216.
dry-process, for signs, A (4) 144.
dull, process for, A (12) 411.
elasticity of, A (12) 416.
electrical resistance of, A (10–11) 356.
eutectics in, A (12) 434.
expansion coefficient of. See *Expansion.*
fired, cooling of, studies on, A (10–11) 356, A (12) 416.
firing of, burners, fuel, and refractories for, A (4) 144.
flow tests for, control of, A (3) 96.
fluorides in, use of as opacifier, and flux, A (7) 254.
fluorine in, determination of, A (10–11) 356.
frit ground, adherence of, to cast iron, A (12) 414; strength of, A (12) 414.
frits for, duration of, A (12) 415; production of, P (3) 97.

Enamels (*continued*)
fusible, for electric wire resistances, P (7) 256.
furnaces for. See *Furnaces, electric; Furnaces, enamel; Furnaces, muffle; Kilns; Muffles; Ovens.*
for glass, apparatus and iron, smooth surfaces on, process for, A (2) 47.
glass-coating for pipes or coils, P (1) 10.
or glazes, manufacture of, P (3) 97.
grinding of, fine, process for, A (2) 46.
grinding mills for, A (4) 143.
ground-coat, adherence interval of, A (5) 182.
adhesive oxides in, action of, A (1) 8.
control of dipping weight, A (3) 96.
draining time and texture studies on, A (12) 414.
fusion properties of, influence of composition of, A (5) 181.
light, adherence of, on sheet iron, A (5) 182.
X-ray study of mill additions in, A (12) 413.
historical review and general technology of, I; early history in U. S. A., II; sheet-steel business in Belgium, III; metals for enamels, IV; preparations of metals and color combinations, V, A (10–11) 356.
history of, A (4) 144; and types of, A (1) 10, A (2) 48; in U.S., A (3) 97.
iron-red, production of, A (4) 143.
for iron and steel, process for, P (6) 217.
jasper, granite, marble imitations, production of, A (10–11) 358.
lead-bearing, acid-resistant, lead poisoning test on, A (9) 323.
lead silicate for, P (10–11) 359.
lepidolite, A (1) 8.
Limousin, history of, A (12) 416.
linoleum effect of, process for, P (7) 256.
literature survey on, A (4) 144.
majolica cast-iron, process for, A (1) 8; research on hydrolytic stability of, A (12) 413.
manufacture of in last 10 years, A (10–11) 359.
on metal base, removal of, P (3) 97.
metal wall tiles, P (9) 324.
metallic silicon, silicides of heavy metals, and silicon carbide for improvement in, A (8) 293.
for metals. See also *Metals for enameling.*
for metals for corrosion protection, A (2) 47, A (7) 255.
opacifiers for. See also *Enamels, white.*
opacifiers for, P (3) 97; theory and practice of, A (3) 94.
opacifiers, white, production of, P (6) 217.
opacifiers, zirconium for, P (3) 97; zirconium oxide for, P (5) 183.
opacity in, crystalline compounds causing, X-ray methods for, A (9) 323.
opacity of, surface reflection tests on, A (10–11) 358.
opaque, process for, P (3) 98; opaque, white, production of, P (10–11) 359.
painted, Limoges, examples, A (4) 138.
phonolite in, uses of, deposits and composition of, A (10–11) 357.
photography on, process for, A (1) 4, A (5) 178.
pickling process for metals for. See *Pickling.*
poison. See *Poisoning.*
porcelain. See also *Housing; Structural materials.*
adherence of, methods for, I, A (3) 95; and reboiling of, discussion on, II, A (5) 181.
for coating turbine pumps, A (5) 183.
defects in: "iridescent sheen" in, remedy for, A (10–11) 357; sources of dirt in, A (5) 182; surface failures in, elimination, A (10–11) 356.
developments in, A (10–11) 357; production of, P (1) 10; 10 year's progress in, A (9) 324.
effect of water vapor on during firing, A (8) 293.
grained and marbleized surfaces in, methods for, A (8) 293.
low cost of, A (3) 97.
for radiators, A (8) 293.
for sheet steel, firing of, A (1) 8.

Enamels, porcelain (*continued*)
for structural purposes, A (2) 47, A (4) 144; tiled wall, P (3) 97, P (9) 324; porcelain house, Armco-Ferro, A (6) 217, A (10–11) 359.
or vitreous for sheet iron, history and description of, A (9) 323.
white cover-coat, solubility test for, A (12) 415.
X-ray study of, A (12) 413.
porous, porosity from gas, *vs.* porosity from defects in, A (10–11) 358; test methods for, A (10–11) 358.
for pots and kettles, use of iron silicide and silicon in, effect of, A (8) 293.
pumice stone, *vs.* feldspar for, use of, A (10–11) 357.
for radiators, reflectors, etc., A (2) 46.
raw materials for, A (8) 293; analysis of, V, A (1) 8; technique of, A (3) 95.
refinish composition for surfaces, P (6) 217.
research on, review, A (1) 9.
for sanitary ware: foundry and enameling department, I, A (5) 183; manufacturing problems in, II, A (7) 255.
science of: defects in, XX; treatment of ground and cover coats, XXI; majolica cast-iron enamels, XXII, A (1) 7; cast-iron ground- and cover-coat compositions, XXIII, (2) 46.
scrap, uses for, A (6) 216.
sheet-iron, cover-coat, effect of zinc oxide on, A (8) 292; opacifiers for, Röntgen-ray tests on, A (8) 292.
sheet-iron, ground-coat, thermal expansion of, A (8) 292.
sheet-iron, heavy, A (2) 46.
sheet-iron, wet-process, A (1) 8.
for sheet steel, firing of, A (1) 8.
for signs, decorations, etc., P (7) 256; dry-process, A (4) 144.
for sinks, steel, by Briggs Co. and the Youngstown Pressed Steel Co., A (5) 183.
slips, applications of Gardner mobilometer for consistency studies on, A (5) 182; sodium aluminate for, A (12) 414; spraying control of, A (5) 182.
sodium silicate in, fusibility of, A (3) 96, A (4) 143.
stamping and enameling calendar for 1933, B (5) 183.
for stoves. See also *Stoves.*
for stoves, processes and ovens for, A (3) 96.
for structural uses. See *Structural materials, enamels.*
technique of, research on, A (4) 144.
test methods for, I, A (3) 95; cross-bend, impact, and reflectivity data on, A (8) 292; types of, methods for, I–IV, A (1) 46.
tin oxide for white opacifier, A (8) 293.
"Ultra-Sil" *vs.* clays for, use of, A (10–11) 357.
for utensils. See *Enamelware; Stoves.*
vitreous, P (6) 217; detailed production of, A (4) 142.
vitreous, materials and supplies for, I, A (4) 144; II, A (5) 182; sodium titanium silicate composition for, P (10–11) 359.
wet, bubble formation in, influence of Si-content of gray-cast iron on, A (7) 254.
white. See also *Enamels, opacifiers for; Opacifiers.*
white, clouded, production of, P (3) 98.
cover-coat, solubility test for, A (12) 415.
opacifiers and process for, A (3) 96.
opaque, composition for, P (3) 97; opaque, and glazes, production of, P (8) 293.
and variegated, physical bases for, A (10–11) 357.

Enamelware. See also *Refrigerators; Sanitary ware, bathtubs; Stoves.*
acid-proof apparatus, tests on, VI, A (9) 323.
assembling method for, P (1) 10.
Chinese, for silver boxes, A (1) 9, A (2) 43.
chip-proof, stainless, A (4) 144.
cooling of, effect on durability, A (12) 416.

Enamelware (*continued*)
copper plates, P (10–11) 360.
copper, transparent glaze coating on, P (10–11) 359.
decoration for, process, P (3) 97, A (8) 293; Smetana method for, A (10–11) 356.
designs for electric casserole, P (10–11) 354; for stove and teakettle, P (1) 6.
enameled steel coffee table tops, A (7) 255.
gold and gold alloys for coating of, A (10–11) 357.
heat-insulated cooking vessel, P (4) 144.
iron number plates, blisters on, prevention of, A (3) 95.
marbled, production of, A (10–11) 358.
mosaic panels, in Radio City, A (5) 178.
photoelectric relay for chain conveyer control, A (9) 323.
plates, control of ground-coat dipping weight, A (3) 96.
poisoning from. See *Poisoning*.
porcelain enameled cabinet, knock-down, P (7) 256.
production of, P (3) 97, P (10–11) 359.
in Russia, production of, B (12) 416.
sanitary, design for bathroom fixture, P (10–11) 359.
scullery tank and table, P (4) 144.
tank cars for beverage shipments, A (7) 255.
tray, P (8) 293.
Encyclopedia, chemical, digest of, B (2) 84.
"Enduro." See *Metals, steel*.
Energy consumption in ceramic plants, data on, A (5) 209.
Engineering, ceramic, specialization in, A (12) 436; ceramic, vocational guidance in, B (10–11) 407.
chemical and chemical catalogue, B (10–11) 388, B (12) 437; materials for, A (1) 38; unit process and principles of, B (7) 286, B (10–11) 403.
general, handbook on, B (6) 247.
mechanical developments in use of fuels and cement tungsten carbide, A (7) 274.
review and evaluation to progress, A (12) 436.
technical, creative leadership in, educational preparation for, A (9) 345.
England, clays from, for brick, A (3) 126; glass industry in, processes and types of, A (9) 326; refractories in, developments in 1932, A (7) 267.
English china clays. See *Clays, china*.
English glassware. See *Glassware, English*.
English porcelain. See *Porcelain, English*.
Engobes, application of, A (1) 25; methods for, A (2) 68.
colored, base clays for, A (1) 4.
and glaze for fire clay, A (9) 332, A (12) 426.
Engraving of glassware. See also *Glassware, frosting of*.
of glassware, chemical means for, A (5) 178.
Episcopes for projection of opaque objects, P (3) 120.
Equations, Blair-Leighton, application to X-rays, A (8) 311.
Equilibrium. See also *Phase-rule diagrams*.
of metals and slags, laws for, A (6) 245, A (9) 342; in 3-component system, A (8) 313.
models for, system $CaO–MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, preparation of, A (5) 204.
Rankin's diagrams of, for system $CaO–SiO_2–Al_2O_3$, application to cement clinkering, A (7) 253.
in systems containing magnesium and iron oxides and magnesium aluminate, A (3) 128.
in systems of SiO_2, CaO, and Al_2O_3 with carbon, A (9) 342.
thermal diagram of system zirconium dioxide–beryllium oxide, A (1) 36.
Etching, of glass. See *Glassware, etching of*.
Etowah Papers, mounds in Ga., B (2) 44.
Eutectics, potash-soda-lime feldspar, studies on, A (8) 303.
Evacuation. See also *De-airing*.
of jigger bodies, effect of, A (1) 26.
Evaporation, from snow surfaces, calculation of, A (3) 130.
Excavating apparatus. See *Clay apparatus*.
Exhibitions. See also *Expositions*.
British Antique Dealers' Assn., ceramic ware at, A (2) 42.
British Industrial Art, pottery at, A (10–11) 352.
building trades, Olympia (London), A (2) 61.
Copenhagen, British, porcelain at, A (1) 27, A (2) 87.
Gas and Water, Germany, furnace and refractories construction at, A (1) 24.
Robineau Memorial, 2nd, A (10–11) 353.
Prague, glass, antique and modern, A (10–11) 407.
Exothermic effect of calcining, data on, A (5) 180.
Experimental furnaces. See *Furnaces, laboratory*.
Explosion flames, photographic analysis of, A (10–11) 393.
Explosives, charges of, distribution of, A (3) 132.
liquid oxygen, use of, A (7) 284.
permissible, and blasting devices, official changes in list of, B (6) 247.
in quarries, types of, A (3) 132.
Expositions. See also *Exhibitions*.
British Industries Fair, glass, pottery, and earthenware at, A (6) 247.
Builders' Fifth International, architecture and materials studied, A (10–11) 382.
Century of Progress, Armco-Ferro porcelain enamel house, A (6) 217, A (10–11) 359; ceramic features at, A (9) 346; ceramics at, A (10–11) 407; ceramics in home construction at, A (8) 316; colored glass block building at, A (5) 187, A (10–11) 368; mosaic windows of pot metal glass, A (6) 221; Porcelain Enamel Parade at, A (10–11) 359; reinforced brick masonry house at, A (9) 330, A (10–11) 373.
Leipzig Fair, 1933, building materials and costs, A (7) 286.
National Hotel, glassware and pottery at, A (2) 87.
Prague, of architecture and dwelling, 1932, A (3) 115.
Rutgers Univ., ceramic show at, A (8) 315, A (10–11) 407.
Expansion, coefficient of, of ceramic bodies, low-temperature comparator for, A (7) 271.
coefficient of, of enamels, determination method for, A (2) 45; of enamels and cast iron, calculations of, A (1) 8, A (2) 45.
coefficient of, of glass, effect of annealing on, A (10–11) 362.
reversible, of clayware, tests and data on, thermal-, hydro-, and low-expansion bodies, XVIII–XXI, A (4) 163.
thermal, of gas of varying mass, A (7) 274.
of heat-resisting iron alloys, A (10–11) 385.
interference method of measurements of, A (3) 129.
of lime bodies, low-fired, A (1) 34.
low, of ceramic material, A (2) 68.
measurements of, on cast-iron enamels, for prevention of defects in, I–II, A (1) 8; on sheet-iron ground-coat enamels, A (8) 292.
of refractories to 1800°C, A (9) 330; of refractory brick, A (4) 158.
Extruding apparatus. See also *Clay apparatus*.
blades for, repair of, A (10–11) 387.
with movable mouthpiece, A (6) 235.
for plastics, P (5) 200.
types of, A (10–11) 387.

Face brick. See *Brick, face; Structural materials, brick*.
Faience. See also *Ceramic ware* and cross-references.
glazes for, types of, A (1) 4.
Habany, in Czechoslovakia, history of, A (3) 92.
Herrebø and Drammen, chemical composition of, A (3) 116.

Faience (*continued*)
pyrophyllite in, use of, A (8) 303.
for reliefs for buildings, A (2) 68.
sanitary, American *vs.* Russian production of, A (10–11) 384.
Fans. See also *Blowers; Ventilation.*
bends in, influence on fan performance, A (5) 200.
blowers, and exhausters, motors and control for, A (3) 119; blowers, and suction pipes, systems of, A (6) 236.
discharge pressure on, control of, P (10–11) 389.
engineering data on, B (10–11) 387.
forced-draft, constant *vs.* variable speed for, A (3) 119.
induced-draft, inlet boxes for, influence of, A (10–11) 386.
pressure and suction, use and construction of, A (9) 336; pressure-volume relations of, rationalization of, A (3) 119.
tests and performance as influenced by inlet duct, A (5) 200.
ventilating, a.c. motors for, A (3) 119; description of, B (3) 120; selection and installation of, A (4) 166.
"Fat" clays. See *Clays.*
Fatigue of ceramic materials, tests for, A (9) 343.
Fayalite. See *Ferrous orthosilicate.*
Feeding apparatus. See also *Glass apparatus, feeders.*
for pulverized fuel, P (1) 30, P (9) 338.
Feedwater, boiler, determination of carbonate, hydroxide, and phosphate in, A (7) 284.
boiler: lime, phosphate, and soda proportions for treatment of, A (5) 208; softening of, and "Robot" regulator for, A (4) 174.
physical and colloidal chemistry of, review, A (6) 246.
Feldspars. See also *Spars, heavy.*
(albite), Federov method for study and diagram for, A (10–11) 395–96.
crystals of, Va., description of, A (1) 33.
determination of, B (1) 34, B (9) 341.
for enamels, analyses of, A (8) 293; Habera-potash, for enamels, A (10–11) 357.
fluxing action of, influence on sillimanite formation, A (1) 25.
fusion study of, in system feldspar–kaolin–quartz, A (5) 197.
German deposits and use of, action in fused silicate products, A (2) 78.
in glass, A (4) 147; in sheet glass, A (12) 416.
isomorphism of minerals of, A (3) 125.
kaolin minerals from, formation of, A (3) 125.
milling of, process of, A (1) 38; mining and milling of, in Can., B (2) 79.
in 1931, B (3) 126.
phonolite as substitute for, A (12) 414.
in porcelain, high-tension, effect of, A (12) 428.
potash, soda-lime, eutectic study on, A (8) 303.
and potter's flint, in white ware, effect of particle size on, A (12) 427.
vs. pumice stone, Rhenish, for enamels, A (10–11) 357.
quartz, and kieselguhr, in ceramics, composition and uses of, A (2) 78.
(and sanidine) structure of, A (10–11) 395.
standard classification of, A (4) 174.
Felting of glass threads, P (9) 329.
Felts for glass grinding and polishing of glass, A (2) 56.
Ferrites and aluminates in Portland cement, effect of properties on, A (8) 291.
Ferro Enamel Corp. See *Manufacturers.*
Ferrotremolite, pure iron end member of amphibole series, A (1) 33.
Ferrous orthosilicate (fayalite) and metacalcium silicate (wollastonite) heat of formation of, A (6) 243.
Ferrous oxide-ferrosoferric oxide, thermal and microscopic tests on, A (7) 280.
Filler brick. See *Refractories.*
Filter-cake lumps, drying of, A (2) 70.
Filter plates. See *Color apparatus.*
Filters. See also *Separating apparatus.*
air, types of, P (6) 237.
Filters (*continued*)
clothes, form of, P (4) 168; manufacture and tests on, A (3) 119.
diatomite for, A (6) 226.
electric, Corona wind in, theory of, A (12) 428.
electric, density of unipolar ion currents, A (12) 429; for velocity tests on suspended dust particles, A (2) 85.
glass and ceramic, laboratory, B (10–11) 404.
presses, continuous, A (7) 271.
Filtration method. See *Methods, cement.*
Fine material, multi-chamber mill, *vs.* air separator for, A (12) 429.
Fineness. See *Grain size* and cross-references.
Fining of glass, process for, P (10–11) 371.
Firebrick refractories. See *Refractories.*
Firing, of cast-iron enamels, effect of water vapor on, A (8) 293.
of ceramic ware, P (3) 124, P (10–11) 394; combustion data on, A (2) 74; electric, advantages of, A (3) 122; fuel oil for, data on use, A (1) 31; process for, P (2) 76.
"clamp" for color variation, A (12) 421.
of clayware, dimensional changes in, A (12) 435.
coal, gas producers for, types of, A (8) 307.
flame control in, A (10–11) 393.
and fuels, technique of, summary of reports on, A (10–11) 393.
of furnaces in ceramic and glass work, technique of, A (1) 30.
of glass tanks, effect of flame luminosity on, A (10–11) 366.
of refractories, rationalization of, A (1) 31.
of roofing tile, data on, A (6) 232.
of stoneware bodies, data on: A (3) 114, A (5) 196, A (6) 232; reducing atmosphere for, A (7) 269, A (12) 426.
Fishscales in enamels. See *Enamels, defects in.*
"Fiskelite" tapestry brick. See *Brick.*
Flame control in firing, A (10–11) 393.
Flame radiation in water-cooled boiler furnaces, A (10–11) 406.
Flames, explosion (gaseous), photographic analysis of, A (10–11) 393.
Flashed glass. See *Glassware, flashed.*
Flashing of block, brick, or tile, P (8) 299.
Flint *vs.* sand for earthenware, A (1) 27.
Flint glass. See *Glass, flint.*
Floors, materials for, See also *Structural materials, floors; Tile.*
defects in, VII, A (12) 426.
finishing machine for, P (10–11) 350.
glass for, A (2) 57; glass tile, A (7) 259.
joist and tile construction for, P (2) 62.
principal products for, studies on, I, A (6) 233; II, A (7) 270; III, A (8) 303; IV–V, A (9) 381; VI–VII, A (12) 426.
Flotation, of bauxite, studies on, A (2) 64.
coal cleaning process, B (9) 338.
of kaolin, A (3) 131.
of mineral particles of colloidal size, recovery of, A (10–11) 406.
physical chemistry of: contact angle in, I; adsorption of soluble collectors, II; relation of contact angle and constitution of collector, III; Ostwald's theory of criticised, IV, A (10–11) 399.
in plant practice, B (5) 200.
skin, for iron removal from clays, A (10–11) 406.
tests on, with galena on cerussite, and anglesite, B (10–11) 398.
Flow. See also *Fluidity; Measuring apparatus; Meters; Valves.*
of air, measurement of, B (8) 314.
of fluids in closed conduits, A (10–11) 385.
heat, measurement of, orifices for, A (9) 336.
of viscous liquids: about an obstacle, curves, α,β; alternating vortices of Bénard-Karman, I; modes of, at nozzle entrance, II; secondary vortices in stream of obstacle immersed in liquid, III; limiting layer on stream of plate parallel to current, IV; surface of discontinuity by plate normal to the current, V; pressure distribution around cylinder immersed in water and coefficient of unit resistance for Reynolds numbers

Flow, of viscous liquids (*continued*)
between 500 and 3000, VI; determination of vorticity at a given point for different values of the Reynolds number, VII; anomalies exhibited by colloids for low Reynolds numbers, VIII; remarks on viscosity of liquid in which solid particles are held in suspension, IX, A (3) 129.
of water and air through refractories materials, comparison of, A (7) 266.
Flow apparatus for measuring glass flow in furnaces, P (3) 106.
venturi pressure-drop augmentor for gaseous fluid measurements, A (4) 166.
Flow phenomena in pot-pressing electrical porcelain, A (4) 162.
Flow tests for enamels, methods and apparatus for, A (3) 96.
Flower pots. See also *Earthenware.*
data on, A (7) 265; machine production of, A (8) 302; manufacture of, P (2) 68; molded processes for, A (4) 161.
glass, P (2) 60.
Flowmeters. See *Flow apparatus; Meters, flow.*
Flue dusts. See *Dusts, flue.*
Flue gases. See *Gases.*
Flues for kilns, construction of, A (12) 430.
Fluids. See also *Flow; Gases; Liquids.*
separation from solids, "Ter Meer" separator for, A (10–11) 387.
Fluorescein as absorption indicator for titration of oxalates in neutral solutions; for titration of magnesium and manganese sulphates, A (1) 35.
Fluorescence of brick. See *Brick, defects in.*
Fluorides, alkali metal, preparation of, P (12) 436.
aluminum-alkali, double compounds of, production of, P (5) 207.
calcium, in bottle glass, as purification agent, A (2) 53, A (3) 101; volumetric determination of, A (3) 130.
of carbon, A (4) 173.
in enamels, effects of, A (7) 254.
for glass, opaque, optical *vs.* chemical properties of, A (1) 10.
silico-, production of, P (12) 436.
Fluorine in apatites, phosphorites, and superphosphates, A (3) 130.
compounds of, method for determination of, A (12) 434.
determination of in presence of silicon, aluminum, and orthophosphoric acid, II, A (8) 312.
determination of, A (12) 434.
in enamel, determination of, A (10–11) 356.
in glass, detection of, A (2) 49.
in natural phosphates, occurrence of, A (1) 32.
silicon, aluminum, and orthophosphoric acid, simultaneous determination of, A (6) 243.
Fluorite, clear and colored, luminescence in, determination of, A (9) 325.
for electric kiln, construction of, A (2) 72.
for refining glass phials, A (2) 52.
Fluorspar in ceramics, use of, A (2) 78.
data on deposits, uses, and characteristics, A (10–11) 396; deposits of, in western states, A (5) 203.
purification of, for glass manufacture, A (5) 203; methods for, A (2) 78.
Fluosilicates, manufacture of, P (8) 315.
Fluxes, auxiliary, in dinnerware bodies, use of, A (9) 334.
caustic alkalis for, in silicate analyses, A (2) 83.
feldspar, influence on sillimanite formation, A (1) 25.
water-soluble, for glazes, A (12) 411.
Formulas, glass, Gladstone-Dale, Lorentz-Lorenz or Eykman, and Lichtnecker, data on, A (6) 218.
vanLaar's, for melting relations under pressure, A (5) 206.
Sherman and Kraff, for correlation between calorific value and density of fuel oils, A (12) 430.
stress-strain, Considere-Engesser, A (2) 80.
Forsterite and spinel, preparation of, A (10–11) 376.
Foundries, for Canadian National Ry., A (2) 47.
cupola linings for, refractories for, A (4) 160, A (6) 230.
defects in, proposed classification of, A (2) 47.
electric-furnace cast iron for jobbing, A (10–11) 356.
loam, cylindrical cores for, production of, A (4) 144.
and metallurgy, B (4) 144.
practice and equipment in, A (6) 217.
sands for. See *Sands.*
steel, molds for, methods of handling sands in, A (7) 255; sands for, control of, A (4) 144.
steel ladles, refractories for, costs of, A (10–11) 375.
storage of materials in, B (3) 97.
temperature measurements in, pyrometers for, types of, A (6) 235.
Wisconsin, silicosis in, action on, A (5) 208.
Foundry castings. See *Castings.*
Foundry Congress, Fourth International. See *Societies, technical.*
Foundry refractories. See *Refractories, foundry.*
Fourcault apparatus. See *Glass apparatus, Fourcault.*
Fourcault glass. See *Glass, Fourcault.*
Fourcault process. See *Processes, glass.*
France, ceramic raw materials in, A (7) 277; clays from, studies on, A (10–11) 397; feldspathic rocks in, data on, A (7) 277; glass sands in, mining of, A (6) 220; kieselguhr in, data on, A (8) 310.
standard specifications on brick, A (12) 421; for hydraulic binders in, A (12) 413.
Free lime. See *Lime, free.*
Freer Gallery of Art. See *Museums.*
Freezing point of iridium and platinum, determination of, A (10–11) 402.
Freezing tests. See *Weathering.*
French Ceramic Mfrs., Syndicate of. See *Societies, technical.*
French glass. See *Glass, safety, Armor-plate.*
French Optical Institute. See *Research laboratories.*
Frenel lens. See *Glass, optical.*
Friable materials, preparation of thin sections of, A (7) 277.
Frits for enamels. See also *Enamels, frits for.*
enamel, adherence of, research on, A (12) 414.
vs. vitrification, compositions and batch formulas for, A (1) 26.
water-soluble silica, effect of organic grinding media on, A (10–11) 382.
Fritted corundum. See *Corundum.*
Frosting of glass. See *Decoration for glass, etching; Decoration for glass, frosting.*
Fuel apparatus, vaporizers, P (10–11) 394.
Fuel oil. See *Fuels, oil.*
Fuels, analysis of, B (7) 275.
annual report of Fuel Research Board, A (6) 238.
Bunker C and cracked residues for boilers, A (1) 31.
butane, properties and use of, A (4) 169.
calorific values of, calculation of, A (6) 239, A (7) 275.
coal, analytical tests on, A (10–11) 391.
anthracite, Pa., *vs.* bituminous, constitution and nature of, A (1) 31; combustion principles of, A (4) 169.
ash content of, tint measurements for estimation of, A (2) 74.
ashes from. See *Ashes, coal.*
brands of and data on use of in the brick industry, A (9) 338.
British, origin, composition, and classification of, A (6) 240.
buying and selling of, A (4) 159.
calorific value of, formulas for calculation of, A (6) 239.
carbonizing in fuel oil, A (10–11) 392.
classification of, in Belgium, A (2) 73; chemical oxidation of, A (4) 169; comparison of, A (3) 122.
(coal dust) for firing brick, A (8) 306.

Fuels, coal (*continued*)
(coal gas), evaluation of and tests on, A (9) 337.
coking properties of, effect of oxidation on, A (2) 73; data for kiln firing, A (4) 169.
combustion in, coal conditioning for, A (10–11) 392.
constitution of, A (9) 338, A (10–11) 392.
conveying system for electric works, A (2) 75.
fine, flotation process for cleaning of, B (9) 338.
finely crushed, continuous carbonization of, by radiant heat, B (6) 241.
friability of, methods for determination of, B (10–11) 394.
fusibility of, relation of to clinker formation, B (1) 32.
vs. gas, for firing glazed clay products, A (4) 161, A (5) 196.
geological history of, A (1) 31.
impurities in, classification of, A (8) 307.
and lignite briquets, for traveling grates, A (6) 239.
low-grade, stud tubes for furnace slag, A (3) 111.
low-temperature carbonization, by-products of, value of, A (3) 122.
mining, preparation, properties, and uses of, A (1) 31.
moisture content of, determination of, A (5) 201.
nomenclature, standards needed, A (2) 73.
Pa., microscopical and X-ray study of, A (1) 31.
pneumatic tabling of, effect of specific gravity, size, and shape, B (2) 75.
properties of, which affect use in ceramic industry, A (2) 73.
pulverized. See also *Fuels, pulverized.*
pulverized, analyses of, significance of, A (2) 73.
pulverized, for cast-iron production, A (10–11) 356.
pulverized, and coal dust, application of, B (5) 202.
pulverized, combustion of, A (5) 201, A (7) 274; combustion in metallurgical furnaces, A (3) 123.
pulverized, for fire-tube boilers, A (6) 246, A (7) 283; for furnace firing, data on, A (3) 131.
marketing in Great Britain, A (9) 338.
rational analysis of, A (6) 239.
reduction of, in brick plants, A (10–11) 392.
salt in, effect of on firebrick linings, A (5) 194.
sampling of, B (10–11) 394.
selection of, for industrial plants, A (7) 274, A (8) 306.
sulfur in, rapid volumetric method for, A (12) 430.
swelling power of, tabular use of, A (5) 201.
tests on, method for, A (10–11) 392.
transactions on knowledge of, research on, B (10–11) 394.
types of, for the ceramic industry, A (12) 430.
use in the ceramic industry, A (7) 274.
coal-oil, economic aspects of, A (3) 122.
coke, analytical tests on, A (10–11) 391.
coke, international handbook on by-product coking industry, B (10–11) 394.
coke, sulfur in, rapid volumetric method for, A (12) 430.
coke dust for annular kilns, effect of, on color of roofing tile, A (3) 123.
colloidal, economic aspects of, A (3) 122.
combustion of, A (4) 169; mechanism of, in industrial furnaces, A (2) 74.
consumption of, in annular kilns, lowering of, A (7) 273; calculation of, A (8) 306; consumption *vs.* furnace size in pig-iron production, A (7) 267.
economy of, in the ceramic industries; in firing saggers, A (2) 74; economy of heating agents, A (4) 174; in the glass industry, A (10–11) 393.

Fuels (*continued*)
duff, low-volatile, for pulverized fuel firing A (10–11) 392.
for firing. See also *Firing, electric.*
and firing technique, summary of reports on, A (10–11) 393.
fuel oil. See *Fuels, oil.*
gas, blast-furnace, cleaning of, A (2) 74; and pulverized fuels, combination burning of, A (2) 73.
burning of, characteristics of, with preheated air, B (5) 202; problems in, A (9) 337.
chemistry of, for glass, enamel, and pottery, A (8) 307; II, A (9) 337.
circulation of, in continuous furnaces, A (4) 169.
combustion, regulation of, in glass furnaces, A (10–11) 393.
comparison with other fuels, A (4) 169.
for driers, effect on drying time, A (9) 335.
economic use of, A (3) 122.
for firing pottery, A (3) 122, A (7) 273, A (8) 306.
(gas-coals), evaluation and tests on, A (9) 337.
heat of expansion of gas of varying mass, A (7) 274.
hot or cold, for the glass and enamel industries, A (2) 73.
for industrial use, A (9) 337.
natural, *vs.* coal, in periodic kilns for glazed clayware, A (4) 161, A (5) 196.
natural: composition and properties of, comparative costs with other fuels, A (1) 31; firing continuous kiln with, A (7) 273; inflammability limits of, B (10–11) 394; regulation of, for efficiency, A (3) 122.
for pottery firing, A (10–11) 392.
pressure regulators for and distribution systems, A (6) 238.
producer: automatic control of, method for, A (10–11) 393; conversion of pulverized coal for, A (2) 73.
sampling of, effect of laws of streamline and turbulent flow on, A (4) 169.
slide nomographs for calculations of, A (7) 274.
(tar), for generators for enamels, A (10–11) 357.
technology of energetics of, B (12) 431.
thermal conductivity for analysis of, B (10–11) 388, B (12) 431.
Town's, for pottery firing, A (2) 74, A (7) 273; principles governing control of, A (10–11) 390.
types of, for glass, enamel, and pottery firing, A (8) 307, A (9) 337.
for the glass industry, economy of, A (1) 13, A (10–11) 393.
heat-balance data on, for enamel furnace, A (1) 9.
industrial, solid, liquid, and gaseous, combustion of, A (4) 169; uses of, B (10–11) 394.
lignite briquets and coal, for traveling grates, A (6) 239.
liquid, for continuous furnaces firing refractories, P (8) 307.
liquid and gaseous, burning of, data on, B (4) 170.
oil for brick firing, A (1) 31, A (10–11) 392.
burners for, and control of oil supply, A (8) 307.
calorific value and density of, correlation between, A (12) 430.
carbonizing coal in, process for, A (10–11) 392.
circulating systems for, economy of, A (4) 169.
coal, and gaseous, developments in use of, A (7) 274.
crude, properties of, for glass furnace firing, A (10–11) 392.
data on and oil-burning equipment, A (4) 169.
economics of, B (6) 241.
for the enamel and glass industries, A (6) 217.

Fuels, oil *(continued)*
for glass, furnaces, method for use, A (5) 187.
heavy, data on use and costs of, A (3) 122; for enamel firing, A (4) 144; uses for, A (6) 238.
industrial applications of, A (6) 238.
in metallurgical melting and heating practice, A (3) 122.
in New England, basic information on, A (4) 169.
(oil-gas) storage of, large pressure tanks for, A (9) 338.
petroleum, uses of, A (7) 273.
for pottery firing, A (2) 74.
and powdered coal, for rotary melting furnaces, A (10–11) 358.
for pulverized-coal boilers, A (10–11) 392.
and waste wood, action of, on refractories, A (3) 111.
in power plants, refuse to save coal, A (4) 174.
progress in, A (6) 238.
pulverized. See also *Fuels, coal, pulverized.*
and blast-furnace gas, combination burning of, A (2) 73.
for cement kilns, A (8) 307.
combustion means for, P (1) 32.
feeder for, P (9) 338.
firing of, B (2) 75.
for furnaces, refractories problems in, A (3) 112.
grid burner for, A (9) 337.
industrial application of, A (10–11) 392.
low-volatile duff for use in firing, A (10–11) 392.
report of Comm. of the Reich Fuel Council, B (5) 202.
for stokers, P (7) 275.
for unit-shell boiler, metallurgical and chemical processes of, A (2) 73.
for the refractories industry, A (2) 74.
research on structure and use, A (1) 31.
residual, from low-temperature carbonization, value of, A (3) 122.
solid, analysis of, distillation under vacuum at increasing temperatures, A (6) 239.
chemistry and technology of, A (2) 73.
combustion of, individual particles of, mechanism of, A (2) 74; influence of size on, A (6) 240.
liquid, and gaseous, A (2) 73; comparative data on, B (5) 202.
oxidation of, behavior of, A (1) 31, A (3) 122.
technology and technical data on, A (1) 30, B (5) 202, B (10–11) 394, A (12) 430.
types of, electricity, gas, oil, and solid fuel relative economy of, A (4) 174, A (9) 338, A (10–11) 393.
unburned, in kilns, studies on, A (10–11) 393.
Fuller's earths. See *Earths, fuller's.*
Furnaces, equipment and materials for. See also *Boilers; Burners; Heating apparatus; Kilns; Lears; Pots; Refractories for kilns and furnaces; Regenerators; Stokers.*
for annealing glass, P (7) 263, P (12) 421.
annular, for firing brick and tile, P (9) 338; and zigzag, thermal output from bottom and crown channels, A (6) 238.
arch roof of tile, P (12) 422.
arches for, Liptak, double-suspension, use of, A (8) 306.
basic theory for, outline of, A (3) 117.
blast-, action of zinc in, A (7) 267.
analyses of American, German, and English, A (3) 112.
brick construction for, P (3) 114.
checker brick for, P (10–11) 380.
linings for, destruction of, types of, A (3) 111, A (5) 194.
refractories linings for, II, A (1) 21, 22, A (3) 112.
boiler, fire bridges for, P (10–11) 381.
heat transfer by radiation in, A (6) 240.
marine, setting refractories in, A (6) 229.
refractories for, selection of, A (6) 230; refractories service in, A (7) 267.
sectionally supported walls for, A (7) 266.
Furnaces, boiler *(continued)*
water-cooled, flame radiation in, A (10–11) 406.
Brackelsberg, refractories for cylindrical shell, A (4) 160.
brick, gas burner for, P (5) 203.
car-type, for firing ceramic ware, P (5) 202.
cement, rotary, refractory linings for, A (4) 160.
cements for, repairs in, A (10–11) 378.
for the ceramic industry, construction of, A (12) 430; factors affecting, A (4) 168, A (10–11) 358; metals resistance to high temperatures in, A (4) 168.
for the ceramic industry in England, 1932, refractories for building and firing of, A (7) 267.
continuous, for annealing and heat-treating metal sheets, A (6) 217; gas circulation in, A (4) 169; for refractories, liquid fuel for, P (8) 307; and soaking pits, review of developments in, A (7) 267.
continuous conveyer, P (2) 76.
crowns for, suspended type, A (4) 157.
crucible. See also *Crucibles* and cross-references.
crucible, data on, A (10–11) 387.
crucible, oil-fired, design of, A (6) 229; one ton, A (8) 300.
design for, A (8) 301.
direct-fired, automatic temperature control of, A (6) 238.
draft control in, differential, device for, A (7) 272; draft gage in, portable, A (7) 272.
drum, silicon carbide lifter bars or blades for, P (6) 231.
electric, applications of, B (10–11) 393.
in Canada, development of, A (8) 301.
for firing ceramic ware, advantages of, A (3) 122.
for glass and porcelain painting, A (2) 72.
for glassmelting in U.S.S.R., A (5) 187.
for melting gray and malleable iron, A (2) 66; gray cast-iron, refractory linings for, experience with, A (10–11) 379.
and ovens, types of, B (2) 75.
refractories for, A (2) 64, A (4) 160, A (10–11) 379, A (12) 425.
resistance material, for high temperatures, A (4) 167, A (6) 235.
for tensile tests at high temperatures, A (6) 234.
"Tercod," refractory brick for, A (9) 332.
types of, A (1) 30, P (4) 170, P (6) 237, A (6) 238, A (8) 305, P (10–11) 394.
electric resistance, for high temperatures, data on, A (10–11) 389; for melting glass, waterglass, cement, etc., P (6) 241.
enamel, batch *vs.* continuous resistor furnaces, A (10–11) 358.
designs for, A (1) 9, P (2) 48, P (3) 97.
electric, economic operation of, A (2) 47.
with floating-flue muffles, P (3) 124, A (9) 323.
fuel consumption in, A (1) 9.
operation and control of, apparatus for, A (2) 47.
protective circuit for, P (7) 256.
venting of, and flue area, A (8) 293.
vitreous, for refrigerators, A (10–11) 358.
experimental (Degussa Lilliput), use of, A (6) 234.
experimental, for refractories, A (1) 30.
firing of, economy of, in ceramic and glass work, A (1) 30.
for firing porcelain, P (10–11) 394.
Fletcher, for fire polishing of glass, A (12) 417.
forced-air circulation, use of, A (9) 337.
gas and oil, centrifugal blowers and compressors for, B (4) 168.
gas, photoelectric control of, A (6) 238; thermostats, pyrometers, etc., A (6) 239.
gas, for stoneware, A (3) 117.
gas-fired, systems for, A (10–11) 390; types of, A (10–11) 390.
glassmelting, basic defects in (Berman), I, A (7) 258; vertical kilns for, II, A (9) 326;

Furnaces, glassmelting (*continued*)
patented types, III, A (10–11) 367.
blister trap for, P (12) 420.
brick for, acid or basic, A (1) 22.
draft regulators for, A (10–11) 390.
canal annealing, P (6) 223.
continuous heating or cooling, A (6) 222.
drying raw refractories in, A (2) 70.
electrical, types of, and bibliography on, A (10–11) 366.
for fire-polished glass, types of, A (12) 417.
for flat and hollow glass painting, types of, A (9) 326.
forehearth for, P (7) 262; for maintaining glass level, P (4) 153.
forming electrode in, P (2) 60.
glass-flow in, measurement of, P (3) 106.
glass tank, P (7) 261; melting intensification and mechanical mixing of glass metal in, A (1) 13.
heat control in, P (3) 104; heating apparatus for, P (3) 104.
for measuring softening point of glass, A (10–11) 367.
mechanical mixing and batch transportation in, A (10–11) 367.
oil-fired, mathematics for, A (2) 57; methods for use of, A (5) 187.
oxygen in, effect of, A (5) 187.
patented, VII, A (10–11) 367.
pot and tank, data on, A (10–11) 360.
preheating of, and feeding batch to, P (7) 263.
refractories for, A (1) 22, A (2) 66.
regenerative chambers in, comparative calculations in, A (1) 13.
regulation of production and combustion of gas in, A (10–11) 393.
replaceable flotating abutment for floaters in, P (6) 224.
rotary, P (2) 60, P (12) 420.
technique of glasspot arching and melting practice, A (3) 102.
types of, P (1) 15, A (2) 56, P (3) 105, P (4) 152, P (5) 189, P (6) 222, P (7) 261, 262, P (10–11) 370, P (12) 420; advantages and defects of, A (8) 295.
high-frequency, types of, A (3) 117.
high-temperature, P (10–11) 388; refractories for, data on, A (3) 112.
high-temperature and high-frequency, theory and development of, A (5) 199; heat transmission by radiation in, A (6) 238.
Hoffman, heat balance study of, A (10–11) 389.
induction, coreless, linings for, acid and basic, A (3) 111; theory of, B (5) 200.
induction, crucibles and hearths for, preparation of, P (10–11) 381.
induction, monolithic linings for, for nonferrous metals, A (10–11) 379; refractories for, A (7) 266.
industrial, classification of, specific types, A (12) 437.
heat balances for, application of, A (2) 73.
power and thermal technique of, in 1932, A (7) 284.
refractories for, thermal studies on, IV, A (2) 67; insulators for, properties, V, A (5) 193; furnace roofs, types of, VI; walls, hearths, doors, designs for, VII, A (10–11) 378.
refractory masonry for, types of, B (10–11) 380.
service and fuel consumption in, A (8) 306.
insulation for crowns in, A (10–11) 391.
iridium and thorium alloy for laboratory use, A (4) 167.
laboratory. See also *Furnaces, experimental.*
coal-fired, for P.C.E. tests, A (1) 28.
experimental, miniature blast for high temperatures, A (4) 168.
high-frequency (Lorenz and Ribaud), use of, A (6) 235.
temperature regulators for, A (6) 235.
lining anchor for, P (12) 426.

Furnaces (*continued*)
linings for, P (7) 268; interlocking corbel tile for, A (3) 111; jointless linings, A (12) 430.
linings, refractories for, P (10–11) 380; action of pulverized coal ash on, A (12) 425.
Martin, crown thickness of, A (4) 157; linings for, refractory material for, P (8) 302, P (10–11) 381.
melting, high-temperature, A (3) 117; temperature regulator for, A (6) 235.
melting, rotary pulverized fuel firing, working of, A (6) 230.
melting costs for, various types of, A (3) 111.
metallurgical, arch for, P (7) 268.
combustion of pulverized coal in, A (3) 123.
developments in, influence of, A (2) 73.
gas-fired, recuperators for, A (6) 230.
and glass, silica blocks for, P (3) 114.
preservation of furnace bottoms, P (4) 161.
refractory linings for, P (9) 334.
silica and magnesite brick for, A (1) 23.
for metals: nonferrous, B (12) 425; refractories, glass, etc., multiple-heat, P (8) 306.
muffle, for the ceramic industry, A (10–11) 390.
crate for firing porcelain in, P (6) 241.
for enamel bath tubs, A (1) 9.
laboratory, P (8) 306.
for porcelain glazes, A (1) 3.
types of, P (2) 76, P (3) 124, P (10–11) 394.
Northrup's high-frequency, for fused quartz, A (7) 275.
oil-fired, A (7) 273.
open-hearth, coke-oven gas in, A (7) 267.
design for, developments in, A (2) 67.
economic regenerators for, A (8) 300, A (9) 332.
and electric, basic and acid refractories for, A (3) 111.
regenerator brick for, A (7) 266.
regenerator chambers for, tests on, A (1) 22.
"Siemensite" as lining for, A (2) 67.
periodic, combined into continuous kilns for face brick, A (9) 337; for firing brick or tile, A (4) 154.
pot. See also *Pots, glassmelting.*
pot, annealing, A (10–11) 358.
pot, fusion in, temperature treatment for glass tumblers, A (10–11) 366.
for pottery, glazed, types of, A (8) 306.
pyroptic, inspection window for, A (6) 238.
radiation in, and luminous diffusion combustion, A (10–11) 393.
rectangular, for firing flowerpots, A (4) 161.
recuperative counter-flow, P (10–11) 394; soaking-pit, P (9) 333.
refractories for. See also *Refractories for furnaces* and cross-references.
cast, classification of, A (6) 227.
construction for, P (4) 161.
linings for, P (9) 333.
plastic, for fire places in, A (5) 194.
for sectional wall, P (6) 231.
"Tercod," A (9) 332.
types of, and characteristics, A (10–11) 378, 380.
regenerator, checker brickwork for, P (4) 161.
resistors, batch for enamels, A (10–11) 358.
revolving, cement lining for, A (2) 66; and cement shaft, magnesite brick for sintering zone of, A (2) 66; in Germany, A (2) 70.
rotary melting, oil and powdered coal for, A (10–11) 358.
size of, *vs.* fuel consumption in pig iron consumption, A (7) 267.
slag in, cause and control of, A (3) 111; relation of fluxing of ashes and slags, A (1) 31, A (4) 171.
slag-tap, data on, A (7) 283.
steel, magnesite brick for, A (6) 229.
steel, repairs to, materials for, A(9) 332.
suspended arch and tile for, P (10–11) 380; suspension wall-bracket for, P (9) 333.
Tammann, for thermal dilatation tests, A (6) 235.
tanks. See also *Furnaces, glassmelting; Pots; Tanks, glass.*
burners for glassmelting, A (1) 13.

Furnaces, tanks (*continued*)
Corhart blocks for, A (3) 111.
oil-fired, mathematical and analytical tests on, I, A (2) 57; II, A (3) 102.
pseudowollastonite formation in, A (10–11) 367, A (12) 416.
repairs and reconstruction of, A (1) 13.
temperature control in, and furnace-wall construction, P (10–11) 380.
temperature measurement in, means for, P (3) 120.
tuyère ridge, for smoke prevention, A (3) 121.
vacuum, design for, A (9) 336.
vacuum resistance, A (5) 199.
varying types of, burners for, data on, A (4) 169.
wall blocks in, refractories means for retaining of, against tubes, P (7) 268.
walls for, construction, P (10–11) 380.
heat losses in, A (7) 267; tests on, A (2) 66.
refractories for, P (4) 161.
stud-tube, for low-grade coals, A (3) 111.
suspended combustion chamber, refractories for, A (2) 66, A (3) 111.
waste heat from, for recuperator, A (3) 121.
zinc, refractories for, A (8) 301.
Fused alumina. See *Refractories, alumina.*
Fused aluminous cements. See *Cements, aluminous, fused.*
Fused cryolite. See *Cryolite.*
Fused quartz. See *Quartz, fused.*
Fused silica refractories. See *Refractories, silica; Silica, fused.*
Fusion, electric, of nonconducting materials, method and apparatus for, P (3) 120.
electrical, of glass, A (10–11) 366, A (12) 418.
of glass, effect of alumina on, A (10–11) 362.
of refractories. See *Refractories, fusion of.*

Gablonz Glass Institute. See *Societies, technical.*
Gages, chromium-plated, grinding method for, A (5) 177.
Gaize cements. See *Cements.*
Gallium and indium, 8-oxyquinhydrone for determination of, A (5) 204.
Gamma rays. See *Rays, gamma-.*
Gangue (minerals), genesis of, A (10–11) 396.
Gardner mobilometer. See *Enamel apparatus.*
Garnets. See *Abrasives.*
Gas analysis. See *Gases, analyses of.*
Gas apparatus, gas indicators, continuous, A (2) 75.
generators, gas diagrams for, A (10–11) 392; for glass plants, measuring values of, A (6) 239.
graphic control for operation of, A (12) 430.
self-contained, use of, A (3) 123.
service and installing of, A (6) 239.
metal analyzer for, A (10–11) 386.
producers, automatic control of producer gas, A (10–11) 393; for coal, different types of, A (8) 307; pressure, P (5) 203; small, use of, A (6) 239.
Gas generators. See *Gas apparatus.*
Gas producers. See *Gas apparatus.*
Gas plants, refractories for, progress report on tests on, A (9) 331; refractories for, research on, A (4) 154; silica brick for, tests on, A (4) 159.
Gases, and air, velocity of, nomographs for calculation of, A (2) 75.
analyses of, preparation of cuprous chloride solution for, A (3) 130; "$Seiz O_2$," oxygen absorber for, A (4) 172.
blast-furnace, steam generation by, A (2) 85.
boiler-furnace, sulfur compounds in, elimination of, A (2) 74.
burned, radiation theory of, A (6) 239.
calculations of, slide nomographs for, A (7) 274; slide rule for, A (2) 75; of velocity of, and air, nomographs for, A (2) 75.
coke-oven, in blast furnaces, use of, A (7) 267.
combustible, influence of ionization on ignition temperature of, A (7) 274.
combustion and fuel, composition of, relation of chemical contents of, A (10–11) 393.

Gases (*continued*)
currents of, heat transfer coefficient of, between solid wall and gas current, A (7) 274.
effect of on vitrification of ceramic bodies, A (3) 115.
in enameling iron, study on, A (10–11) 355.
energy of, as function of pressure, calorimetric method for, A (2) 72.
flow of. See *Flow apparatus; Meters, flow-.*
flowing, temperature measurements of, in furnace, thermocouples *vs.* suction pyrometers, A (2) 75.
flue, combustible losses in, I–II, A (3) 122; corrosion from, A (2) 86; laboratory determination of, A (3) 123; recirculation of, and preheating of air, A (3) 123; smoke density of, electro-optical measurement of, A (3) 118; temperature and composition data on, A (7) 274.
generator, diagrams for value of, A (10–11) 392.
in glass, adsorption of: nitrous oxide, IX, A (9) 325; effect of, soda-lime and soda-lead glasses, I–IV, A (10–11) 362; effect of heat treatment on stability in water, V, A (12) 418; studies on, A (10–11) 360.
industrial, combustion systems of, standard nomenclature for, B (5) 202.
industrial, effect on concrete and cement, A (12) 413.
manometer for measurement of large volumes of, A (8) 304.
measurement of, meters for, types of, A (10–11) 386; methods and apparatus for, B (10–11) 388.
metal analyzer for, A (10–11) 386.
mixed, air for, automatic control for, A (3) 123.
natural, deviation from, Boyle's law, B (4) 170.
permeability of, in fire brick and iron ores, A (4) 158; in gas retorts, relation of, to use of refractories, A (3) 111; and porosity of refractories to, A (10–11) 375; in refractories, A (2) 63, A (3) 112, A (9) 331.
purification of, electrical, physical processes of: maximum charge of suspended particles, III–IV, A (2) 71; by strength of electric field, and time in electric filter, A (10–11) 386.
in refractories, permeability of, III; influence of firing practice on permeability to air, IV; tests up to 850°C, V, A (2) 63, A (3) 112, A (9) 331; at ordinary temperatures, I; tests up to 500°C, II, A (12) 422.
technology of, energetics of, B (12) 431.
and vapors, flow measurements of, A (7) 274; measurement of absorption and retention of, by solids, A (8) 304; sorption of, by solids, B (8) 315.
G. E. recording color analyzer. See *Color apparatus.*
Gealy's method. See *Methods.*
Gems, precious stones. See also *Abrasives, diamonds; Abrasives, garnets; Minerals.*
and gem minerals of N. C., A (8) 309.
precious stones, study of, relation of, to ceramics, B (6) 214.
General American-Pfaudler Corp. See *Manufacturers.*
General Electric Co. See *Manufacturers.*
Generators, gas. See *Gas apparatus.*
Geochemistry, chemical elements of the earth, occurrence of, B (1) 34.
Geology, ancestral Rockies and Mesozoic and late Palaeozic stratigraphy of the Rocky Mt. region, A (8) 309.
of building materials, clays and minerals, B (3) 126.
of crystallines of Ala., A (8) 309.
delta, Miss., building of, A (2) 77.
the Earth, history of, B (4) 171, B (8) 310; structure and surface movement of, B (9) 340.
fundamental problems of, B (5) 204.
and geography, contributions in, B (8) 311.
German-English terminology of, and mineralogy, petrology, and mineral deposits, B (4) 171, B (5) 204.

Geology (*continued*)
international geological and mineralogical, 1933–34, B (8) 311.
lectures on mineral economics, B (8) 311.
and minerals of Manitoba, B (2) 79.
physical, Part I, B (2) 78, B (4) 171.
and physical geography, French-English dictionary on, B (10–11) 397.
practical, B (3) 126.
Rept. of Comm. on Sedimentation, 1929–30, B (2) 79.
St. Peter and older Ordovician sandstones of northern Ark., B (5) 204.
science of, and theory of colloidal state, B (12) 432.
structure of, principles of, B (2) 79, B (5) 203.
studies of, A (2) 76, 77, 78, 79.
sub-Trenton formations in Ohio, A (3) 125.
U. S. Geological Survey, history and data on, B (3) 126, A (7) 276.
Geophysics, abstracts on, No. 41, B (1) 34; No. 42, B (3) 126; No. 43–No. 46, B (6) 242; No. 47, B (7) 277; No. 48, B (8) 311; No. 49, B (9) 341; No. 50, B (10–11) 398; handbook of, B (5) 204, B (8) 310.
George, W. S., Pottery Co. See *Manufacturers*.
German ceramic schools, at Höhr, enamel technical department at, A (12) 416.
German Ceramic Society. See *Societies, technical*.
German Glass Technical Society. See *Societies, technical*.
German Manufacturers of Sand-Lime Brick. See *Societies, technical*.
German State Technical Schools (Bohemia). See *Schools, technical*.
Germany, brick and clay industries meeting in, A (6) 247; clay products manufacture in, A (9) 346; glass in Munich Museum, A (1) 5; refractories and furnace construction at "Gas and Water" exhibition, A (1) 24; Reich Fuel Council, report of Pulverized Fuel Comm., B (5) 202; standard specifications for brick, A (2) 61; standard specifications for refractories, 1932, A (2) 63.
Gilder's marks on Derby china, A (7) 251.
Gilding of ceramic ware, P (9) 322.
Gladstone-Dale formula. See *Formulas, glass*.
"Glasiron" for building purposes, A (2) 47.
Glass. See also *Glass apparatus; Glassware; Structural materials, glass*.
abrasives for working of, types of, A (2) 41.
absorption measurement of, in visible coloring range, A (10–11) 363.
air tempering of, means for, P (6) 223.
alabaster, hydrated or calcined potash for, A (2) 52.
alchemy of, history of, A (4) 150.
alkali, α-rays and β-rays, behavior of, A (3) 99.
alkali beryllium borate, ultra-violet transmission of, A (10–11) 364.
alkali in, determination of, methods for, A (3) 100.
alkali, mixed, data on, A (12) 417.
alterability of, glass tested and methods for, A (10–11) 361.
alumina in, effect of, A (1) 12, A (2) 52.
ampoule. See *Glassware, chemical, ampoule*.
ancient. See *Archeology; Glassware*.
annealing of. See also *Glass apparatus for annealing; Leers; Ovens; Tanks*.
annealing of, effect on glass coefficient of expansion, gravimetric thermometer for, A (10–11) 362.
annealing of, heat economy in, A (1) 14.
for architecture. See also *Structural materials, glass*.
for, architecture, A (6) 221; as architectural element, interior, use of, A (9) 326.
Armourplate. See *Glass, safety*.
atomic arrangement in, A (4) 145, A (12) 416.
barium, for electric insulation, P (6) 224.
barium carbonate for, effect of, A (6) 218, A (12) 418.
bars of, manufacture of, P (5) 189.
batches, heavy-metal compounds in, behavior
Glass, batches (*continued*)
of: relative action of reducing agents, I, A (5) 184; soda in, importance of specific gravity determination of, A (6) 219; soda-lime, composition of, discussion on, A (7) 258.
for blackboards, A (4) 149.
blowing of. See also *Glass apparatus for blowing glass*.
blowing of, methods and apparatus for, B (6) 221; technical processes for, A (10–11) 368.
blurring of. See *Glass, defects in*.
borax *vs.* potash in, use of, A (1) 12.
boric acid in, determination of, A (7) 281.
boric oxide and silica in study on, A (4) 147.
boron trioxide (and glucose), conductivities and dielectric constants of, VII, A (4) 148; specific heat data on, VI, A (4) 148.
borosilicate, black, low expansion, P (10–11) 369; crucibles for, durability tests on, A (9) 325.
bottle. See also *Glass, hollow; Glass apparatus for bottles*.
bottle, calcium fluoride as purification agent, A (2) 52, A (3) 101.
manufacture of, P (1) 16, P (8) 297.
molding ends of tubes for, P (4) 152.
Owens, stress lines in, A (1) 13.
poor sands in and salt, A (10–11) 366.
tests on, statistical methods for, A (2) 53.
brick. See *Structural materials, glass*.
for building. See *Glass, window; Structural materials, glass*.
briquet batches of, melting of, A (1) 11; commercial experiments on, A (1) 14.
brittleness of, manufacture and working of, A (2) 50.
bulb, filamentless, for radio, A (4) 149.
chemical. See *Glassware, chemical; Glassware, laboratory; Glassware, medical; Glassware, technical*.
chemical analysis of, physical, data on, A (10–11) 360.
chemical elements in manufacture, A (1) 11.
chemical resistance of containers, test for, A (12) 416.
chemistry of cerium, selenium, and compounds of, A (9) 324.
clouded, composition of, P (8) 297.
coating of, for adherence to cement or gypsum, P (6) 223; for pipes or coils, P (1) 10.
coatings for, gold, processes for, A (7) 259.
coatings for, transparent, P (10–11) 369.
Colburn process, electrical production of, A (4) 148.
colored, adsorption of, temperature effect on, A (3) 99, A (5) 185.
alkali vapor coloration in, and various compounds, A (10–11) 364.
artificial, precious stones of, A (1) 13.
for auto headlights, tests on, A (5) 187.
black, borosilicate, production of, P (10–11) 369.
blue cobalt, history of, A (1) 12.
cementation process for, yellow from silver, A (10–11) 363.
coloring agents for, A (2) 51.
and colorless, Frenel lens, production of, A (10–11) 363.
copper ruby, recipes for, A (10–11) 364.
enamel coats for, A (2) 53.
ferrite, A (10–11) 364.
and light transmission, influence of metallic oxides on, A (5) 185, A (6) 219.
metallic vapors for, A (7) 257.
multi-, for glass rod, P (7) 263.
physico-chemical principles of decoration with, I–II, A (10–11) 363; III–IV, A (12) 417.
rare earths in, A (1) 12.
red and yellow, cementation process for, A (10–11) 363.
for signal lenses, transmission factors of, A (1) 12.
silver migration in, temperature dependence of, A (10–11) 364.

Glass, colored (*continued*)
yellow, cementation process for, A (6) 219.
colorless. See also *Glass, decolorizers for.*
colorless, imperfections in, data on, A (10–11) 362.
colorless, production of, P (4) 154.
colorless, soda-lime, production of, P (3) 104.
commercial, annealing of; stress and shock tests on, I, A (1) 13, A (3) 56; chemical composition of, A (10–11) 360; constitution and properties of, A (7) 258; strength of, effect of age on, A (2) 56, A (4) 149
composite. See *Glass, safety* (*composite*).
composition *vs.* specific gravity, relation of, A (4) 148.
compound. See also *Glass, safety* (*compound*).
compound, as substitute for window glass for vehicles, A (10–11) 365.
constitution of: glassy state, dissociation and solvation theories of, A (1) 11; I, A (2) 48, A (3) 99, A (5) 184; coloring of, absorption measurements for, II, A (10–11) 363.
contact, P (10–11) 370.
copper ruby. See *Glass, colored.*
crown, light barium and borosilicate, viscosity studies on, A (10–11) 361.
crystal. See also *Glass, lead crystal.*
and crystal, fusion of, A (9) 325.
crystal, quartz sand for, A (2) 52.
crystallizing capacity of, alumina and magnesia for, B (3) 103.
cullet in, iron content of, effect of, A (4) 148.
cullet in (waste glass), use of, A (10–11) 366.
curved (composite), production of, P (10–11) 369; invisible, use of, A (3) 101; layers of, process for, P (3) 105; window and plate, A (4) 148.
cyanite in, effect of, A (7) 259, A (8) 295.
cylindrical, polishing of, P (3) 106.
decolorizers for. See also *Glass, colorless.*
barium nitrate, A (12) 417.
cerium for, method for, A (2) 51.
effect of, A (1) 14, A (3) 102; process for, P (3) 105.
rare earths for, method for, B (1) 15.
selenium in: effect of iron content of, A (3) 99; in batches containing volatile constituent, A (4) 147, A (6) 218.
types of, and method for, A (2) 51.
decoration of. See also *Decoration of glass; Glassware, etched.*
decoration of, dust and crushed glass for, A (7) 259; sandblasted design for, A (5) 178.
as decorations and for furniture, A (6) 221.
decorative in Roxy Theater, A (4) 149.
defects in, blister trap in glass furnaces, P (12) 420.
blurring or dulling of sheet glass, prevention of, P (9) 328; prevention of, P (3) 105; P (8) 298.
bubbles, causes of, A (10–11) 363.
correct batch mixing for control of, A (2) 53.
cracking of, tension, prevention of, A (10–11) 363.
crawling and efflorescence, causes of, A (9) 334.
decay of ancient glass, cause of, A (2) 43.
devitrification and efflorescence in, prevention of, A (1) 14, P (3) 104.
devitrification of: lead crystal (English), relation of crystallization to potash content, A (5) 185; of lead crystal, work of W. Hirsch on, A (5) 185, A (10–11) 363.
dulling and tarnishing of machine-made window panes, A (8) 295.
explosions in silvering of glass, A (2) 54, A (10–11) 363.
failure in window glass, machine-made, A (8) 295.
filming of optical lenses, A (1) 12.
formations on surface in cooling furnace, A (2) 53.
in melting and annealing, research on, A (3) 103; in melting due to dissolved refractories, A (10–11) 361.
outline of, A (5) 186.

Glass, defects in (*continued*)
rough glass, tuyère bubbles, and rills, prevention of, A (7) 259.
"seeds," "after-boil," causes and remedies for, VIII–IX, A (2) 51; residual seeds in, prevention of, X, A (3) 101; special ingredients, XI, A (4) 149; investigations on, XII, A (5) 186; homogeneity of, XIII, A (7) 257; XIV, A (8) 294.
seeds and cords in, I–II, A (10–11) 363.
seeds in, elimination and prevention of, A (5) 186; prevention of, VII–IX, A (2) 51; X, A (3) 101.
in separation of homogeneous glass masses, studies on, A (10–11) 362.
silvering of, prevention of explosions, A (1) 11.
stones, batch, refractory, salt-water, and sulfate; cloudiness; seeds, etc.; notes on, A (10–11) 362; stones, examination of, A(5) 186; stones, streaks, colors, *vs.* stresses during cooling, A (1) 14.
streaks in, rolling and kneading of, P (8) 297.
strain in cooling glass ribbon, A (1) 14.
striations, Fourcault theory of pulsating flow for prevention of, A (10–11) 362.
study of, by Fourcault machine, A (1) 14.
definition of, A (9) 326; chemical and physical meaning, A (2) 48.
density of, calculation of, A (3) 99.
design treatment of, for architecture, A (6) 221.
dielectric properties of, relation of to frequency and temperature, A (4) 146; tests on losses of, A (6) 218.
dilatometric measurements on, A (4) 146, A (5) 185.
Dorno interval in, importance of, A (6) 219.
durability of, chemical tests on, A (4) 148.
dust, and crushed glass, for decorations on glass, A (7) 259.
elasticity of, influence of tension on, A (7) 257.
electric melting of, P (7) 262, P (10–11) 371.
electrical, requirements of, types of, A (2) 55.
electrical properties of, B (12) 419.
electromelting of: reaction temperature of zinc oxide and amorphous carbon or artificial graphite, II, A (10–11) 367.
for electrotechnique, manufacture of, A (2) 55.
enamel coatings on, process for, A (3) 100.
enamels on, defective, restoration of, A (12) 411.
enamels, and glazes, lead silicates for, P (10–11) 359.
etched. See *Glassware, etched.*
feldspar for, A (4) 147.
fibers of, manufacture of, P (6) 223.
fining of, process for, P (10–11) 371.
finishing, sandblast for, A (2) 51, A (3) 102.
fire-polished, alkaline solubility changes in, data on firing of, A (12) 417.
flint, color changes in, A (9) 324.
flint, dense, medium, and barium, viscosity studies on, A (10–11) 361.
flow of, control means for, P (4) 152.
formation of, and glassy state, theories of, A (1) 10.
Fourcault, devitrification and efflorescence of, prevention, A (1) 14; manufacture of, B (3) 103.
Fourcault process and Colburn process for, electrical production, A (4) 148.
frosting of. See *Glassware, frosting of.*
fusibility of, alumina in, effect of, A (10–11) 362.
fusion of, electrical, types of furnaces for, A (10–11) 366, A (12) 418; layers of, process for, A (2) 55; to metals, method for, P (6) 224.
gas adsorption in: nitrous oxide, IX, A (9) 325.
gases in, effect on properties of: effect of heat treatment on stability in water, I–IV, A (10–11) 362; V, A (12) 418.

Glass (*continued*)
gases in, studies on, A (10–11) 360; types of and effect on, I–IV, A (10–11) 362.
glassmelting. See *Furnaces, glassmelting; Glass, melting of; Glass apparatus; Kilns; Leers; Tanks.*
glassy state, A (12) 434; data on, B (12) 418; dilatometer for research on, A (4) 146, A (5) 418.
grinding, polishing, and cutting media for, data on, A (7) 249.
hardening of, P (6) 222; apparatus for, P (4) 152; of panes, P (6) 224.
heat absorption of, P (6) 222.
heat-resistance, daylight effects of, P (10–11) 370.
heat transmission of, use of, for heating houses, A (6) 221; and light transmission of, comparative data with other building materials, A (5) 187.
helium in, permeability of, A (4) 145.
history of, in ancient times, A (7) 260; manufacture of, primitive methods, A (10–11) 369.
history of manufacture of, B (10–11) 369.
holes in, method for, P (9) 328.
hollow. See also *Glass, bottles.*
annealing of, A (7) 258.
automatic process, A (1) 13.
coating interior wall of, P (5) 189.
cooling of, indirect, P (6) 223.
production of, P (4) 151, P (4) 153, P (6) 222, P (7) 261, P (7) 264, P (8) 297.
homogeneity of, colorless, A (7) 257, A (8) 294.
homogeneous, masses of, effect of separation of, A (10–11) 362; tank production of, P (5) 188.
homogenization of mixture: influence of sand moisture on batch mix, III, A (3) 102, A (5) 185.
hot, application of fusible coloring substances to, P (6) 222.
hydrolysis of, A (1) 11.
illuminating. See also *Glass, light-diffusing; Glassware for lighting.*
illuminating, spontaneous and controlled types of light diffusion in, studies on, A (10–11) 364.
indexing of, photomechanics for, P (10–11) 370.
industrial, melting of, theories of, A (1) 11.
for infra-red radiation protection, A (10–11) 364.
insulation, electrical resistance of, to mechanical strain, A (12) 418.
insulation, thermopane, production of, A (12) 418.
insulators of, experiments on, A (6) 219; heat, P (8) 296.
invisible, curved, tests on, A (3) 101.
iron content of, decolored with selenium, A (3) 199, A (6) 218; effect of cullet from blowpipe in batch, A (4) 148.
irradiation of, changes in, A (5) 185.
kaolin-silver mixtures, absorption of, A (5) 185.
"Katathermic," permeable to luminous rays, impermeable to caloric rays, A (10–11) 364.
laboratory. See *Glassware, chemical; Glassware, laboratory; Glassware, medical; Glassware, technical.*
laminated. See also *Glass, safety.*
laminated, application of edge-sealing material to, P (9) 328.
light-proof, P (10–11) 371.
manufacture of, P (1) 16, P (3) 104, P (5) 189, P (6) 222, P (7) 262, P (8) 296, P (9) 327, P (10–11) 370–71, P (12) 420.
nonsplintering, production of, P (12) 421.
sealing of, process for, P (10–11) 369.
vs. Sekurit, A (6) 220.
treating process for, P (8) 296.
undercutting and sealing of, P (7) 263.
lamp. See *Glassware for lighting.*
lead, acid polishing of, A (10–11) 368.
lead, solubility of, in relation to alkali content, A (9) 325; solubility of, in water, I–III, A (4) 146.
lead-crystal, devitrification of, studies on, A (5) 185, A (10–11) 363; German specifications for, A (10–11) 368.
leaded for windows, P (6) 222.
lenses. See also *Glass, optical lenses.*
heat-resisting, manufacture of, A (2) 54.
photographic and projection, P (12) 420.
photographic, tests on, A (7) 259.
signal, transmission factors of, A (1) 12.
lepidolite for, use of, A (4) 147.
light-diffusing. See also *Glass, opal.*
Diffusalyte, manufacture of, A (7) 257.
hollow, Commission for Illuminating Glass on, report of, A (10–11) 365.
hollow, properties of, A (10–11) 364.
(opal), theory and specification of, I–II, A (7) 256.
and "parasol," application of, A (7) 258.
résumé of work on, A (4) 147, A (7) 256.
spontaneous and controlled types of, A (10–11) 364.
light-proof, laminated, P (10–11) 371.
light transmission and coloration of, influence of metallic oxides on, A (5) 185, A (6) 219; for structural purposes, A (3) 99.
for lighting. See *Glassware for lighting.*
lime in, use and effect of, A (4) 147.
lithium for, use of, A (4) 147.
machined, composition of, A (1) 11.
magnesium, for electric light bulbs, A (1) 11.
magnesium oxides *vs.* sodium oxide in mechanized manufacture of, A (8) 294.
for magnesium-vapor lamps, P (6) 223.
manganese, behavior of β- and γ-rays toward, A (3) 99; pyrolusite in, requirements of, A (10–11) 366.
manufacture of, B (4) 150, B (6) 221, B (9) 327, P (9) 328, P (10–11) 371.
manufacture of, formation, I; pot process, II, A (2) 48; process for, A (3) 102; technology of, B (4) 150.
mechanical and thermal properties of, A (2) 55.
medical. See *Glassware, chemical; Glassware, laboratory; Glassware, medical; Glassware, technical.*
melting of. See also *Furnaces, glassmelting; Glass, molten; Glass apparatus; Kilns; Leers; Pots; Tanks.*
application of diffusion combustion, A (5) 201.
electric, P (1) 16; process for, P (10–11) 370; in U.S.S.R., A (5) 187.
influence of grain size of raw material on, A (9) 324.
intensification and mechanical mixing in glass tanks, A (1) 13.
and mixing of, in glass tank, process for A (1) 13.
nepheline syenite in, A (1) 12.
and physical properties of, B (7) 260.
studies on, A (2) 57, A (3) 101.
theory of, A (1) 11.
melts of, homogenization of, as a deformation process, A (7) 257; protective layer between refractory and glass, A (2) 56.
on metal, uniting of, P (4) 154.
metallic, for laboratory ware, A (1) 18.
microchemical analysis of, fluorine in, IV, A (2) 49.
for microscopes, methods for and properties of A (2) 54.
mirabilite for, deposits of, A (10–11) 368.
mirror, gold and silver decoration on, A (10–11) 369.
manufacture of, B (4) 151, P (4) 152.
metallic backing for, A (6) 220.
metal-protected, P (6) 222.
"planimetric" or "repeating," manufacture and mounting of, A (6) 220.
properties of and methods for, A (2) 54.
and reflectors, pancro process for, A (10–11) 387.
silvering of, explosions in, cause and prevention of, A (1) 11, A (2) 54, A (10–11) 363.

Glass (*continued*)
modern evolution of glassmaking, A (10–11) 369.
mold charges of, gathering of, P (4) 152.
molds for, production of, "Ardoloy" for, A (5) 187; types and design of, A (2) 57.
molten. See also *Glass, melting of.*
conditioning of, method and apparatus for, P (9) 328.
delivery of, from container, P (1) 16.
devitrification of, P (8) 297.
drawing glass band from, P (3) 104.
purification of, P (3) 105.
receptacles from, production of, P (8) 296.
relative volatilities of soda, potash, and lead oxide from, A (10–11) 366.
temperature control of, P (8) 297.
mosaic. See *Glassware, mosaic.*
nature and meaning of, A (10–11) 368.
nepheline syenite in, large-scale melting of, experiment on, A (1) 14.
nonshatterable. See *Glass, safety.*
old *vs.* modern methods for, A (2) 58.
opacity of, A (4) 146.
opal. See also *Glass, light-diffusing.*
British, manufacture of, A (3) 101, A (4) 147.
flashed *vs.* pot, effect of particle size on A (12) 418.
manufacture, control, and tests on, A (4) 147, A (7) 257.
opacifiers for, effects and properties of, A (10–11) 365.
particle-size measurements in, A (4) 147; particle size and concentration in, A (12) 418.
résumé of work on light-diffusing glass, A (4) 147, A (7) 256.
theories and formulas for, A (1) 10, A (4) 147.
theory of light diffusion, A (3) 101.
opaque, glass mix for, method for, P (5) 189.
optical, P (6) 222, A (10–11) 362, A (12) 418.
abrasive and polishing powders for, new types, A (1) 1.
and chemical, requirements of, A (10–11) 362.
colored, A (1) 13.
contact eyeglass construction, P (12) 420.
for eye protection from ultra-violet and ultra-red rays, P (3) 105.
flats, grinding of scratches on, A (12) 409.
fusion of lens blanks, method for, P (8) 296.
hardening of, P (5) 190.
manufacture of, A (2) 54.
photoelectric tests on, B (2) 59.
relation of dispersions for sections of spectrum for glass types, A (2) 53.
research on, in U.S.S.R., A (5) 187.
spectacles, durability of, A (4) 148.
spectacles, for eye protection, tests on, A (2) 54.
telescopic parallax, use of triple lens telescope, A (3) 101.
types of, studies on, A (10–11) 361.
viscosity of, studies on, A (10–11) 361.
optical lenses of, bifocal, P (10–11) 370; bifocal fused, P (1) 16.
defects in, A (7) 259; filming of, prevention of, A (1) 12.
for eye contact, P (7) 264.
eyeglass, P (1) 15.
Frenel, manufacture of, A (10–11) 363.
ophthalmic, P (7) 262, P (10–11) 370.
polishing and grinding of, P (8) 297.
tinted, light transmission of, A (3) 100.
triple, for the blind, A (3) 101.
types of, P (1) 16, P (8) 296.
unsymmetrical system for, P (10–11) 370.
oxide systems of, application of phase equilibria in, A (2) 49.
oxides for, American use of, I–II, A (12) 418.
oxides for, barium and magnesium, A (12) 417.
oxides in, behavior of, under high oxygen pressure, A (4) 145, A (5) 185, A (7) 257.
Glass (*continued*)
permeability of, to ether, alcohol, and water at high pressures, A (9) 324.
phase equilibrium, application in oxide systems of, A (2) 49; phase-equilibrium relationships in determination of compositions of, A (10–11) 360.
phosphorescence of, solvation theory for, A (10–11) 366.
photographs on, process for, A (1) 4.
physical and chemical test methods for, II, A (5) 184.
for pipes, industrial, of Corning Glass Works, A (6) 220.
plate, blanks, production of, P (4) 151.
casting of, glass-pouring processes for, P (6) 222.
continuous grinding or polishing of, P (6) 222.
corrosion-resistance of surfaces of, A (2) 53.
for lining floors and walls, P (5) 189.
optical, and crystal, felts for grinding and polishing of, A (2) 56.
production of, data on, A (1) 12, P (4) 153; old methods for, A (2) 57.
toughened, A (7) 258.
"Sanitalit," stability of transparency to ultra-violet rays, A (6) 219, A (10–11) 364.
"Podzol," use of waste product, tests on, A (9) 326.
polished balls of, geometrical and physical properties of, A (6) 218.
polishing of, P (3) 104.
porous, glass filters, manufacture of, A (2) 56.
pot metal, mosaic windows of, A (6) 221.
potash and silica, volatilization losses in, A (6) 218, A (8) 294.
potassium borosilicate, melting of, chemical reactions in, A (1) 11.
pots for. See *Pots, glass.*
powdered, for glass decorations, A (7) 259.
pressed, for floors and sidewalk lights, A (7) 259.
pressed, production of several articles at once, P (4) 152.
prismatic, definition and principles of, A (7) 258; for windows, A (7) 259.
purification of, arsenic for, A (2) 51; calcium fluoride for, A (2) 52, A (3) 101.
purification of, filters for, B (10–11) 404.
Pyrex brand, characteristics of, A (2) 53; solubility of, A (10–11) 366; temperature variation in thermal conductivity of, A (3) 100.
quality improvement in melting in glasshouse-pots and tanks, A (1) 13.
quantitative analysis of, A (1) 10.
quartz, hollow ware, production of, A (9) 329.
luminescence in, determination of, A (9) 325.
manufacture of, A (3) 100.
melting of, *in vacuo*, P (4) 153.
rolling or kneading to free from streaks, P (8) 297.
raw materials for. See also specific materials for glass.
raw materials for, B (4) 150.
analysis of, A (4) 145.
"Bikorit" for, A (8) 294.
and fuels in manufacture of, A (3) 102.
rôle of, A (1) 12.
specifications for, A (5) 185, A (6) 218.
in U.S.S.R., B (4) 150.
refining of discussion on, A (2) 49; fluorite for, A (2) 52.
refining agents for, antimony oxide, A (12) 417; types of, A (12) 417.
refractive index of. See also *Refractive index.*
refractive indices of, formulas for, A (2) 50; graphical method for, A (2) 53.
refractory, composition for, P (6) 224.
reinforced. See also *Glass, safety.*
reinforced, decorative elements, P (3) 104; production of, P (3) 105.
research on, review of, for 1931, A (4) 146; in U.S.S.R., A (3) 101.
resistance of, alterability tests on, A (10–11) 361.

Glass (*continued*)
resistance of, to bending and impact strength, A (1) 14.
R_2O–B_2O_3–SiO_2, solubility of, in water, A (10–11) 366.
rods of. See *Glass, tubes or rods of; Glass apparatus for tubes or rods.*
Röntgen-ray absorption in, A (3) 99.
for roofing, P (10–11) 369.
ruby. See also *Glass, colored, copper.*
ruby, as colloid, nature of, A (5) 184.
safety. See also *Glass, laminated; Glass, reinforced.*
acetylcellulose in, A (3) 100, A (5) 186.
("Armourplate"), strength of, and tests on, A (2) 58, A (5) 186, A (10–11) 365.
(bullet-proof), cutting, finishing, and polishing of, A (7) 258, P (8) 297.
character, significance, and requirements of, A (4) 149; II, A (6) 220; III, A (8) 294; IV, A (10–11) 365.
color change in, cause of, A (4) 149.
(composite) bullet-proof, P (8) 297; manufacture of, P (2) 59, P (3) 105, P (5) 189, P (7) 262; rolling strips of, P (2) 60; separation of, P (1) 16; sheet, process for, P (8) 296; curved, production of, P (10–11) 369; silica, P (2) 59; (unsplinterable), production of, P (10–11) 371.
(compound), manufacture of, P (2) 60, P (6) 222; as substitute for window glass, A (10–11) 365.
cutting, finishing, and polishing of, A (7) 258.
developments in, A (7) 258.
elimination of harmful rays in, A (3) 100.
flexible, thermal treatment of, A (7) 257.
handling of celluloid for, A (7) 249.
(hard, toughened), literature on use of, A (7) 258.
"Hartglas," production of, A (5) 186.
history, manufacture of, and types of, B (10–11) 369.
hydraulic presses for, use of, A (8) 294.
and intermediate layer for, manufacture and properties of, A (2) 54, P (4) 154.
laminated. See also *Glass, laminated.*
laminated, production of, A (5) 186.
"Lugas," intermediary layers for, A (10–11) 365.
nitrocellulose substitutes for intermediate layer in, A (5) 186.
(nonshattering), production of, P (3) 105, 106, P (6) 222, P (8) 297, P (10–11) 370
(nonsplinterable) cooling with water and air, P (6) 224; laminated, production of, P (12) 421; manufacture of, P (1) 16, P (2) 60, P (3) 104, P (6) 223; principles of, A (2) 55.
patents on, foreign, and technical literature on, I, A (4) 149; II, A (6) 220; III, A (8) 294; A (7) 258; review of, A (2) 55.
polymerization products as intermediate layers for, A (7) 258.
production of, P (1) 15, P (2) 60, P (3) 100, 104, 105; P (4) 152, 154; A (5) 186, P (5) 189; P (6) 222, 223; P (10–11) 371.
properties of, changes in, A (7) 258.
(reinforced) production of, in continuous sheets, P (5) 190.
review of improvements in, A (7) 258; and tests for, A (4) 149.
(Securit or Sekurit) *vs.* laminated, A (6) 220; manufacture of, A (2) 54; special thermal treatment of, A (7) 257; strength of, A (8) 295.
(shatterproof) German manufacture of, A (2) 54.
(splinterless), P (8) 297; British, French, and Austrian patents compared, A (6) 220.
standard tests for, A (2) 54.
standardization of, A (7) 258.
(or strengthened), P (6) 222; stratified bodies, P (9) 328, P (12) 421.
toughened, notes on, A (8) 295.
transparent sheets for, P (6) 223.
(Triplex), A (1) 11; cutting and luting of, A (6) 220; intermediary layers for, A (10–11) 365; rapid cutting of, A (10–11) 367; tests on, A (4) 149.
types of, P (9) 327, P (10–11) 370.
("unbreakable") "bounceable" tumblers from Czechoslovakia, A (2) 54; fancy type, P (3) 105.
(unsplinterable composite), process for, P (10–11) 371.
wire-net, manufacture of, P (1) 16.
as "salt," statement on, A (10–11) 366.
sandblasting of, French methods for, A (6) 213.
sands for, specifications for, I–II, A (12) 418.
scientific worker in, services of, A (10–11) 369.
scored, strength of, A (7) 284.
sculptured, architectural medium, A (12) 418.
seeds in. See *Glass, defects in.*
selenium, tests on, A (2) 52; types and use of, A (6) 213.
selenium ruby: preparation and X-ray study of, A (7) 256.
separation of, in layers on cooling, A (2) 53.
shaping and boring of, A (7) 259.
sheet, annealing control of, A (1) 14.
case hardening of, P (5) 189.
feldspar in, A (12) 416.
flashed, drawing of, P (7) 264.
grinding and polishing of, P (4) 153; continuous, P (4) 152.
hot wires for cutting, P (4) 152.
production of, A (1) 11, P (4) 151.
tempered, production of, P (8) 297, P (9) 327.
silica, composite, P (2) 59.
fused, metal supports for, P (8) 297.
for insulators. See *Insulators, quartz.*
shaping of, methods and apparatus for, P (9) 327.
X-ray study of, diffraction patterns of, A (10–11) 365.
silicate, critical temperature in, A (10–11) 360; homogenization of, A (7) 257; melts, separation of, A (1) 11.
"silk," as insulator, A (6) 219; production of A (4) 149.
silver absorption by, A (5) 185.
silver. See *Glass, colored; Glass, mirror.*
slag, from blast-furnaces, properties of, A (6) 219.
slag and nepheline, manufacture of, results in, A (9) 325.
soda in, stored, use of, A (1) 12.
soda-alkaline earth, chemical conversions in melts of, A (12) 416.
soda ash *vs.* rocks in, A (1) 12.
soda-lime, alkali determination of, rapid method for, A (2) 52.
soda-lime, sodium-calcium double carbonates as weathering products of, A (2) 52.
soda-lime, tank batch for, discussion of composition for, A (7) 258.
soda-lime, viscosity studies on, A (10–11) 361.
soda-lime-silica, fluorides as opacifiers for, A (1) 10; relation between composition and density and optical properties of, I, A (6) 218; ternary system of, A (1) 11.
soda silicate (FeO and Fe_2O_3) physical research on, A (1) 10.
sodium chloride and sodium bisulfate for glass-melting, effect of, A (6) 218.
sodium metasilicate-silica, electrical conductivity of, A (7) 257.
sodium silicate, dissolved from, effect of, on conductance of conductivity water and dilute solutions of electrolytes, A (10–11) 365.
sodium silicate for formation of, A (2) 52.
sodium silicate-silica, volatilization and vapor tension of, A (3) 98.
softening point of, furnace and apparatus for measuring, A (10–11) 367.
softening range of, tests for, A (1) 11, A (4) 147.
solarized, ultra-violet. See *Glass, ultra-violet, regenerating solarized.*

Glass (*continued*)
soldering of, to metal, A (2) 56, A (4) 149; and porcelain, in the electrical industry, A (2) 85.
soluble silicates in, determination of, A (3) 100.
solvation theory of, A (2) 48, A (10–11) 366.
special. See also *Glass, safety.*
special, colorless, defects in and remedies for, VIII–IX, A (2) 51; X, A (3) 101; XI, A (4) 149; XII, A (5) 186; XIII, A (7) 257, XIV, A (8) 294; protective for welding uses, A (9) 326.
spun. See *Glassware, spun; Glassware, threads of.*
stability of, effect of heat treatment in water, A (12) 418.
stained windows. See *Glassware, stained windows.*
statistical methods for manufacturing control, A (6) 221, A (8) 295.
statuary, research at Corning Glass Works, A (6) 220.
stones in. See *Glass, defects in.*
strain in, electrical resistance of, A (12) 418.
strain in, release of, A (9) 324.
strainviewer for large pieces, A (2) 57.
strength of, piezoelectric determination of, A (8) 313.
stresses in, annealing tests on, A (1) 13.
structural. See also *Structural materials, glass.*
structural, stress-resistance of, A (5) 187.
structural, for walls and ceilings, P (10–11) 369.
structure of, A (10–11) 366.
sulfate, as rational flux in, A (8) 294.
surface phenomena of, types of, A (9) 325.
technical. See *Glassware, chemical; Glassware, laboratory; Glassware, medical; Glassware, technical.*
technique, form, and design in, A (7) 258.
technology of, American practice in, I–II, A (12) 418.
manipulation methods for, A (2) 48.
progress in 1931–32, under Glass Research Delagacy, A (7) 260.
scientific research on, A (2) 49.
and standard samples on, publications on, B (3) 103.
teaching of, A (10–11) 405.
tempering of, by air, P (10–11) 371; process for, P (10–11) 371.
tests on, physical and chemical, for industrial laboratories, II, A (5) 184, III, A (8) 294.
thermal endurance of, A (2) 54.
thermal tests on, resistance of, A (8) 294.
thermal treatment of, research review of, A (2) 49.
threads of. See *Glassware, spun; Glassware, threads of.*
tile, production of, P (1) 16, P (8) 297.
titanium, production of, P (9) 328.
toughened. See *Glass, safety.*
transparency of, definition and radiation of, A (10–11) 364.
transparent, colored and colorless, A (10–11) 363; transparent to ultra-violet light, P (10–11) 371.
treatment of, P (5) 189.
Triplex. See *Glass, safety.*
tungsten articles fused in, P (5) 190.
U-, summary of physical and biological properties of, A (6) 219.
ultra-violet, production of, P (4) 152; revivified, production of, P (2) 59; (U.-V.) strong absorption and good visible transmission, P (9) 329; (U.-V.) transmitting, "regenerating" solarized, P (9) 328; types of, A (2) 54.
unsplinterable. See *Glass, safety.*
urtite for, effect of, A (3) 101.
for vehicles, requirements of, substitutes for window glass, A (10–11) 365.
viscosity of. See *Viscosity.*
vitreous, production of, P (12) 420.
vitrification of, agent for, P (3) 104.
vitrified, colors for, types of, A (2) 43.

Glass (*continued*)
volatility of, relative, A (10–11) 366.
volatilization of, losses from, A (6) 218, A (8) 294.
volcanic ash in, results of, A (4) 145.
volumetric, A (4) 149.
waste, use of, A (10–11) 366.
water-vapor sorption of, A (8) 294.
weathering of, sodium-calcium double carbonates for, A (2) 52; solubility of, in water, I–III, A (4) 146; tropical durability of, A (1) 11.
white and opal, lithium for, A (4) 147.
window. See also *Glassware, stained windows.*
aluminum in place of, A (2) 58.
architecture of, history, A (1) 5.
colored enamel coat for, method for, A (2) 53.
drawing of, in sheets, P (7) 263.
electrical production of, Fourcault and Colburn processes for, A (4) 148.
leaded, P (6) 222.
(machine-made) dulling of, A (8) 295; failure of reasons for, A (8) 295.
mosaic, from pot metal glass, A (6) 221.
panes of, hardening of, P (6) 224.
and plate, curved, A (4) 148.
prismatic, A (7) 258, A (7) 259.
for vehicles, substitute materials for, A (10–11) 365.
wire. See also *Glass, safety.*
breaking off lengths of, process for, P (5) 189.
continuous cutting of, P (4) 153.
corrugated, manufacture of, P (2) 59, P (7) 262, P (9) 327.
cross-cutting of, method and apparatus for, P (4) 151.
discussion on, A (10–11) 365.
manufacture of, P (3) 104, P (3) 105, P (5) 189, P (6) 222, P (7) 261, P (7) 264, P (8) 297, P (9) 328, P (10–11) 369.
sheets of, P (10–11) 371.
strips of, production of, P (4) 154.
temperature measurements on, A (4) 149, A (6) 219, A (7) 257.
wire netting for, P (9) 327.
wool, manufacture of, P (3) 105; wool, mineral, production of, P (12) 420.
"working interval" of, calculation of, A (6) 218.
for X-ray tubes, composition of and analysis, A (10–11) 364.

Glass apparatus. See also *Furnaces for glass-melting; Leers; Ovens; Tanks.*
for air tempering glass, P (6) 223.
for ampoule parts, P (7) 263.
for annealing. See also *Leers; Ovens; Tanks.*
for annealing, P (4) 151, P (6) 222; sheet glass, P (6) 223.
automatic machine for, P (4) 152.
for bedding glass for working, P (8) 296.
blowheads for semi-automatic machines, P (7) 263.
for blowing glass, P (5) 188, P (7) 263, P (7) 264, P (12) 420; automatic, P (9) 327, P (9) 328; pipe for, P (4) 153; types of, and methods for use, P (6) 221.
for bottles, blowing of, types of, A (2) 57, P (4) 151, A (10–11) 367; for bottles, Hillman, A (4) 149; O'Neill and Owens, A (2) 48; with push-up bottoms, P (4) 152; take-out device, P (7) 264; transfer, P (9) 327.
for charging glass, P (9) 327.
for chemical glassware, standardization of, results in, A (6) 219.
for circulating glass in gathering basins, P (6) 222.
for containers, P (12) 420.
for control of flow of glass to rolls, P (9) 329.
conveyers, P (2) 59; for glassware, P (10–11) 370; for sheet glass, P (9) 327.
for cooling glass, P (10–11) 371.
coupler for glass supporting tables, P (6) 221.
crucibles. See also *Crucibles.*
crucibles, P (7) 263; for fusing and refining glass, P (8) 297.
for curved window and plate glass, A (4) 148.

Glass apparatus (*continued*)
for cutting glass, P (7) 262, P (12) 420; multiple-, P (7) 262; cutting table, P (10–11) 370.
for drawing glass, P (6) 222, P (7) 262, P (8) 296, P (9) 329, P (10–11) 369.
for edging glass, P (6) 222.
feeder plungers, Miller, reciprocating, rotation of, P (9) 328.
feeders, P (1) 16, P (2) 59, P (6) 222, P (7) 261, P (7) 263, P (9) 327.
for abrasives for, P (12) 420.
automatic, P (5) 189.
for batch mixtures to furnaces, P (8) 297, P (9) 327, P (9) 328.
for feeding glass, P (12) 420.
for feeding glass and method for, P (8) 296.
for feeding glass to suction machines, P (9) 327.
for feeding molten glass, P (5) 189, P (9) 327, P (10–11) 370.
multiple-orifice, P (7) 264.
pneumatic, P (1) 15, P (5) 188, P (12) 420.
for flashed glass, drawing nozzle for, P (8) 296.
for flat glass, cutting of, P (3) 104.
for flowing glass, P (12) 420.
forehearth for molten glass, P (5) 189; and temperature control in, P (12) 420.
for forming glass, P (5) 189, P (7) 261, P (8) 296, P (9) 327, P (10–11) 369; receiver for, P (10–11) 370.
Fourcault. See also *Glass, Fourcault; Processes, glass, Fourcault.*
Fourcault, canal for 12 machines, A (8) 295; efficiency of, A (4) 148; for study of defects in glass, A (1) 14.
for fusing optical lens, P (8) 296.
glass blank transfer, P (7) 262.
for glass discharge, P (7) 263; types of at German state technical school, A (5) 187.
for glass manufacture, types of, P (1) 15–16, P (2) 59–60, P (3) 103–106, P (4) 151–54, P (5) 188–90, P (6) 221–24, P (7) 261–64, P (8) 295–98, P (9) 327-29, P (10–11) 369–71, P (12) 420–21; for glass parisons, forming of, P (12) 421.
for glass stoppers, forming of, P (7) 261, P (9) 327.
for glassware, blown or pressed, P (7) 263.
for grinding and polishing. See also *Polishing apparatus.*
for grinding glass, P (2) 60, P (12) 420.
for grinding and polishing, P (12) 421; for glass, P (3) 90; working curves of, significance of, A (1) 13.
for handling glass, P (7) 262.
for heating glass, P (1) 15.
for holding vessels while grinding and polishing, P (9) 329.
for hollow glass, forming of, P (2) 59, P (5) 188, P (8) 296, P (10–11) 369; automatic suction machine for, P (9) 328.
hydraulic presses for safety glass, A (8) 294.
for insulating materials, treating of, P (12) 420.
for interchangeable and standard taper ground glassware, A (8) 294.
Keller, and Monarch-Keller for bottles, A (2) 70.
for laminated glass, P (8) 296, P (9) 329; application of edge-sealing material to, P (9) 328, P (12) 420.
leers. See also *Leers.*
leers, automatic rotary feeders, P (1) 15; loader for, P (1) 15, P (8) 297; stackers for, P (4) 152, P (12) 420.
lens-grinding machines, feeding abrasive material to, P (9) 329.
luminair, P (10–11) 370.
for melting glass, P (2) 59, P (5) 189; by electricity, P (7) 262; gage pipes for high-pressure boilers, A (6) 218.
for molding insulators, P (12) 421.
molds, P (7) 263; for blowing glassware, P (4) 153, P (8) 297; charge delivery for, P (7) 263; mounting device for, P (8) 286; types of, A (2) 70, P (7) 262, 263, P (8) 295.

Glass apparatus (*continued*)
for molten glass, P (10–11) 369.
cooling roll for, P (5) 189.
delivering charges to shallow molds, P (10–11) 370.
feeder for, P (10–11) 371.
for flowing on table, P (8) 297.
heat-insulated refractory for, P (3) 103.
ladling from furnace to rolling machine, P (10–11) 371.
pouring of, P (10–11) 371.
temperature control in, P (12) 420.
for optical glass, grinding and polishing of, P (7) 262.
parison transfer mechanism, P (1) 16.
for plane sheets, P (3) 105.
for plate glass, blanks for, P (4) 151.
cooling of, P (10–11) 371.
grinding of, P (7) 262; grinding and polishing of, P (7) 263.
manufacture of, P (9) 328.
polishing of, P (2) 59.
roller conveyer, P (2) 59.
rolling of, P (6) 223, P (12) 420.
surfacing of, P (8) 296.
polishing. See also *Polishing apparatus.*
for polishing glass, P (8) 296; block for, P (10–11) 370.
portable for cutting and dressing glass, P (7) 262.
pressing insulators and internal screws, P (7) 264.
puddler and feeder, P (1) 16.
for registering shocks during transportation, A (6) 220.
for reinforced glass, P (3) 105; in continuous sheets, P (5) 190.
ribbon-forming mechanism, P (8) 296.
for rolling glass, P (6) 223, P (7) 262, 263, P (10–11) 370, P (12) 420; for rolling complex glass bands, P (7) 263.
for safety glass, press for uniting sheets of, P (7) 263; production of, P (7) 263; (Triplex) rapid cutting of, A (10–11) 367.
sandblast, for glass decoration, A (2) 51.
for severing glass, P (8) 296.
for severing molten glass, rotary knife for, P (7) 261.
Shackleford take-in device, P (9) 329.
for shaping glass, P (7) 262.
for shearing molten glass from suction-feed parison mold, P (9) 328.
for sheet glass, P (1) 16, P (6) 222, P (7) 261.
annealing continuous, P (12) 420.
composite, P (8) 296.
continuous production of, P (10–11) 371.
cutting of, A (7) 263, P (10–11) 370.
drawing of, P (1) 16, P (12) 421; and flattening of, P (1) 15; under pressure, P (10–11) 370.
forming of, P (12) 421.
handling of, P (6) 221.
intermittent forming conveyer for, P (2) 59.
or plate glass, P (8) 295.
pouring of, P (6) 223
pressure regulator for, P (9) 321.
printing of, P (7) 261.
production of, P (10–11) 370, P (12) 420.
rollers for drawing of, P (12) 421.
rolling of, P (1) 16, P (5) 189.
rolls for, P (7) 263.
for separation of, P (10–11) 370.
steel wheel for cutting circles and ovals of, A (10–11) 367.
surfacing of, P (12) 420.
tempering of, P (4) 151.
washing of, P (2) 59, P (4) 151, P (10–11) 370.
width control of, P (9) 329.
stacker for annealing leers, P (8) 296.
for stamping and decorating, types of, A (9) 326.
strainviewer for large pieces, A (2) 57.
for suction gathering, P (1) 15, P (5) 190.
for supplying glass to tanks, P (8) 297, P (12) 420.
for supplying sand to grading apparatus, P (1) 16.

Glass apparatus (*continued*)
for surfacing, P (10–11) 370; and polishing, P (12) 420.
tanks. See *Furnaces for glassmelting; Furnaces, tanks; Tanks.*
for tempering glass, P (4) 151–52, P (9) 328.
for tempering glass, steel, etc., by air, P (10–11) 371.
timing apparatus with feeder, P (7) 263.
for transfer of glass, P (5) 189, P (8) 296, P (10–11) 370, P (12) 420.
for tubes or rods, continuous, P (3) 105, P (6) 224.
cutter for, P (6) 221, P (10–11) 370.
cutting in lengths, P (4) 153.
drawing of, P (3) 105, P (4) 151, P (7) 263; (or canes) drawing of, P (4) 152, 153, P (6) 223.
from fused quartz, P (3) 105.
gaging of, P (12) 421.
heat treating of, P (1) 6.
joining to glass bodies, P (9) 329.
manufacture of, P (2) 60, P (8) 297.
methods and tests on, A (2) 55.
multicolored, production of, P (7) 263.
soldering of, method for, A (2) 55, A (4) 149.
strength of, at high temperatures, A (2) 55.
with stripe of contrasting glass, P (10–11) 369, 371.
for tumblers, cracking-off, grinding, and glazing, A (3) 102.
types of, P (2) 60, P (3) 104, P (5) 188, P (8) 297, P (12) 420.
in U.S.S.R., review of inventions in, A (10–11) 367.
for wire glass, P (8) 297; for wire glass, corrugated, P (9) 327.
for working glass, P (8) 296, P (10–11) 371.
Glass Division. See *Societies, technical, American Ceramic Society.*
Glass industry. See *Industries, glass.*
Glass Institute, Gablonz. See *Research laboratories.*
Glass plants, in Belgium, combine of, A (6) 221.
for bottles, costs in, A (7) 260; in Winnipeg, A (1) 15.
fuel and gas economies in, measurements for, A (1) 13.
Jamestown, history and relics of, A (6) 221.
in U.S.S.R., refractories for, A (1) 24.
Glass pots. See *Pots, glass.*
Glass Research Delagacy. See *Research.*
Glass silk. See *Glass, silk.*
Glass threads. See *Glassware, threads of.*
Glass wool. See *Glass, wool.*
Glasshouse, cast-iron molds for, A (3) 102.
Glasshouse refractories. See *Refractories, glasshouse.*
Glassware, ampoule. See *Glassware, chemical, ampoule.*
ancient. See also *Archeology.*
ancient, relics of Jamestown, Va., factory, A (6) 221; ancient and stained, B (9) 321, B (12) 412; stained and painted in Surrey churches, B (2) 44.
antique and modern, exhibition of, in Prague, A (10–11) 407.
art. See *Artware, glass; Ceramic ware, art glass.*
beakers, principal forms of, size standardization in, A (9) 325.
blowing of, animal designs of, A (10–11) 368.
blown, manufacture of, P (4) 151, P (9) 327.
bottle labels, nitrometer and reagent, specifications for, A (6) 219.
bottle. See also *Glass, bottle; Glass, hollow; Glassware, containers.*
bottles, nonrefillable, P (12) 420.
bottles, sulfuric acid in, attack of, A (9) 325.
chemical. See also *Glassware, laboratory; Glassware, medical.*
(ampoule), alkalinity test for, A (9) 326; apparatus for, P (7) 263; tests on, A (6) 219.
calibration and standardization of, B (9) 327.
double-walled, production of, P (2) 60.
Glassware, chemical (*continued*)
and optical, requirements of, A (10–11) 362.
production of, A (10–11) 362, A (12) 418.
requirements of, A (10–11) 362.
standards for, results of, A (6) 219.
containers, chemical resistance of, A (12) 416.
containers, closures for, P (12) 421.
decoration of. See also *Decoration; Design; Glassware, frosting of.*
diseases caused by, II; methods of fashioning, III; surface decoration of, IV, A (10–11) 368.
etching and marble imitation, P (3) 104.
frosting of, P (6) 224, P (8) 297.
methon for, P (5) 189.
powdered or crushed glass for, A (7) 259.
sandblast for, A (10–11) 387.
decorative, A (3) 102, A (5) 178, A (6) 221, A (10–11) 221.
design for. See also *Decoration; Designs for glassware; Glassware, decoration of.*
factors affecting, A (5) 179.
and form applied to, A (5) 187, A (6) 221, A (7) 251.
in old-time forms of, A (5) 188.
of W. D. Teague, A (10–11) 368.
designs for (patents), beer mug and stein, P (8) 290; mugs and steins, A (10–11) 352.
for bottles, P (1) 6, P (2) 44, P (3) 93, P (4) 140, P (5) 180, P (7) 252, P (8) 290, P (9) 322, P (12) 412; bowl, P (5) 180, P (10–11) 353.
for coffee maker and server, P (5) 180; coffee pot, P (5) 189.
defrosting tray for refrigerators, P (9) 327.
drinking glass, P (1) 6; goblets, P (1) 6, P (5) 180, P (7) 252, P (10–11) 352; pitcher, P (1) 6, P (3) 93, P (6) 214; tumblers, P (1) 6, P (2) 44, P (6) 214, P (7) 252, P (8) 290, P (9) 322, P (12) 412.
fish bowl, P (8) 290.
footed ware, P (12) 420.
glass container and cover, P (7) 252; fitted lids or cover, P (6) 222.
globes (lighting fixtures), P (4) 140, P (7) 252, P (8) 290.
jar, P (3) 93, P (5) 180, P (6) 214, P (7) 252, P (8) 290, P (9) 322, P (10–11) 353.
jug, P (5) 180.
imitation onyx, marble, P (10–11) 354.
sherbet glass, P (7) 252.
sign, P (7) 261.
sugar bowl, P (6) 214.
tableware; American Steuben, A (2) 44; plate, P (10–11) 353.
devitrified, production of, P (8) 297.
double-walled, manufacture of, P (2) 60, P (9) 329.
dull surface for, means for, P (6) 223.
Egyptian, data on, A (5) 188.
embossing of, method for, A (2) 43.
English, heraldic, in Norwich, A (7) 252.
modern types of, A (2) 58.
Newcastle, Dragnia tradition in, A (12) 411.
old types of: glass seals, No. 35, A (1) 5; "flutes," types of, No. 36, A (2) 57; jelly glasses, No. 37, A (3) 102; flint and glass brimmer, No. 38, A (4) 149; scent bottles, No. 39, A (5) 188; drinking glass with candlestick stems, No. 40, A (7) 251; Restoration glassmakers, No. 41, A (8) 289.
production areas in, A (12) 411.
Ravenscroft, A (2) 58; sealed goblets, A (7) 251.
types of and processes, A (9) 326.
Wealden, history of, A (2) 57.
York, design for, A (9) 321.
engraving of, methods for, A (10–11) 368.
etched, directions and process for, P (1) 4, P (3) 104.
mat, review of, I–III, A (10–11) 368.
sand and acid types combined, A (6) 219.
sandblast, *vs.* acid, A (2) 51.
yellow, absorptive capacity of hollow and sheet, forms of, A (2) 50.

Glassware (*continued*)
fabrication and decorative fashioning of, B (4) 150, B (7) 260.
flashed, molded, production of, P (10–11) 371.
French artists for, A (2) 44.
frosting of, P (6) 224.
frosting of, chemical means for, A (5) 178; frosting or engraving, A (5) 178.
frosting of, or colored, process for, P (1) 16.
frosting of, compositions for, P (6) 224, P (8) 297.
of fusible glass, animal designs of, A (10–11) 368.
handbook on, B (5) 209.
hollow. See *Glass, bottle; Glass, hollow.*
Italian. See *Glassware, Venetian.*
laboratory. See also *Glassware, chemical; Glassware, medical; Glassware, technical.*
laboratory, specifications for, A (4) 149.
for lighting. See also *Glass, light-diffusing.*
bowl for semi-indirect illumination, P (5) 180.
colored, for auto headlights, tests on, A (5) 187.
corrugated, for corrugated roofs and walls, P (8) 296.
display, P (8) 296.
fixture, P (8) 296.
globe fixture, design for, P (7) 252.
illuminating apparatus, P (9) 327.
illuminating lenses, heat-resisting, methods for, A (2) 54.
lamp bulbs, coloring of, P (5) 189; electric, A (1) 14; electric, all glass, for airways and parks, A (6) 220; electric, dull surface for, P (6) 223; electric, incandescent, P (5) 189; enamel coatings on, A (3) 100; incandescent, tests for, P (7) 261; Jap. imports of, A (2) 87; lens, P (1) 16; lens for automobile head lamps, P (9) 322; magnesium glass for, A (1) 11; magnesium-vapor glass for, P (6) 223; photoflash, light intensity measurements from, or from other sources of short duration, A (7) 259; rationalization of manufacture of, A (1) 14; tank furnaces for, A (6) 220; tungsten filament, microscopical examination of, A (6) 220.
lamp shade, P (8) 296.
light-diffusing glassware, report on, B (2) 58.
light transmission of in building and illuminating glass, A (2) 54.
polychrome tubes, A (10–11) 367.
lustered, golden, P (7) 264.
manufacture of, P (6) 222.
marble imitation, process for, P (3) 104.
marbled, for surfaces, P (9) 328.
medical. See also *Glassware, chemical; Glassware, laboratory.*
medical, phials, calcium fluoride for refining of, A (2) 52, A (3) 101.
models of invisible creatures for American Museum of Natural History, A (4) 137.
molds for, types of, A (2) 56, A (4) 148, P (10–11) 371.
mosaics: Byzantine, of Saint Sophia, A (3) 102; history and manufacture of, A (2) 43; for interior architecture, A (1) 15; for N. Y. building, A (3) 102; stained, contemporary work in, A (9) 326.
ornamental, production of, P (9) 328.
packing of, means for, P (8) 297.
painted. See also *Glassware, stained.*
painted, furnace for firing of, A (2) 72; panel, Elizabethan, A (4) 137.
painting of, flat and hollow, furnaces for, A (9) 326.
photographs on, process for, A (1) 4, A (5) 178.
plates of, glass-pouring process for casting of, P (6) 222.
pressed, American, exhibit of, A (5) 188; American methods for, history of, A (10–11) 352.
printing on, method and means for, P (8) 290.
"regenerating" solarized U.-V. transmitting glass, P (9) 328.
Roman, history of development of, A (9) 326.
Russian, imperial, display of, A (6) 214.

Glassware (*continued*)
sandblast decoration of, A (10–11) 351.
"Sandwich," esthetic values of, A (10–11) 352.
safety (unbreakable), fancy, P (3) 105.
spun, for wallpaper, A (9) 326.
stained, designs and types of, A (2) 43.
stained, work of Henry Clarke, A (10–11) 352.
stained windows, Alsatian, ancient, A (2) 44; at Auxerre Cathedral, A (3) 92.
English: Cornwall and Brittany, medieval, A (2) 43; decay of, and cause, A (2) 43; in Elsing church, A (7) 251; in Oxfordshire, A (7) 251; in Surrey churches, ancient, A (2) 44; in Wells cathedral, A (7) 251.
and painted glass, ancient, B (9) 321, B (12) 412.
Poiters, crucifixion window at, A (7) 252.
by J. Rowell, A (2) 57.
in U.S., at Conn. school, A (10–11) 352; at Metropolitan Museum, A (7) 251; at Rollins Coll., "seven art" window by J. H. Brumbam, A (10–11) 352; rose window in N. Y. cathedral, A (10–11) 352.
Steuben, W. D. Teague exhibition of, A (2) 44, A (5) 178.
table. See also *Tableware.*
table, Sherdley glassworks production, A (5) 188.
table, white translucent, design for, A (8) 289.
tapers, ground, standard sets for, A (8) 294.
technical. See also *Glassware, chemical; Glassware, laboratory; Glassware, medical.*
technical, effect of barium oxide on properties of, A (9) 324.
technical, oxides in, effect of, under high oxygen pressure, A (4) 145.
Theresienthal, description of, A (5) 188.
threads of, felting of, P (9) 329.
threads of, spinning of, P (1) 16, P (4) 152, P (7) 263.
Thuringian, history of, A (1) 12, A (2) 57.
transfer apparatus for, P (4) 151, P (5) 189.
transportation of, apparatus for registering shocks on, A (6) 220.
treating of, method for, P (5) 189.
tumblers, cracking-off, grinding, and glazing, A (3) 102.
vacuum-sealed, canisters, bottles, jars, etc., production of, P (9) 328.
Venetian, history of production, B (12) 412; types of, A (2) 58.
for watches, manufacture in U.S.S.R., A (9) 326.
wrought, bas-relief, at French Colonial Exposition (1931), A (10–11) 368.
Glassworks. See *Glass plants.*
Glassy state, dilatometer for research on, A (4) 146.
Glaze breaker, P (12) 410.
Glazed sagger grog, use of, A (3) 110.
Glazed ware. See *Ceramic ware, glazed.*
Glazes. See also *Decoration; Design; Colors.*
for ceramic ware, method and apparatus for, P (10–11) 394; steam pressure tests on, A (2) 71.
for chinaware, P (8) 304.
colored, brown and green, data on, A (12) 428.
Egyptian blue, studies and history of, A (4) 137.
gold, liquid, production and use of, A (3) 91; gold luster, composition of, A (1) 4; gold, silver; copper, for earthenware, A (1) 4.
iron-bearing calcite for, A (1) 4; iron oxide in, A (1) 3; without knowledge of chemistry, I, A (3) 114; II, A (5) 196.
pink, preparation of, P (7) 250.
and porcelains, A (1) 3.
silver, production and use of, A (3) 91.
yellow, process for, P (3) 98; yellow, for earthenware dishes, P (2) 69.
(and enamels) white, opaque, production of, P (8) 293; white, clouded, production of, P (3) 98.
defects in, in glost firing earthenware, A (1) 27; remedies for, A (1) 25.

Glazes (*continued*)
for earthenware, application of, P (6) 233; process for, A (8) 302.
for earthenware glost-fired, defects in, A (1) 27.
for earthenware, lead in, test for, A (3) 116.
for earthenware, yellow, P (2) 69.
for electrical porcelain, microstructure of, A (10–11) 382.
empirical formulas for, rules for, A (3) 114.
or enamels, manufacture of, P (3) 97.
engobes, and clay slips, apparatus for tests on, A (1) 28; and engobe for fire clay, A (12) 426.
for insulator and effect of sintering on dielectric properties, A (1) 26.
lead silicate for, P (10–11) 359.
majolica, colored with gold or silver patina, A (2) 42.
for majolica plates, constitution of, A (10–11) 351.
mat, chrome-tin, production of, data on, A (8) 289; formulas for, A (1) 4.
mica in, effect of soiling action on, A (3) 116.
mixes for, calculation of, A (1) 4.
opacifiers for, P (3) 97.
opaque, process for, P (3) 98.
over-, discoloration of, due to excelsior, A (4) 163.
porcelain, control of composition for, I–II, A (2) 68.
for pottery, types of, and data on, A (4) 164.
red uranium, weather-proof, production of, A (7) 268.
salt, crawling of, cause of, A (9) 334; on earthenware, prevention of, P (8) 303; (gray) for clayware pieces, A (5) 196.
"Schmelzhärte" of, A (1) 11.
for terra cotta, composition of, A (4) 162.
"terra sigilatta," for earthenware, A (8) 302.
types of, for faience decoration, A (1) 4.
under-, blue, sources of, A (4) 137; luminosity of, effect of fineness of grinding on, A (10–11) 351.
verde antique, production of, A (3) 91.
water-soluble fluxes for, A (12) 411.
zirconium, for heavy clay products, A (7) 268.
Globar. See *Electric resistors, silicon carbide.*
Glossary. See *Books, dictionaries, glossary.*
Glues, adhesives, for waterproof abrasive products, P (12) 410; and fused alumina, for abrasives, A (2) 41.
types of, and tests for, A (6) 212.
Gmelin's Handbook of Inorganic Chemistry. See *Books, Handbooks.*
Gold colorants. See also *Colors; Glazes, colored, gold.*
for glass coatings, process for, A (7) 259.
zinc and lead alloys of, electrodeposition of, P (7) 252.
Goniometers, Weissenberg X-ray. See also *Röntgen-ray apparatus.*
micro X-ray, for crystal study, A (5) 199.
Graffito painting. See *Decoration.*
Grain particles, in bonded mass, separation of, P (5) 178.
Grain size. See also *Abrasives; Granular materials; Particle size; Screens; Sieves.*
of china clays, effects of, A (3) 115.
of clays and kaolins, measurements of, A (12) 434.
vs. nature of ceramic raw materials, relation of, A (12) 429.
of raw material in glassmelting, influence of, A (9) 324.
Granite (enamels), production of, A (10–11) 358.
Granite albite, replacement origin of, in Ore., B (8) 310.
Granites, genesis of, physico-chemical study of, A (2) 76.
Granular materials. See also *Grain size* and cross-references; also *Particles, granular.*
blowing of, in ceramic firing kiln, P (8) 299.
coloring of, P (5) 209.
heating and drying of, by convection, A (5) 208.
and powdered materials, storage of, A (5) 200.
Graphite. See also *Refractories, graphite.*
Bavarian, physical tests on, A (9) 332.
for crucibles, occurrence and use of, A (8) 300.
for electrodes, natural *vs.* artificial, A (2) 75.
French, deposits, mining, and uses of, A (2) 67.
plumbagos, for foundry mold facings, A (8) 300.
Grates, traveling, coal and lignite briquets for, A (6) 239.
Gravimetric determination of cobalt, by dinitrosoresorcinol, A (7) 281.
Gravimetric thermometers. See *Thermometers.*
Gravity, measurements of, principles and properties of, B (7) 282.
Great Britain, pottery of, effect of Japan sales on, A (6) 247.
Grinding, accurate stampings for, A (6) 211.
of alloys, aluminum and magnesium, notes on, A (5) 177.
applications in modern manufacture, A (4) 135.
of camshafts, method for, A (10–11) 348.
of castings, accurate, A (6) 212.
centerless, polishing, and cutting media for glassworking, A (7) 249; set-ups for, data on, A (4) 135, A (6) 212.
of chasers, method and apparatus for, P (7) 249.
of chromium-plated edges, method for, A (5) 177.
of crankshafts, P (10–11) 350.
cylinder liners, joints for, process, A (8) 287.
cylindrical, chattering in, prevention of, A (4) 136.
descaling processes for, A (1) 2.
of enamels. See also *Enamels, grinding of.*
of enamels, mills for, A (4) 143.
fine, rolls for, A (1) 28.
fineness of materials, methods and devices for, A (3) 117.
finishing of cylindrical bores, refinements in, A (3) 89; and polishing, method for, P (9) 319; of surfaces, comparison and tests for, A (7) 249.
in foundries, types of, A (10–11) 348.
of gages for automobiles, A (10–11) 348.
of gear teeth, gears and method for, A (10–11) 348.
of gems, processes for, A (6) 214.
and grading tapered bearing rollers, A (10–11) 348.
hardening press tools with silicon carbide wheel, A (6) 211.
hydraulic operating system for machine tools, P (8) 288.
of keyway broach, maintenance of, A (10–11) 348.
of magnesium alloys, silicon carbide wheels for, A (1) 2.
measurements of, automatic, American and British practice, I–II, A (4) 135.
of metals, for bell making, A (5) 177.
method for, P (3) 91.
of milling cutters, salvaging of, A (10–11) 348.
of nonporous materials for electrical porcelain, tests on, A (12) 429.
and polishing of card flats, P (10–11) 350; of facets on rotary bodies, P (9) 320; of saw blades, P (6) 213.
and polishing of glass, felts for, manipulation of, A (2) 56; of plate glass, continuous process for, P (6) 222.
and polishing, processes for, comparison of, A (9) 319.
of Portland cement, power economies in, A (8) 304.
precision, of bars, process for, A (10–11) 348; for finishing auto clutch plates, A (10–11) 348; of heavy spindles, A (3) 89; size-control technique of, A (2) 2, A (3) 89.
quartz balls for, advantages of use of, A (6) 237.
refinishing engine cylinders, method for, P (9) 320.
roll, sodium carbonate in coolant for, A (1) 2.
of roller races, wall thickness, uniform, A (10–11) 348.
of round bodies, lathe and method of turning, P (10–11) 349.

Grinding (*continued*)
of rubber, hard, centerless method for, A (10–11) 348.
scratch depth, measurement of, A (12) 409.
size allowance, methods for determination of, A (5) 177.
spherical surface, method for, A (6) 211, P (6) 213.
of spindles, vertical and horizontal, A (10–11) 347.
of splineshafts, method for, A (4) 136, P (4) 137.
steel balls and ore pebbles for tube mills, use of, A (8) 305.
of steel rails for observatory, A (8) 287.
of strip steel rolls, A (8) 287.
tolerance of finish sizes, determination of, A (5) 177.
of track rails, method for, P (10–11) 350.
of twist drills, guide for, P (10–11) 350.
of valve seat inserts, A (10–11) 348.
wet, of aluminum alloys, A (6) 211.
wet, water-repellent abrasive for, production of, P (9) 319.

Grinding apparatus. See also *Abrasives; Abrasive apparatus; Crushing apparatus; Mills; Polishing apparatus; Pulverizing apparatus.*
for abrading and polishing, P (6) 213.
for abrasive tests and tests for lubricants, P (10–11) 350.
automatic, size determining device for, P (12) 410.
automatic feed for, P (12) 410.
for axles, P (6) 213.
for ball grinding, P (10–11) 350.
bearings for, antifriction, accuracy of, A (3) 89.
for blade grinding, P (7) 250.
for boring, P (10–11) 351.
British tools, A (10–11) 347.
building up of tools, P (8) 288.
caliper for automatic grinding to close tolerances, A (10–11) 347.
for cam grinding, P (4) 136, P (6) 213, P (9) 319.
carriage positioning mechanism for, P (9) 320.
centerless, P (1) 2, P (3) 9, P (4) 136, P (6) 212.
circular chaser grinding gage, A (6) 212.
for crankshaft finishing, A (8) 287, P (9) 320.
cross-feed device for, P (12) 410.
and crusher, A (2) 70.
for cutting tools, P (12) 411.
for cylindrical grinding, P (6) 213, P (8) 288, P (9) 320, P (10–11) 350; for grinding and polishing, P (12) 410.
for gun barrels, P (9) 320; for cylindrical and tapered bodies, P (8) 289.
and honing, P (2) 42.
internal, P (4) 137, P (10–11) 349.
universal, and surface, safety suggestions for, A (6) 211.
for dies, lapping of, P (8) 288.
for disk knives, P (9) 320.
for disks, truing of, P (10–11) 350.
drum, P (6) 213.
for eccentric disks, A (6) 212.
electric mountings for, P (10–11) 350.
feeder for, P (10–11) 349; automatic, P (5) 178.
for finishing threads accurately, A (8) 287.
fixture for thread-cutting tool bits, P (7) 250.
for flat surfaces, P (4) 137; types of, and application, I–IV, A (10–11) 347.
gage device for, P (12) 410.
gear wheel grinding machine, P (5) 178.
for gin ribs, P (10–11) 349; for ends of cotton gin ribs, P (12) 410.
grinders, bench, flexible shaft, P (10–11) 349.
brake-shoe, P (10–11) 349.
breaker-point, P (9) 320.
and buffers, exhaust unit for, A (3) 89.
centerless, A (10–11) 347.
centerless, grinding spinning cots on, A (6) 212.
and comparator, combined, P (7) 250.
with cone-shaped wheels, A (3) 89.
cutter, P (9) 320, P (10–11) 350.
gear, P (8) 288.
internal, automatic, A (7) 249.
multiple, P (1) 2.

Grinding apparatus, grinders (*continued*)
for nitroalloy bushings, A (8) 287.
oscillating, P (7) 250.
rotor for, magnesium casting for, A (7) 249.
safety device for, P (7) 250.
for shears, P (8) 288; for sickel, P (6) 213.
speed control for, P (8) 288.
surface, P (12) 410; contour surface, P (12) 410; plan[illegible] type, test charts for, A (10–11) 347.
types of, P (3) 90; new, A (10–11) 347.
valve, P (7) 250, P (8) 288; valve-seat, P (10–11) 350.
work-handling apparatus for, P (12) 410.
for grinding or abrading, face, P (6) 213; shapes for, and use of, A (3) 89; sharpening, and polishing cutting tools, P (12) 411.
grindstones, dressing of, P (2) 41.
guide block for, P (12) 410.
for hob grinding, P (6) 213.
holder for, P (7) 250; for planer knives, A (2) 41.
hydraulic, P (7) 250; for cylinders, P (3) 90; hydraulic feeds for, P (2) 92.
internal, P (9) 320.
jigs for, use of, A (4) 136.
for knife blades, P (8) 289.
for lapping dies, P (8) 288; for lapping gears, P (8) 288.
for lathes, P (8) 289; hydraulic automatic, P (8) 289; and lathes, tailstock for, P (10–11) 350.
load screw drive for, P (10–11) 350.
machine selection *vs.* set-up time, factors in, A (10–11) 349.
measuring device for, P (9) 319.
and methods for machine tool work, B (4) 136.
mills, rolling, types of, A (4) 135.
Mindt, for testing power of grinding powders, A (10–11) 348.
mounting for hand grinder, P (9) 320.
multiple chucking machine, P (8) 288.
for pinhole grinding and honing, P (6) 213.
pneumatic drills, etc., P (7) 250.
for polishing. See *Glass apparatus for grinding and polishing; Polishing apparatus.*
portable, for abrading and polishing, P (6) 213; portable electric, P (10–11) 351.
for precision grinding, P (1) 2, P (2) 42, P (8) 288, P (12) 410.
for razor (safety) blade sharpening, P (12) 410; feeder for, P (6) 213.
for reconditioning copper form cylinders for intaglio printing, P (6) 213.
regrinding worn bearing raceways, A (4) 136.
for roll grinding, coolant for, A (1) 2.
rotary, P (8) 288; for rotary grinding and polishing, P (12) 410; rotary table, P (12) 410.
for saws, P (8) 288, P (8) 289.
for screw threads, P (12) 411.
for shaping or dressing, P (4) 136; high-speed, with hydraulic drive, P (10–11) 350.
for sharpening, P (8) 288, P (10–11) 349; automatic, P (10–11) 350; for curved blades, P (8) 288; for gear cutters, P (7) 250; for slicing machine knives, P (7) 250; for razor blades (safety), P (7) 250, P (8) 288, P (10–11) 350; for scissors and other edge tools, P (8) 289.
for sheet glass, pressure regulator for, P (9) 321.
for silica brick, A (1) 28.
for small bores and holes, P (6) 213, P (10–11) 350.
speed control device, P (12) 410.
stand-grinder spindle, wheels for, diameter of, A (6) 212.
for steel rails at observatory, A (8) 287.
stropping apparatus for razor blades, P (9) 320.
surface, P (10–11) 350; planetary type, P (10–11) 349.
table mounting for, P (7) 250.
for taper-roll finishing, P (9) 320.
test charts for, A (10–11) 347.
for threads of screw-cutting taps, etc., P (7) 250.

Grinding apparatus (*continued*)
tungsten and tantalum tipped, A (4) 135.
for tuning tongues, P (12) 410.
for truing grinding disks, P (12) 411.
types of, P (1) 3, P (2) 41–42, P (3) 90–91, P (4) 135–37, P (5) 178, P (6) 212–13, P (7) 249–50, P (8) 288–89, P (9) 320–21, P (10–11) 347–51, P (12) 409–10; and progress in, A (6) 211.
universal drive for, P (2) 41.
for valves, P (9) 320; and cocks, P (9) 320.
for watch glasses, edges of, P (10–11) 349.
wheel spindles, reciprocating, mechanism for, P (7) 249, P (12) 410.
wheels. See also *Abrasive apparatus, wheels.*
wheels, P (8) 288, P (12) 410.
abrasive coping, for sawing concrete slabs, A (8) 287.
balanced, P (9) 319.
chilled car, grinding of, A (10–11) 347.
or disks, tools for turning or truing of, P (7) 250.
dressing of, P (7) 250, P (8) 289.
emery or abrading, P (2) 41.
for finishing shouldered shafts, A (8) 287.
formed gear, truing means for, A (6) 212.
grinder shield for, A (9) 319.
for high-quality finish, A (3) 89.
manufacture of, A (6) 211.
mounting of, and stones, rollers, and cutters on rotating shafts, P (12) 411.
segmental, P (3) 90; segmental cup grinder, P (12) 410.
selection of, B (3) 90.
silicon carbide, for hardening tools, A (6) 211; for magnesium alloys, A (1) 2.
snagging, tests on, A (8) 287.
truing of, P (10–11) 349.
for Widia tools, A (6) 211.
for wood, P (9) 320.
for work handling, P (12) 410.
work-holding device, P (9) 320; for blade-grinders, P (9) 320.
worm grinding machine, P (5) 178.
Grinding plants, research in: standard sand tests in experimental mill with smooth grinding plates, VIII, A (2) 70.
Grog. See also *Refractories, grog.*
aluminum in, determination of, A (12) 434.
brick, alumina content of, increase of, A (4) 158.
carbon monoxide disintegration of, B (5) 195.
dry pressing of, A (3) 112.
granulometric composition of, effect on refractories, A (1) 21.
masses of, porosity of, vacuum method for tests on, A (1) 29.
in refractories, high content of, A (1) 21, A (2) 63.
sagger, glazed, use of, A (3) 110.
Guanidine carbonate, beryllium separation from other elements by use of, A (5) 207; in tartrate solutions, separation of titanium from aluminum by, A (4) 172.
Guild colorimeter. See *Colorimeters.*
Gulland collection of Chinese porcelain, A (2) 43.
Gypsum, changes of, during cement grinding, A (6) 215.
character of and research on, B (9) 322.
high-strength calcined, production of, P (6) 215.
for molds for the porcelain and earthenware industry, B (12) 425.
origin and uses of, A (10) 354.
in Portland cement, use of, A (1) 7.
test methods for, tentative, A (4) 140.
thermal dissociation of, in the presence of catalyzers, A (3) 128, A (3) 129.

Habla kilns. See *Kilns.*
Hadsel mills. See *Mills.*
Hafnium and zirconium, separation of, A (2) 83.
Hafnium oxide, melting points of, A (2) 63.
Haida State Technical School. See *Schools, technical.*
Hairlines in enamels. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Handbooks. See *Books, Handbooks.*
Handling of materials, ceramic, modern, B (9) 337; rules for and apparatus, A (3) 132.
Handmade brick. See *Brick, handmade.*
Hardness, abrasive, of metallic surfaces, A (12) 409.
Avery test machine for, A (5) 200.
diamond pyramid indenter and portable test machine for, A (5) 200.
of electrochemical products, values of, A (10–11) 386.
testing machines for, types of, A (10–11) 386.
of tile, tests on, A (7) 270, A (10–11) 383.
"Hartglas." See *Glass, safety.*
Haüyne, chemical composition of, A (1) 33.
Hauser and Dorfner, cited on firing stoneware in reducing atmosphere, A (6) 232, A (7) 269.
Havens, C. D., thermopane insulation glass of, A (12) 418.
Haynes stellite. See *Stellite.*
Heat. See also *Calorimeters: Calorimetry; Conductivity, thermal; Insulation, thermal; Temperature; Thermodynamics.*
calculations of, in glassmelting furnace, A (1) 13.
control of, technical, of operation, A (6) 240.
dark and luminous, "Katathermic" glass for, A (10–11) 364.
economy of, in glass annealing, A (1) 14.
flow of, through granulated material, A (6) 240; orifices for measurement of, A (9) 336.
heating and ventilating, engineers' guide for 1932, B (6) 247.
losses of, in furnace walls, A (7) 267.
specific, of air and gaseous products of combustion, A (4) 169; of boron trioxide glass, data on, A (4) 148.
waste, recovery of, in continuous kilns, A (6) 238; in glass-tank furnaces, A (4) 149.
waste, for tunnel driers, A (10–11) 386.
waste, use of, in the ceramic industry, A (2) 85.
Heat apparatus, air preheaters, recuperative, improvement of heat exchange in, A (2) 75, A (3) 112.
heat-exchange, mean temperature difference and heat transfer coefficient in, A (10–11) 385.
heat-exchange, measurement of metal temperatures by, A (8) 301, A (10–11) 400.
types of, for glass-tank tests, A (2) 57.
Heat balances for industrial furnaces, application of, A (2) 73.
in Manchester kilns, A (10–11) 393.
Heat convection in masonry conduits, tests on, A (8) 307.
Heat of formation of metacalcium silicate (wollastonite) and ferrous orthosilicate (fayalite), A (6) 243.
Heat of fusion, latent, nature of, A (6) 244.
Heat insulation. See *Insulation, heat; Insulators.*
Heat of ionization, theories of, B (3) 123.
Heat-resistance glass. See *Glass, heat-resistance.*
Heat transfer, coefficient of, between solid wall and gas current, A (7) 274; by radiation in boiler furnaces, A (6) 240; theory of, A (6) 240.
Heat transmission, B (6) 240, B (8) 307, B (9) 338; calculation of, B (2) 75.
conduction, radiation, and convection, B (6) 240.
fundamental laws of, B (10–11) 388.
Heat treating of ceramic materials, apparatus and method for, P (7) 275.
Heat of vaporization, latent, estimation of, A (10–11) 398.
Heating. See also *Ventilation.*
electric, industrial uses for, B (10–11) 393.
electrical for porcelain enamels: wet and dry process; properties of enamel finish, XVIII; batch resistor furnaces for; furnace requirements, XIX, A (10–11) 357.
industrial, elements of, B (10–11) 394.
Heating elements (rods) of silicon carbide, manufacture of, A (9) 331.
types of, "Megapyr," A (10–11) 390.
Heavy clay products. See *Clayware* and cross-references.

Heavy oil. See *Fuels, oil.*
Heilingoetter method. See *Methods, magnesite.*
Heimbach, cited on gold luster composition, A (1) 4.
Helium in glass, permeability of, A (4) 145.
Herrebø and Drammen faience. See *Faience.*
Hillman machine. See *Glass apparatus for bottles.*
Hirsch, W., work on, on devitrification of lead-crystal glass, A (5) 185, A (10–11) 363.
Hoffman kilns. See *Furnaces; Kilns.*
Hollow brick. See *Brick, hollow.*
Hollow tile. See *Tile, hollow.*
Holscher, cited on steam-pressure tests for glazed ceramic products, A (2) 71.
Homogeneity of colorless glass, methods for, XIII, A (7) 257; XIV, A (8) 294.
Homogeneous materials, transformations in, data on, A (5) 206.
Homogenization of glass mix: influence of moisture in sand, III, A (3) 102, A (5) 185.
Honing apparatus, cylinder, P (7) 250; finish, for razor blades, P (7) 250; for piston pinholes, P (9) 319; types of, P (6) 212, P (7) 249, P (7) 250, P (12) 410.
Hopewell pottery. See *Archeology, pottery.*
Hostetter, J. C., president of the American Ceramic Society, A (4) 174.
Housing. See also *Architecture; Expositions, Century of Progress; Structural materials.*
Armco-Ferro house at Century of Progress, porcelain enamel, A (6) 217, A (10–11) 359.
brick and steel-tile for, A (10–11) 373.
ceramic materials for at Century of Progress, A (8) 316.
glass for, colored blocks, A (5) 187, A (10–11) 368; for walls and ceilings, P (10–11) 369.
glass for, "Katathermic," for luminous and caloric heat rays, A (10–11) 364.
history of the home, B (9) 346.
porcelain enamel, steel fabricated products for, 359; use of, A (9) 323.
recent trends in America, A (9) 346.
reinforced brick masonry for, A (10–11) 373; at a Century of Progress, A (9) 330.
Hoyer-Kreuter dictionaries. See *Books, dictionaries.*
Humidity, effect of, on refractory clays product dimensions, A (3) 110.
measurement and control of, handbook on, B (2) 88, B (3) 134, B (4) 168.
of molding sand, indirect method for, by electrical conductivity, A (6) 245.
and temperature, combined recorder for, A (7) 271.
Hungary, bauxite in, industrial value of, A (7) 277.
Hunt, R. W., Co. See *Manufacturers.*
Hurlbutt Collection. See *Porcelain.*
Hydrates, calcium aluminate, constitution of, and their double salts in complex chemical representation, A (5) 204.
crystalline, of alkali metal silicates, production of, P (5) 207; of sodium metasilicate, A (10–11) 401.
Hydration of dead-burned magnesite, A (5) 193.
of fused aluminous cement, action of hydrate of lime on, I, A (4) 142, A (7) 253.
of magnesia refractories, A (4) 159.
of Portland cement, relation of, to hardening, A (5) 180.
Hydraulic apparatus for compression, tension, and transverse bending tests, A (3) 117.
Hydraulic binders. See *Bonds.*
Hydraulic press. See *Pressing apparatus, hydraulic.*
"Hydrecon." See *Refractories, hydraulic.*
Hydrodynamics. See *Dynamics.*
Hydro-expansion. See *Expansion.*
Hydrogels. See *Colloids.*
Hydrogen-ion apparatus, for continuous recording of p_H, A (3) 118.
direct-reading potentiometer for, A (10–11) 399.
Hydrogen-ion concentration, B (9) 344.
application of, B (9) 344, B (10–11) 404.
Hydrogen-ion concentration (*continued*)
caused by solution of silicate minerals, A (10–11) 395.
Duboscq instrument for colorimetry, nephelometry, and colorimetric determination of, A (12) 428.
Hydrogen ions in acetate solutions for precipitation and separation of Mg, Zn, Co, Ni, Cu, and Mo, A (12) 434.
measurement and control of, in solutions, A (5) 205.
Hydrolytic stability of majolica enamels, A (12) 413.
Hydrostatic balance for specific gravity tests on solid bodies, A (1) 29.
Hydrothermal syntheses of calcium silicates, II, A (2) 76; at ordinary pressures, IV–V, A (2) 82, A (3) 93; under pressure, III, A (12) 413.
of lime and kaolin or alumina, studies on, III, A 82.
Hydrous oxides. See *Oxides.*
Hydroxides, chromium, colored, chemical data on, A (2) 83.
8-hydroxyquinoline-acetate method. See *Methods.*
Hygrometers, hygroscopic metallic salts as, color changes in, A (9) 335.
specifications for, A (6) 219.
Hysteresis of water adsorption in soils and clays, A (8) 312.

Igneous rocks. See *Rocks, igneous.*
Ignition, thermal and electrical theories of, A (4) 170.
Illinois Pacific Glass Co. See *Manufacturers.*
Illuminating bodies, enamels for, A (2) 46.
Illumination. See *Glassware for lighting; Lighting.*
Ilmenite-apatite, deposits in Va., A (12) 432.
Incandescent lamps. See *Glassware for lighting.*
Incandescent oxides. See *Oxides, binary.*
Index of refraction. See *Refractive index.*
Indian pottery. See *Pottery.*
Indians. See also *Archeology, Amerind.*
civilizations of in S. A., origin of, B (4) 139.
Indicators, adsorption, in volumetric analysis of lead and borates, A (10–11) 402.
carbon monoxide, continuous, A (2) 69.
fluorescein, for magnesium and manganese sulfate titrations, A (1) 35; for oxalates, normal, in neutral solutions, A (1) 36.
screen-angle, Angle-O-Meter, for vibrating screens, A (7) 272.
Indium and gallium, 8-oxyquinoline for determination of, A (5) 204.
Induced-draft fans. See *Fans.*
Industrial chemistry. See *Chemistry.*
Industrial management. See *Economics.*
Industrial plants, costs of power and steam units in, A (3) 133.
Industrial Psychology, National Institute of, activities for decade, B (4) 175.
Industries, American, development of, B (6) 247, B (7) 286; economic significance of, B (6) 247.
brick, costs study in, A (2) 87; (Germany), centralization of; price fixing in, A (10–11) 373; historical survey of, methods and types of brick, A (8) 299; measuring and recording instruments for, A (3) 131; report of 16th annual meeting of C.B.M.A., A (5) 209.
cement, progress in, in 1931, A (3) 94.
ceramic, accounting, A (2) 87.
basic structure of, A (9) 345, A (10–11) 407.
developments in 1932, A (2) 86; progress in, I–II, A (1) 39, A (4) 175; instrumentation in, XI, A (5) 198.
and glass, of capitalistic countries, influence of world crisis on, A (5) 209; and porcelain, power, and heat economy in, A (1) 39; and refractories, standardization of, A (1) 39.
tariff protection in, effect of, A (7) 284; international duties scheme, A (5) 209.
clay, brick, tile, pottery, in New Zealand, A (7) 286.
calendar for 1933, B (4) 155, B (12) 437.

Industries, clay (*continued*)
fundamentals and economies in: physical factors in drying, No. 21, A (1) 29; waste-heat progressive driers and drier balance, No. 22, A (3) 118; radiated-heat *vs.* waste-heat, data on; other drier types, Nos. 23–24 A (5) 199–200; kilns, updraft, or scove, data on, No. 25, A (6) 238; kilns, downdraft, data on, No. 26, A (7) 273; kilns, data on, stoker tests, No. 27, A (8) 307; kilns, forced and induced draft; position of stack, No. 28, A (9) 337; kilns, rectangular downdraft, No. 29, A (10–11) 389; types of continuous kilns, No. 30, A (12) 430.
report of prison plants, A (3) 108.
structural, mergers in, benefits of, I, A (1) 38; II, A (2) 87.
coke-oven, problems in, A (2) 73.
coöperation of, in field of applied science, A (2) 86.
enamel, in China, growth of, A (10–11) 359.
enamel, porcelain, regulation of; stabilization of, A (10–11) 407.
enamel, prospects in, for the ceramic engineer, A (5) 183.
foundry, bronze works, refractories for and furnaces for, A (4) 160.
gas, refractories for, A (9) 331, A (10–11) 379.
glass, in America, as first industry, A (6) 221; in Czechoslovakia and Austria, directory of, B (5) 209; in Haida State Tech. School, work of, A (9) 345; on the Continent, A (7) 259; in U.S.S.R., data on, A (3) 101; in Venice, ancient, history, A (1) 15.
glass, austenic alloy iron for, application of, A (2) 69; plate glass, measurements for, for costs, A (1) 13; raw materials for, specifications, A (5) 185, A (6) 218; types of methods of manufacture, A (1) 11.
glass, progress in 1931, review of, A (3) 103, A (4) 146, A (7) 260; 10 years' progress in, A (9) 326; schools and institutes for, A (9) 346; scientific worker in, services of, A (10–11) 369.
metal, X-ray analysis in, scope of, A (9) 323.
metallurgical, refractories, data on, A (5) 193, A (7) 266, A (8) 301; types of, A (7) 266.
mineral, in 1930, A (1) 39; research of, in U.S., B (2) 87; of British Empire and foreign countries, A (5) 203.
mineral, nonmetallic, growth and development of, B (6) 247.
mining, mechanical equipment needs of, A (2) 86.
motor, grinding machines for types of, A (6) 211.
nonferrous, refractories for, studies on, A (2) 65, A (5) 193, A (10–11) 379.
porcelain, Germany, A (1) 27.
pottery, dust elimination in, A (7) 284; silicosis in, A (10–11) 406.
pottery, U.S. Potters Assn., activities, A (3) 133; in Czechoslovakia, data on, A (3) 92, A (4) 165; foreign *vs.* domestic competition, A (1) 38.
progressive, and technical education, A (4) 175.
refractories, development in, A (1) 24; historical review of, A (4) 160; metal wear in, A (7) 272, A (12) 437; and nonferrous metal, progress in, A (4) 156; progress in U.S., 1932, I, A (9) 333; II, A (10–11) 379.
rock products, instrumentation in tunnel kilns, II, A (2) 70; in the ceramic industry, XI, A (5) 198.
silicate, standardization of, A (1) 38; in U.S.S.R., research on, A (1) 39.
statistical methods in, use of, A (4) 175.
steel, magnesite brick for furnaces used in, A (6) 229; silicosis control in, A (7) 284.
whiteware, U.S. progress in 10 years, A (9) 334.
Inflammability. See also *Explosions.*
of natural gases, limits of, B (10–11) 394.
Infra-red radiation. See *Radiation.*
Ingot molds. See *Molds.*
Inorganic compounds, crystal chemistry of, B (10–11) 404.
Insulation, bushings for, P (7) 270; vacuum type, P (4) 165.
diatomite constructions, joint fillers for, A (2) 62.
electric, barium glass for, P (6) 224.
for furnaces, open-hearth, refractories for, A (10–11) 379; for furnace crowns, data on, A (10–11) 391; for furnace walls, heat losses in, A (7) 267.
glass, electric properties of, data on, B (12) 419; high-grade, experiments on, A (6) 219; thermopane, protection of, A (12) 418.
glass "silk" for, A (6) 219.
heat, aluminum foil for, A (6) 235, A (7) 275; "Calit" and "Calan," as new materials for, A (9) 334; high-temperature, data on, A (3) 109; and materials for, A (7) 274, A (8) 316.
in heating plants, principles of, A (6) 240; in industrial chemistry, A (2) 75.
materials for, electric resistance of, to mechanical strain, A (12) 418; heat expansion of, A (8) 316; treatment of, P (12) 420.
refractory brick for, use of, A (6) 230.
steam, materials for, A (8) 316.
thermal. See *Insulation, heat.*
vermiculite for, use of, B (9) 341.
Insulators. See also *Insulation.*
cable terminators, P (6) 233.
caps for, manufacture of, P (6) 233.
ceramic, types of, III, A (4) 165; in Germany, A (10–11) 384.
dielectric properties of, influence of glaze layer and sintering of, A (1) 26.
electric. See also *Dielectrics; Porcelain.*
electrical, high-tension, P (7) 270; materials for, P (4) 155.
heat, composition of, P (9) 333; of glass, P (8) 296.
high-tension, soapstone for, A (1) 26.
and holders, combined for suspended electric lamps, P (10–11) 384.
molding of, P (12) 421.
noninterfering, P (2) 69.
oscillographic tests on reactions in thermal breakdown of, A (5) 197.
porcelain. See also *Porcelain.*
porcelain, high-tension, effect of repeated heatings on strength of, A (3) 115; stamped, composition for, A (9) 334; tension and compression tests, B (8) 303; tests and data on, A (12) 428; types of, P (4) 165.
quartz (silica glass) defects in, manufacture of, A (2) 55.
refractories for, tests for specifications on, A (10–11) 374.
refractory brick, light-weight, A (12) 425.
solid, electric strength and crystal structure of, A (10–11) 383.
strain, P (4) 165.
types of, P (5) 197, P (9) 334, P (12) 428.
Interferometer, P (6) 237.
Interlocking corbel tile. See *Tile.*
International Temperature Scale, comparison of, A (10–11) 400.
Ionic semiconductors in solids, A (10–11) 399.
Ionization of glass, theory of, A (2) 48.
thermal. See *Heat of ionization.*
Iowa, clays from, for terra cotta, A (4) 162.
Ireland, stained glass window designs in and art of, A (2) 43.
"Iridescent sheen." See *Enamel, porcelain.*
Iridium, freezing point of, determination of, A (10–11) 402.
Iridium and thorium alloy for laboratory furnaces, to 2000°, A (4) 167.
Iron. See also *Metals.*
in ceramic raw materials, removal of, process for, A (5) 206.
in glass, decrease of, by selenium, A (3) 99, A (6) 218.
in minerals, removal of, patent review of, A (3) 125.
in sands, removal of, with chlorides, A (7) 259.
and steel, chemical analysis of, B (8) 315.

Iron compound in clay, removal of, A (7) 283.
Iron ores. See *Ores, iron.*
Iron oxide. See also *Pigments.*
for colors in bodies and glazes, A (1) 3.
in nature, review of, A (2) 77.
Iron oxide-silicic acid system. See *Systems.*
Irradiation. See *Radiation.*
Isoelectric point, determination of, A (8) 311.
Isomorphism of feldspar minerals, A (3) 125.
Isothermals, determination method for, A (8) 312.
Isotropic, continuous, mechanics of, fundamental equations and definitions, A (1) 35.
Italy, ceramic ware products in, types of, A (2) 86; hard-fired brick production in, A (12) 422; "La Floridiana," ceramic ware at, A (6) 214; Pesaro, majolica of, history of, A (5) 179.

Japan, glazes for pottery, research on, A (4) 164.
lamp bulbs, effect of imports of, A (2) 87.
Portland cement specifications, A (1) 7.
potter designs of, A (4) 139; pottery and porcelain of, market for, A (1) 5; masterpieces of pottery and porcelain, B (10–11) 353; raku ware, history of manufacture, A (4) 138.
"Jasper" (enamels), production of, A (10–11) 358.
Jasper ware, Wedgwood, examples of, A (4) 138.
Jaw crushers. See *Crushing apparatus.*
Jewelry, artificial, colored glass for, A (1) 13.
Jigger bodies. See *Bodies.*
Joaquinite, chemical nature of, A (1) 32.
Jointing materials. See also *Cements; Refractories for joints.*
alumina cement for common brick tests, A (10–11) 372.
between metal and siliceous refractories, P (9) 333; refractory cement, A (9) 333.
poured brick for, A (9) 329.

Kaiser-Wilhelm Institute for Silicate Research. See *Research laboratories.*
"Kammer" tile. See *Tile.*
"Kanthal," electrical resistance alloy, A (5) 199, A (10–11) 367.
Kaolin molecule, combination of water in, A (10–11) 402, A (12) 434.
Kaolinite, dissociation method for tests on, A (2) 127; forms of, X-ray study of, A (10–11) 382.
Kaolinization of andesite and pyroxene-amphibole-andesite magmas, A (10–11) 396.
Kaolins. See also *Clays, china.*
alumina from, use of waste products for, A (10–11) 405.
aluminium chloride from, production of, A (5) 192.
and alunites, formation of, A (4) 170.
binary, for fireclay mix, to increase alumina content and refractoriness, A (3) 108.
ceramic properties of, A (12) 431.
and clays. See also *Clays and kaolins.*
and clays, chemico-genetic problems in studies on, A (2) 76; for refractories, relation of refractoriness to chemical composition, A (1) 23.
color of, Ostwald's photometer for, A (1) 33.
dehydration of, in mullite, A (1) 37; methods for, A (7) 279.
deposits of, in France, origin, A (7) 277; in Italy, quality of, A (5) 203; in U.S.S.R., properties of, A (1) 34; in West Bohemia, A (10–11) 397.
driers for, thermotechnical tests on, A (1) 39.
firing of, reactions on, A (7) 278.
flotation of, A (3) 131.
formation of, as chemical reaction, A (10–11) 395; effect of climate on, A (3) 125; from feldspar, A (3) 125.
grain size, grain form, and degree of division of, III, A (6) 245.
iron removal from, P (9) 344.
Kato-, rational analysis of, A (9) 343; thermal and chemical changes in, study of, A (10–11) 402.
measurement of quantity of, alkali for, A (10–11) 402.
optical properties of, compared with macrite, A (10–11) 395.
Kaolins *(continued)*
Pacific northwest, air flotation refining of, A (4) 162.
raw, dry preparation of, A (10–11) 387.
refining of, process for, A (2) 85.
suspensions of, effect of pressure on, A (3) 125.
synthetic, production of, A (2) 78.
X-ray determinations of, A (10–11) 400.
Katathermic glass. See *Glass, "Katathermic."*
Kato-kaolin. See *Kaolin, Kato-.*
Keller apparatus. See *Glass apparatus, Keller.*
Kelvin's scale for temperature measurement, A (6) 240.
Kestner cements. See *Cements, hydraulic; Refractories, cements.*
de Khotinsky cement. See *Cements, de Khotinsky.*
Kieselguhr, asbestos, and magnesia, as steam insulation materials, A (8) 316.
for cement and refractories industries, A (10–11) 397.
composition, properties, and mining of, in France, A (8) 310.
feldspar, and quartz in ceramics, composition and uses of, A (2) 78.
(silica flosses) for polishing powder, A (10–11) 348.
Kiln cars, superstructure of, P (2) 76.
Kiln marks on fireclay brick, notes on, A (7) 266.
Kilns. See also *Furnaces* and cross-references.
for abrasive firing, P (6) 241.
annular, for brickworks, economy firing in, A (3) 121.
for ceramic ware, P (10–11) 394.
drying ware in, A (3) 121.
economical setting of, A (3) 121.
firing of, A (4) 168; for roofing tile, effect of coke dust on colors in, A (3) 123.
fuel consumption in, economy of, A (7) 273.
grates for firing eyes of, A (3) 121.
theory of, A (8) 306.
arches for, brick, process of building, P (8) 307; suspended flat, P (1) 24.
brick, P (7) 275; repairs for, importance of, A (5) 201.
for brickworks, types of, selection of, A (3) 121.
"Carbofrax" muffle, for firing large pieces of terra cotta, A (5) 196.
cement, linings for, A (1) 22; for high-quality cements, A (5) 194.
cement, pulverized fuel firing of, A (8) 307.
cement, rotary, refractories for, A (9) 332, A (10–11) 378.
cement shaft, air distribution in, A (1) 30.
circular brick, P (3) 124.
circular, stresses in domes and crowns of, A (7) 273.
coals for, various types for various kilns, A (12) 430.
continuous, automatic firing of, A (8) 306.
natural gas for firing of, A (7) 273.
from periodic furnaces, for face brick, A (9) 337; and periodic kilns, operation, A (5) 201.
types of, and operating problems in, A (12) 430.
wall construction in, A (2) 72.
waste-heat recovery in, data on, A (6) 238.
decorating, circular, tunnel, for Royal Doulton factory, A (7) 273.
dolomite, uses for, A (8) 300.
downdraft, construction principles in, A (1) 30; data on, A (7) 273.
for earthenware, tile, brick, etc., P (8) 307.
electric. See also *Furnaces, electric.*
electric, carbon brick for, A (8) 300.
electric, fluorite for construction of, A (2) 72.
enamel. See also *Furnaces, enamel.*
enamel, grate for, P (10–11) 360.
experimental data on, in France, A (1) 30.
for firing brick, P (6) 241; firing and cooling rates for, control of, A (3) 121; firing data on, and stoker tests, A (8) 307.
flues for, construction of, A (12) 430.
glass. See also *Furnaces, glassmelting,* and cross-references.

Kilns (*continued*)
glass, construction of, A (4) 148.
Habla, and other types, A (3) 121; staggered, data on, P (4) 170.
for heat treatment of materials, P (3) 124.
Hoffman, firing schedule for, A (10–11) 389; repairs on cements in, A (10–11) 378.
isolable chambers in, description of, A (3) 121.
jointless masonry for, A (12) 430.
kiln truck for, P (7) 275.
lime, brick construction for, P (3) 114; linings for, of quartz schist, A (8) 300; refractories for, physical tests on, A (8) 300; silico-aluminous materials for, A (3) 109.
linings for. See also *Linings for kilns; Refractories for kilns.*
linings for, P (10–11) 380.
linings for, protective coatings for, A (10–11) 390; repairs on, coatings for, A (10–11) 390.
Manchester, heat balance in, A (10–11) 393.
muffle, P (1) 32; for high efficiency, A (4) 168, A (9) 337; kiln settings and ware supports for, A (2) 72.
paper curtains for, use of, A (3) 123, A (6) 238.
periodic, conversion from ring kiln, A (10–11) 389.
periodic *vs.* gas-fired, for firing glazed clay products, A (4) 161, A (5) 196; periodic *vs.* zigzag, A (2) 72.
pottery, intermittent, heavy oil firing of, A (4) 169.
rectangular, change from zigzag, for brick plants, A (3) 121.
rectangular, types of, use, A (10–11) 389.
refractories for. See also *Refractories.*
refractory concrete for data on, A (10–11) 390.
ring, control of water-smoking and chimney draft in, A (7) 273.
data on dampers for, A (10–11) 389.
firing difficulties with, A (2) 72.
for firing roofing, tile, A (10–11) 391.
gas-fired for stoneware, A (7) 269.
heat from, for drying brick, A (12) 430.
open, origin of, A (12) 430.
paper divisions in, use of, A (3) 123, A (6) 238.
for periodic use, conversion of, A (10–11) 389.
setting brick in, A (5) 201.
and zigzag, output of, A (5) 201.
rotary, for firing alabaster, P (6) 241.
rotary, linings for, tests on, A (1) 22.
rotary, or shaft, for sintered magnesite, A (2) 72.
rotary, silicon carbide lifter bars or drums for, P (6) 231.
rotating drum for oil firing for enamels and glass, A (6) 217.
shaft, for fat clays, A (1) 30; and rotary, for sintered dolomite, use of, A (9) 332.
stokers for, advantages of, A (1) 30; tests on, A (9) 307.
temperatures in, methods for continuous regulation of, A (10–11) 390.
for treating earthy materials, P (8) 307.
tunnel, apparatus for: cars for, P (3) 123; car propeller for, P (1) 32; control indicating and recording for, A (2) 70; sand seal for, P (5) 202.
ceramic, P (3) 124.
circular, for pottery firing, A (7) 273; circular (W. D.), notes on, A (10–11) 389.
for cooling glassware, P (3) 105.
for enameling, P (6) 217.
for firing salt-glazed stoneware, P (8) 308.
heating of, means for, P (6) 241.
historical review of, A (10–11) 390.
lining materials for, A (5) 201, A (8) 306, A (10–11) 390.
materials for, A (5) 201.
Monnier, description of, A (8) 306.
movable sections of, A (3) 120.
for pottery firing, A (12) 430; tunnel *vs.* gas kilns for, A (4) 168.
for refractories firing, A (10–11) 389.
types of, P (1) 32, P (7) 275, P (9) 337, P (9) 338, P (10–11) 394.

Kilns (*continued*)
types of, P (6) 241, P (8) 307, P (9) 338, P (10–11) 394; comparison of economy in, A (7) 273; various coals for, A (12) 430.
updraft and scove, data on, A (6) 238.
vertical, for glassmelting, A (9) 326.
zigzag, change into rectangular, for brick plants, A (3) 121.
zigzag, small, output of, A (6) 238, A (10–11) 390.
Kinetic theory of matter, B (3) 123.
Kinyon pump. See *Transportation.*
"Konel" series of alloys. See *System, nickel-cobalt–iron.*
Krupp tube mill. See *Mills, tube.*
Kunckel, J., biography of, B (8) 295.

van Laar's formula. See *Formulas.*
Laboratories. See *Research laboratories.*
Laboratory ware, metallic oxides, A (1) 18.
Ladle refractories. See *Refractories, ladle.*
Ladles, open-hearth, stoppers and nozzles for, A (1) 23; steel, linings for, refractories for, A (2) 67.
"La Floridiana." See *Museums.*
Lambert-Beerch law. See *Laws.*
Laminated glass. See *Glass, laminated.*
Lamination of ceramic ware, stress measurements for, A (2) 71.
Lamp bulbs. See *Glassware for lighting.*
Lamps, glass. See also *Glassware for lighting.*
sodium vapor and tungsten, photometric measurements of, A (12) 418.
Lapping apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus.*
gear, P (1) 2; for gear wheel, P (10–11) 350; and testing apparatus for gears, P (9) 320.
types of, P (1) 3, P (3) 90, P (7) 250, P (9) 320 P (10–11) 350, P (12) 411.
Laterite, aluminous, and bauxite, B (5) 195.
Lattice tests. See *Crystal structure.*
Laws, Boyle's, deviation of natural gas from, A (4) 170.
Lambert-Beerch, for surface reflection calculations of opacifying particles, A (10–11) 357.
physico-chemical, of metal slag equilibria, A (6) 245.
Lead, in earthenware glazes, solubility test for, A (3) 116.
occurrence and uses of, B (9) 341.
red, and lead dioxide, analysis of, A (6) 243.
separation and determination of traces of, A (3) 130.
volumetric determination of, errors in, A (2) 81.
Lead alloys, perchloric acid for solvent for, A (2) 83.
Lead carbonate, preparation method for, P (5) 207.
Lead poisoning. See *Poisoning.*
Lead silicates. See *Silicates.*
Leaded glass. See *Glass, leaded.*
Leers for annealing. See also *Glass apparatus, leers; Ovens; Tanks.*
apparatus for, belt arrangement for, P (4) 153; feeders for, P (4) 151, P (7) 262; loaders for, P (7) 261, P (8) 297; stacker for, P (8) 296.
and draft control apparatus, P (4) 151.
electric, A (1) 13.
glassware, types of, P (6) 222, 223, P (7) 262, P (8) 295, P (9) 327, P (10–11) 369, 370.
Leipzig Fair. See *Expositions.*
Leitz, F., integrating stage of, for microscopic analyses of rocks and ore powders, A (12) 428.
Lenses. See *Glass, lenses; Glass, optical.*
Lepidolite in Colo., deposits of, A (7) 276.
in glass and porcelain, use of, A (4) 147.
Lepidolite enamel, A (1) 8.
Leucite as source of alumina, potash, and silica, A (7) 275; treatment of, P (9) 341.
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co. See *Manufacturers.*
Lichtnecker formula. See *Formulas, glass.*
Light, diffused and transmitted, comparison of, in fine particles, A (7) 270; diffusion of, in turbid media, theories of, A (2) 50.
polarized, metallography with, A (6) 216.

Light (*continued*)
reflection of, measuring of, A (7) 271.
sources of, in varying colors, photometric measurements for, A (12) 418.
transmission of, in diffusing media, A (4) 171; transmission in glass, influence of metallic oxides on, A (5) 185, A (6) 219.
ultra-violet, glass transparent to, P (10–11) 371.
ultra-violet, for minerals examination, A (6) 242.
wave-length comparator for standard measurements of, A (4) 166.
Light-diffusing glass. See *Glass, light-diffusing.*
Lighting. See also *Glassware for lighting.*
installations of, types of, A (8) 316.
Light-weight brick. See *Brick, hollow; clayware, porous.*
Light-weight tile. See also *Tile, hollow.*
Lignite, saliferous, for furnaces, use of sillimanite brick in, A (6) 229.
Lignite briquets. See *Fuels.*
Lillis Formation. See *Shales.*
Lime, action of, on silica, relation to setting of Portland cement, A (8) 291.
aluminates of, crystallization of, action of media with alkaline reaction on, A (4) 141.
in brick clays, removal of, A (8) 298.
in cements, content of, data on, A (9) 322; firing behavior of; formulas for content determination of, A (6) 215.
in cements, Portland, calculation of content in, A (7) 253; preliminary tests on, I, A (4) 141.
free, in cements, effect of, A (1) 17; effect on hydraulic value of cements, A (4) 142; in Portland cement, determination of, A (10–11) 354.
in glass, use and effect of, A (4) 147.
and kaolin, hydrothermal synthesis studies on, III, A (2) 82.
silica, and alumina with carbon, equilibrium in systems of, A (9) 342.
Vienna, for polishing, A (10–11) 348.
Lime bodies, low-fired, thermal expansion, A (1) 34.
Lime kilns. See *Kilns.*
Lime works, magnesite refractories for, A (3) 109.
Limestone, thermal dissociation of, A (3) 109.
Limousin enamels. See *Artware, enamels.*
Linings for furnaces and kilns. See also *Furnaces, linings for; Kilns, linings for; Refractories, furnaces, kilns, linings.*
acid and basic, for induction coreless furnaces, A (3) 111.
blast-furnace, A (1) 21, A (2) 65; refractories for, A (3) 112, A (4) 160; tests on failure of, A (2) 65.
for boilers, effect of flue dust on, A (6) 230.
for furnaces, P (1) 24; cement for, specifications for, A (1) 22; firebrick, effect of salt in coal on, A (5) 194; "Monolite," plastic refractory for, A (5) 194.
for kilns: cement, requirements of; rotary, tests on, A (1) 22.
for kilns, electric, tar-dolomite brick and mortar for, A (2) 65.
for kilns, silica for firing silica brick, A (6) 228.
for kilns, tunnel, materials for, A (5) 201, A (8) 306, A (10–11) 390.
for rotary cement furnaces, A (4) 160.
"Siemensite" for open-hearth furnaces, A (2) 67; tests and properties of, A (3) 108; use in kilns, A (5) 194.
for steel ladles, refractories for, A (2) 67.
tunnel or conduit, P (2) 62.
Lipoids and ions, surface films and tension, properties of, B (10–11) 404.
Liptak arches. See *Furnaces, arches for.*
Liquids, absorption tests on, U.S., *vs.* European, A (8) 316.
flow of, surface tension, and heat effects, method of dimensions for, B (8) 314.
refractive index of, "Pauly method" for determination of, A (5) 205.
in soils, capillary rise in, test results on, A (8) 308.
viscous, flow of, studies on, I–IX, A (3) 129.
Lithium. See also *Minerals, lithium.*
data on, B (2) 79.
deposits of, in Quebec, lithium, tin, and beryllium, in Can., A (2) 78.
for glass, effect of, A (4) 147.
spectroscopic determination, A (12) 433.
Lithium fluoride for enamel and ceramic ware, A (4) 147.
Lithium ions, reagent for: separation of lithium and magnesium; quantitative separation of arsenites and arsenates, A (9) 343.
Locke Insulator Company. See *Manufacturers.*
Loesche mills. See *Mills.*
Lorentz-Lorenz formula. See *Formulas, glass.*
Lorenz furnace. See *Furnaces, laboratory.*
Lubrication, for brick plants, A (12) 437.
cutting oils, requirements of, B (3) 90.
effect of speed, temperature, and pressure on, A (3) 120.
electric, of clay dies, A (6) 236, A (10–11) 387.
insulating oil for, care of, effect of on maintenance costs, A (3) 120.
lubricants, analysis of, B (7) 275.
lubricants, tests on, machine for, P (10–11) 350.
vs. repair costs, relation of to life of machines, A (3) 120.
standard tests on, review of, A (2) 71.
tests and compounds of greases and oils, A (8) 317.
theory of, study of viscous friction and application to, A (2) 71.
"Lugas" glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Luminair, P (10–11) 370.
Luminescence in glass and fluorite, method for determination of, A (9) 325.
Luminosity of underglaze colors, effect of fineness of grinding on, A (10–11) 331.
Luster, gold, composition for, A (1) 4.

Macrophotography. See *Photography.*
Magmatic differentiation of igneous rocks (granitic), physical chemistry of, A (2) 76; III, A (3) 125.
Magnesia, asbestos, and kieselguhr as steam insulating materials, A (8) 316.
in phosphate rock, determination of, A (2) 82.
in Portland cement, composition of, A (4) 141.
silica reduction of, A (6) 243.
sintered, for refractories, P (9) 333.
Magnesia cements. See *Cements.*
Magnesite, dead-burned, hydration of, A (5) 193; souring in, brucite formation, A (10–11) 376.
deposits of, in Canada, A (5) 203; in India, A (2) 67; in Jugoslavia, A (2) 78; in Russia, A (2) 67; in South Africa, A (5) 193.
Heilingoetter method for analysis of, A (2) 82.
for magnesia cements, shrinkage of, A (10–11) 377.
occurrence and mining of, A (1) 21.
for refractories, mining and use of, A (10–11) 376.
and siderite of the Alps, genesis of, A (2) 78.
sintered. See also *Refractories, magnesite.*
sintered, effect of production conditions on properties of, A (12) 423.
thermal dissociation of, A (3) 109.
use of, B (4) 161.
Magnesite block. See *Refractories, magnesite.*
Magnesium, and calcium, volumetric determination of, A (5) 204.
in Portland cements, method for determination of, A (9) 343.
in sandstones and clays, determination of, A (1) 36.
separation from lithium, A (9) 343.
Magnesium alloys. See *Alloys, aluminum.*
Magnesium aluminate. See *Spinel.*
Magnesium glass. See *Glass, magnesium.*
Magnesium oxide, in dolomites, A (1) 21.
for glass, A (12) 417.
vs. sodium oxide in glass manufacture, A (8) 294.
Magnesium oxychloride, composition of, A (1) 7, A (4) 141.

Magnesium oxychloride cements. See *Cements.*
Magnesium oxyquinolate, precipitation and titration of, in presence of calcium oxalate, A (9) 343.
Magnesium silicates, natural, rational method for analysis of, A (5) 204.
Magnetic impurity detectors, A (7) 271.
Magnetic separation for materials feebly magnetic, tests on, A (4) 166.
Magnetic separators. See *Separating apparatus.*
Magneto-optic method. See *Methods.*
Majolica. See also *Ceramic ware* and cross-references.
enamel, hydrolytic stability of, A (12) 413.
glazes for, colored, with gold or silver patina, A (2) 42; constitution of glazes for, A (10–11) 351.
history of, A (1) 4; of Pesaro, history of, A (5) 179.
Italian, examples of, A (4) 138.
Majolica tile. See *Tile.*
Management. See also *Economics.*
industrial, B (4) 176, B (7) 296; research control in, A (7) 285; test cases, and problems in, B (10–11) 407.
production, in drafting department, application of, A (7) 285.
of refractory plants, A (10–11) 379.
Manchester kilns. See *Kilns.*
Manganese, data on and bibliography, B (10–11) 398.
deposits in S. Africa, A (12) 432.
in glass, requirements of, A (10–11) 366.
and rhenium, infra-red arc spectra of, A (9) 341.
volumetric determination of, after oxidation by periodate, A (4) 171.
Manganese ore, plant at Takoradi, description of, A (4) 167.
Manometers, curved-tube, for gas-volume measurements, A (8) 304, A (10–11) 385.
Manufacturers, Aluminum Cooking Utensil Co., polishing ware at, A (1) 2.
American Hardware Corp., sandblast tests at, A (6) 216.
American Radiator and Standard Sanitary Corp., prefabricated enameled walls with sanitary ware, A (9) 323.
American Rolling Mill Co., frameless porcelain house at Chicago Exposition, A (6) 217.
Bailey & Sharp, Co., Inc., glass furnace for measuring softening point of glass, A (10–11) 367.
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., function of research and engineering in, A (7) 285.
Briggs Co., steel enameled sinks of, A (5) 183.
Brown Instrument Co., electro-optical means for smoke density test in flue gases, A (3) 118.
Canadian Refractories, Ltd., research on magnesia refractories, A (12) 424.
Carborundum Co., Ltd., method of producing lapped cutting edge of tungsten-carbide tools, A (5) 177.
Corning Glass Works, Architectural Div., glass statuary research, A (6) 220; industrial glass pipes of, A (6) 220.
Cutter-Hammond, Inc., calorimixer of, A (1) 28.
Dominion Abrasive Co., Ltd., grinding wheel manufacture at, A (6) 211.
Electric Resistance Furnace Co., Ltd., furnaces of, installation notes on, A (8) 305.
Ferro Enamel Corp., "Crystal-cote," new enamel for coppers and alloys of, A (7) 255; enameled steel coffee table tops, A (7) 255; frameless porcelain house at Chicago Exposition, A (6) 217.
General Electric Co., research on light-diffusing glass, A (7) 256.
George, W. S., Pottery Co., automatic pottery production at, A (5) 197.
Hunt, R. W., Co., tests on reinforced brick masonry, A (2) 60.
Illinois Pacific Glass Co., automatic production at, A (1) 13.
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., American Rolling Mill Co., and Insulated Steel Floor & Wall Tile Co., solarium for steel building, A (2) 58; combined with Belgium glass plants, A (6) 221.
Locke Insulator Co., nonporous electrica porcelain of, A (12) 429.
National Stamping & Enameling Co., photoelectric relay on conveyer for enamel rejects reduction, A (9) 323.
Norton Co., wage plan for nonproductive workers at, A (7) 285.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co., colored glass block building of, at Century of Progress, A (5) 187, A (10–11) 368.
Parsons Optical Glass Co., optical glass listed by, data on, A (2) 53.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co., suit appeal in silicosis case, A (7) 284.
Pfaudler Co., steel tanks with silicated glass enamel coatings, A (10–11) 358; General-American Pfaudler Corp., glass-lined steel refrigerator car tanks, A (7) 255.
Pilkington Bros. Ltd., "Armourplate" glass, strength of, A (5) 186.
Republic Steel Corp., exhibit of in Porcelain Enamel Parade, A (10–11) 359.
Standard Brick Mfg. Corp., plant improvements at, A (5) 191.
Star Porcelain Co., gas-heat drier at plant of, A (9) 335.
Surface Combustion Co., glass tank of, melting time reduction in, A (5) 186.
Vitrolite Co., colors in, B (2) 59.
Wheeling Corrugating Co., steel house for enamel, A (10–11) 359.
Youngstown Pressed Steel Co., steel enameled sinks of, A (5) 183.
Maps, for clay loam borings, A (2) 86; for clay pit investigations, A (6) 242.
Marble, imitation of, on glass, P (10–11) 354.
Marbled glass. See *Glassware, marbled.*
Marine boiler furnaces. See *Furnaces, boiler.*
"Marelli system" driers. See *Drying apparatus.*
Marlborough's German Technical Words and Phrases Dictionary. See *Books, dictionaries.*
Masonry, brick, osmotic pressure on, effect of, A (1) 16.
facing construction of, P (4) 155.
reinforced brick, advantages of use, A (3) 108; application and use, report on, A (5) 191; progress report on, A (5) 209.
earthquake-proof, A (7) 264; earthquake resistance in Calif., A (10–11) 373.
for houses, A (9) 330; at Century of Progress, A (10–11) 373.
tests on beams, A (10–11) 273; on columns, A (12) 421; test results on, A (2) 60, A (8) 298.
viewpoint of structural engineer on, A (9) 330.
reinforced, for sewer system, Dearborn, A (6) 225.
walls of, leaky, relation of bond between brick and mortar for, A (7) 265.
weathering of, symposium on, B (8) 311.
Mat etching of glass. See *Glassware, etching, mat.*
Mat glazes. See *Glazes.*
Materials. See also *Ceramic materials;* and other specific materials for ceramic products.
tests for, with gamma-rays, A (7) 278.
weighing of uniform quantities of, A (4) 166.
Mathematics, tables and formulas for, handbook on, B (10–11) 404.
Matter (gravitation, gyroscopic motion, elasticity, surface tension, viscosity, kinetic theory, and osmosis). See *Physics.*
Measuring apparatus. See also *Meters;* and specific types of meters.
for absorption and retention of gases and vapors by solids, A (8) 304.
for gases, meters for, types of, A (10–11) 386.
manometer, curved tube, for large volumes of gas, A (8) 304, A (10–11) 385.

Measuring apparatus (*continued*)
photoelectric cell for brightness test on enamel, A (10–11) 356.
precision, for small changes, A (2) 70.
Mechanics and acoustics, introduction to, B (10–11) 404.
"Megapyr." See *Alloys, chromite.*
Meissen porcelain. See *Porcelain, German.*
Meltham Silica Brick Co. See *Refractories plants.*
Melting under pressure, van Laar's equation for, A (5) 206.
Melting point of glass, measuring of, A (10–11) 367.
micro-, determination of, A (6) 244.
relations of, in ternary system K_2SiO_3–Na_2SiO_3–SiO_2, A (1) 36.
true, of silica-aluminous products, A (9) 342.
Mergers. See *Economics.*
Metacalcium silicate (wollastonite), and ferrous orthosilicate (fayalite), heat of formation of, A (6) 243.
Metallic atoms, growth of crystal nuclei from, binding energies in, A (7) 280.
Metallic oxides. See *Oxides.*
Metallic salts. See also *Oxides* and individual oxides.
for color decoration of ceramic ware, A (10–11) 351.
hygroscopic, color changes in, use of as hygrometers, A (9) 335.
Metallization. See *Metals, spraying of.*
Metallized porcelain and glass, solder for, in the electrical industry, A (2) 85.
Metallography, microscopical examination of materials for tungsten filament lamps, A (6) 220.
microscopical, practical, photomicrographic technique, A (10–11) 359.
in polarized light, uses of, A (6) 216.
Metallurgical cements. See *Cements, Portland.*
Metallurgical furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Metallurgical plants, ceramic shops at, A (1) 24.
Metallurgical slags. See *Slags.*
Metallurgy, and foundry practice, B (4) 144.
magnesite brick for, uses for, A (10–11) 377.
melting and heating practice in, fuel oil for, A (3) 122.
problems in, B (9) 324.
refractory materials for, B (5) 195.
spectroscopy as aid in analyses on, A (5) 205.
Metals. See also *Alloys.*
alkali in silicates, volumetric analytical determination of, A (12) 433.
alkaline, determination tests for, A (3) 127; in micas, spectroscopic determination with acetylene air flame, A (12) 433.
alkaline earth, separation and identification of, A (1) 32.
alloys, heat-resisting, A (2) 69, A (4) 143, A (6) 234.
cast, for enamels, history of, in Belgium, A (10–11) 355.
cast-iron, acid-resistant enamels for, A (12) 415.
adherence of ground frit to, A (12) 414.
asphalt spots on, prevention of, A (10–11) 355.
austenitic alloy, composition and tests on, A (2) 69.
defects in, cause and prevention of, B (5) 183.
electric furnace, for foundry use, A (10–11) 356.
for enameling, data on American, French, German, and English types of, I–V, A (10–11) 356; VI, A (12) 416.
for enameling, preparation of, A (12) 415.
expansion of, tests on, A (1) 8, A (2) 45.
gray, effect on Si-content of, on bubble formation in wet enamels, A (7) 254.
ground coats for, A (1) 8.
heat treatment of, with soda ash, A (9) 323.
influence of less common elements in, A (7) 254.
influence of manganese silicon ratio on, A (2) 46.
Metals, cast-iron (*continued*)
for locomotives, corrosive effect of smoke and steam on, A (10–11) 391.
Nimol, high alloy, A (6) 234.
pulverized coal for production of, A (10–11) 356.
vs. rolled steel, A (9) 336.
soda-ash blowholes in, A (10–11) 355.
and steel, corrosion of, enamels as protection for, A (6) 216.
superheating of in electric forehearth, A (10–11) 355.
volume changes during casting, A (4) 143.
castings. See also *Castings.*
chrome-molybdenum alloy steel, wear of, A (2) 72
cleaning of, A (1) 9.
iron, for acid-resistant enamel sanitary ware, A (3) 96.
molds for, refractories for, A (3) 96.
porous, silica of soda as filler for, use of, A (10–11) 355.
for chemical apparatus, protective nonmetallic coatings for, I, A (2) 47.
cleaning of. See also *Cleaning solutions.*
cleaning of, sandblast for, A (10–11) 387.
coating refractories with, P (10–11) 354.
coatings for. See also *Metals for enameling; Metals, glass-coated.*
coatings for, nonmetallic protective, process for, I, A (2) 47.
copper and copper alloys, "Crystal-cote," new enamel for, A (7) 255.
copper and copper alloys, enamels for, A (8) 292; treatment of for enamels, P (10–11) 359.
copper compounds, magnetic behavior of, constitution of, A (9) 342.
electroplating with chromium, P (6) 217.
for enameling, adherent oxides for, use of, A (3) 96.
on base of, removal of, A (3) 97.
cast-iron. See *Metals, cast-iron.*
cleaning of. See also *Cleaning apparatus; Cleaning solutions.*
cleaning of, alloying agents for iron and steel, A (2) 46.
cleaning of, chemical, theories and methods for, A (7) 254.
cleaning of, degreasing, methods for, A (5) 183; by vapor process, A (6) 216.
cleaning of, methods for, A (7) 254; processes for, Nos. 22–23, A (1) 9, A (2) 46; No. 24, A (3) 96; No. 25, A (5) 183.
clouded enamel effects on, P (7) 256.
copper. See *Metals, copper.*
enamels on P (5) 184
pickling of. See *Pickling.*
for pottery or stoneware resemblance, P (3) 98.
sheet iron. See *Metals, sheet-iron.*
steel. See *Metals, steel.*
welding patterns of, A (1) 9.
fine, strength of, piezoelectric determination of, A (8) 313.
foundry, defects in, A (2) 47.
glass-coated, for pipe coils, apparatus for, P (1) 10; glass fusion on, P (6) 224; with glass or quartz, uniting of, P (4) 153.
grinding of, for bell making, A (5) 177.
heat-resisting, in the ceramic industry, A (2) 69, A (4) 143.
of high melting point, use of, A (5) 192.
high-temperature resistance, for ceramic furnaces, A (4) 168.
high-temperature test for, mechanical properties of, A (6) 234.
8-hydroxyquinoline ("Oxine") for determination of, effect of p_H, A (12) 434.
iron, cast. See also *Metals, cast-iron.*
gases in, study on, A (10–11) 355.
microscopic studies on, up to 1100°C, A (9) 323.
red, use of, A (4) 143.
sheet. See *Metals, sheet-iron.*

Metals, iron, cast (*continued*)
and steel, enameling process for, P (6) 217; X-ray examination of, A (9) 323.
laminar, grinding and polishing of, P (6) 213.
melting point of, micropyrometer for determination of, A (3) 118.
metallographic polishing machine for, A (6) 236.
Monel, and nickel, finishing of, process for, I–II, A (10–11) 348; in pickling installations. A (6) 216.
nonferrous, furnaces for melting, B (12) 425; monolithic linings for induction furnaces for melting, A (10–11) 379.
organic reagents for, B (7) 282.
physical properties of, effect of temperature on, A (6) 217.
pickling of, for enamel coats. See *Pickling.*
plating of, nickel-chrome processes for, A (6) 236.
polishing surfaces of, media for, types of, A (1) 1.
on porcelain, P (6) 233.
porcelain enamel on, firing of, A (1) 8.
precipitation of, bibliography on, A (10–11) 402.
resources in New Mexico, properties and use of, B (9) 341.
sheet, for enameling, ground-coats for, A (1) 8, A (2) 46; fishscale on, prevention of, A (4) 143.
sheet, for enameling, history of, in Belgium, A (10–11) 355.
sheet, thick, annealing and heat-treating of, A (6) 217.
sheet-iron for enameling, acid-resistant cover coat for, A (10–11) 355.
effect of zinc oxide on, A (8) 292.
ground-coat adherence of, A (5) 182.
manufacture of, A (1) 9.
porcelain or vitreous, manufacture of, A (9) 323.
wet-process for, A (1) 8.
sheet-steel, cover coats for, processes for, A (1) 8.
sheet-steel, enamel adherence on, A (10–11) 355.
sheet-steel, thickness of, A (6) 217.
and slags, equilibria data on, laws of, A (6) 245, A (8) 313, A (9) 342.
spraying of, as finish for stone and iron, A (3) 114; process for, A (6) 213; on ware, A (3) 114.
steel, enameled, for building purposes, A (2) 47, A (4) 144.
for enameled sinks, A (5) 183.
ingots, heterogenity of, pyrometry, A (1) 9.
nonoxidizable, corrosion, effect of polishing on, A (9) 319.
polished, balls of, geometrical and physical, properties of, A (6) 218.
polishing of, abrasives for, types of, A (1) 1.
for porcelain enamel houses, A (10–11) 359.
rolled, *vs.* cast iron, A (9) 336.
scaling of, causes of, A (6) 217.
sheet. See *Metals, sheet-steel.*
"Sicromal" for enameling, A (1) 9.
stainless, polishing of, A (5) 177, A (6) 212; polishing and grinding of, A (9) 319.
tempering of, by air, P (10–11) 371.
for tools, for clayworking apparatus, A (6) 234.
strain in, Röntgen-ray diffraction patterns for, A (3) 129.
surfaces of, abrasive hardness of, A (12) 409.
temperature measurement of, on heat-receiving side of heat-exchange apparatus, A (8) 301, A (10–11) 400.
use of, A (10–11) 387.
wear of, economic data on, A (4) 167; in the refractories industry, A (7) 272, A (12) 437.
wear-resisting, for dry pans, A (4) 167.
zirconium, silicon, and alkali solutions of, manufacture of, P (9) 344.
Metasilicates. See *Silicates, meta-.*
Meters. See also *Flow apparatus; Measuring apparatus.*
flow-, for gas measurements, A (10–11) 387; and recorders in paper mill, A (1) 29; use of, A (2) 69.
Pitot tubes and orifice meters, designs for, A (10–11) 385.
Methane-"air" mixtures, influence of ionization on ignition temperature of, A (7) 274.
Methods, benzidine-sulfate, for sulfur tests on coal and coke, A (12) 430.
calibration, for precise determination of lattice constants of poly-crystalline material, A (3) 128.
calorimetric, for tests on gas energy as function of pressure, A (2) 72.
cement, for hydraulic determinations, perchloric, "oxin," and filtration tests, A (3) 93.
cement, Werner coördination, for chemical representation, A (8) 291.
centrifugal falling ball, plastometer for, A (2) 72.
chemical, calculation methods for analytical chemistry, B (2) 84.
chemico-technical for ceramics, glass, lime, cement, mineral compounds, and explosives, B (7) 281; for research, B (5) 207.
Debye-Scherrer, quantitative crystal analysis by, and practical application of, A (5) 205.
double-firing, for use of lime-water for ceramic ware, A (1) 38.
emanation, for radioactive materials tests, A (3) 128.
enamel, Vielhaber, Kinzie, etc., types of, A (2) 46.
expansion of enamels and cast iron, types of, A (1) 8, A (2) 45.
Gealy and Russell, for density and porosity determinations of rock samples, A (4) 172.
glass, chemical quantitative and qualitative, tests for, A (8) 294.
Fourcault, pulsating flow to avoid striations in, A (10–11) 362.
physical and chemical, types of, II, A (5) 184; III, A (8) 294.
for production of, A (8) 295.
soda-lime, alkali analyses for, A (2) 52.
statistical, for quality control in manufacture, A (6) 221, A (8) 295.
gravimetric, for determination of cobalt, by Orndorff and Nichols, A (7) 281.
8-hydroxyquinoline for indium and gallium determination, A (5) 204.
8-hydroxyquinoline ("Oxine") determination of metals, by, A (12) 434.
8-hydroxyquinoline-acetate: rapid rational analysis for fired clay by, A (9) 343.
for kaolin dehydration, dilatometric and tensiometric, A (7) 279.
for magnesite analysis, Heilingoetter, A (2) 82.
magneto-optic, for quantitative determination of calcium, A (4) 171.
oxyquinolin-acetate, titanium and aluminum separation by, A (2) 81.
particle size, Schramm and Scripture, for kaolins, A (1) 35.
"Pauly," for determination of refractive index of liquids, A (5) 205.
Purdy, for determination of open and sealed pores in fired clay products, A (4) 172.
rational, for analysis of natural magnesium silicates, A (5) 204.
refractories, refractoriness of, standards in, in U.S., Germany, and Russia, A (1) 23.
Smentana, for enamelware decoration, A (10–11) 356.
Smith, J. Lawrence, for alkali determination of silicates, simplification of, A (10–11) 401.
spectral, use of in chemical analysis, A (6) 244.
titration, for soils, total and exchangeable bases in, A (4) 172.
titrometric, for potassium determination, A (7) 281.
Willard and Winter's, for fluorine determination, A (12) 434.

Methods (*continued*)
X-ray (back reflection), lattice-constant measurements of, A (10–11) 385.
Metropolitan Museum of Art. See *Museums.*
Mexican pottery. See *Pottery.*
Mexico. See also *Archeology.*
excavations in, A (3) 92.
Micas, alkaline metals in, spectroscopic determination of, with acetylene air flame, A (12) 433.
in ceramic raw materials, soiling action of, A (3) 116.
muscovite, and quartz, purification and use of, A (7) 276.
Micellar constitution of aluminium oxide sols, A (10–11) 403.
Michel, C., work of in mirror decoration, A (10–11) 369.
Micro-X-ray goniometer. See *Goniometer.*
Microchemical analysis. See *Analyses.*
Microchemical tools for test purposes, A (4) 168.
Microchemistry. See also "micro" under *Analyses.*
Microdetermination, by weight, method of, A (6) 244.
Micromelting points. See *Melting point.*
Microphotographs. See *Photomicrographs.*
Microphotograpy. See *Photography.*
Micropyrometers. See *Pyrometers, micro-.*
Microqualitative analysis. See *Analyses.*
Microscopes, glass for. See *Glass for microscopes.*
history of, B (10–11) 404.
petrographic, auxiliary apparatus for refractometer (Lindley), I, A (2) 69.
photography with, B (12) 429.
Microscopic methods, quantitative, with integrating stage for geological and metallurgical problems, A (12) 428.
Microscopic studies of structures up to 1100°C, A (9) 323.
Microscopy. See also *Metallography.*
industrial, use of microscope and preparation of specimens, B (5) 207.
methods for identification of crystalline materials, A (3) 124.
Microstructure. See *Structure, micro-.*
Mill additions in ground-coat enamels, X-ray study of, A (12) 413.
Mills cited on steam-pressure tests for glazed ceramic products, A (2) 71.
Mills. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Crushing apparatus; Grinding apparatus; Pulverizing apparatus.*
ball, laboratory, device for work input tests, A (1) 28; small, milling additions in, A (2) 71.
ball, linings for, P (10–11) 389.
dispersion, in colloid chemistry, design for, A (4) 167.
for enamel grinding, A (4) 143.
experimental for tests on standard sand, A (2) 70.
Hadsel, for crushing, tests on, A (1) 28.
horizontal, and mills with propulsion cylinders, I–II, A (10–11) 386.
Loesche, *vs.* mill drying, A (1) 28.
pebble, arc-welded, design, construction, and costs of, A (9) 335.
pug, flow phenomena in, A (1) 28.
rolling, grinding, and polishing apparatus for, P (7) 250.
rotary grinding, rubber linings for, A (12) 429.
tube, composite grinding load for, use of, A (8) 305; tubular, principles of, A (3) 119.
tube, Krupp, with air separation and drying system, A (9) 335.
Mineral analysis. See *Analyses.*
Mineral industries. See *Industries, mineral.*
Mineral oils, water solubility of, A (3) 131.
Mineral paragenesis, outline of, B (8) 310.
Mineral wool mixtures. See *Glass, wool, mineral.*
Mineralization, high-temperature, desericitization process for, A (1) 32.
Mineralogy, for ceramic material studies, A (10–11) 400.
Mineralogy (*continued*)
photography for study of, A (10–11) 395.
scientific, studies on, aims of, A (7) 277.
terms used in, B (4) 171, B (5) 204.
textbook on, and treatise on crystallography and physical mineralogy, B (3) 126, B (8) 310.
Minerals. See also *Earths; Ores; Rocks; Soils;* and specific mineral names.
alumina-silica, physical chemistry of, A (2) 62.
analyses, tables for calculation of, B (10–11) 398, B (12) 435.
andesite and pyroxene-amphibole andesite magmas, kaolinization of, A (10–11) 396.
boron determination in, method for, A (8) 313.
in Can., 1930, A (1) 33.
chemistry of, B (3) 126.
chrysolite rock for refractories, P (6) 231.
cinnabar, etc., in Ark., A (4) 170.
coloring of, art of, P (10–11) 408.
commercial, development and uses of, B (7) 277.
corvusite and rilandite, in Utah-Colo., A (10–11) 396.
deposits of, terminology of, B (4) 171, B (5) 204.
economics of, B (1) 39, B (8) 311.
explosive shattering of, B (6) 237.
gangue, genesis of, A (10–11) 396.
gem, in N.C. list of, A (8) 309.
groups, species, and varieties of, key to, B (4) 171.
high-melting compounds, physical properties of, A (6) 230.
ilmenite-apatite, deposits of Va., A (12) 432.
iron in, removal of, patent review of, A (3) 125.
lithium, in the British Empire and foreign countries, B (10–11) 398.
magnetic, in sands and shales, tests on, A (2) 76.
manganese in, test method for, A (1) 36.
micaceous, "vermiculite" data on, B (9) 341.
microscopic, in clays of N.J., A (8) 309.
nonmetallic, electric power treatment for, A (2) 76.
nonmetallic, silit and globar for electric furnaces, A (4) 167, A (10–11) 391.
nonmetallic, U.S. resources of, in 1930, B (4) 171; summary of, in 1931, B (3) 126; in Can., symposium on, B (9) 341.
olivine rock (peridotite, dunite) for refractory for thermic and chemical use, P (6) 231.
particles, colloidal, recovery of, by flotation, A (10–11) 406.
phase-rule studies for, B (12) 435.
and the petrological microscope, use of, B (4) 171.
powders, close-packed, test on void content of, A (12) 437.
radioactive, list of, A (2) 77.
raw, for abrasives, B (12) 410.
raw, in glass, rôle of, A (1) 12.
for refractories, phosphates, alkali, and alumina, production of, P (6) 231.
and rocks, analyses of, tables for calculation of, B (10–11) 398; chromium determination in, method for, A (2) 81.
scientific studies on, aims of, A (7) 277.
"Silax" for refractories, A (6) 228.
solution and colloidal dispersion of, in water, A (10–11) 399.
triclinic, space-lattice tests on, Weissenberg X-ray goniometer for, A (10–11) 385.
synthetic, production of, for polished surface study, A (1) 32.
tables for determination physical properties and occurrences, B (1) 34; tables for calculation of analyses of minerals and rocks, B (10–11) 398.
thomsonite (and faroelite) and gonnardite, studies on, A (12) 431.
ultra-violet light, for examination of, A (6) 242.
wollastonite, vogtite and bustamite as solid solutions of, A (10–11) 402.
yearbook on, B (12) 432.
Mines, accidents at, faulty roofs in, B (7) 286.
examination and valuation of, B (12) 437.

Mines (*continued*)
and tunnels, supports for roofs, sides, and floors of, P (10–11) 408.
Mines apparatus, abstracts of articles on supports in, B (2) 88.
purchase requirements in, A (2) 86.
Mining. See also *Explosives.*
Canadian manual on, B (2) 88.
Cardox method for blasting coal, A (8) 316.
of clays and kaolins, apparatus for, A (3) 132; winning and transporting of, A (9) 336, A (10–11) 407.
of clays in Mo. and Colo., A (3) 110; methods of Portland cement company, B (2) 88; in Pa., laws of, B (3) 134; in U.S.S.R., A (1) 39.
coal, blasting in, effect on roofs of mines, B (10–11) 407; timber withdrawing and devices for, B (10–11) 408.
cut-and-fill stoping, B (6) 247.
prospectors, handbook for, B (1) 39.
safety in, accidents in, A (1) 38.
square-set methods for, report on, B (9) 346.
surveying calculations, B (1) 39.
wire ropes for, types of and use, A (1) 29.
Minnesota, igneous rocks of, data on, A (8) 309.
Mirabilite for glassmaking, deposits of, A (10–11) 368.
Mirror glass. See *Glass, mirror.*
Mixed crystals. See *Solutions, solid.*
Mixing and diluting, practical calculation of, A (8) 314.
Mixing apparatus, P (7) 272.
calorimixer, A (1) 28.
continuous, for solids or solids with liquids, P (6) 238.
Mobilometers. See *Enamel apparatus, Gardner mobilometer.*
Modulus of elasticity. See *Elasticity.*
Moisture in clays, adjusted values in content of, A (6) 242.
in pottery, test methods for, A (7) 270.
in powdered materials, test method for, A (2) 71.
Mojave desert, mineral and chemical studies of, A (2) 77.
"Mol" and mol fractions, for combustion computations, A (5) 201.
Molding of ceramic materials, P (4) 168.
investment inlays, composition for, P (6) 215.
of pottery, apparatus for, P (7) 273.
of refractories, P (7) 268; high-pressure process for, P (8) 301.
Molds, for brick P (5) 201.
cast-iron, for glasshouse work, A (3) 102.
for cast refractories, P (10–11) 381.
for castings, refractories for, A (3) 96.
foundry, graphite (plumbagos) and blacking for, A (4) 160, A (6) 230, A (8) 300.
for glass tanks, types of, A (10–11) 377.
for glassware, P (7) 263, P (10–11) 371; "Ardoloy" for, A (5) 187; shallow, delivering molten glass to, P (10–11) 370; types of, A (2) 56, A (4) 148.
gypsum, for porcelain and earthenware, B (12) 425.
hardness and other properties of, control of, A (7) 255.
ingot, hot top for, P (3) 113; refractory plugs and spouts for, A (5) 194.
pottery, production of, P (5) 201.
for pressed glass, P (5) 188.
rubber, abrasive finish for, A (6) 211.
Molecules, diatomic, band spectra of, B (8) 310.
structural properties of, data on, B (7) 282.
Molybdenum with permanganate, volumetric determination of, A (6) 243.
Monel metals. See *Metals.*
Monnier tunnel kiln. See *Kilns, tunnel.*
Monochromator and mirror spectrograph, use of, A (5) 199.
"Monolite." See *Refractories, plastic.*
Monolithic concretes. See *Refractories, concrete.*
Monolithic linings. See *Refractories, linings.*
Moore fountain striper. See *Color apparatus.*
Mortars, cement, and cements, method of improving, P (8) 292.
cement, hydraulic, method of compounding of, P (7) 254.
for furnace walls, use of and composition for, P (9) 333.
mortar-mix, strength and durability tests of, A (7) 283.
refractory, A (2) 64.
scumming of, A (12) 421.
sugar in, effect of, A (12) 413.
tar-dolomite, for electric kiln linings, A (2) 65.
types of, strength of, effect of carbon dioxide on, A (12) 413.
Mosaic glass. See *Glassware, mosaic.*
Mosaics, enamel panels of, for Radio City, A (5) 178.
Motors, high-speed, vibration in, causes and remedies for, A (3) 119.
maintenance of, cutting costs in, A (2) 72.
Muffle furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Muffles, floating-flue, for enamel furnace, P (3) 124, A (9) 323.
tunnel, for glazed pottery, P (8) 308; for tile, P (6) 241.
Muller tires, metal wear of, in clay industry, A (2) 72.
Mullite, and bauxites, A (10–11) 374.
kaolin dehydration in, studies on, A (1) 37.
from Kato-kaolin, A (10–11) 402.
in porcelain manufacture, use of, A (10–11) 383.
relation of, to porcelain, X-ray studies on, A (10–11) 382, A (12) 427.
for tank blocks, review of, A (3) 111.
X-ray diffraction patterns of, A (12) 433.
Mullite refractories. See *Refractories, mullite.*
Multicolored enamels. See *Enamels, colored.*
"Multiflame," (Wellman-Chantraine), as combustion system, A (10–11) 390.
Murphy, J. L., tribute to, at technical meeting, A (2) 87.
Muscovite, crystal structure of monoclinic character of, A (8) 309.
Muscovite mica. See *Mica.*
Museums, Buffalo Museum of Science, Maya religious art at, A (5) 180.
Chicago Art Institute, pressed glass exhibit at, A (5) 188.
"La Floridiana," ceramic ware at, A (6) 214.
Freer Gallery of Art, Tz'u Chou ware in, A (2) 42.
Madrid Municipal, porcelain for, A (2) 42.
Metropolitan, stained glass at, A (7) 251.
Newark, decorative art at, A (1) 4.
Pennsylvania, Chinese tile at, A (2) 43.
Victoria and Albert, Chinese porcelain at, types of, A (2) 43.

Nacrite, crystal structure of, and comparison with optical properties of kaolins, A (10–11) 395.
Naeser color pyrometer. See *Pyrometers.*
National Hotel Exposition. See *Expositions.*
National Paving Brick Assn. See *Societies, technical.*
National Research Council. See *Research laboratories.*
National Stamping & Enameling Company. See *Manufacturers.*
Natrolite and metanatrolite, base-exchange studies on, A (9) 340.
NCT3 alloy. See *Alloys.*
Nepheline in the aluminium industry, use of, A (10–11) 375.
Nepheline slag glass. See *Glass, slag.*
Nepheline syenite in glass, large-scale melting of, A (1) 14; in glassmelting, A (1) 12.
Nephelite, crystal structure of, A (3) 125; use of, and decomposition of, A (7) 276.
Nephelometry. See *Colorimetry.*
New England, fuel oil use in, data on, A (4) 169.
New Jersey, ceramists in fall meeting, A (4) 175; microscopic minerals in clays of, A (8) 309.

New Mexico, metal resources of, properties and uses of, B (9) 341; potash development in, A (9) 339.
New York, black shale deposition of, A (3) 125.
New York Society of Ceramic Art. See *Societies, technical.*
New York State College of Ceramics. See *Schools, ceramic.*
New York Testing Laboratories. See *Research laboratories.*
New Zealand, brick, tile, and pottery production in, A (7) 286.
Newark Museum. See *Museums.*
Nickel, finishing of, processes for, I–II, A (10–11) 348.
for pickling bath for enamel metals, A (3) 96, A (4) 143.
Nickel-chrome plating processes for metals, A (6) 236.
Nickel compounds, magnetic behavior of, constitution of, A (9) 342.
Nimol. See *Metals, cast-iron.*
Niobium, physical data on, A (8) 308.
Nitrosonaphthol for cobalt determination, A (4) 173.
Nomenclature, standard, for industrial gas combustion systems, B (5) 202.
Nomograms, chart, for determining velocities and pressure drops for saturated and superheated steam, A (2) 72; theory and practical construction of computation charts, B (6) 245.
Nomographs for air and gas velocity calculations, A (2) 75; slide, for gas-works routine calculations, A (7) 274.
Nonferrous industries. See *Industries.*
Nonplastics for refractories, types of, and use, A (12) 423.
Nonshatterable glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Nonsplintering glass. See *Glass, safety.*
North Carolina, cyanite deposits in, A (9) 338; gem minerals of, list of, A (8) 309.
Norton Co. See *Manufacturers.*
Noselite, chemical composition of, A (1) 33.

Oceanography, physics of the earth, B (1) 34.
Ohio, sub-Trenton formations in, A (3) 125.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn. See *Societies, technical.*
Ohio State University Engineering Experiment Station, Roseville. See *Research laboratories.*
Oil burners. See *Burners, oil.*
Oil schists, petroleum contents, carbonizing of, A (5) 203.
Oils, cutting, requirements of, B (3) 90.
flow of, in pipes, charts and formulas for, A (4) 167.
fuel. See *Fuels, oil.*
insulating, for lubrication, proper care of, A (3) 120.
for lubrication. See *Lubrication.*
mineral, water solubility of, A (3) 131.
Oklahoma, clays and shales of, B (8) 311; origin of sand barites in, A (10–11) 396.
shales of, geologic studies on, A (8) 309.
Onyx, imitation of, on glass, P (10–11) 354.
Opacifiers, for enamels, fluorides, effect of, A (7) 254.
for enamels and glazes, P (3) 97.
and glass, purification of, P (2) 48.
for majolica plates, types of, A (10–11) 351.
sheet-iron cover, X-ray tests on compounds of, A (8) 292.
theory and practice of, A (3) 94.
white, process and compositions for, A (3) 96, P (6) 217; tin oxide for, A (8) 293, A (12) 414.
zirconium, P (3) 97; zirconium oxide, P (5) 183.
for opal glass, list of, effects, and properties of, A (10–11) 365.
surface reflections of, calculations for, A (10–11) 357.
Opacity, of enamels, crystalline compounds in, X-ray methods for, A (9) 323.
Opacity (*continued*)
of enamels, surface reflection tests on, A (10–11) 358.
of glass, A (4) 146.
Opal, crystallinity of, A (1) 21.
Opal glass. See *Glass, light-diffusing; Glass, opal.*
Opals, X-ray study of, diffraction patterns in, A (10–11) 365.
Opaque enamels. See *Enamels, opaque; Enamels, white; Opacifiers.*
Opaque objects, projection of, episcopes, P (3) 120.
Open-hearth furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Open-hearth refractories. See *Refractories, open-hearth.*
Optical glass. See *Glass, optical.*
Optical methods and apparatus for determination of properties of raw materials, A (12) 434.
Optical properties and high-temperature preparation of sodium aluminate, A (9) 341.
Optical pyrometry. See *Pyrometry.*
Oregon, albite granite, replacements origin of, B (8) 310.
Ore powders, quantitative microscopic analysis of, integrating stage for, A (12) 428.
Ores. See also *Minerals; Rocks.*
aluminum in, method for, A (12) 434.
chrome, selection of: simple test for, I, A (8) 299; petrographic studies of, II, A (9) 332.
crushing of, process and apparatus for, A (1) 28.
iron, gas permeability of, at high temperatures, A (4) 158.
Oriental Ceramic Society. See *Societies, technical.*
Ornamental brick. See *Brick.*
Orndorff and Nichols method. See *Methods, gravimetric.*
Orsat reagents, life and characteristics of, A (3) 123.
Ortho-oxyquinoline, for determination of aluminum in ores, grog, and clays, A (12) 434.
Orthophosphoric acid, determination of, in presence of aluminum, fluorine, and silicon, A (6) 243; II, A (8) 312.
Osmotic pressure on brick masonry, effect of, A (1) 16.
Ostwald's photometer. See *Photometers.*
Ostwald's system and theory. See *Colors, Theories.*
Ovens. See also *Burners; Drying apparatus; Furnaces; Kilns; Leers; Tanks.*
for annealing. See also *Glass apparatus for annealing; Leers.*
annealing, for glass, P (3) 105.
coke, linings for, silica *vs.* semisilica for, A (10–11) 379.
coke, refractories for, A (1) 22; silica brick for, constitution and thermal expansion of, after service, A (3) 110.
for enamels, types of, A (3) 96.
fuel consumption and thermal efficiency of, A (2) 70.
gas-fired regenerative, economy of, A (1) 30.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. See *Manufacturers.*
Owens process. See *Processes, glass.*
Oxidation, behavior of solid fuels in, A (1) 31, A (3) 122.
chemical, for coal classification, A (4) 169.
Oxides, activation of, by foreign oxides, A (10–11) 402.
adhesive, in ground-coat enamels, action of, A (1) 8.
amphoteric, isoelectric point of, A (8) 311.
barium and magnesium for glassforming, A (12) 417.
barium, strontium, and calcium, vapor pressure measurements on, A (8) 314.
binary, radiation in visible region of, A (5) 208.
colloidal, micellar constitution of, A (10–11) 403.
for enamel adherence, grounding of iron plate, A (3) 96.

Oxides (*continued*)
flotation of, A (3) 131.
in glass, under high oxygen pressure, effect of, A (4) 145, A (5) 185, A (7) 257.
hydrous, alumina, and stannic and tannous oxides, Röntgen ray tests on, I–III, A (3) 127.
incandescent, and mixtures of, radiation in visible region of, A (5) 208.
iron and chromium, effect of on silica brick batch, A (6) 228.
metal, effect of reducing gases on, A (3) 123.
metallic, effect of, on coloration and light transmission of glass, A (5) 185, A (6) 219.
refractory. See also references to specific oxide names.
refractory, melting diagrams of: systems with MgO, V; corrections, VI, A (2) 63; properties of, résumé of, A (5) 192.
zinc, and carbon dioxide, decomposition rate of zinc carbonate in, A (1) 36.
zinc and iron, changes of magnetic and X-ray spectroscopic properties during change of, into spinel, A (8) 314.
"Oxin" method. See *Methods, cements.*
Oxychloride cements. See *Cements.*
Oxygen, "Se_2O_3" as absorber for, A (4) 172.
Oxyhornblende, name for basaltic hornblende, A (1) 33.
Oxyquinolin, for silicate bases analyses, A (2) 83.
ortho-, for determination of aluminum in ores, grog, and clay, A (12) 434.
Oxyquinolin-acetate method. See *Methods.*

Package for chinaware, P (8) 304.
Packing of spheres, system of, A (8) 314.
Paint, refractory, for coatings, A (5) 193.
Painted window glass. See *Glassware, stained windows.*
Pancro process for reflectors and mirrors, A (10–11) 387.
Pantile. See *Tile, roofing.*
French and English, flat and interlocking types, I–II, A (5) 197.
Paper divisions in ring kilns, use of, A (3) 123, A (6) 238.
Papers, abrasive. See *Abrasives.*
Pardoe, W. H., and T., porcelain work of, A (12) 412.
"Parsol" glass. See *Glass, light-diffusing.*
Parsons Optical Glass Co. See *Manufacturers.*
Particle size. See also *Grain size; Screens; Sieves.*
air analyzer for measurement of, A (3) 117.
calculation of, and dispersoid analysis in ceramics, A (7) 280.
of materials, abrasives and pigments, data on, A (12) 409.
abrasives, specifications for, A (9) 319.
colors, underglaze, fineness of grinding of, effect on intensity and luminosity, A (10–11) 351.
glass, opal, measurement of, A (4) 147; effect of particle size and concentration in, A (12) 418.
kaolins, form and degree of division of, III, A (6) 245; Schramm and Scripture method for, A (1) 35.
potter's "flint" and feldspar, effect of, on white ware, A (12) 427.
sands, distribution index of, A (6) 244.
sediments, fineness *vs.* water content, A (3) 125.
soil-forming aggregates, A (7) 277.
Röntgen-ray determination of, A (6) 245.
sizing, grading, or classifying, machine for, P (10–11) 389.
Particles, fine, diffused and transmitted light in, comparison of, A (7) 270.
granular, heat flow through, theory of, A (6) 240.
photomicrographic examination of, precipitation of emery in tube, A (10–11) 385.
rocks, shapes of, data on, A (10–11) 396.
suspended, cataphoresis of: equations of; experimental methods for, I–II, A (1) 37.
Patents, law, for chemists, B (4) 176.
safety glass, in Germany, A (7) 258.
on silicates, A (1) 38.
in U.S., system for, *vs.* research organizations, A (6) 246.
Patina. See *Coatings.*
Pauling's theories. See *Crystal structure.*
"Pauly" method. See *Methods.*
Paving materials, bitumen cement for, in concrete roads, A (10–11) 354.
brick, de-airing process for, A (5) 190.
German standards for, A (6) 225.
hard-fired for roads, P (2) 60.
sales point for, A (9) 330.
tar-soaked, A (3) 108.
toughness of, X-ray study on, A (12) 421.
vertical fiber, production problems in, A (5) 190.
clinker, A (1) 17.
dolomite for, A (8) 300.
hard-fired for roads, P (6) 225, A (8) 298, A (10–11) 373; tests, types, and standards for, A (1) 17, A (2) 60, A (6) 225.
highways, construction principles of German, American, and Dutch, A (6) 225.
for roads and building, P (4) 155.
work of Ceramic and Road Materials Div., Mines Branch, A (1) 38.
Peasant ware. See *Ceramic ware; Pottery.*
Pegmatites, granite, geochemical-genetic classification of, A (1) 33; origin and classification of, A (7) 276; Weiherhammer white, for technical porcelain bodies, A (2) 68.
Pennsylvania anthracite and coal. See *Fuels.*
Pennsylvania Museum. See *Museums.*
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co. See *Manufacturers.*
Perchloric method. See *Methods, cement.*
Periodate, volumetric determination of manganese after oxidation by, A (4) 171.
Periodic tables, diagram, use of, A (8) 312; and thermochemical data, A (7) 277.
Permanganate, molybdenum with, volumetric determination, A (6) 243.
Permeability of glass to helium, A (4) 145.
of refractories to gases, measurement of, A (2) 63, A (3) 112, A (9) 331, A (10–11) 375, A (12) 422.
Persia. See *Archeology.*
Petrography, effect of colloids on crystallization, A (8) 309.
of igneous rocks: quartz-bearing, II, B (10–11) 397.
microscopes for. See *Microscopes.*
and petrology, a textbook, B (8) 310.
for refractories research, application of, B (7) 267.
Petrology, terminology of, B (4) 171, B (5) 204.
Pfaudler Co. See *Manufacturers.*
Phase-rule diagrams. See also *Equilibrium.*
compilation of, A (10–11) 398.
for porcelain manufacture, use of, A (10–11) 383.
of 2- and 3-component systems in ceramics, A (10–11) 398.
Phase-rule equilibrium, extension of, for adsorption under equilibrium and nonequilibrium conditions, A (7) 281.
Gibbs', discussion on, A (12) 434.
for glass composition determinations, A (10–11) 360.
limits of, in systems of alumina and lime with carbon, A (9) 342.
of sodium metasilicate, A (10–11) 401.
studies, introduction to Phase Rule Theory, B (12) 435.
Phials, glass. See *Glassware, medical.*
Phonolite, composition of, A (12) 414.
in enamels, uses, deposits, and composition of, A (10–11) 357.
Phosphates, alumina and alkali, production of, P (6) 231.
monocalcium and dicalcium, production of, P (8) 315.
natural, fluorine in, A (1) 32.

Phosphates (*continued*)
separation of aluminium as, in presence of calcium phosphate, A (4) 173.
super-, fluorine determination in, A (3) 130.
Phosphorescence of glass. See *Glass.*
Phosphoric acid, action of, on raw materials and fired bodies, A (2) 80.
Phosphorites, fluorine determination in, A (3) 130.
Phosphorus or phosphoric acid and alumina, production of, P (5) 195.
Photoceramics, process for porcelain and glass, A (1) 4, A (5) 178.
Photoelasticity, optical method for determining deformation of specimens without condition of parallelism, A (4) 173.
Photoelectric cell for brightness measurement of enamels, A (10–11) 356.
characteristics and use of, A (3) 118.
for recording pyrometers, tests with, A (5) 198.
Photoelectric control of gas furnaces, A (6) 238.
Photoelectric recorder, sensitivity of, A (3) 118.
Photoelectric relay for chain conveyer for reduction in enamel rejects, A (9) 323, A (10–11) 358.
Photoelectric tests on optical glass, B (2) 59.
Photoflash lamp. See *Glassware for lighting.*
Photographic analysis of explosion flames, A (10–11) 393.
lens, P (12) 420; defects in, A (7) 259.
Photographic recording of sedimentation curves, A (10–11) 385.
Photography of enamels, glass, and porcelain, process for, A (1) 4, A (5) 178.
Laue reflection, on vibrating quartz rods, A (10–11) 395.
macro-, and micro-, surface illumination for, A (2) 70.
for the mineralogist, use of, A (10–11) 395.
Photomechanics for indexing glass, P (10–11) 370.
Photometers, Ostwald, for color tests in kaolin, A (1) 33.
Photometric measurements of light sources of widely different colors, A (12) 418.
Photomicrographs at low magnification, A (6) 244.
for metallography, B (10–11) 359.
for particle tests, and precipitation of emery in a tube, A (10–11) 385.
photography with microscope and motion photomicrography, B (12) 429.
Physical chemistry. See *Chemistry, physical.*
Physical geology. See *Geology.*
Physico-chemical handbook, B (12) 436.
Physico-chemical laws. See *Laws.*
Physico-chemical properties of clays, A (3) 124.
Physics, atomic, recent advances in, Vols. I–II, B (5) 207.
and chemistry, handbook of, B (5) 207.
of the earth: oceanography, V, B (1) 34.
elements of, B (7) 282.
of high pressure, B (5) 200.
hydro- and aëro-dynamics, IV, B (10–11) 403–404.
matter, general properties of, B (10–11) 404.
modern, B (9) 344.
for university and technical high schools, B (10–11) 403.
Pickling, materials for, "Rostex Bz" for, A (10–11) 357.
Monel metal for, A (6) 216.
of nickel, physics and chemistry of, A (4) 143; process for, results, A (3) 96.
solutions for, control of, A (7) 255.
Piezoelectricity for breaking strength determination of fine metal, glass, and quartz fibers, A (8) 313.
Pig iron, production of, furnace size *vs.* fuel, consumption in, A (7) 267.
Pigments. See also *Colors; Iron oxide.*
base, process for production of, P (5) 208.
brown exposed *vs.* alkaline metal vapor coloring of glasses, A (10–11) 364.
cobalt for, A (10–11) 396.
colorimetry of, parameters for, A (6) 214, A (10–11) 351.
manufacture of, P (9) 344.
Pigments (*continued*)
overglaze, discoloration of, due to excelsior, A (4) 163.
particle-size data on, A (12) 409.
red cadmium, preparation of, A (2) 84.
specific gravity of, determination of, A (3) 130.
titanium, production of, P (1) 37, P (3) 123, P (6) 243.
yellow, for porcelain coloring, P (8) 304.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd. See *Manufacturers.*
Pipes for beams for tank supports, A (2) 85.
chimney, flue, and drain, use of, III, A (3) 114.
clayware, vitrified, asphaltic rings for, A (5) 191.
drain. See *Pipes, sewer.*
glass, industrial, of Corning Glass Works, A (6) 220.
oil flow in, charts and formulas for, A (4) 167.
sewer, costs on, A (7) 265.
de-aired clay for, A (8) 298.
electric hydraulic press for, A (6) 226.
ground fireclay body for, effect of storage on, A (4) 154.
manufacture of, A (1) 18.
physical data on, A (9) 343.
rough, tests on, A (1) 17.
specifications for, A (1) 18; tentative, A (4) 154.
and tile, loading of, P (7) 272.
vitrified clay, as liners for intercepting sewer, A (9) 329.
vitrified salt-glazed *vs.* concrete plaster, A (7) 264.
sizes and pressure drops of calculation of, A (2) 72.
steel, for sand-water mix, data on, A (4) 167.
stoneware, defects in, A (1) 25; reducing atmosphere for firing of, A (10–11) 381, A (12) 427.
terra cotta, manufacture of, and clays for, A (8) 302.
Pipettes, capillary and bubbling, comparison of, A (3) 123.
Pisolitic bauxites. See *Bauxites.*
Pitot tubes. See *Meters.*
Plagioclases, anorthite content of, A (2) 78.
carnegieite silicates in, crystal structure in, A (7) 276.
studies on, A (10–11) 397.
Planimetric mirrors. See *Glass, mirror.*
Plaster of Paris, setting of: effect of sodium and potassium borates on, A (4) 142.
Plasters, textured, for walls, A (2) 42.
Plastic materials, plastometers for tests on, centrifugal ball, *vs.* extrusion, A (2) 72.
Plastic steam insulation. See *Insulation, steam.*
Plasticity, of clays, A (1) 35; of clays and kaolins, method of "Plasticity numbers" for, A (10–11) 402.
definition and tests on, I–II, A (7) 280.
historical review of, A (10–11) 401.
mechanics of the plastic state of matter, B (8) 310.
of quartz, A (10–11) 401.
"Plasticity numbers" for plasticity test for clays and kaolin, A (10–11) 402.
Plastics. See also *Nonplastics.*
extruding apparatus for, P (5) 200.
porous, by use of calcium alloys, A (10–11) 372.
Plastometers, centrifugal ball, *vs.* extrusion, use of, A (2) 72; sphere-type, for clay workability tests, A (1) 29.
Plate glass. See *Glass, plate.*
Plating, *vs.* polishing, standards for, A (6) 212.
Platinum, freezing point of, determination of, A (10–11) 402.
Platinum-rhodium alloys. See *Alloys.*
Plibrico observation port. See *Refractories, Plibrico observation port.*
Plumbagos. See *Graphite.*
Pneumatic sandblasting. See *Sandblasting.*
Pneumatic tabling of coals, effect of specific gravity, size, and shape of, B (2) 75.
Pneumatolytic transfer of Al_2O_3 by HCl or Cl_2, method for, A (5) 205.

"Podzol," waste potash product, use of in glass, tests on, A (9) 326.
Poisoning, antimony, in enamelware, cause of, A (6) 216.
in enamelware production, A (10–11) 357.
lead, from lead enamels, acid-resistance, tests on, A (9) 323.
Polarography, micro-analytical method for, A (8) 312.
Polish, coefficient of, measurement of, effect of corrosion on nonoxizable steels, A (9) 319.
Polishing. See also *Abrasives, polishing powders; Powders.*
abrasives for, improvements in; and powders for optical glass, new types, A (1) 1.
of aluminum ware, A (1) 1; method for, A (5) 177.
of base metal, *vs.* plating standards, A (6) 212.
of corrosion-resistant alloys, A (5) 177.
of electric irons, A (6) 212.
of glass, lead, with acid, A (10–11) 368.
of metal surfaces, media for, A (1) 1; process for, P (8) 289.
powder for, corundum, data on, A (12) 409.
powders and earths for, types of, classified, A (10–11) 347.
of spherical articles, P (6) 213.
of stainless steel sheets, A (6) 212; types of abrasives for, A (1) 1.
theory of, deformation and surface changes in, A (9) 319.
time curves plotted for use in, A (5) 177.
tripoli powder for, use of, A (1) 1.
of velocipede wheels, process for, A (8) 287.
Polishing apparatus. See also *Glass apparatus for grinding and polishing; Grinding apparatus.*
and buffing, P (7) 250.
centerless, P (3) 90.
for cylindrical glass, P (3) 106.
double-spindle lathe, A (3) 90.
fire-polishing of glass, P (4) 152.
for gear polishing, P (9) 320.
for knives, forks, and spoons, P (7) 249.
metallographic, A (6) 236.
and method for, P (5) 178.
for stainless steel sheets, A (6) 212.
types of, P (1) 2–3, P (3) 90, P (4) 136–37, P (5) 178, P (6) 213, P (7) 249–50, P (8) 289, P (9) 319–20, P (10–11) 349–50, P (12) 411.
wheels, curing of, A (12) 409; preparation methods for, A (12) 409.
Pollopas, *vs.* glass, window, for vehicle windows, A (10–11) 365.
Polychrome terra cotta. See *Terra cotta.*
Polychrome tubes. See *Tubes.*
Polycrystalline material. See *Crystals, poly-.*
Polymerization products for safety glass, intermediate layer of, A (7) 258; discussion on, A (10–11) 365.
Porcelain enamel. See *Enamel, porcelain.*
Porcelain industry. See *Industries, porcelain.*
Porcelain plants, American, modern devices for, A (12) 429.
Porcelains. See also *Ceramic ware; Chinaware; Conductors; Faience; Insulators; Majolicas; Tableware; White Ware.*
acid and alkali resistance of, A (6) 228.
as art and mirror of fashion, B (2) 69, B (3) 92.
batches and glazes for, control of composition for, I–II, A (2) 68.
breaking of, influence of plastic clay content on, A (6) 233.
Caughley, data on, A (4) 138.
ceramic containers for fluid resistances, production of, P (7) 270.
Chelsea, historical data on, A (4) 138; types of, A (1) 5.
chemical, Czechoslovakian, properties of, A (3) 116.
and china, data on manufacture of, A (10–11) 384.
Chinese, clays for, analyses of, A (3) 116; raw materials for clay and biscuit ware, chemical study of, A (3) 116.
Chinese, specimens of: Ming, invention date of, A (9) 321; origin of, A (3) 117; in England, A (2) 43; of successive dynasties, B (9) 321.
coffee maker, design for, P (2) 69.
chrome, production of, A (1) 26.
coloration of, artificial, A (12) 411; yellow pigment for, P (8) 304.
colors and glazes for, A (1) 3.
composition for, P (6) 233; history and data on, A (5) 197; for layer between refractory and glass melt, A (2) 56.
compressive strength of, tests on, A (4) 164.
Continental production of, constitution and fabrication of, A (10–11) 384.
crate for firing of, in muffle furnace, P (6) 241.
cyanite in, use of, A (10–11) 383.
Danish, exhibition of, and British ware, A (2) 87.
decoration for, A (9) 321.
defects in, warping, origin and prevention of, A (1) 27; cause and prevention of, A (10–11) 383, A (12) 428.
dental, enamel coating for dental crown, P (3) 97.
dielectric strength of, influence of porosity on, A (8) 303.
dissolving cone of, use of, A (4) 164.
dry-pressed, manufacturing control of, A (7) 269.
and earthenware, Ukrainian, quality tests on, A (1) 27.
18th Century European, history of, A (1) 5.
electrical, Bur. Stand., technical publications on, B (7) 270.
flow phenomena in hot pressing of, A (4) 162.
glazes for, microstructure of, A (10–11) 382.
horizontal break disconnecting switch, P (6) 233.
nonporous, tests on grinding materials for, A (12) 429.
properties of and data on, A (4) 164.
refractories for, effect of increase of magnesia and alumina content of, A (6) 227.
refractory, compositions for, A (8) 303.
reinforced block structure for, P (6) 233.
slip control in, A (1) 26.
transmission line device, P (6) 233.
electrodeposition of, P (7) 270.
English, Bristol, soft-paste, A (4) 138.
(Chelsea), "Goat and Bee" jug, A (8) 289; history of, A (7) 251.
(Chinese), influence of, A (4) 138.
(Derby china), gilder's marks on, A (7) 251.
discoveries of, A (4) 138.
historical data on, A (4) 138.
Jubilee silhouettes in Royal Collection, A (5) 179.
Lady Ludlow Collection, B (5) 180.
(Liverpool), A (4) 138.
(Lowestoft), inscribed and dated pieces, A (4) 138.
(Spode), bicentenary celebration of, A (7) 251, A (8) 290.
and faience, pyrophyllite in use of, A (8) 303.
firing of, furnace for, P (10–11) 394.
German, examples of, A (4) 138; history of, German literature on, A (10–11) 384; (Meissen), history, types, and trade marks for, A (4) 165; (Meissen) white gold on, history of, A (5) 179.
graffito painting, Swiss, A (3) 92.
high-tension, American *vs.* German manufacture of, A (10–11) 384; composition of in U.S. and abroad, A (5) 197.
high-tension, lowering firing temperature of, A (12) 428; properties of, dependence of, on composition, A (5) 197.
history of skating shown, examples of, A (4) 138.
as insulating material, A (4) 165.
insulator. See also *Insulators.*
insulator, behavior of, under permanent stresses, A (10–11) 383; tests and data on, A (12) 428.
Japanese, masterpieces of, B (10–11) 353.

Porcelains (*continued*)
lepidolite for, use of, A (4) 147.
lustered plate, Spanish, A (4) 138.
materials for and preparation of, A (6) 232.
metal application on, P (6) 233.
mica in, effect of, A (3) 116.
microstructure of, during softening, A (4) 164; nature of glass in, A (10–11) 382.
nonglazed, firing procedure for, P (9) 334.
oil firing of, data on, A (3) 122.
painted, furnace for firing of, A (2) 72.
Pardoe designs for, A (12) 412.
photographs on, process for, A (1) 4, A (5) 178.
physical chemistry in manufacture of, A (10–11) 383.
Planché and Duesbury, examples of work of, A (4) 138.
plates, shaping of in pairs, A (8) 303.
"porzite" in, A (10–11) 382.
refractory, bodies of, composition for, A (8) 303.
resistance of, to hydrofluoric acid, A (1) 26.
Satsuma, cost of, A (3) 92.
semi-, rapid firing of, A (8) 303.
sillimanite, for dies, abrasion resistance of, A (1) 26.
soldered, and glass, in the electrical industry, A (2) 85.
Spanish, for Madrid museum, A (2) 42.
spark plugs. See also *Porcelain, electrical.*
spark plugs, requirements of, A (4) 165.
spark plugs, test apparatus for, P (10–11) 389.
statues, for portrayal of porcelain industry, A (2) 42.
synthetic, production method for, A (8) 292.
technical, Weiherhammer white pegmantite for, use of, A (2) 68.
tiled wall, P (3) 97.
in U.S.S.R., types of and uses for, A (4) 164.
vases, in Hurlbutt collection, A (5) 179.
vases, shaping of, VII–IX, A (3) 91.
X-ray study of, relation to mullite, A (10–11) 382, A (12) 427.
Pore size, absolute, approximate measurement of, A (1) 35.
Porosity, of brick, as cause for efflorescence, II, A (10–11) 372.
of enamels, gas porosity *vs.* bubbles, flaws, and needle tappings, A (10–11) 358.
of grog, masses, vacuum method for, A (1) 29.
of porcelain, influence of, on dielectric strength, A (8) 303.
of refractories, determination method for, A (1) 21.
of refractories to gases, measurements of, A (10–11) 375.
Porous building materials. See *Clayware, porous.*
Porous castings. See *Metals, castings.*
Porous enamels. See *Enamels, defects in; Enamels, porous.*
Porous glass. See *Glass, porous.*
Porous silica ware. See *Silica ware.*
"Porzite" as porcelain constituent, A (10–11) 382.
Poste, E. P., presidential address, 1933, A (4) 174.
Potash, leucite as source of, A (7) 275.
mining and processing of, B (10–11) 405.
in New Mexico, development of industry in, A (9) 339.
salts of, recovery of, from borax liquors, P (10–11) 405.
from wyomingite and alunite, economics of, B (3) 126.
Potassium, cobaltinitrite method for, A (8) 313, A (10–11) 402; with permanganate for determination of, A (12) 433.
lead compounds for quantitative determination of, A (2) 83.
in silicates, determination of with cobalt nitrite complex and silver, A (12) 433.
sodium cobaltinitrite treatment of, A (12) 433.
titrometric determination of, A (7) 281.
Potassium dithionate, crystal structure of, A (3) 124.
Potentials, electric (contact) of zinc crystals, A (8) 312.
Potentiometers, specialized, standard-cell comparator, A (12) 429.
stabilog, for temperature control, A (5) 198.
universal direct-reading hydrogen ion, A (10–11) 399.
Pots for glassmelting, apparatus for manufacture of, P (9) 327.
arching and melting practice in, technique of, A (3) 102.
and cuvettes, manufacture of, P (2) 60.
drying of, P (4) 152.
fireclay, corrosion of, in melting potash-lead oxide-silica glass, A (1) 14.
fusion in, temperature treatment for tumblers, A (10–11) 366.
glass defects in due to dissolved refractories, A (10–11) 361.
manufacture of, clay for, A (2) 54; discussion of, A (2) 66.
raw materials and bodies for: forming and drying behavior of, I; firing behavior of, II; thermal expansion of, III, A (4) 156.
and tanks, quality improvement of glass in, A (1) 13.
types of, B (3) 103, P (3) 104, 105, B (4) 150, P (10–11) 381.
Pots, melting, for gold alloy, Carborundum for, A (6) 228.
Potteries, de-airing machine for, P (7) 272.
English, health and working conditions in, A (7) 270; historical review of, A (6) 233.
steam boilers in, use of, A (6) 246.
Potter's "flint" and feldspar for whiteware, effect of particle size on, A (12) 427.
Pottery, automatic production of, A (5) 197.
from Catalina Is., art of, A (2) 42.
container for, refractory product, P (12) 426.
decoration of, P (9) 322; flower designs for, A (3) 91; lithographs for, A (9) 321.
decorative, A (10–11) 352.
designs for bird house and bird bath, P (4) 140; in tradition and experiment, A (4) 137.
drug jars, examples of, A (4) 138.
earthenware body for manufacture of, P (3) 117.
Egyptian blue for, A (4) 137.
English, British artists represented, A (5) 179; at Industrial Art Exhibition, A (10–11) 352.
firing of Town's gas for, use of, A (2) 74, A (7) 273.
gas firing of, A (3) 122, P (7) 273, A (8) 306, A (10–11) 352.
glazed, tunnel muffles for, P (8) 308; types of furnaces for, A (8) 306.
glazes for, under- and over-glazes, research on, A (4) 164.
Greek, from Ithaca, A (6) 214.
Haban, *vs.* Czechoslovakian, history of, A (3) 92, A (4) 165.
handbook on, B (5) 209.
Hopewell type, excavations in La., A (10–11) 352.
horticultural, molding processes of, A (4) 161.
Indian, modern, A (4) 137.
Japanese, in British markets, A (6) 247; masterpieces of, B (10–11) 353.
Jericho excavations of, B (2) 44.
in kilns, pressing clay thimbles for, P (12) 428.
manufacture of, P (6) 233, P (8) 306, P (10–11) 354, 384, 389.
Mexican, color and design for, A (4) 138.
moisture in, methods for tests on, A (7) 270.
and molds for, production of, P (5) 201.
New England, for ornamental use, A (10–11) 352.
oil firing of, A (2) 74.
peasant ware, process for, A (4) 139.
Peruvian, A (1) 5.
for plants, types of, P (12) 427.
primitive processes for, types of, B (8) 290.
sandblast decoration of, A (10–11) 351.
snake worship scenes from Cyprus, A (5) 179.
stoneware, and earthenware, data on manufacture of, A (10–11) 384.
and tile, glazed, P (8) 304.
tunnel ovens for firing of, A (12) 430.

Pottery (*continued*)
Wedgwood, blue jasper vases of Sturgis collection, A (10–11) 353.
white, decorations for, A (4) 137.
Pottery apparatus, bench for molds, P (9) 334.
for forming pots, P (5) 201.
kick wheels for, A (9) 321.
for molding pottery, P (7) 273.
for shaping and profiling earthenware, P (6) 233.
various kinds of, P (5) 201.
Pottery industry. See *Industries, pottery.*
Pour spots on ceramic ware, cause and prevention of, A (8) 303.
Powder analysis. See *Analyses.*
Powder diagrams, Röntgen-ray camera for use of, A (6) 235.
Powdered fuels. See *Fuels, pulverized.*
Powdered materials, moisture determination in, rapid test for, A (2) 71.
Powders, mineral. See *Minerals, powders.*
Powders, polishing. See also *Abrasives, polishing powders; Polishing.*
for polishing, corundum, structure and mineralogical composition of, A (12) 409.
specific gravity of, determination of, A (3) 130.
Power, for grinding Portland cement, economies in, A (8) 304.
and heat economy in the ceramic industries, A (1) 39.
and steam, costs of, in plants, A (3) 133; and hydro-electric, capacity of, economic balance of, A (1) 31.
Power plants, economic efficiency in, A (4) 174; electric, coal-conveying system for, A (2) 75; refuse for fuel saving, A (4) 174; rehabilitation and improvement in, A (2) 86.
Pozzuolanas. See *Cements, pozzuolanas.*
Prague Exposition. See *Expositions.*
Precious stones. See *Gems.*
Precipitation. See also *Separation.*
of emery in tube, method for, A (10–11) 385.
Precipitation curves, "Sedigraph" photographic registering apparatus for, A (9) 336.
Precision grinding. See *Grinding, precision.*
Preheaters, air, recuperative. See *Heating apparatus.*
Pressing apparatus, friction, for tile, P (8) 308.
hydraulic, P (1) 30, B (8) 305; hydraulic, for compression, tension, and transverse ending tests, A (3) 117.
toggle, B (8) 305.
Pressure, discharge, of fans, blowers, and pumps, process for, P (10–11) 389.
high, physics of, B (5) 200.
mechanical, effect of, on the imbibitional and drying properties of, A (7) 269.
vapor. See *Vapor pressure.*
Prism surfaces, permissible curvature in, tests on, A (10–11) 385.
Prismatic glass. See *Glass, prismatic.*
Processes, Bayer, for bauxite treatment, A (9) 332.
de-airing of clays, A (3) 118, A (6) 236; for paving brick, A (5) 190.
descaling, scratch-brush and Bullard-Dunn, A (1) 2.
dry-press and stiff-mud, for brick and tile, A (8) 305.
enamel, for cleaning enamel metals, A (3) 96.
glass (Bicheroux), for casting plate glass, A (1) 14.
glass, cementation for yellow coloration of, A (6) 219; for silver coloring of, A (10–11) 363.
glass (Fourcault), cooling glass ribbon, strain prevention in, A (1) 14; defects in and prevention of, A (7) 259; for drawing glass, A (12) 417; second system of, A (1) 14.
glass (Libbey-Owens), for drawing glass, A (12) 417; (Owens), flow currents in bottle manufacture, II, A (1) 13.
refractories, D-process for, A (4) 157.
vapor, for metal degreasing, A (6) 216.
Producers, gas. See *Gas apparatus.*
Projection lens, P (12) 420.
Pseudowollastonite. See *Wollastonite, pseudo-.*
Publications, *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, A (9) 345.
Pug mills. See *Mills.*
Pulverized fuel. See *Fuels, pulverized.*
Pulverized materials, feeder for, P (1) 30.
Pulverizing apparatus. See *Crushing apparatus; Grinding apparatus; Mills.*
Pumice powder for polishing, A (10–11) 348.
Pumice stone, Rhenish, *vs.* feldspar for enamels, A (10–11) 357.
Pumpellyite of Calif., formulas for, A (1) 33.
Pumps for large volumes, A (2) 69.
suction systems for, analysis of, A (7) 272.
turbine, enamel coatings for, A (5) 183.
Wallwin, for abrasives, A (1) 28.
Purdy, R. C., report of, as General Secretary for 1932, A (5) 208.
Purdy method. See *Methods.*
Purser, S., Dublin stained glass founder, A (2) 43.
Pycnometers, precision, for oil sands tests, A (1) 29.
specifications for, A (6) 219.
Pyrex brand glass. See *Glass, Pyrex brand.*
Pyrocement. See *Coatings.*
Pyroclastics, zeolitic alteration of, A (8) 308.
"Pyrofer." See *Thermocouples.*
Pyrolit. See *Coatings.*
Pyrolusite in glass, importance of, A (10–11) 366.
Pyrometers. See also *Thermometers;* and "measurement of" under *Temperature.*
for the clay industry, care of, A (8) 304.
dilatation, types of, A (1) 28.
electrical, for automatic temperature control, A (8) 307.
guard tubes for, use of, A (10–11) 383.
indicator and controller, A (5) 198.
micro-, for melting point of metals, A (3) 118; principles of, A (2) 70.
Naeser color, use of, A (6) 237.
optical, P (10–11) 388; report on, A (1) 9.
partial radiation, A (10–11) 385.
recording, photoelectric cell for, tests with, A (5) 198.
thermoelectric, for kiln temperature regulation, A (10–11) 390.
(total radiation), ardometers, for temperature regulation in kilns, A (10–11) 390.
Pyrometric cone equivalent. See also *Melting point.*
(P.C.E.), laboratory furnace for tests on, A (1) 28.
Pyrometry, optical, treatise on, B (2) 59, A (5) 200.
types of, A (4) 167.
Pyrophyllite as nonplastic ingredient, A (4) 163; in porcelain and faience, use of, A (8) 303.
Pyroptic furnace inspection window. See *Furnaces, pyroptic.*
Pyroxenes, crystallization of, A (4) 170; iron-rich, crystals of, in slag, A (10–11) 401.

Qualitative analyses. See *Analyses.*
Quantitative analyses. See *Analyses.*
Quarrying. See *Explosives; Mining.*
Quartz, in ceramic products, composition and use of, A (2) 78.
dielectric constant of, variation of, with the potential applied, A (7) 279.
electrical resistivities of, variation of true and apparent with temperature, A (7) 279.
fibers of, strength of, piezo-electric determination of, A (8) 313.
fused, drawing tubes or rods from, P (3) 105; gas diffusion in, A (2) 54; permeability of, to ether, alcohol, and water at high pressures, A (9) 324.
on metal, uniting of, P (4) 154.
and muscovite mica, purification and use of, A (7) 276.
plasticity of, A (10–11) 401.
transformation of, into cristobalite, A (4) 155.
in tridymite, transformation of, A (1) 36.
Quartz balls for grinding, advantages of, A (6) 237.
Quartz crystals. See *Crystals.*
Quartz-cyanite rocks in Scotland, A (7) 276.

Quartz glass. See *Glass, quartz.*
Quartz hollow ware, production of, P (9) 329.
Quartz insulators. See *Insulators, quartz.*
Quartz rods, vibrating, Laue reflection photographs on, A (10–11) 395.
Quartz sands. See *Sands.*
Quartz schist for lime kiln linings, A (8) 300.
Quartz ware and quartz glass, data on, B (10–11) 380.
Quartzite. See also *Electric resistors, silicon carbide.*
for silica brick manufacture, A (1) 23, A (2) 67, A (9) 331.
thin sections of, preparation of, A (1) 36.

Radiant heat energy, method and apparatus for use of, P (7) 268.
Radiation. See also *Light; Pyrometers; Rays.*
of burned gases, theory of, A (6) 239.
heat transfer by, in boiler furnaces, A (6) 238, 240.
of incandescent oxides, in visible region of, A (5) 208.
infra-red, glass for protection from, A (10–11) 364.
thermal, formulas for calculation of, XIII, A (5) 206; standards of, at Bur. Stand., A (10–11) 400.
in transparent glass, physics of, A (10–11) 364.
ultra-violet, glass permeable to; and U-glass, summary of physical and biological properties of, A (6) 219.
ultra-violet, transmission of, in alkali beryllium borate glasses, A (10–11) 364.
Radiators, enamel, A (8) 293.
Radioactive materials, emanation method for, A (3) 128.
Radioactive minerals. See *Minerals, radioactive.*
Radiometric analysis. See *Analyses.*
Radium, Wilberforce occurrence of, tests and studies on, data, A (2) 77.
Raku ware, Japanese, history of, A (4) 138.
Rankin's equilibrium diagram. See *Equilibrium.*
Rare earths. See *Earths.*
Rational analyses. See *Analyses.*
Ravenscroft, H., history of, in glassmaking, A (2) 58, A (7) 251.
Rays, β- and γ-, behavior of, in alkali glass, A (3) 99.
caloric, *vs.* luminous, athermic glass for, A (10–11) 364.
gamma-, principles of materials tests in, A (7) 278.
irradiation of glass, changes in, A (5) 185.
Rays, Röntgen, absorption of, in some glasses, A (3) 99.
for analyses, chemical, application of, B (4) 173; quantitative, of calcite-aragonite, A (7) 276; quantitative crystalline, A (3) 124.
applied, research on, A (8) 314, B (8) 315, B (10–11) 404.
for behavior studies of BaO-SrO on heating, A (8) 314.
Blair-Leighton equation applied to, A (8) 311.
for ceramic materials tests, A (1) 35.
chemical analysis by, application of, B (4) 173, B (5) 207, B (10–11) 404; practical, B (10–11), 404, B (12) 435.
for crystal analysis, B (12) 435.
for crystalline compounds determination in opaque enamels, methods for, A (9) 323.
for decomposition ratio tests in system iron–oxide–silicic acid, A (6) 243.
diascopic, principles of, A (2) 71.
diffraction patterns of mullite, A (12) 433.
for enamel ground-coat mill addition studies, A (12) 413.
glass for tubes for, composition for, A (10–11) 364.
for hydrous oxide and alumina tests, I; stannic oxide, II; stannous oxide, III, A (3) 127.
for iron and steel tests, A (9) 323.
for metal industries, scope of tests in, A (9) 323.
for opacifying compounds tests for sheet-iron cover enamels, A (8) 292.
Rays, Röntgen, (*continued*)
for particle-size determination, A (6) 245.
past and present, B (5) 207.
for paving brick toughness study, A (12) 421.
for porcelain enamel study, A (12) 413.
for porcelain study, relation of, to mullite, A (10–11) 382, A (12) 427.
for powder diffraction tests, A (3) 128.
technical science results of, Vol. III, B (10–11) 404.
tubes, gas-filled, pressure regulator for, A (10–11) 400.
for wustite (FeO) solid solutions tests, A (7) 281.
Reactions, atomic, theories of, B (2) 84.
of carbonic acid and silicates at high pressures, A (2) 48.
metallurgical, fundamental laws of, A (9) 342.
Reaming and burnishing apparatus, P (1) 2.
Reboiling of enamels. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Recast analysis. See *Analyses.*
Recording apparatus, for charts, automatic control of, A (7) 271.
combined temperature and humidity, A (7) 271.
Recuperators. See also *Refractories for recuperators; Regenerators.*
for cowper type, and brick for honeycomb structure, P (4) 161.
Red lead. See *Lead.*
Red uranium glazes. See *Glazes.*
Reducing agents, heavy metal compounds, behavior in glass batches, I, A (5) 184.
Reducing atmospheres, action of reducing gases on metal oxides, A (3) 123.
Rees, W. J., and Chesters, J. H., cited on zircon refractories, A (12) 423.
Reference tables for platinum to platinum-rhodium thermocouples, A (5) 198.
Refining agents, for glass, antimony oxide for; tests on, A (12) 417.
Reflection of light, measuring device for, A (7) 271.
Reflectors. See also *Glass, mirror.*
enamels for, preparation of, A (2) 46.
Refraction shooting, theory of, A (8) 312.
Refractive indices of crystals, comparison with glass and some liquids, A (2) 50.
of glass, *vs.* crystals and liquids, formula for, A (2) 50.
of glass, interpolation formula for, A (2) 50.
of liquids, "Pauly method" for determination of, A (5) 205.
ultra-violet, of zircon and beryl, A (2) 83.
Refractometer (Lindley), for petrographic microscope, A (2) 69.
with variable refracting angle, use of, A (8) 304.
Refractometry, precise minimum-deviation, inaccuracy of collimation in, A (10–11) 385.
Refractories, acid and alkali resistance of, A (6) 228.
and acid-proof compositions, P (10–11) 381.
action of waste-wood ash on, A (9) 330.
alumina, composition for, P (9) 334.
fused (Sinterkorund), A (4) 156.
for grog brick, content of, A (4) 158.
high-, properties and use of, A (4) 156.
and magnesia, slag-resistant, manufacture of, A (6) 229.
and phosphorus or phosphoric acid, production of, P (5) 195.
alumina-silica, physical chemistry of, 1st symposium on, I–IV, A (2) 62; 2nd symposium on, A (10–11) 374.
aluminous, high, for blast furnaces, A (3) 112.
aluminum silicate, casting of, P (7) 268.
Alundum, preparation of, A (1) 20.
arch for metallurgical furnaces, P (7) 268.
arches, suspended, and tile for, P (10–11) 380.
Armstrong's EF brick, use of, A (8) 299.
for baffles for cylindrical boilers, A (2) 65.
basic and acid, for open-hearth and electric furnaces, A (3) 111.
basic, retarding slaking of, A (4) 156.
bauxite, A (6) 231.

Refractories, bauxite *(continued)*
and aluminum, history and use of, A (1) 20; in 1931, B (3) 113.
constitution and properties of, A (10–11) 375.
dehydration of, A (2) 64.
flotation of, A (2) 64.
production of, P (3) 113.
use of, A (4) 160.
beryllium for, research on, A (2) 64.
binder composition for, P (9) 333.
for blast furnaces, A (1) 22; shafts for, wear on, cooling method for, A (2) 65.
for blast furnaces, linings for. See also *Linings, blast-furnace.*
blast-furnace, for linings, A (3) 112, A (4) 160.
blocks, filling, for heat exchange, reaction, and absorption apparatus, P (2) 68.
blocks, fired ceramic, production of, P (3) 113.
boiler, I–II, A (1) 23; minimum repair of, A (3) 111.
bonded, for wheels, production of, P (10–11) 350.
bonding clay and grog, effect of quality and amount of strength of grog brick, A (12) 422.
brick. See also specific types of refractory brick under *Refractories.*
brick, P (3) 114, P (8) 302.
acid or basic, for glass furnaces, A (1) 22.
basic, composition for, P (8) 302.
for blast furnaces and lime kilns, P (3) 114.
composition for, P (3) 113–14.
Mo. and Colo. clays for, mining and manufacture of, A (3) 110.
molding of, high-pressure process for, P (8) 301.
raw materials for, A (4) 157.
silica. See *Refractories, silica,* and *Silica brick.*
spalling resistance, refractory, and chemically neutral, P (1) 24.
thermal conductivity of, tests on, A (4) 157.
thermal expansion measurements on, A (4) 158.
types of, thermal conductivity measurements on, A (4) 157.
"Carbex" silicon carbide brick, B (5) 195.
carbides, winning of, P (10–11) 381.
carbon brick for electric kilns, A (8) 300.
carbon monoxide action on: tests with laboratory-prepared specimens, and influence of reheating disintegrable products, A (6) 228.
carbon silicide for manufacture of hard objects, P (2) 68.
Carborundum for crucibles, A (2) 66; for melting standard gold alloy, A (6) 228.
cast, molds for and process, P (10–11) 381; production of, P (6) 231, P (8) 302.
casting of aluminum silicate types, P (7) 268.
casting, engobe glaze, and firing of, notes on, A (9) 332.
for casting furnaces, classification of, A (6) 227.
cellular, production of, P (8) 302.
cement-clinker, sintering of, A (3) 109.
cements, high-temperature, composition for, P (9) 333.
for jointing, A (9) 333.
Kestner. See also *Cements, hydraulic.*
Kestner, for furnace linings, properties of, A (10–11) 378.
for kiln construction, A (10–11) 390.
and lutes, characteristics of, A (6) 227.
specifications for, for furnace lining, A (1) 22.
ceramic, in U.S.S.R. and abroad for 1931, A (1) 39.
ceramic tubes for vacuum containers, production of, A (12) 423.
chamotte, production of, A (1) 23, P (8) 302; requirements of, A (6) 228.
channel brick, A (1) 23.
characteristics of, data on products from Czechoslovakia, U.S.A., Sweden, and Spain, III, A (6) 227.
checker brick, P (7) 268, P (12) 425.

Refractories *(continued)*
checker brick for blast-furnace stoves, etc., P (10–11) 380.
checker brick and checkerwork construction, P (1) 24, P (6) 231, P (10–11) 380.
checker brick for regenerators, P (5) 196, A (12) 424.
chemical analysis of, standards for, A (1) 21; chemical and physical properties of, A (12) 422.
chrome and silica brick, A (6) 228.
chrome ores, selection of: tests for, I, A (8) 299; petrographic studies of, II, A (9) 332.
chromite and magnesite occurrence of, A (3) 112.
chromite-Dinas brick, manufacture and tests on, A (3) 110, A (5) 193.
chromium, use of, I, A (5) 203; II, A (6) 229.
classification and methods of manufacture, A (3) 109.
clays for, deposits in Can., B (1) 34; in Chassov-Jar, low-grade, A (1) 34; in Siberia, A (1) 23.
effect of humidity on size of, A (3) 110.
grog brick, tests on, A (10–11) 379.
and kaolins for, relation of refractoriness to chemical composition, A (1) 23.
physico-chemical tests on, A (1) 23.
properties of, and data on, B (1) 34, B (10–11) 398.
runners, stoppers, and nozzles, A (12) 424.
studies on, A (10–11) 397.
coatings for, A (2) 66, A (5) 193, A (8) 301.
coatings for masses, requirements of, A (5) 193.
coatings for metal, process for, P (8) 301, P (10–11) 354.
coatings for, "Resistin," "Pyrocement," "Pyrolit," use of, A (3) 109.
for coke ovens, A (1) 22; silica, constitution and thermal expansion of, A (3) 110.
Comm. C-8, A.S.T.M., report on, A (4) 160.
composition for, P (4) 161, P (6) 231.
concretes, monolithic, composition and use of, A (6) 227.
Corhart blocks for glass furnaces, A (2) 66, A (3) 111.
corundum. See also *Refractories, sintered; Refractories, Sinterkorund.*
conductivity of, A (6) 227.
electro-, and silicon carbide, manufacture of, A (2) 62.
fritted, A (10–11) 375.
occurrence and properties of, A (10–11) 375.
powdered, tests on, A (2) 64.
sintered, production of, A (6) 226, A (6) 227.
cracks in. See *Refractories, defects in.*
for crowns for Martin furnaces, A (4) 157; suspended type, A (4) 157.
crucible, "Carborundum," A (2) 66.
for crucibles or lining metallurgical furnaces, P (9) 334.
crucibles, slag-proof from magnesia and alumina, A (8) 300.
cyanite for manufacture of, A (4) 163, A (10–11) 383.
cyanogen in, influence of, on carbon monoxide reduction in, A (1) 20, A (2) 63.
decomposition of. See *Refractories, defects in.*
defects in, blast-furnace linings, types of, A (3) 111.
brucite (formation of magnesium hydrate), causing cracks in, A (10–11) 376.
cracks in dolomite brick, prevention of, A (2) 62.
decomposition of gases in, prevention of, P (8) 302; decomposition of, weathering of fire brick, cause of, A (9) 332.
deformation of, elastic and plastic tests on, A (8) 301; deformation at high temperatures, influence of load size on, A (1) 19.
disintegration of, B (5) 195.
distortion, causes of, A (8) 301.
failure of, in powdered coal furnaces, A (2)
fire brick, disintegration of, B (5) 195.

Refractories, defects in (*continued*)
flaking and carbon deposition in the gas industry, tests on, A (9) 331.
scabbing, coal dust in molding sand for prevention of, A (2) 64.
spalling tests on, B (5) 195, A (9) 332; theory of, discussion on, A (4) 155, A (10–11) 374.
definition and properties of, A (12) 422.
development of, in 1931, A (7) 267; in 1932, review of, A (9) 333.
diatomite insulating constructions, A (2) 62.
Dinas brick, influence of carbon on silica transformation of, A (6) 228.
dolomite, for basic hearths and furnace repairs, A (9) 332.
cracks in, prevention, A (2) 62.
occurrences and properties of, A (10–11) 375.
tar as bond for, A (2) 65; tar for lining electric kilns, A (2) 65.
uses for, A (8) 300.
dolomitic stone, treatment of, P (3) 113.
dry-pressed, in Russia, types of, A (8) 301.
elastic deformation and plastic deformation of, A (8) 301.
electrical porcelain, magnesia and alumina content in, effect of increase in, A (6) 227.
"electrocast," Corhart, for kiln linings, A (10–11) 378.
electrocorundum. See *Refractories, corundum.*
for enamel firing apparatus, A (4) 144.
in England, progress in 1932 in building and firing ceramic furnaces, A (7) 267.
European, test results on, A (10–11) 374.
filler brick for regenerators, P (3) 113.
firebrick, B & W 80 Junior, physical properties of, A (10–11) 378.
for checkerwork regenerators, P (4) 161.
chemistry of, data on, A (6) 229, A (7) 266; reaction formulas for, A (6) 229.
costs of raw materials for, A (9) 332.
disintegration of, causes of, B (5) 195.
fastener for, P (10–11) 380.
firing of, reactions in, A (2) 63.
for furnace walls, perforated retainer plate for, P (10–11) 380.
gas permeability of, at high temperatures, A (4) 158.
grog in, A (1) 21, A (2) 63.
linings, effect of salt in coal, A (5) 194.
service properties of, B (3) 112.
spalling of, prevention of, A (9) 332.
tests on, in industrial firings, A (12) 423.
fireclay, binary kaolins for, to increase alumina content and refractoriness, A (3) 108.
disintegration of, by carbon monoxide, A (6) 228.
engobe and glaze for, A (12) 426.
glass pots, corrosion of, A (1) 14.
kiln markings on, A (7) 266.
fireclay brick, blocks, slabs, tile, etc., P (12) 426.
fireclay brick, federal specifications for, B (5) 195; physical tests on, A (9) 332.
fireclay brick, linings for laboratory use, A (1) 21.
firing of, schedule for, A (10–11) 389.
firing of, in tunnel kilns, A (10–11) 389.
flow of water and air through, comparison of, A (7) 266.
flux blocks for glass manufacture, A (10–11) 374.
foundry, A (2) 64.
blackings and plumbagos for facing molds, A (4) 160, A (6) 230, A (8) 300.
bronze, types of, A (4) 160.
characteristics of, A (4) 160.
for cupola linings, A (4) 160, A (6) 230.
for lining furnaces, A (10–11) 375.
requirements of, A (10–11) 375.
Siemensit, application of, tests, and properties of, A (3) 108–109.
for furnace wall blocks, retaining of against tubes, P (7) 268.
for furnace walls, P (4) 161, P (8) 302, P (12) 426.
for furnace walls, sectional, P (6) 231.
for furnaces. See also *Furnaces; Linings for kilns and furnaces; Refractories for linings and walls.*
Brackelsberg, A (4) 160.
construction of, P (4) 161.
electric, A (2) 64, A (4) 160, A (10–11) 379, A (12) 425; gray cast-iron, linings for, A (10–11) 379; linings of, A (10–11) 379.
experimental, A (1) 30.
at "Gas and Water" exhibition, Berlin, A (1) 24.
induction, and crucibles, A (7) 266.
induction, preparation of, P (10–11) 381.
industrial, IV, A (2) 67; V, A (5) 193.
for melting nonferrous metals, B (12) 425.
metallurgical, silica and magnesite brick for, A (1) 23.
modern developments in, A (6) 230.
monolithic linings for nonferrous metals, A (10–11) 379.
properties of Kestner refractory cements and concretes, A (10–11) 378.
protective lining of, P (10–11) 380.
recuperative soaking-pit, P (9) 333.
temperature control in and furnace-wall construction, P (10–11) 380.
"Tercod," use of, A (9) 332.
thermal studies on, IV, A (2) 67; insulators for, properties of, V, A (5) 193; for roofs, types of, VI; for walls, hearths, doors, designs for, VII, A (10–11) 378.
types of, P (10–11) 380–81; failure of, for powdered coal furnaces, A (2) 67.
fusion of, incipient temperature of, A (1) 19.
for the gas industry, A (4) 154, A (9) 331, A (10–11) 379.
for gas retorts, permeability of gases in, A (3) 111.
gases in, permeability of, III; influence of firing practice on permeability to air, IV; tests up to 850°C, V, A (2) 63, A (3) 112, A (9) 331; at ordinary temperatures, I; tests up to 500°C, II, A (12) 422.
for glassmelting, dissolved refractories as cause for glass defects, A (10–11) 361.
for glasshouse, A (1) 22; protective compound for, A (2) 56.
for glass plants, types and use of, A (1) 24, A (10–11) 374.
for glasspots, manufacture of, A (2) 66; raw materials and bodies for, forming, drying, firing, and thermal expansion of, I–III, A (4) 156.
for tank block, A (1) 22; manufacture of, A (3) 111; molding of, A (10–11) 377.
tank blocks, Bergmans, A (10–11) 378.
tank blocks, corrosion studies on, A (10–11) 377.
for tank furnaces for glass electric bulbs, data, A (6) 220.
graphite, A (3) 111; for crucibles, use of, A (6) 229; molding of, P (3) 113.
grog in, alumina content of, effect of, A (4) 158.
for checker brick, A (12) 424.
comparative tests on, II–III, A (4) 156.
granulometric composition of, effect of, A (1) 21.
high content of, A (1) 21, A (2) 63.
grog brick, carbon monoxide disintegration of, B (5) 195.
with high alumina content, A (10–11) 377.
influence of grog dust on chemical and thermal properties of, A (10–11) 377.
manufacture of, A (2) 63, B (9) 333.
Russian clays for, tests on, A (10–11) 379.
strength of, effect of quality and amount of bonding clay and grog, on, A (12) 422.
hard, metals of high melting point for, use of, A (5) 192.
heat conductivity calculations in, B (6) 231.
heat-insulated, for molten glass containers, P (3) 103.
heat-recuperating apparatus and brick for honeycomb structure, P (4) 161.
high-temperature, aluminium oxide as, A (5) 192.

Refractories, high-temperature (*continued*)
classification and definition of, A (10–11) 374.
D-process for, A (4) 157.
for electric furnaces, A (6) 225.
for furnaces, data on, A (3) 112, A (6) 227, P (12) 423, 425.
metallic oxides for laboratory ware, A (1) 18.
reciprocal dissolving of silica and alumina in, A (10–11) 375.
thorium oxide for, A (12) 423.
for hollow electrode lining, P (8) 307.
hollow shapes of, press for repressing of, P (3) 120.
hydraulic concretes, composition and use of, A (6) 227; "Hydrecon," A (4) 157.
insulating, materials for, thickness of, A (3) 109; tests for specifications for, A (10–11) 374.
insulating brick, use of, A (6) 230; light-weight, A (12) 425.
for insulation, heat, and fluctuating heat flow, A (2) 64; of open-hearth furnaces, tests on, A (10–11) 379.
insulator, heat, composition of, P (9) 333.
for jointings, A (9) 333, P (9) 333; between metal and siliceous refractories, P (9) 333.
kieselguhr for, research on, A (10–11) 397.
for kilns. See also *Kilns; Linings for kilns and furnaces; Refractories, linings for kilns and furnaces.*
for kilns, A (9) 332.
for kilns, cement rotary, A (9) 332, A (10–11) 378.
labor distribution in, A (8) 316.
ladle, insulation and covering of, A (5) 194.
for ladles and ingot castings, I, A (12) 424.
life of, influence of furnace design and construction on, B (3) 113.
light-weight, insulating, A (12) 425; (porous), silica for, P (12) 425.
for linings and walls for kilns and furnaces. See also *Linings; Refractories for furnaces.*
for furnaces, P (7) 268, P (8) 302, P (10–11) 381; blast-, II, A (1) 21, A (3) 113.
for furnaces, breakdown in hearth, A (5) 194.
for furnaces, chemical action of pulverized coal ashes on, A (12) 425; rotary pulverized fuel fired, costs for, A (6) 230.
for furnaces, lining anchor, P (12) 426.
for kilns, cement and electric, A (2) 64; rotary, A (1) 22.
monolithic, for nonferrous metals, A (10–11) 379.
for steel ladles, A (2) 67; costs for, A (10–11) 375.
for stoves and hearths, German standard specifications for, A (10–11) 379.
(wall), chamber, suspended combustion of, A (2) 66, A (3) 111.
(wall), heat-resisting cement for joints in, A (3) 109.
load test for, test methods for building stones, III, A (4) 156.
magnesia and alumina, slag-resistant, manufacture of, A (6) 229.
magnesia, Canadian production of, A (12) 424.
magnesia, hydration of, A (4) 159; retarding slaking behavior of, A (4) 156.
magnesia, sintered, manufacture of, P (9) 333.
magnesite, Australian deposits of, A (4) 159.
dissociation of, A (4) 159.
drying of, volume changes in, A (2) 63.
electrically fused, or alumina-chrome-magnesite spinel, A (3) 109.
for lime works, A (3) 109.
microstructure of, at various temperatures, I, A (4) 159; effect of chemical composition on quality of, II, A (10–11) 376.
properties of, A (1) 23; review of, A (8) 301; uses of, A (10–11) 377.
shrinkage of, data on, A (5) 193, A (10–11) 377.
sintered, kilns for, A (2) 72.
for steel furnaces, and repairs on, A (9) 332.
thermal conductivity of, A (4) 159.

Refractories (*continued*)
magnesite brick, effect of manufacturing conditions on properties, of, A (12) 423.
for metallurgy, studies on, A (10–11) 377.
in Russia, A (5) 193.
for sintering zone of cement shaft and revolving furnaces, A (2) 66.
use of, in steel furnaces, A (6) 229.
volume changes accompanying hydration, A (10–11) 376.
manufacture (production) of, P (6) 231, P (7) 268; control of, A (1) 24; method and materials for, P (4) 161; for 1932, A (5) 195; progress in, A (1) 23; uniformity in, A (6) 230.
for masonry for boiler houses, B (10–11) 380.
materials for, for high temperatures, types of, A (4) 157.
physical structure of, A (10–11) 375.
raw, in East Moravia, A (3) 112.
raw, in glass furnaces, artificial drying of, A (2) 70.
raw, winning and transporting of, A (9) 336.
resistant to 2000°, P (3) 114.
spinel and forsterite in, preparation of, A (10–11) 376.
under torsion, behavior of, at different temperatures, A (1) 19, A (10–11) 375.
treatment of bauxite, alunite, and aluminous materials, P (4) 161.
mechanical strength of, process for, P (8) 302.
melting points of, above 2000°C, data on types of refractories, A (6) 227.
metal articles of, preparation of, P (6) 237.
metal carbides, treatment of, P (6) 231.
metal-coated, production of, P (8) 301.
metal wear in, A (7) 272, A (12) 437.
metallurgical, for melting gray and malleable iron in electric furnaces, A (2) 66.
metallurgical, preservation of furnace bottoms, P (4) 161.
metallurgical, properties, durability, and application of, A (5) 193; properties of fire clay and silica, A (7) 266, A (8) 301.
mineral components for, P (6) 231.
minerals. See also *Minerals;* references in this section under mineral names; and references in index under mineral names.
minerals for high-melting compounds, physical properties of, A (6) 230.
mixes for, electricity for manufacture of, A (3) 131.
for mold castings, A (3) 96.
molded, production of, P (4) 161.
molding of, P (7) 268.
"Monolite" for fireplaces in furnaces and boilers, A (5) 194.
mortar for, A (2) 64.
mortars for furnace walls, use of and composition for, P (9) 333.
mortars, preparation of, P (10–11) 380.
mullite and bauxite, X-ray studies on, A (10–11) 376.
mullite, industrial application of, A (1) 21.
nepheline in, use of, A (10–11) 375.
for the nonferrous industries, A (2) 65, A (5) 193, A (10–11) 379.
nonplastics in, types of and use, A (12) 423.
open-hearth, tests on, A (1) 22.
open-hearth ladles, stoppers and nozzles for, A (1) 23.
paint, protective coating material of, A (5) 193.
patents on, P (1) 24.
permeability of, to gases, A (2) 63, A (3) 112, A (9) 331; and porosity of, A (4) 156, A (10–11) 375.
permeability of, influence of firing on air permeability of fireclay materials, III; tests up to 850°C, IV, A (2) 63.
physical chemistry of, and use in kilns, A (8) 300.
plastic, "Monolite," for fireplaces in furnaces and boilers, A (5) 194.
Plibrico observation port, use of, A (9) 333.
plugs and spouts for ingot molds, in iron metallurgy, A (5) 194.

Refractories (*continued*)
porcelain. See *Porcelain, refractory.*
porosity of, determination method for, A (1) 21, A (4) 156.
quartz schist, for lining lime kilns, A (8) 300.
quartz transformation into cristobalite, A (4) 155.
for radiant heat energy use, P (7) 268.
raw materials for. See *Refractories, materials for; Refractories, minerals.*
recuperators, for gas-fired metallurgical furnaces, A (6) 230.
refractoriness and standard methods for, A (1) 23.
Refractory Materials Joint Sub.-Comm., 23rd report on, A (3) 112.
regenerator brick, checker brick for steel mills, data on, A (3) 112.
regenerator brick for open-hearth furnaces, A (7) 266, A (8) 300.
regenerators. See *Regenerators.*
research on, by British Refractories Assn., A (1) 23.
resistance, P (6) 231.
retorts and combustion chambers, tests on, A (4) 159.
for retorts, vertical continuous, behavior of, A (3) 111, A (10–11) 379.
in Russia, clays for, A (10–11) 397; clays for, data on, B (10–11) 398; materials for, B (12) 425.
for saggers. See *Saggers.*
"Sairset" for furnace settings, A (5) 194.
for side-wall construction, P (7) 268.
"Siemensit(e)" for open-hearth furnaces, A (2) 67; as high-grade material, A (3) 108; use in kilns, A (5) 194; advantages of, A (10–11) 376; use of in the chemical industry, A (8) 301.
"Silax" mineral character of, A (6) 228.
silica, and alumina, reciprocal dissolving of, at high temperatures, A (10–11) 375.
bonds for, A (1) 23.
fused, characteristics and treatment of, A (1) 20.
grinding apparatus for, A (1) 28.
as material for, A (7) 266.
porous, production of, P (12) 425.
quartzites for, A (1) 23.
vs. semisilica for coke-oven linings (South Wales), A (10–11) 379.
test results on, A (4) 159.
silica blocks, for furnaces and ovens, P (3) 114; molded, production of, P (7) 268; production of, P (4) 161.
silica brick, catalyzer influence on, A (4) 158.
cellulose sulfite lye for, A (10–11) 375.
and chrome products, A (6) 228.
effect of oxides of iron and chromium and a reducing atmosphere on rate of tridymite formation in, A (6) 228.
production of, P (2) 68, P (5) 196, P (7) 268.
raw materials for, quartzites, II, A (2) 97.
as refractory material: fundamental properties, I, A (7) 266; physical properties and occurrence, II, A (8) 299; quartzites in, effect of, III, A (9) 331.
silica lining for kilns for firing, A (6) 228.
silica system, quartz ware, quartz glass, and silica brick, literature review of, B (10–11) 380.
silicate, for pottery product, P (12) 426.
silicates, high alumina content of, A (3) 110.
silico-aluminous materials for lime kilns, A (3) 109.
silicon brick, production of, P (3) 113.
silicon carbide. See also *Silicon carbide.*
and artificial corundum, manufacture of, A (3) 110; and electrocorundum, manufacture of, A (2) 62.
bodies of, P (10–11) 381.
brick, A (5) 193; "Sicto" brick, A (6) 228.
cements, A (10–11) 375.
impregnated, manufacture of, P (7) 268.

Refractories, silicon carbides (*continued*)
for lifter bars or blades in rotary kiln for drum furnace, P (6) 231.
production and manufacture of rods, A (9) 331.
"Tercod," for electric furnaces, A (9) 332.
uses for, P (6) 232.
sillimanite and mullite, tests on, A (3) 110.
sillimanite brick, effect of lignite firing on, A (6) 229.
sintered, corundum, manufacture and use of, A (6) 226, A (7) 266.
sintering of Jap. magnetic sands, effect of titanium oxide on, A (3) 109.
Sinterkorund, tabular data on, A (6) 227.
slag. See also *Slags.*
slag, production of, A (5) 192–93.
slag-resistant, magnesia and alumina in, A (6) 229.
slagging of, action of waste wood and oil fuel on, A (3) 111.
spalling of. See *Refractories, defects in.*
special. See also *Refractories, alumina; Refractories, high-temperature.*
alumina for, A (10–11) 375.
for ceramic tubes in vacuum containers, production of, A (12) 423.
characteristics of, European types compared, I, A (4) 157; chemical analyses of, II, A (5) 193.
classification and definition of, A (10–11) 374.
for electric kiln linings, A (2) 64.
European and United States, types of, characteristics of, I, A (4) 157; II, A (5) 193; III, A (6) 227; IV, A (7) 266.
for high temperatures, types of, A (4) 157.
physical properties of, A (10–11) 374.
research in, advances in, A (10–11) 374.
specialties in, A (1) 23.
specifications and test methods for; manual of test data, B (1) 24, A (2) 63, B (10–11) 379; standard, for in Europe and U.S., literature references on, A (7) 267.
spectrograph studies on, bauxite and mullite, A (10–11) 376.
spinel, production of, composition for, P (8) 302; occurrence and properties of, A (10–11) 375.
for steel industry, A (6) 231.
substances of, production of, P (8) 302.
super-, corundite, A (4) 157.
super-, discussion on, A (2) 63.
super-, for glass manufacture, types of, A (10–11) 374.
for suspended chamber walls, A (2) 66, A (3) 111.
talc, for cement linings for furnaces, A (2) 66.
talc for, use of, A (6) 230.
talc-clay-mullite, resistance to sudden temperature changes in, A (9) 334.
for tank blocks. See *Refractories for glass-melting; Tanks.*
"Tercord" for electric furnaces, A (9) 332.
test methods for, combined, A (2) 63; under load, A (8) 301.
thermal dissociation of limestone, dolomite and magnesite, A (3) 109.
thermal expansion of, to 1800°C, A (9) 330.
for thermic and chemical use, olivine rock in, P (6) 231.
thorium oxide in, use of, A (12) 423.
torsion behavior at different temperatures, A (1) 19, A (10–11) 375.
trade names for, in Germany, A (2) 67.
tridymite brick, physical properties of, A (10–11) 378; production of, A (9) 331.
tuyère block, P (8) 302.
types of, discussion on, A (7) 266.
types of (36), thermal expansion tests on, to 1800°C, A (9) 330.
in U.S., 1932, progress in, I, A (9) 333; II, A (10–11) 379.
vitreous, production of, P (12) 421.
ware support in kiln, P (1) 32.
water absorption of, test methods for, VI, A (6) 227.

Refractories (*continued*)
"Wildish" system for setting brick in marine boiler furnaces, A (6) 229.
for zinc furnaces, and zinc production, A (8) 301.
zircon, for porous diaphragm, P (5) 196; production of, methods for, A (12) 423.
zircon and zirconia, tests on, A (2) 63.
zirconia in, use of, A (4) 159.
zirconium, manufacture of, P (10–11) 380.
Refractories apparatus, for refractory brick, P (3) 114.
Refractories industry. See *Industries.*
Refractories plants, management of, A (10–11) 379; Meltham Silica Brick Co., description of, A (3) 110.
Refractory glass. See *Glass, refractory.*
Refractory oxides. See *Oxides.*
Refrigerators, designs for beverage cooler, P (7) 252; for cabinet, P (4) 139; cabinet and top, P (6) 214; glass tray for, P (9) 327.
drying and finishing of, equipment for, A (10–11) 358.
Regenerators. See also *Furnaces, regenerator.*
brick for, types of, (1) 22; II, A (2) 67.
checker brickwork for, P (5) 196; fire brick for, P (4) 161; materials for, A (1) 22, A (2) 67, A (12) 424.
construction of, suggestions for, A (8) 307.
for open-hearth furnaces, A (8) 300, A (9) 332.
recuperators, heat transfer and pressure losses in, A (10–11) 391.
Reinforced brick masonry. See *Masonry.*
"Repeating" mirrors. See *Glass, mirror.*
Reports. See also *Bulletins.*
Burners, gas, industrial, noise elimination in, B (5) 202.
Fuels, gas, burning of, characteristics of, with preheated air, B (5) 202.
Fuels, 25th report of the Pulverized Fuel Comm. of the Reich Fuel Council, B (5) 202.
Water gas, carbureted, back-run process for, report on, B (5) 202.
Republic Steel Corporation. See *Manufacturers.*
Research. See also *Research laboratories.*
Berl-Lunge chemico-technical methods for, Vol. III, B (7) 281, B (10–11) 407.
on brick in Germany, test methods for, A (3) 106.
on building materials in Germany, A (8) 298.
on cements, progress in, A (9) 322.
ceramic, proposal for correlation of, A (6) 246.
committees for, in American Ceramic Society, A (6) 246.
current literature contributions on, data on, A (7) 285.
economic aspects of, budgeting factors for, A (4) 175.
coördination of, with production and sales, A (7) 285.
efficiency of, A (6) 246.
expenses in, control of, A (7) 285.
as factor in competition, A (6) 246.
and human welfare, A (6) 246.
organizations for, *vs.* American patent system, A (6) 246.
spirit of, B (4) 173.
technical workers in, cause of turnover in, A (7) 285.
in Germany, organization for, A (1) 39.
on glass, by Commission for Illuminating Glass, report of, A (10–11) 365.
on glass, data on, B (12) 418.
Glass Research Delagacy, progress in technology of glass, 1931–32, A (7) 260.
high-temperature, black body for, high frequency heating of, A (6) 234.
industrial, profitable practice in, B (5) 209, B (12) 437.
industrial, selection and training of workers in, A (7) 285.
industrial, university work on, A (9) 345.
for industrial pioneering, coördination of work, A (5) 208.
Joint Comm. of Institution and Leeds Univ., report on run-back process for carbureted water-gas manufacture, B (5) 202.
on refractories, advances in, A (10–11) 374; in British Refractories Assn., A (1) 23; in U.S.S.R., A (1) 24.
scientific method in, function of, B (12) 437.
tile, need for, A (10–11) 407.
Research apparatus, ancient, description of, A (9) 336.
electric clock for, A (4) 167.
microchemical manual for, B (5) 207.
Research laboratories, in Belgium, objectives of, A (10–11) 407.
Brno State Research Institute for silicates, activities of, A (3) 133.
Bureau of Mines, scientific work of, A (9) 284.
Bureau of Standards, industrial materials (ceramic), work on, A (12) 437; scientific work in, A (7) 284; status of thermal radiation at, A (10–11) 400.
French Optical Institute, tests on "Sanitalit," stability of, transparency to ultra-violet rays, A (10–11) 364.
Gablonz Glass Institute, work of in 1931, A (9) 346.
in Germany for grinding and polishing industries, A (6) 212.
Japan, data on pottery glazes, and types of, A (4) 164.
Kaiser-Wilhelm Institute for coal research, B (10–11) 394; silicate research, report on papers at meeting of, A (4) 174.
National Physical Laboratory, Physikalisch-Technische Reichsanstalt, and Bureau of Standards, international comparison of temperature scales by, A (10–11) 400.
National Physical Laboratory, standardization of spectral colors, A (10–11) 351.
National Research Council and Canadian Dept. of Mines, tests on magnesia refractories, A (12) 424.
N.Y. Testing Laboratories, tests on hotel chinaware, A (4) 163.
O.S.U. Engineering Expt. Station, Roseville, tests on cleaning of low-grade clays, A (4) 174.
Rutgers Univ., wall tile tests at, A (4) 163.
Sheffield Univ., Dept. of Glass Technology, studies on relative volatilities of soda, potash, and lead oxide from molten glasses, A (10–11) 366.
State Optical Institute of Russia, glass research at, A (5) 187.
Univ. of Marburg, for building materials, A (8) 298.
Resin abrasives. See *Abrasives, resin-bonded.*
Resins, synthetic for safety glass, types of, A (10–11) 365.
Resistance of majolica enamels, tests on, A (12) 413.
Resistin. See *Coatings.*
Resistor materials. See *Minerals, nonmetallic.*
Resistors. See *Electric resistors.*
Retorts, brick, low-temperature carbonization in, A (7) 275.
refractories for patching, research on, A (4) 154.
vertical, continuous, behavior of refractories in, A (3) 111, A (10–11) 379.
Reversible expansion. See *Expansion.*
Reynolds numbers. See *Flow of viscous liquids.*
Rhead, F. A., biography of, death of, A (8) 290.
Rhenish pumice stone. See *Pumice stone.*
Rhenium and manganese, infra-red arc spectra of, A (9) 341.
Ribaud furnaces. See *Furnaces, laboratory.*
Rigalt, L., glass artware of, A (6) 214.
Rilandite from the Utah-Colo. regions, A (10–11) 396.
Ring-roll mill. See *Mills, Loesche.*
Roads, materials for. See *Paving materials.*
Robineau Memorial Exhibition. See *Exhibitions.*
Rock wool, oxidized, composition for, P (7) 286 production of, P (7) 286.

Rocks. See also *Earths; Minerals; Ores; Soils.*
analyses of, tables for calculations of, B (10–11) 398, B (12) 435.
basic eruptive, plagioclase in, studies on, A (10–11) 397.
decomposed, solution and colloidal dispersion of, in water, A (10–11) 399.
density and porosity determinations of, methods for, A (4) 172.
feldspathic, in France, data on, A (7) 277.
in glass, *vs.* soda-ash, A (1) 12.
hard, silicosis study in industry of; Kelley dust trap for drills for, II, A (2) 86.
igneous, classification of, A (4) 170.
magmatic differentiation in, physical chemistry of: granitic, III, A (3) 125.
of Minn., analyses of, A (8) 309.
origin, A (2) 77.
petrography of; quartz-bearing rocks, II, B (10–11) 397.
manganese in, test for, A (1) 36.
masses, thermal metamorphism of, transformation studies of, B (8) 310.
metamorphic, structure and correlation of, A (1) 33.
microscopic examination of thin sections of, A (6) 242.
phosphate, magnesia determination in, A (2) 82.
quantitative microscopic analysis of, integrating stage for, A (12) 428.
quartz-cyanite, in Scotland, data on, A (7) 276.
silicate, and minerals, boron determination in, A (8) 313.
volume, shape, and roundness of particles of, A (10–11) 396.
Rod glass. See *Glass, tubes or rods.*
Röntgen-ray apparatus for powder analysis, A (6) 235.
Weissenberg X-ray goniometer, for space-lattice tests of triclinic minerals, A (10–11) 385.
Röntgen-ray camera. See *Camera.*
Röntgen-ray methods. See *Methods;* also *Rays, Röntgen.*
Röntgenography. See *Radiation; Rays, Röntgen.*
Rogers, J., clay statuary of, A (5) 179.
Rolling mills. See *Mills.*
Rolls for fine grinding, A (1) 28.
Roman glass. See *Glass.*
Roofing, glass for, P (10–11) 369.
tile for. See also *Tile, roofing.*
tile for, straight ridge, A (10–11) 382.
Rost, cited on building of first open-ring kiln, A (12) 430.
"Rostex Bz." See *Pickling.*
Rostone (synthetic stone), A (8) 298, A (9) 330, A (10–11) 373.
Rottenstone for polishing powder, A (10–11) 348.
Rouges for polishing, A (10–11) 348.
Rowell, J., stained glass of, A (2) 57.
Rubber for linings for rotary grinding mills, A (12) 429.
Ruby glass. See *Glass, colored, copper.*
Russell's method. See *Methods.*
Rusts, derusting of metals for enamels, A (6) 216.
Rutgers University. See *Expositions; Research laboratories.*
Ryde and Cooper, cited on light diffusion in opaque media, A (2) 50.

Safety, suggestions and devices for, in grinding machinery, A (6) 211.
Safety glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Saggers, clays for, thermal shock resistance of, A (12) 422.
and gypsum molds for porcelain and earthenware industry, B (12) 425.
production of, outline for, A (12) 422.
standardization of, A (1) 23.
ware arrangement, fuel economy in, A (2) 74.
'Sairset." See *Cements.*
"Salt" as glass, statement on, A (10–11) 366.
Salt glaze. See *Glazes.*
Salt-glazed clayware. See *Clayware.*
Salt-glazed stoneware. See *Stoneware.*
Salt-glazed vitrified sewer pipe. See *Pipes, sewer.*
Sam-Ruetz stoker. See *Stokers.*
Sand barites, origin of, in Okla., A (10–11) 396.
Sand seal for tunnel kilns, P (5) 202.
Sandblasting, abrasion tests on, A (6) 216.
for decorations on glassware and pottery, A (10–11) 351.
of designs on glass, wood, tile, etc., A (5) 178.
of glass, French methods for, A (6) 213; types of apparatus for, A (2) 51, A (2) 103.
for glass industry, uses of, A (10–11) 387.
pneumatic, dust in, danger of, A (5) 208.
various uses for, A (10–11) 387.
Sandblast apparatus, nozzle, P (8) 306.
Sand-lime brick. See *Brick, sand-lime.*
Sand-lime hollow tile. See *Clayware, tile.*
Sands, in bottle glass, poor quality, with salt, A (10–11) 366.
in brick, as source of defects, A (6) 225.
coal-dust bonded, process for and use of, A (2) 46.
as coatings for tile, slabs, brick, etc., P (3) 108.
foundry, conditioning of, portable unit for, A (2) 46; foundry, for molding, A (10–11) 375; steel, control of, A (4) 144.
glass, mica, and asbestos, magnetic impurity detector in, A (7) 271.
glass, mining in France, A (6) 220.
glass, moisture in, influence of, on batch mix, III, A (3) 102, A (5) 185.
for glass, specifications for, I–II, A (12) 418.
grain-distribution index for grading of, A (6) 244.
grain shape and strength of, relation of, A (6) 216.
grains of, character of, A (6) 244; machine for counting, A (4) 166.
iron in, removal of, with chlorides, A (7) 259.
magnetic, sintering of, effect of titanium oxide on, A (3) 109.
Manitoba, for bottle glass, A (1) 15.
molding, with coal dust to prevent scabbing of refractories, A (2) 64; humidity of, by indirect method by electrical conductivity, A (6) 245.
for molds, effect of grain size and hardness on, A (7) 255; shape and size of, and handling methods for, A (7) 255.
oil, physical analysis of, A (1) 29.
quartz, chemical enrichment of, A (10–11) 406.
quartz, clay, and bauxite, iron removal from, process for, P (9) 344.
quartz, for crystal glass, composition of, A (2) 52.
sand-water mix, pipes for, A (4) 167.
and shales, magnetic susceptibility and magnetite content of, A (2) 76.
and sulfates, sodium silicate manufacture from, A (9) 345.
synthetic, preparation and use of, A (6) 216.
thin sections of, preparation of, A (1) 36.
Sandstones and clays, magnesium determination in, A (1) 36.
of northern Ark., B (5) 204.
Sandwich glass. See *Glassware, "Sandwich."*
Sanidine, structure of, data on, A (10–11) 395.
"Sanitalit." See *Glass, plate.*
Sanitary ware, bath tubs, enamel process for, P (3) 98, A (10–11) 357; ground coats for, A (1) 8; manufacture of, P (2) 48; bathtub recesses, tiled, expansion joint for, P (10–11) 384.
Bur. Stand. technical publications on, B (7) 270.
designs for bathtubs, P (12) 416; bathtubs and shower pan, P (10–11) 353.
lavatories: pedestal lavatory, P (3) 92; shelf-back lavatory, P (3) 93; lavatory, P (4) 140; P (8) 304; lavatory and water closet, P (5) 197; lavatory basins, sinks, etc., P (6) 233, P (10–11) 384.

Sanitary ware, designs for (*continued*)
securing tile, slabs, etc., to surfaces, P (12) 428.
sink for kitchen cabinets, P (9) 335.
siphon jet flushing nozzle, water closet, flushing valve, and bidet combination, P (12) 428.
spudless closet bowl, P (5) 180.
tiled curbs, fireplaces, and slabbed hearths, P (12) 428.
toilet bowl, and tank and bowl connection, P (4) 165.
water-closets: water-closet douche, A (1) 27; closet flushing cisterns, P (6) 223; for washdown closets, P (9) 335; for closet bowl and clean-out construction; electric water-closet, P (10–11) 384; for closet bowl combination; water-closet, P (12) 428.
enameled, acid-resistant, iron castings for, A (3) 96.
enameled, foundry and enameling department, I, A (5) 183; problems in, II, A (7) 255; manufacture of acid-resisting enamel, III, A (8) 292.
enameled, manufacture and firing of, A (8) 302.
faience, structure and properties of, American *vs.* Russian, A (10–11) 384.
fixtures and enameled steel wall in one unit, A (9) 323.
molding process, P (1) 10.
Steger tension measurements on, for plant control, A (6) 233.
vitreous china, enamels of standard colors for, at cone 6, A (5) 197.
Saponification, definition of, A (7) 255.
Satsuma porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
"Schmelzharte" of glazes, A (1) 11.
Schools, art, for pottery and sculpture classes, A (2) 42.
ceramic, of Czechoslovakia, technical school of ceramics, cements, and mortars, A (3) 133; New York State College of Ceramics, dedication of new building for, A (9) 345; State Ceramic High School of Höhr, enamel technical department at, A (12) 416.
technical, German State Technical (Bohemia), for glass industry, A (9) 346; Haida State *vs.* glass industry, A (9) 345; Silesian Glass Technology School (Bunzlau), report on, A (9) 345.
Schramm and Scripture method. See *Methods, particle size.*
Schulze and Harkort apparatus. See *Analyses.*
Schurecht, H. G., cited on steam-pressure tests for glazed ceramic products, A (2) 71.
Science in action, growth of industry by, B (3) 130.
applied, industrial coöperation in, A (2) 86.
Scove kilns. See *Kilns, updraft.*
Scrap enamels. See *Enamels, scrap.*
Scratch-brush process. See *Processes, descaling.*
Screens. See also *Grain size; Particle size; Sieves.*
cloth, for dust collection, data on, A (12) 429.
vibrating, P (7) 272, P (10–11) 389; Angle-O-Meter for, A (7) 272; heavy-duty, B (10–11) 388; single- and double-deck, types of, A (3) 119.
wire, types of, A (7) 272.
Securit glass (Sekurit). See *Glass, safety.*
"Sedigraph." See *Sedimentation.*
Sedimentary clays. See *Clays.*
Sedimentation. See also *Water, purification of.*
analyses of, "Sedigraph" for photographic registration of precipitation curves for, A (9) 336.
curves for, photographic recording of, A (10–11) 385.
report of Comm. on, 1930–32, B (3) 126, B (8) 311.
rock particles, sphericity and roundness of; (sedimentological research) on rocks, volume, shape, and roundness of particles of, A (10–11) 396.
treatise on, B (5) 200, B (6) 242, B (8) 310.
Sedimentation apparatus. See also *Dust apparatus; Dust.*
(Andreasen), for grain-size measurements of clays and kaolins, A (8) 305, A (12) 434.
Sedimentological research. See *Particle size; Particles; Sedimentation.*
Sediments, analysis of, machine for sand grain counts, A (4) 166.
bacteria discoloration of, A (2) 76.
cretaceous and tertiary of Ky., Ill., and Mo., A (2) 77.
water content *vs.* particle fineness, A (3) 125.
Seeds in glass. See *Glass, defects in.*
Seger cones. See *Cones.*
Seger and Cramer, chemical analysis of silicates by, A (1) 36.
"$SeizO_3$," oxygen absorber, A (4) 172.
Sekurit glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Selenium as decolorizer in glass, A (4) 147; effect of iron content in, A (3) 99; for decolorization of glass batch with volatile constituent, A (4) 147, A (6) 218.
in glass, chemistry of, A (9) 324; decrease in iron content of, A (3) 99, A (6) 218; types and use of, A (6) 213.
in ruby glass, data on, B (3) 103.
Selenium glass. See *Glass, selenium.*
Semiporcelain. See *Porcelain, semi-.*
Separating apparatus, air separator, *vs.* multichamber mill, A (12) 429; air separators, output calculations for, A (10–11) 387.
for clay separation from carbonaceous materials, P (10–11) 389.
induction, use of, A (5) 199.
magnetic separators, for materials feebly magnetic, A (4) 166.
for minerals, P (9) 337.
for oil and water elimination from air lines, A (2) 72.
for separating solid carbonaceous material from foreign impurities, P (10–11) 388.
"Ter Meer" type of centrifugal separator, for separation of fluids from solids, A (10–11) 387.
Serendibite, paragenesis of, A (1) 33.
Setting time of silicic acid gels: as function of temperature, II; effect of solute addition to, III, A (8) 311.
Sewer pipe. See *Pipes, sewer.*
Sewers, brickwork for, A (1) 17; reinforced brick masonry for, use of, A (6) 225.
Shaft kilns. See *Kilns.*
Shale-ash brick. See *Brick, shale-ash.*
Shales. See also *Clays.*
as base for building material, "Rostone," A (8) 298.
black, deposition of, in N.Y., A (3) 125.
brown, of Calif., collophane from, A (3) 125.
and brick clays of Ga., A (2) 77.
and clays of N.C., mineralogy of, A (2) 77.
"Lillis Formation" in Calif. geology, A (8) 309; McLure shales in Calif, A (2) 77.
magnetic susceptibility and magnetite content of, A (2) 76.
Okla., base-replacement studies of, A (8) 309; micropaleontology of, A (8) 309.
Shatterproof glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Sheet glass. See *Glass, sheet.*
Sheet iron and sheet steel. See *Metals.*
Sheffield University, Dept. of Glass Technology. See *Research laboratories.*
Sherman and Kraff formula. See *Formulas.*
Shrinkage of ceramic bodies, A (2) 81.
of clays and kaolins, *vs.* swelling of, data on, A (9) 342.
of magnesite bodies, data on, A (5) 193.
Shvetzov, cited in glass separation during cooling, A (2) 53.
"Sicromal" steel. See *Metals.*
"Sicto" brick. See *Refractories, silicon carbide.*
Siderite and magnesite, deposits of in Alps, comparison of, A (2) 78.
"Siemensit(e)" for furnace linings. See also *Linings; Refractories, Siemensit.*
for refractories, advantages of, A (10–11) 376.

Sieves. See also *Grain size; Particle size; Screens.*
American standard for, proposed, A (9) 335.
limitations for, and fineness modulus, A (9) 335.
shaker, for testing, A (3) 119.
Sifting apparatus, for potters' slip, etc., P (9) 337.
sifting cloths, standardized, test methods for, A (9) 336.
"Silax." See *Minerals.*
Silesian Glass Technology School. See *Schools, technical.*
Silex, Ukranian, ceramic value of, A (1) 34.
Silica. See also *Glass, silica; Refractories, silica, silica brick.*
adsorption by, from nonaqueous binary systems over the entire concentration range, A (4) 173.
and alumina with carbon, phase limits in systems of, A (9) 342.
alumina, and lime, with carbon, equilibrium in systems of, A (9) 342.
anisotropic structure of, from acid action on leucite, A (9) 340.
and basic materials for rock wool production, P (7) 286.
and boric oxide in glass, use of, A (4) 147.
colloidal, calcium chloride conditioning units, A (5) 200; from silicon tetrachloride, production of, A (5) 192.
crypto-crystalline, effect of, on whiteware bodies, A (7) 269.
in Dinas brick, transformation of, effect of carbon on, A (6) 228.
fluxing of, equilibrium diagrams for, A (2) 52.
fused, method and apparatus for, P (4) 151; raw materials for, influence of the characteristics and treatment of, on properties of, A (1) 20, A (10–11) 366; securing metal supports for, P (8) 297.
leucite as source of, A (7) 275.
lime action on, in relation to setting of Portland cement, A (8) 291.
as refractory material: fundamental properties of, I, A (7) 266; physical properties and occurrence, II, A (8) 299; quartzites in, effect of, III, A (9) 331.
in rock wool, composition for production of, P (7) 286.
shaping of, method and machine for, P (9) 327.
steam volatility of, A (10–11) 401.
in U.S. in 1931, B (3) 126.
vitreous, production of, P (12) 421.
water-soluble frits, effect of organic grinding media on, A (10–11) 382.
Silica brick. See *Refractories, silica, silica brick.*
Silica ester paints. See *Coatings.*
Silica flosses. See *Kieselguhr.*
Silica gel. See *Silica, colloidal;* also *Colloids.*
Silica glass. See *Glass, silica.*
Silica refractories. See *Refractories, silica.*
Silica ware, porous, production of, P (5) 209.
Silicate bases, analysis of, oxyquinolin for, A (2) 83.
Silicate chemistry. See also *Chemistry.*
vs. silicate industry, A (1) 36.
Silicate gel. See *Colloids.*
Silicate industry. See *Industries, silicate.*
Silicate melts, separation of, A (1) 11.
Silicate of soda, for filling porous castings, use of, A (10–11) 355.
Silicates. See also *Aluminum silicates; Aluminosilicates; Base-exchange compounds; Rocks; Zeolites.*
accelerated method for determining, Me_2O_3, CaO, and MgO, in, A (12) 433.
alkali determination of, J. Lawrence Smith simplified method for, A (10–11) 401.
alkali metal, production of crystalline hydrates of, P (5) 207; volumetric analytical determination of, A (12) 433.
alkalis in, separation of, A (7) 281.
alumina recovery from, P (10–11) 380.
analyses of, sources of error in, A (4) 172.
books on, in U.S.S.R., A (1) 38.
Brno State Research Institute for research on, 1930 activities of, A (3) 133.
Silicates (*continued*)
calcium, hydrothermal syntheses of, under pressure, III, A (12) 413; syntheses of, V–VI, A (10–11) 354; VII, A (12) 413.
calcium, quantitative determination of, A (8) 314.
carnegieite, in plagioclase, crystal structure of, A (7) 276.
caustic alkalis as fluxes in analyses of, A (2) 83.
chemical analysis of, method for, A (1) 36.
chemical studies on, Pauling's crystal structure theories for, I–II, A (10–11) 395.
classification of, A (1) 37.
complex, rôle of silicon and aluminum in, I, A (10–11) 374.
constitution of, crystallographic studies on, A (2) 83.
crystal chemistry of, A (3) 127.
fused, feldspar action on, A (2) 78.
hydrolytic, disintegration of, A (6) 242.
lead, for glass, glazes, or enamels, use of, P (10–11) 359.
manufacture of, with base-exchange properties (or artificial zeolites), P (10–11) 408.
melting of, A (2) 57; and carbonic acid, reactions between, A (2) 48.
meta-, of calcium and magnesium, thermochemistry of, A (1) 36; sodium crystalline hydrates of, A (10–11) 401.
mixtures of, uses for, P (6) 245.
patents on, A (1) 38.
photoelectric tests on, B (2) 59.
potassium in, cobalt nitrite complex with silver for determination of, A (12) 433.
silicon dioxide in, accelerated method for determination of, A (12) 433.
Si_2O_3 groups in, possible form of, A (10–11) 402.
soluble, in glass, determination of, A (3) 100.
solution of, hydrogen-ion concentrations caused by, A (10–11) 395.
tricalcium and β-dicalcium, research on, A (3) 94; influence of chromic oxide and alumina on formation of, A (4) 141.
Siliceous compositions as ceramics, patent office on, A (9) 345.
Silicic acid, metabolism of, and silicosis, A (10–11) 406.
Silicic acid gels. See *Colloids, gels.*
Silicides of earth alkalis, A (2) 81.
Silico-aluminates of alkali and alkaline earth metals for opacifiers, P (3) 97.
Silico-aluminous products. See *Refractories, silico-aluminous.*
Silico-fluorides. See *Fluorides.*
Silicon, aluminum, fluorine, and orthophosphoric acid, simultaneous determination of, A (6) 243.
atomic weight of, revision of, A (6) 243.
determination of in presence of aluminum, fluorine, and orthophosphoric acid, II, A (8) 312.
metallic, production of shaped articles from, P (10–11) 408.
or silicides, metallic, for enamels, effect of, A (8) 293.
Silicon carbide. See also *Abrasives; Refractories, silicon carbide.*
for distilling columns, use of, A (4) 156.
in electric resistance semiconductors, effect of, A (9) 336.
for electric resistors, effect of temperature on resistance of, A (10–11) 391; resistor, manufacture of, P (7) 275.
manufacture of, A (3) 110.
for polishing, A (10–11) 348.
wheels of, for grinding magnesium alloys, A (1) 2.
Silicon compounds, structural relations of, on basis of tetrahedral domains of atoms, A (8) 313.
Silicon monoxide, ultra-violet bands of, rotational analysis of, A (7) 279.
Silicon tetrachloride, silica gel from, A (5) 192.
Silicosis. See also *Diseases, industrial; Dusts; Dust apparatus.*
characteristics and control of, A (4) 174.

Silicosis (*continued*)
colloidal theory of, and biochemistry of silica, A (10–11) 406.
in crucible makers in glass industry, A (3) 103.
data on, A (7) 284, A (9) 345; data for 1929 in Okla., Kans., and Mo., B (8) 317.
dust control in the steel industry, A (7) 284.
dust hazard as cause of, Natl. Safety Congress study of, A (2) 86.
elimination of, bone ash for, A (3) 132.
from feldspar and quartz in enamel manufacture, A (10–11) 357.
in the glass industry and hygienic precautions, A (10–11) 368.
in the hard rock industries: Kelley dust trap with rock drills, use of, II, A (2) 86.
lawsuits based on alleged types of, A (3) 132; suit appeal of, by the Pa. Pulverizing Co., A (7) 284.
in the pottery industry, A (10–11) 406.
report on, at Ceramic Assn. of N.J., A (10–11) 406.
in Wisconsin foundries, action of, A (5) 208.
Silit. See *Electric resistors, silicon carbide.*
Silk glass. See *Glass, silk.*
Sillimanite, in Australia, A (5) 203.
crystal structure of, A (10–11) 401.
deposits of, in Assam, A (10–11) 379.
formation of, influence of fluxing action of feldspar, A (1) 25.
structure of, and related materials, II, A (10–11) 374.
Silos, brick or tile for, and data on, A (7) 265.
brick for, use of, A (9) 330.
Silver glazes. See *Glazes, silver.*
Silver migration in glass, temperature dependence on, A (10–11) 364.
Silver oxide, glass absorption of, A (5) 185.
Silvering of glass. See *Glass, mirror.*
Silverman, A., address on glass as the first American industry, A (6) 221.
Sintered corundum. See *Refractories, corundum.*
Sintered dolomite. See *Dolomite.*
Sintered magnesia. See *Magnesia, sintered.*
Sintered magnesite. See *Refractories, magnesite.*
Sinterkorund. See Refractories, alumina.
Sintering of clays, tests on, A (1) 16.
of magnetic sands, Jap., effect of titanium oxide on, A (3) 109.
Si_2O_5 groups in silicates, possible form of, A (10–11) 402.
Size control of powder abrasives, A (5) 177.
Slag glass. See *Glass, slag.*
Slag nepheline glass. See *Glass, slag.*
Slag-resistance products, from magnesia and alumina for crucibles, A (6) 229, A (9) 300.
Slag-tap furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Slags, and ashes, fluxing of, relation of to slagging furnace, A (1) 31, A (4) 171.
blast-furnace, for furnace crown insulation, A (10–11) 391; slag glass from, properties of, A (6) 219.
causes and control of formation of, A (3) 111.
crystals of iron pyroxene in, A (10–11) 401.
furnace, acid and basic open-hearth, viscosity of in molten state, A (9) 342.
manganese, minerals in, tests on, A (2) 64.
metal, equilibria of, physico-chemical laws, A (6) 245.
metallurgical, devitrification of, P (8) 298.
open-hearth, viscosity measurements of, A (10–11) 406.
viscosity of, methods for determination of, A (7) 280.
Slide rule for ceramists, A (2) 70; for gas calculations, A (2) 75; modern, A (10–11) 386.
Slips, alkaline earthenware, effect of varying ratio of soda ash to sodium silicate in, A (12) 427.
clay, art of working of, P (12) 438.
clay, effect of electrolytes on, A (10–11) 382.
coating, for terra cotta, A (4) 161.
enamel, sodium aluminate for, A (12) 414.
enamel, spraying control of, A (5) 182.
ground-coat, temperature effect on, A (2) 46.
for porcelain, electric, control of, A (1) 26.
Slips (*continued*)
potters' sifting apparatus for, P (9) 337.
Slurry, wet process for treating, in rotary kilns for cement, P (10–11) 355.
Smalt, use of barium carbonate for silica, effect of, A (6) 218.
Smentana method. See *Methods.*
Smith, J. L., cited on alkali determination in glass, A (2) 52.
Smith, J. Lawrence, method for alkali determination of silicates. See *Methods.*
Smithsonite, decomposition of, study on, A (1) 37.
Smoke, density scales for, A (9) 335.
in flue gas, density of, electro-optical test for, A (3) 118.
prevention of, by use of tuyère ridge furnace, A (3) 121.
solids in, measurement of, A (4) 169.
steam-air jets for abatement of, A (5) 202.
and steam in locomotives, corrosive effect of, A (10–11) 391.
Soapstone for insulators, high tension, A (1) 26.
Soapstone dust. See *Dusts.*
Societies, technical, in the ceramic industry, A (2) 86.
Societies, technical, American Ceramic Society, Glass Div., joint report with illuminating societies on light-diffusing ware, B (2) 58; Glass Div., summer meeting, A (1) 38; J. C. Hostetter 1933 president, A (4) 174; presidential address, 1933, A (4) 174; relics of first American glass factory at Jamestown shown at meeting of, A (6) 221; report of General Secretary, R. C. Purdy, P (5) 208; research committee organization in, A (6) 246; rules for presentation of papers at technical sessions of, A (3) 133; value of, A (6) 246.
American Face Brick Assn., 1932 meeting of, A (2) 87.
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Nonmetallic Minerals Section of, *Transactions of,* B (4) 170; *Transactions of,* on coals, B (1) 31.
American Society for Testing Materials, Comm. C–8, report on refractories, A (4) 160; Comm. C–8, specifications for insulating refractories, A (10–11) 374; index to standards and tentative standards of, B (3) 133; particle-size specifications for abrasives, A (9) 319; refractories specifications and test methods, manual of test data, B (1) 24, B (10–11) 379.
Brick Mfrs. Assn., 16th annual meeting of, A (5) 209.
British Glass Convention, 3rd, report of, A (9) 327.
British Refractories Assn., refractories research of, A (1) 23.
British Scientific Research Assn., abrasives and polishing powders for optical glass, A (1) 1.
Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Industrial Minerals Section of, formation of, A (8) 310.
Ceramic Assn. of New Jersey, fall meeting of, A (4) 175; 1932 meeting of, A (2) 87; silicosis report at, A (10–11) 406.
Copper and Brass Research Assn., "Crystalcote," new enamel of, A (7) 255.
Czechoslovakian Ceramic Society, activities in ceramic school and research work, A (3) 133; ceramic art union in, A (3) 92.
Foundry Congress, 4th International, A (2) 47.
French Ceramic Mfrs., Technical Congress of Syndicate of, meeting of, A (1) 38, A (2) 87; test studies of kilns and continuous driers, A (1) 30.
Gablonz Glass Institute, work of in 1931, A (9) 345.
German Glass Technical Society, papers at meeting of, A (2) 87, A (10–11) 407.
German Manufacturers of Sand-Lime Brick, meeting of, A (7) 286.
National Brick Mfrs. Research Foundation, reports on reinforced brick masonry, A (5) 209.
National Paving Brick Association, brick for

Societies, technical (*continued*)
paving, sales points for, A (9) 330; future plans of, A (5) 209.
N.Y. Society of Ceramic Art, prize china awards of, A (1) 4; subjects of lectures at, A (9) 321.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., annual meeting of, A (1) 38; tribute to J. L. Murphy, A (2) 87.
Oriental Ceramic Society, work of, A (12) 412.
Porcelain Enamel Institute, stabilization of the industry, A (10–11) 407.
Society of Glass Technology, glass papers at meeting of, A (7) 258.
U.S. Potters Assn., annual meeting of, A (3) 133.
Soda in glass batches, importance of specific gravity determination for evaluation of, A (6) 219.
Soda alkaline-earth glasses. See *Glass, soda-alkaline earth.*
Soda ash, B (3) 103.
as cause of blowholes in cast iron, A (10–11) 355.
as cupola flux, use of, A (5) 182, A (6) 230.
dense, production of, P (7) 283.
in glass, *vs.* rocks, A (1) 12.
heat reactions in treatment of cast iron with, A (9) 323.
vs. sodium silicate, ratio of, in alkaline earthenware slips, A (12) 427.
Soda-lime glass. See *Glass, soda-lime.*
Sodium aluminates. See also *Aluminates.*
in enamels, acid-resistant, effect of, A (8) 292.
manufacture of, P (1) 37.
optical properties of, and high-temperature preparation, A (9) 341.
rôle of, in accelerating separation of solid phases during water-softening operations, A (5) 205.
uses for, data on, A (3) 131.
Sodium carbonate in coolant for roll grinding, A (1) 2; decomposition of, in steam boilers, A (2) 86.
Sodium chloride and sodium bisulfate in glass-melting, effect of, A (6) 218.
Sodium cobaltinitrite. See *Cobaltinitrite.*
Sodium metasilicate, crystalline hydrates of, A (10–11) 401.
Sodium oxide *vs.* magnesium oxide in glass manufacture, A (8) 294.
Sodium silicate, fusion of, for enamels, A (3) 96, A (4) 143.
from sand and sulfate, manufacture of, A (9) 345.
Sodium tetraborate. See *Borax, anhydrous.*
Sodium titanium silicate composition. See *Enamels, vitreous.*
Softening point. See *Melting point.*
Soils. See also *Earths; Minerals; Rocks; Sands.*
aggregates in, size distribution of, A (7) 277.
analyses of. See *Analyses.*
base-exchange capacity, contribution of clay and organic matter to, A (9) 339.
bases in, total and exchangeable, titration method for tests on, A (4) 172.
capillary rise in, test results on, A (8) 308.
carbon in, wet and dry combustion methods for determination of, A (8) 312.
cohesion forces in, A (6) 245.
dispersion and deflocculation of, A (9) 343.
origin, constitution, and classification, B (2) 79.
plasticity of, effect of climatic variations on, A (2) 79.
scientific study of, B (5) 207.
surface area of: combination of water in, IV; hysteresis in water adsorption, V, A (8) 312.
types of, revised classification of, A (9) 340.
Solarized U.-V. transmitting glass. See *Glassware, "regenerating."*
Solid state of matter, problem of, A (10–11) 403.
reaction in, course of, A (8) 313.
Solids. See also *Bodies, solid.*
carbonaceous materials, separation from impurities, P (10–11) 388.
drying of, diffusion equations for period of constant drying rate, A (12) 435.
Solids (*continued*)
gases and vapors in, absorption and retention measurements of, A (8) 304, B (8) 315.
porous, effect of combined oxygen on vapor adsorption of, A (8) 311.
sorption of vapors by, methods for, A (7) 279.
surface energy of, and cohesive force between solid surfaces, A (2) 81.
Solubility of clays in alkaline solutions, A (9) 325.
of lead glasses in relation to alkali content, A (9) 325.
of white cover-coat enamels, tests for, A (12) 415.
Soluble salts, in brick, content of, A (12) 421.
Solutions, hydrogen-ion content of, measurement and control of, A (5) 205.
solid, crystals, mixed, of Ca_2SiO_4 and Mn_2SiO_4, A (1) 35.
of solids, porcelain dissolving cone for, A (4) 164.
Solvation of glass, theory of, A (2) 48.
Solvents, nonaqueous, for rare earths study, A (4) 172.
Sound-absorbing material. See *Acoustics.*
Souring of dead-burned magnesite, causes and prevention of, A (10–11) 376.
Space groups. See *Crystal structure.*
Space lattice. See *Crystal structure.*
Spain, glass art work of L. Rigalt, A (6) 214.
Spalling. See also *Refractories, defects in.*
theory, A (4) 155.
Spark plugs. See *Porcelains, spark plugs.*
Sparks, W. J., relics of Jamestown glass factory shown, A (6) 221.
Spars, heavy, iron removal from, P (9) 344; purification of, P (6) 243.
Specific gravity of pigments and powders, determination of, A (3) 130.
Specifications, for cements, setting temperatures for, A (9) 322.
for drain pipe, A (1) 18.
federal, for refractories, fireclay brick, B (5) 195.
for glass, raw materials for, A (5) 185, A (6) 218.
for glass, on size of glass beakers, A (9) 325.
for glassware, chemical types of, A (6) 219.
particle size, for abrasives, A.S.T.M., A (9) 319.
proposed, for insulating refractories, A.S.T.M., A (10–11) 374.
refractories, A.S.T.M., manual for test data, B (1) 24, A (2) 63.
for rubber tubing, A (6) 219.
standard, on brick, fired, significance of, A (3) 107; for brick cutting, A (10–11) 372; porosity of, and soluble salts content, A (12) 421.
on brick (foreign): in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 107, A (5) 191; in Germany, A (2) 61; German paving brick, A (6) 225; sand-lime brick in Jugoslavia, A (6) 225; in Sweden, A (2) 61.
on building materials, freezing tests for, German, A (8) 298.
cement, historical examples of, A (3) 94; Portland cement, blast-furnace, British, A (4) 140; Portland cement, in Japan, 1930, A (1) 7.
for chemical stoneware, A (6) 232.
for clay building materials: manufacturing technique, I; statistical control and quality specifications, II, A (1) 17.
for color terminology, A (1) 4.
glass, chemical, and calibration of, B (9) 327.
for glass, lead-crystal, in Germany, A (10–11) 368.
for glazed earthenware tile, A (4) 162.
for hydraulic binders, French, A (12) 413.
on lubricants review of, A (2) 71.
for raw materials tests, processes, and finish, A (7) 284.
on refractories for the gas industry, A (9) 331; grog brick, B (9) 333; methods for, A (1) 21; in U.S. and Europe, bibliography on, A (7) 267.
on refractories (foreign): German, extension

Specifications, standard (*continued*)
of, for destruction types of blast-furnace linings, A (3) 111; German, for stove and hearth linings, A (10-11) 379; in Germany, 1932, A (2) 63; refractory clay and silica brick (All-Union Standards, U.S.S.R.), B (12) 425.
for sieves, proposed American, A (9) 335.
for turpentines for decal applications, A.S.T.M., A (12) 411.
wire cloth, apparatus for, A (1) 29.
tentative, for clay sewer pipe, A (4) 154.
Spectacles. See *Glass, optical.*
Spectra, infra-red arc, of manganese and rhenium, A (9) 341.
Spectral methods. See *Methods.*
Spectrograph, mirror, and monochromater, use of, A (5) 199.
Spectrographic analysis. See *Analyses.*
Spectroscope, principles and use of, A (12) 428.
Spectroscopic analysis. See also *Analyses.*
of alkaline metals in micas, by acetylene air flame; of lithium, A (12) 433.
Spectroscopy, control by, A (10-11) 400.
for metallurgical analysis aid, A (5) 205.
in science and industry, A (5) 205; manual for, B (12) 435.
Spectrum, band, of diatomic molecules, B (8) 310.
Speed, hydraulic variable, control of, P (3) 120.
Sphene-apatites. See *Titanite (sphene).*
Spheres, packing of, A (8) 314.
Spinel. See also *Refractories, spinel.*
alumina-chrome, magnesite, for basic brick, A (3) 109.
change of zinc and iron oxides into, changes of magnetic and X-ray spectroscopic properties during, A (8) 314.
and forsterite for refractories, preparation of, A (10-11) 376.
(magnesium aluminate), lattice dimensions of, A (1) 20.
Splinterless glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Spode, J., bicentary celebration of, A (7) 251.
Spode porcelain. See *Porcelain, English.*
"Spot" tests. See *Tests.*
Spraying of metals, process for, A (6) 213.
Spraying apparatus, clay-gun structures, P (6) 237.
sandblast gun, P (8) 293.
spray-gun nozzle, P (4) 168.
Stabilog, potentiometer. See *Temperature apparatus, potentiometer.*
Staffordshire porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
Spun glass. See *Glass, threads of.*
Stained glass. See *Glassware, stained windows.*
Stainless steel. See *Metals, steel.*
Standard Brick Mfg. Corp. See *Manufacturers.*
Standard-cell comparators. See *Comparators.*
Standards. See *Specifications, standard.*
Stannic chloride, manufacture of, P (4) 174.
Stannic and stannous oxides, Röntgen-ray tests on, A (3) 127.
Star Porcelain Co. See *Manufacturers.*
State Optical Institute of Russia. See *Research laboratories.*
Statistical mechanics, B (3) 123.
Statistics, for control of glass manufacture, A (6) 221.
in industry, methods for, A (4) 175.
Staurolite in Australia, A (5) 203.
Steam, blast-furnace gas for generation of, A (2) 86.
superheated, in brickworks, economies of, A (7) 271.
Steam boilers. See *Boilers.*
Steam insulation. See *Insulation.*
Steam pressure for glazed products tests, A (2) 71.
Steatite as insulating material, A (4) 165.
thermal conductivity of, P (5) 197.
Steel. See *Metals.*
stainless, "Enduro." See *Metals, steel.*
Steel clay conditioning equipment. See *De-airing.*
Steel industry. See *Industries, steel.*
Steel mill, refractories for, A (3) 112.
Steel tanks, silicated glass enamel coatings for, A (10-11) 358.
Steelworks refractories. See also *Refractories, foundry.*
tar as bond for dolomite for, A (2) 65.
Steger, tension measurements of, on sanitary ware, for plant control, A (6) 233.
Stellite and cemented tungsten-carbide tools, grinding methods for, A (2) 41.
Haynes, cutting tools, physical properties of, A (3) 119.
Stereochemistry. See *Chemistry, stereo-.*
Steuben glass. See *Glassware, Steuben.*
Stiff-mud process. See *Processes.*
Stockalite, for polishing powder, A (10-11) 348.
Stokers, air control in, effect of, A (5) 208.
automatic, zoned air control for, A (3) 133.
mechanical, for annular kilns, economy in firing of, A (3) 121; effect of, on color of brick, A (3) 123.
overfeed, operating and banking methods for, A (3) 133.
pulverized fuel feeding, P (7) 275.
Sam-Ruetz, for continuous kilns, use of, A (8) 306.
test results on, A (8) 307.
underfeed, advantages of, A (1) 30; large, design and operation of, A (3) 133.
Stones in glass. See *Glass, defects in.*
synthetic (Rostone), A (8) 298, A (9) 330, A (10-11) 373.
Stoneware, alkali- and acid-proof, P (9) 334; standardization of, A (6) 232; (chemical), improvement in, A (12) 426.
defects in, analysis of types of, A (10-11) 381; in, cause and prevention of, A (12) 426; bubbles in, in firing, A (10-11) 381.
design for range, P (12) 412.
earthenware, tubes, pipes, and gullies, production of, P (8) 302.
firing of, economies in, A (8) 302; effect of furnace and kiln atmosphere on, A (3) 114, A (5) 196, A (6) 232, A (10-11) 39.; effect of reducing atmosphere on, A (6) 232, A (7) 269, A (8) 302, A (10-11) 381, A (12) 427.
firing practice for, A (7) 269, A (12) 426.
for floorings, study on, A (6) 233.
as insulating material, A (4) 165.
for monuments, use of, A (5) 197.
salt-glazed, tunnel kiln for firing of, P (8) 308.
Stoneware pipes. See *Pipes, stoneware.*
Storage, belt conveyer for, A (6) 246.
of foundry loads, B (3) 97.
of granular and powdered materials, A (5) 200.
of ground fireclay sewer-pipe body, effect of, A (4) 154.
Stoves, design for, P (1) 6; cabinet gas range, P (8) 290; cabinet range, P (7) 252; for cooking, P (8) 290, 293; electric range, P (4) 140; gas range, P (3) 93.
Dutch, research on and improvements in, A (3) 115.
enameling of, automatic and semi-automatic systems for and ovens for, A (3) 96.
tile, in Czechoslovakia, research on, A (3) 115.
Strain in glass, release of, A (9) 324.
in metals, Röntgen-ray diffraction patterns in, A (3) 129.
Stran-steel house. See *Structural materials.*
Stratified bodies as strengthened glass, production of, P (9) 328.
Strength, breaking, of fine metals, glass, and quartz fibers, piezoelectric determination of, A (8) 313.
compressive, of steel columns incased in brick walls, A (3) 106.
electric, of solid insulators, and crystal structure, A (10-11) 383.
of materials, B (12) 437.
of porcelain, high-tension insulator, effect of repeated heatings on, A (3) 115.
Strengthened glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Stress, measurement of, by bending laminated ceramic products, A (2) 71.
Stress-strain, diagrams for, and column curves, A (2) 80.

Striations in glass. See *Glass, defects in.*
Strontium oxide. See *Barium oxide.*
Structural clay industries. See *Industries, structural clay.*
Structural materials. See also *Brick; Brickwork; Building materials; Clayware; Housing; Masonry; Terra cotta; Tile.*
acid-proof structure, P (3) 115.
aluminum for "glass" windows, A (2) 58.
architectural ceramics, developments in, A (12) 426.
blocks, bloating and annealing of, P (1) 18.
brick, adobe, Mexican, use of, A (2) 61.
ancient buildings of, in Germany, A (7) 265.
for buildings, A (5) 191.
carved, for Shakespeare memorial, A (3) 115.
for church architecture, A (6) 225.
common for silos, A (7) 265, A (8) 299.
diatomite, for construction and filtration, A (2) 78, A (6) 226.
enameled, ancient and modern use of, A (3) 115; production of, A (8) 302.
in experimental settlement in Germany, A (6) 225.
face, for large buildings, A (2) 61.
handmade, specifications for, A (3) 107.
hard-fired, in Italy, A (12) 422.
house for Century of Progress, A (3) 108.
large-sized, advantages of, A (5) 190.
new system of construction for, A (7) 264.
and other building materials, discussion of, at Leipzig Fair, A (7) 286.
ornamental, production of, P (10–11) 374.
sand-lime for, A (6) 225.
for small houses in Germany, A (6) 225.
tile, linings, production of, P (2) 62.
or tile for silos, A (7) 265.
and tile, types of, A (3) 107.
brickwork in new buildings, A (7) 251.
at Builders' Exposition, International, modern trend in, A (10–11) 382.
building blocks, tongue and groove, P (2) 62.
building materials and wall construction, P (4) 155.
Building Research Board, report materials for, B (2) 61.
building stones, weathering of, A (4) 154; from chemical standpoint, A (5) 196.
building trades exhibition (London), A (2) 61.
cements, magnesium oxychloride, physico-chemical study of, A (6) 215.
ceramic, and the machine-made house, A (4) 154.
ceramic, sodium chloride addition to water, A (1) 17.
for clay and building industries, 1933 calendar for, B (4) 155.
clay tile for farm buildings, A (6) 225.
clay, standard specifications for, I–II, A (1) 17.
clay products for house, cost and construction of, A (3) 108; clay products *vs.* fabricated materials, A (6) 225.
clays and minerals, geological study of, B (3) 126.
clayware, light-weight units and precast slabs for, A (5) 191.
clinkers for, production and use of, B (5) 191.
dolomite for, uses of, A (8) 300.
enameled brick, production of, A (8) 302.
enameled walls, prefabricated, with sanitary ware, A (9) 323.
enamels, mosaic panels of, in Radio City, A (5) 178.
enamels, porcelain. See *Structural materials, porcelain enamel.*
faience for reliefs for buildings, A (2) 68.
fillers, test results on, A (7) 265.
floors. See also *Floorings.*
floors, building block and construction of, P (3) 108.
floors, products for: classification and nature of products, magnesia-cement base products, I, A (6) 233; fired and unfired products, nature of, II, A (7) 270; chemical resistance of, III, A (8) 303.
freezing tests for, A (8) 298.
Structural materials (*continued*)
glass. See also *Architecture, glass in; Housing.*
glass, brick, heat transmission of, and use in heating houses, light diffusion in, use of, A (6) 221; six-sided, A (2) 58; vacuum, for windows, A (4) 149.
for building, types of, A (7) 259.
color effects and architectural possibilities of, A (5) 187.
construction designs in, A (2) 58.
French armor-plate, strength of, A (2) 58.
heat and light transmission of, comparison of with other building materials, A (5) 187.
as interior architectural element, A (9) 326.
light transmission in, A (3) 99, A (5) 187.
for lining walls and floors, P (5) 189.
mosaic, for RCA building, N.Y., A (3) 102.
for roofing, P (10–11) 369.
for Roxy Theater, A (4) 149.
sculptured, use of, A (12) 418.
solarium for steel house, A (2) 58.
spun, for wall paper, A (9) 326.
stained. See *Glassware, stained windows.*
stress-resistance of, A (5) 187.
vacuum brick of, A (4) 149.
for walls and floors, A (2) 57; windows, floors, and walls, A (7) 259; walls and ceilings, A (10–11) 369.
masonry walls, leaky, relation of bonds, between brick and mortar in, A (7) 265.
masonry walls, survey of, A (2) 61.
porcelain enamel, decorations of, for Radio City, A (5) 178, A (7) 255.
"Glasiron," A (2) 47.
for house construction, A (3) 97; for frameless house at Century of Progress, A (6) 217; for house, factory manufacture of, A (7) 255; for store fronts, A (5) 183, A (9) 323.
for steel houses, A (2) 47, A (4) 144.
use of, A (4) 144.
porcelain, metal tile wall structure, P (9) 324.
porous and artificial stone, production of, A (3) 107.
pre-fabricated, problems in, A (1) 38.
research on products for in Germany, A (8) 298.
for roads and buildings, and electric insulation materials, P (4) 155.
Rostone (synthetic stone), A (8) 298, A (9) 330, A (10–11) 373
scientific study of, principal products of, I, A (6) 233; II, A (7) 270.
stained glass. See *Glassware, stained windows.*
steel for clay products frame houses, A (5) 191.
stran-steel house at Chicago Exposition, A (6) 217.
terra cotta for swimming pool, A (10–11) 382.
tile, brick, and clay, for house, A (3) 108; tile building, P (2) 62.
tile, "Kammer," as building unit, A (3) 115.
tile, hollow and light-weight, types of, A (3) 107.
tile, pantile, French and English, flat and interlocking types, A (5) 197.
time-study results in manufacture of, A (10–11) 405.
walls, masonry, P (2) 62.
Structure; Structure, micro-. See *Crystal structure.*
of glass, A (10–11) 366.
Stud tubes for slagging coal in furnaces, A (3) 111.
Sucrose in sand-lime brick (tile), A (5) 190, A (10–11) 372.
Sugar in mortars, effect of, A (12) 413.
Sulfate as $BaSO_4$, A (2) 83.
in glass, as rational flux, A (8) 294.
Sulfoaluminous cement. See *Cements, slag.*
Sulfur in coal and coke, rapid volumetric method for, A (12) 430.
Sulfur compounds in boiler-furnace gases, elimination of, A (2) 74.
Sulfuric acid, attack of, on bottle glass, A (9) 325
Sulvanite, crystal structure of, A (5) 206.
Super-refractories. See *Refractories, super-.*
Surface Combustion Co. See *Manufacturers.*
Surface film and surface tension, properties of, B. (10–11) 404.

Suspension, abrasive in liquids, classification method for, P (9) 320.
fractional settling from, for grading clays or kaolins, P (4) 168.
particle, maximum charge of, tests on, II–III, A (2) 71.
Sweden, brick standard specifications in, A (2) 61; ceramics in, A (1) 4; crafts design in, A (7) 251.
Swelling of clays and kaolins, *vs.* shrinkage of, relation of, A (6) 245, A (9) 342.
Symposium on weathering characteristics of masonry materials, B (8) 311.
Synchronized mechanical motion without mechanical connection, A (2) 72.
Synthesis of copper aluminate, A (1) 36.
Synthetic minerals. See *Minerals.*
Synthetic porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
Synthetic sands. See *Sands.*
Synthetic willemite. See *Willemite.*
Synthoporite, light-weight material, A (2) 85.
Systems, An–Ab–Cg, mixed crystal formation in, A (7) 276.
CaO–$2CaO{\cdot}SiO_2$–CaF_2 and alite, relation of, A (3) 127.
CaO–SiO_2–Al_2O_3, application of Rankin's equilibrium diagram of, to cement clinkering, A (7) 253.
CaO–SiO_2–Al_2O_3(–Fe_2O_3), place of cement fields in, A (6) 215; course of reaction when firing cement in, A (7) 253.
CaO–SiO_2–CaF_2, temperature-viscosity relations in, A (3) 128.
feldspar–kaolin–quartz, fusion study of high feldspar area of, A (5) 197.
FeO–SiO_2, studies and data on, A (2) 83.
ferrous oxide–ferrosoferric oxide, thermal and microscopic tests on, A (7) 280.
iron oxide–silicic acid, X-ray investigation of decomposition ratio in, A (6) 243.
magnesium and iron oxides, and magnesium aluminate, equilibrium studies on, A (3) 128.
nickel–cobalt–iron ("Konel" series), developments in high-temperature alloys in, A (6) 234.
nonaqueous binary, interferometric test of adsorption by pure carbon, I–II, A (4) 172–73; silica adsorption by, over entire concentration range, A (4) 173.
quaternary, $CaO{\cdot}MgO{\cdot}Al_2O_3{\cdot}SiO_2$, preparation of models for equilibrium, A (5) 204.
talc–clay–mullite, resistance of, to sudden temperature changes, A (9) 334.
ternary, K_2SiO_3–Na_2SiO_3–SiO_2, melting-point relations in, A (1) 36.
two- and three-component, phase rules for, A (10–11) 398.

Tables for mineral and rock analyses for calculations on, B (10–11) 398.
Tableware. See also *Ceramic ware; Chinaware; Glassware; Porcelain; White ware.*
de-airing of bodies for, A (12) 428.
design in, progress report on research in, A (9) 321.
designs for, coffee pot, sugar bowl, cream jug, P (4) 140; covered dish, P (1) 27; dish, P (8) 290; dish with fitted lids or covers, P (6) 222; for plate, P (1) 6, P (2) 44, P (3) 93.
dinnerware, auxiliary fluxes in, use of, A (9) 334.
dinnerware, designs for, A (10–11) 352; progress report on, A (9) 321; new, A (12) 411.
dinnerware, fine, costs study of, A (2) 87.
dinnerware, heat- and cold-resistant, designs for, A (10–11) 352.
glass. See *Glassware, table.*
glass, English, types of (Newcastle glass), A (12) 411.
white, Canadian production, A (1) 27.
Talc for cement linings for furnaces, A (2) 66.
for refractories, use of, A (6) 230.
Tammann furnace. See *Furnaces.*
Tank blocks. See also *Refractories for tanks.*
glass, manufacture of, A (1) 22, A (3) 111.
Tank blocks (*continued*)
mullite, review of, A (3) 111.
protection of against rapid solution, A (2) 56.
technical literature review of, A (10–11) 367.
Tank cars, "Dry-Flo," for dry bulk materials, A (7) 284.
Tanks. See also *Boilers; Furnaces, tank.*
and boilers, capacities of, A (4) 174.
heat-technical test, A (2) 57.
oil-fired, mathematical and analytical phases of, I, A (2) 57; II, A (3) 102.
pressure, for oil-gas storage, A (9) 338.
rotary, P (2) 59.
supports for, pipe as beams for, A (2) 85.
Tanks for glassmelting, for bottles, "ultra-flux" clay blocks for, A (4) 149.
circulating glass in forehearths of, means for, P (8) 296.
construction data on, A (4) 149, A (10–11) 367.
continuous, P (4) 153; difficulties in, A (1) 11.
convection currents in, A (1) 13.
corrosion of tank blocks, studies on, A (10–11) 377.
doors for, P (8) 296.
for drawing glass, P (10–11) 370.
economy and capacity of, effect of flame luminosity and other variables in, A (10–11) 366.
failure in, discussion on, I–II, A (5) 187.
with Fourcault canal for 12 machines, A (8) 295.
furnace for, P (5) 190; furnaces for glass electric bulbs, A (6) 220.
gathering glass, P (5) 188.
glass defects in, due to dissolved refractories, A (10–11) 361.
for glassworking, P (7) 261.
heat control for working end, P (8) 297.
homogeneous, production of, P (5) 188.
melting time in, 50% reduction in, A (5) 186.
molding of, A (10–11) 377.
pseudowollastonite crystal formation in, A (10–11) 367.
waste-heat recovery in, A (4) 149.
Tannin reagent, new analytical group, A (2) 83.
Tantalum and niobium, properties, occurrence, mining of, and solvent for, A (8) 308.
for tipping grinding tools, A (4) 135.
Tantalum carbide, cemented for tools, A (6) 234.
Tar for steelworks, as dolomite bonding agent, use of, A (2) 65.
Tar-dolomite brick for lining electric kilns, A (2) 65.
Tariff. See also *Economics.*
international duties, scheme for the ceramic industry, A (5) 209.
protective, effect of, on the ceramic industry, A (7) 284.
Teague, W. D., Steuben glassware designs of, A (2) 44, A (5) 178, A (10–11) 368.
Technical workers, turnover in, cause of, A (7) 285.
Tektites, origin of, A (7) 275.
Telescopic parallax. See *Glass, optical.*
Temperature, automatic control of, electrical pyrometers for, A (8) 307.
control of, theory of, A (6) 240.
difference in, mean, and heat-transfer coefficient in liquid heat exchangers, A (10–11) 385.
electrical and optical devices used in pyrometry, A (4) 167.
flame, A (6) 240.
and humidity, measurement and control of, handbook on, B (2) 88, B (3) 188, B (4) 168.
of kilns, continuous regulation of, A (10–11) 380.
measurement of, P (3) 120.
measurement of, Kelvin's scale for, A (6) 240.
measurement of, on wired glass, A (4) 149, A (6) 219, A (7) 257.
metal measurement on heat-receiving side of heat-exchange apparatus, A (8) 301, A (10–11) 400.

Temperature (*continued*)
scales for, international, comparison of, A (10–11) 400.
for silicate glass productions, data on, A (10–11) 360.
steady, general properties of, in solids partially exposed to gas, A (6) 239.
surface measurement of, A (5) 198.
and viscosity, relations of, in system CaO–SiO_2–CaF_2, A (3) 128.
Temperature apparatus, indicators, calibration of, A (3) 118; CO_2, use of, A (10–11) 390.
measuring, types of, A (7) 271.
potentiometer, stabilog, as control equipment, A (5) 198.
pyrometers, for foundry use, A (6) 235.
regulator for melting furnaces, A (6) 235.
regulators for laboratory furnaces, A (6) 235.
vs. Seger cones, A (12) 430.
thermometers, history of, A (4) 168.
Tempering of clays, apparatus for, P (7) 272.
Tennessee, clays of, field and laboratory tests on, A (7) 276.
Tenorite (cupric oxide), crystal structure, A (10–11) 401.
Tensile tests, electric furnace for, at high temperatures, A (6) 234.
Tension, adhesion, pressure of displacement methods, A (10–11) 400.
and compression tests for ceramic materials, A (9) 343.
"Tercod." See *Refractories, "Tercod."*
"Ter Meer" separator. See *Separating apparatus.*
Terra cotta. See also *Archeology; Structural materials.*
ancient, chemical analysis of, and origin of, A (3) 115.
architectural, physical data on, A (9) 343.
engobing of, methods for, A (2) 68.
for floorings, data on, A (6) 233.
glazed ware, defects in, remedies for, A (1) 25; kilns for firing, A (4) 161; glazing and firing of large pieces, A (5) 196.
high-fired, test results on, A (4) 162.
Iowa clays for, A (4) 162.
polychrome, A (12) 426.
for roofing tile, A (4) 162.
slip coatings for, A (4) 161.
for swimming pool at White House, A (10–11) 382.
wall block, production of, A (12) 426.
weathering of, protection of, A (5) 197.
Terra cotta pipes. See *Pipes.*
Terra cotta plants, drawing office in, A (12) 426.
"Terra sigillata." See *Glazes.*
Test charts for grinders, cylindrical and planer, A (10–11) 347.
Testing apparatus, for compression, tension, and transverse bending tests, hydraulic, A (3) 117.
screw power, balance-beam, of 600,000 lb. capacity, A (3) 117.
for spark plugs for internal combustion engines, P (10–11) 389.
for tile, P (10–11) 389.
Tests. See also *Analyses; Methods; Processes; Research.*
Cochell copper plate, for glues, A (6) 212.
color, for cobalt, A (8) 313.
compression, tension, and transverse bending, hydraulic apparatus for, A (3) 117.
glass, alkalinity, for ampoule glass, A (9) 326; physical and chemical, A (5) 184.
"spot," gelatin and glycerin jelly for mounting, A (9) 343.
Tetrafluoride, silicon-diamino, production of, P (8) 315.
Texas, Yeager clay from, A (3) 126.
Thallous hydroxide, preparation of, A (10–11) 405.
Theories, Ostwald's, on flotation, criticism of, A (10–11) 399.
Zschimmer, for opaque glass, A (1) 10.
Theresienthal glass. See *Glassware.*
Thermal breakdown of insulators, oscillographic tests on reactions in, A (5) 197.
Thermal dilatation, Tammann furnace for tests on, A (6) 235.
Thermal exchange. See *Heat exchange.*
Thermal expansion. See *Expansion, thermal.*
Thermal insulation. See *Insulation, heat.*
Thermal ionization. See *Heat of ionization.*
Thermal radiation. See *Radiation.*
Thermal tests on artificial aluminum silicates, A (3) 129.
on glass, resistance of, A (8) 294.
Thermochemistry. See *Chemistry, thermo-.*
Thermocouples, aging of nickel-chrome-nickel thermoelements, A (10–11) 385.
data on use of, A (7) 271.
improvements in elements for, A (6) 235.
laboratory, calibration of, A (6) 235.
noble metal, servicing of, B (9) 337.
platinum to platinum-rhodium, reference tables for, A (5) 198.
"pyrofer," A (10–11) 385.
vs. suction pyrometers, comparison of, A (2) 75.
temperature gradients in, studies on, A (12) 429.
for temperatures to 1800°C, A (5) 198.
types of, A (6) 235.
Thermodynamics. See also *Dynamics.*
elements of, B (3) 123, B (10–11) 394.
Thermoelectricity, in platinum-rhodium alloys, A (6) 234.
Thermoelements. See *Thermocouples.*
Thermometers. See also *Pyrometers; Thermocouples;* and "measurement of" under *Temperature; Temperature apparatus.*
gravimetric, for measuring effect of annealing on glass coefficient of expansion, A (10–11) 362.
history of, A (4) 168.
laboratory and plant, specifications for, A (6) 219.
precision-platinum resistance, A (5) 198.
Thermopane glass. See *Glass, insulation.*
Thermotechnical tests on winter kaolin driers, A (1) 39.
Thixotropy and coagulation viscosity, nature of, in colloidal systems, A (3) 129.
Thomas recording gas calorimeter. See *Calorimeters.*
Thorium oxide for refractories, high-temperature, A (12) 423.
Tile, asphalt-impregnated, production of, A (5) 191.
or brick for silos, data on, A (7) 265.
clay, manufacture of, P (6) 226; for farm buildings, A (6) 225.
coatings for, sand, etc., P (3) 108.
color in, methods for, A (6) 226.
coping, P (1) 18.
defects in, discolorations and efflorescences, A (12) 426; warped, detection and marking of, P (8) 305.
designs of figures on, A (1) 4.
drain. See *Pipes, sewer.*
dust-pressed, acids for strength increase in, A (1) 25.
dust-pressed, die filling, hardness, and wedging of, A (7) 270, A (10–11) 383.
floor, black, experiments in, A (1) 26.
floor, glass, Keppeler and Luxfer systems for use of, A (7) 259.
floor and wall, physical data on, A (9) 343.
for furnace arch roof, P (12) 422.
glass. See *Glass, tile; Structural materials, glass.*
glazed clay, in Czechoslovakia, tests on, A (3) 115.
glazed, standard specifications and methods for, A (4) 162.
Gothic, for kiln in Leipzig, A (7) 252.
hollow. See also *Tile, light-weight.*
hollow, *vs.* common brick, review of uses of, A (9) 330.
hollow, large-size, types and use of, A (2) 60; use of, A (5) 191.
hollow and light-weight, use of, A (3) 107.
hydraulically pressed, action of feldspar on, A (1) 25.

Tile (*continued*)
interlocking corbel, for furnace linings, A (3) 111.
"Kammer," as building unit, A (3) 115.
large-sized, for building, advantages of, A (5) 190.
light-weight, production of, P (10–11) 374.
majolica, manufacture of, in small factories, A (3) 115.
modeled shape, advantages of, A (8) 303.
and pottery, glazed, P (8) 304.
production and distribution of, need for research on, A (10–11) 407.
raw materials for, French, I, A (3) 107.
ridge, straight, for roofing, A (10–11) 382.
roofing. See also *Clayware.*
annular kilns for, A (3) 123.
clays for, preparation of, A (5) 196.
dry pressing of, A (12) 426.
engobed, freezing behavior of, A (6) 232.
firing of, data on, A (6) 232; ring kiln for, A (10–11) 391.
flat, difficulties in production of, A (5) 196.
flat and half-round terra cotta for, A (4) 162.
grading of (sorting), A (10–11) 382.
hand press for, A (3) 115.
influence of firing temperature on, A (3) 114.
materials for and firing of, A (3) 114; raw materials for and preparation of, A (9) 336.
pantile, French and English types of, I–II, A (5) 197; III, A (6) 232.
problems in manufacture of, A (8) 316.
types of, A (5) 197, A (8) 302.
sandblast decoration for, A (10–11) 351.
sand-lime. See also *Clayware, tile.*
sand-lime, sugar in, A (5) 190, A (10–11) 372.
or slabs for facing purposes, P (6) 232.
small plant production of, methods for, III, A (7) 270.
structural, P (2) 62.
support and fastener for, P (12) 416.
test methods for control in manufacture of, A (10–11) 373.
truing of, P (10–11) 382.
types of, data on, A (8) 298; and flowerpots, data on, XV, A (7) 265; survey in Europe, A (3) 107.
or walls, P (7) 256.
ceramic and plaster, A (2) 42.
crazing resistance of, A (1) 27.
facing attachment for, P (1) 27, P (10–11) 359.
Italian majolica, production of, A (4) 162.
research tests on, A (4) 163.
Tile apparatus, feeder, P (6) 237.
presses, friction, P (8) 306.
for tests, P (10–11) 389.
types of, P (10–11) 384.
Tile stoves. See *Stoves.*
Time analysis and motion study, A (9) 345.
Time study. See *Economics.*
Tin, beryllium, and lithium deposits in Can., A (2) 78.
Tin oxide, production methods and opacifying power of, A (12) 414.
for white enamels, A (8) 293.
Titanite, crystal structure of, outward form of, A (8) 309.
(sphene-apatites) manufacture of titanium dioxide from, A (9) 343.
Titanium in aluminum, separation method for, A (2) 81; by guanidine carbonate in tartrate solutions, A (4) 172.
chemistry of, and its compounds, economic importance of, A (4) 170.
colorimetry of, A (2) 82.
compounds, preparation, P (4) 344; precipitating method for, P (9) 344.
determination of, A (4) 173.
in pigments, production of, P (6) 243.
Titanium dioxide, manufacture from sphene-apatites, A (9) 343.
production, P (6) 243.
Titanium dioxide hydrate, separation of, from hydrolyzable solutions of titanium salt, P (3) 131.
Titanium oxide, preparation of, P (4) 174, P (6) 243.
Titanium pigments, production of, P (1) 37, P (3) 123.
Titanium salts, hydrolyzable solutions of, separation of, from titanium dioxide hydrate, P (3) 131.
Titanium white, production of, P (2) 85.
Titration. See also *Indicators; Iron analysis.*
direct, of magnesium and manganese sulfates, method for, A (1) 35.
Titration methods. See *Methods.*
Titrometric methods. See *Methods.*
Toggle and hydraulic press. See *Brick apparatus, presses.*
Tools, steels for, manufacture of, A (6) 234.
Torsion balance, theory of, B (7) 282.
Toughened glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Tourmaline, system of, optic properties and chemical composition of, A (1) 33.
Town's gas. See *Fuels, gas.*
Trade names for refractories in Germany, A (2) 67.
Transmission, heat, basic laws for, general survey, conduction, free convection, forced convection, radiation, evaporation, and condensation, I–V, A (5) 201.
Transparency of glass. See *Glass, transparency of.*
Transportation. See also *Belts; Conveying apparatus.*
"Dry-Flo" tank cars for dry bulk materials, A (7) 284.
of glassware, apparatus for registering shocks on, A (6) 220.
Kinyon pump for loose materials, A (3) 120.
and loading, modern designs in, A (3) 120.
pneumatic, and mixing in cement plants, A (5) 199.
rationalization in ceramic plant, I–III, A (1) 28.
of sewer pipe and tile, loading of, P (7) 272.
Tribarium aluminate in structural clayware, use of, A (7) 264.
Tricalcium phosphate, treatment of, P (7) 273.
Tricalcium silicates, influence of chromic oxide and alumina on, A (4) 141; research on, A (3) 94.
Trichromatic colorimeter. See *Color apparatus.*
Tridymite and cristobalite, electrical conductivity of, at their transformation temperatures, A (7) 279.
quartz transformation in, A (1) 36.
rate of formation in silica brick batch, A (6) 228.
Tridymite brick. See *Refractories.*
Triplex glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Triplite in Argentina, A (7) 276.
Tripoli powder, composition and use of, A (6) 241; for polishing, A (10–11) 348.
Tube glass. See *Glass, tubes or rods.*
Tubes, polychrome, A (10–11) 367.
Tubing, rubber, specifications for, A (6) 219.
Tungsten, fusion of articles of, into glass, P (5) 190.
and tantalum carbide, cemented, for milling cutters, A (7) 272.
for tipping grinding tools, A (4) 135.
Tungsten carbide. See also *Abrasives.*
cemented, for cutting tools, origin of, and use, A (3) 119.
cemented, improvements in, A (7) 274.
lapped cutting edge on tools of, method for, A (5) 177.
Tungsten carbide alloy, "Ardoloy" for glass molds, A (5) 187.
Tunnel kilns. See *Kilns.*
Tunnel muffles. See *Muffles.*
Turpentines for decal application, A (12) 411.
Tuyère block. See *Refractories, tuyère.*
Tuyère ridge furnace. See *Furnaces.*

"Ultra-flux" clay blocks. See *Clayware.*
Ultramarine, blue, action of hydrogen and oxygen on; reformation of, from colorless decomposition product, A (10–11) 405.

"Ultra-Sil" *vs.* clay for enamels, use of, A (10–11) 357.
Ultra-violet glass (U.-V. glass). See *Glass, ultra-violet.*
Ultra-violet radiation. See *Radiation.*
Unbreakable glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Underclays. See *Clays, under-.*
Unipolar ion currents, density measurement of, A (12) 429.
United Socialist Soviet Republic, brick, tile, lime, gypsum, etc., works in, A (1) 18.
for cyanite in, uses for, A (4) 163.
glass industry in, A (5) 187; Frenel lens manufacture in, production of, A (10–11) 363; glass tank furnaces in, A (10–11) 367.
magnesite brick production in, A (5) 193.
porcelain manufacture in, types of, A (4) 164.
refractories in, A (1) 23; research on, A (1) 24.
Ukrainia, research work in the silicate industries, A (1) 39.
work of State Experimental Institute for Glass, A (3) 101.
United States, mineral resources of, in 1930 and 1931, B (3) 126, B (4) 171.
United States Bureau of Mines and Bureau of Standards. See *Research laboratories.*
United States Geological Survey. See *Geology.*
U.S. Potters Association. See *Societies, technical.*
Unloader, portable air, use of, A (5) 199.
Unsplinterable glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Urtite in glass as nepheline substitute, A (3) 101.

Vacuum calorimeters. See *Calorimeters.*
Vacuum containers, ceramic tubes for, production of, A (12) 423.
Vacuum furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Vacuum glass brick. See *Glass, brick.*
Vacuum method for porosity tests on grog masses, A (1) 29.
Vacuum resistance furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Van Laar's equation. See *Formulas.*
Vapor-pressure measurements, arrangement for, by transfer, use in pneumatolytic transfer of Al_2O_3, by HCl or Cl_2, A (5) 205.
of barium, strontium, and calcium oxides, A (8) 314.
Vapor process. See *Processes.*
Vapor tension and volatilization of glass at high temperatures, A (3) 98.
Vaporization, latent heats of, estimation of, A (10–11) 398.
Vaporization vessels, porous clayware for, A (3) 116.
Vaporizers. See *Fuel apparatus.*
Vapors and gases, flow measurements of, A (7) 274.
metallic, for glass coloring, A (7) 257.
sorption of, by solids, method for obtaining data on, A (7) 279.
Varma trinkar. See *Chinaware.*
Varved clay. See *Clays, varved.*
Vases. See *Earthenware; Porcelain.*
Venetian glass. See *Glassware, Venetian.*
Ventilation. See also *Fans.*
and heating, engineers' guide for, 1932, B (6) 247.
Pitot tube, vane anemometers, and manometers for air-flow measurements, B (8) 314.
Venturi pressure-drop augmentor. See *Flow apparatus.*
Verde antique. See *Glazes, verde antique.*
Vermiculite, definition, properties, and uses of, B (9) 341.
Victoria and Albert Museums, London. See *Museums.*
Vienna lime. See *Lime.*
Virginia, ilmanite-apatite deposits in, A (12) 432.
Viscometers, P (4) 168.
flowmeter type, for glaze pastes, engobes, and clay slips, tests on, A (1) 28.
Viscosity, acid and basic open-hearth furnace, in molten state, A (9) 342.
Viscosity (*continued*)
coagulation, and thixotropy, nature of, in colloidal systems, A (3) 129.
of glass, data on, A (2) 49; of optical glass, studies on, A (10–11) 361.
of liquids, flow of, studies on, I–IX, A (3) 120.
as a material constant, measurement of, A (8) 304.
of slags, determination methods for, A (7) 280; of open-hearth slag, measurements of, A (10–11) 406.
study of viscous friction and application to theory of lubrication, A (2) 71.
and temperature relations in system CaO–SiO_2–CaF_2, A (3) 128.
Viscosity apparatus, P (3) 120.
Vitreous enamels. See *Enamels, vitreous.*
Vitreous silica. See *Silica.*
Vitreous ware, method and apparatus for, P (4) 151.
Vitrification of ceramic bodies, effect of gaseous atmospheres on, A (3) 115; studies on, A (1) 26.
Vitrolite, colors in, use of, B (2) 59.
Vitrolite Co. See *Manufacturers.*
Vogtite, isomorphous with wollastonite, A (10–11) 402.
Volatilization and vapor tension of glass at high temperatures, A (3) 98.
losses, from glass containing potash and silica, A (6) 218, A (8) 294.
Volcanic ash. See *Ashes.*
Volumetric analyses. See *Analyses.*
Volumetric glass. See *Glassware, commercial; Glassware, laboratory; Glassware, volumetric.*
Volumetric output, control of, P (10–11) 389.

Wages. See *Economics.*
Wales. See *Archeology.*
Wall tile. See *Tile for walls.*
Walls. See also *Structural materials.*
brick, steel columns increased in, compressive strength in, A (3) 106.
for furnaces and kilns. See *Furnaces, walls for; Kilns, walls for; Refractories for linings and walls.*
structure of, and building block for, P (7) 266.
Wallwin pump. See *Pumps.*
Warped tile. See *Tile, defects in.*
Warping of porcelain, origin and prevention of, A (1) 27.
Waste glass. See *Glass, cullet.*
Waste-heat boilers. See *Boilers.*
Waste-heat tunnel driers. See *Drying apparatus; Heat, waste.*
Watches, glass for, manufacture in U.S.S.R., A (9) 326.
Water. See also *Moisture.*
determination in ceramic materials, Wefelscheid apparatus for, A (10–11) 387.
feed, boiler. See *Feed water, boiler.*
purification of. See also *Base-exchange compounds; Boiler scale; Water softeners.*
purification of, softeners for, rôle of sodium aluminate in accelerating separation of solid phases, A (5) 205.
supply of, and data on tests, B (8) 317.
Water economics and the cation of ceramic clays in the raw state, A (5) 206.
Water gas, carbureted, back-run process for, report on, B (5) 202.
chemistry of, A (12) 430.
Water penetration of ceramic bodies, measurement of at different temperatures, A (3) 131.
Water softeners. See *Base-exchange compounds; Zeolites.*
base-exchange materials for, production of, P (7) 282.
zeolite and hot-process lime-soda for boiler feedwater, A (4) 174.
Water vapor, saturated, pressure of, on range 100 to 374 °C, A (5) 205.
Waterproof papers and cloths (abrasives). See *Abrasives, papers.*
Wave-length comparator for standard measurements of light, A (4) 166.

Wealden glass. See *Glassware, English.*
Weathering. See also *Storage.*
of engobed roofing tile, freezing tests on, A (6) 232.
of fire brick, cause of decomposition in, A (9) 332.
freezing tests on building materials, German standard specifications, A (8) 298.
of glass. See *Glass, weathering of.*
humus rôle in, A (2) 76.
of masonry materials, symposium on characteristics of, B (8) 311.
of natural building stones, B (4) 154; of building stones from chemical standpoint, A (5) 196; of stone buildings, B (10–11) 382.
natural, performance of, A (6) 242.
of terra cotta, protection of, A (5) 197.
Weather-proof glazes, red uranium, production of, A (7) 268.
Wedgwood, J., biography and bicentenary celebrations of, B (3) 134.
Wedgwood jasper ware, examples of, A (4) 138.
Wedgwood pottery. See Pottery.
Wefelscheid apparatus. See *Water, determination of.*
Weissenberg X-ray goniometer. See *Röntgen-ray apparatus.*
Welding, glasses for, protective, types of, A (9) 326.
Wellman-Chantraine "multiflame" system. See *Combustion.*
Wheeling Corrugating Co. See *Manufacturers.*
White lead, production of, P (5) 207.
Whiteware. See also *Ceramic bodies; Chinaware; Conductors; Insulators; Sanitary ware; Tableware.*
batches and glazes for, control of composition for, I–II, A (2) 68.
crypto-crystalline silica in, effect of, A (7) 269.
decorated, firing of, difficulties in, A (9) 334.
defects in, crazing, causes of, A (12) 427; pour spots on, cause of, A (8) 303.
of low thermal expansivity, A (2) 68.
masses of, compositions of, A (1) 27.
metal salts for application of colors to, A (10–11) 351.
strength of, mechanical, tests on, A (1) 27.
Whiteware apparatus. See also *Ceramic apparatus; Clay apparatus; Mills.*
drop testing machine, P (6) 237.
Widia tools. See *Abrasives.*
"Wildish" system for setting refractories in marine boiler furnaces, A (6) 220.
Willard and Winter's method for fluorine determination. See *Methods.*
Willemite, synthetic, production of, A (6) 244.
Window glass, stained. See *Glassware, stained windows.*
Winter, H. E., design of enameled steel coffee table tops, A (7) 255.
Wire cloth, standard specifications and apparatus for, A (1) 29.
Wire-molded brick. See *Brick, wire.*
Wire-net glass. See *Glass, safety; Glass, wire.*
Witherite, composition and use of, A (9) 339; source, preparation, and application of, B (10–11) 405.
Wittorf and Niggli, cited on tests on reactions between carbonic acid and silicates, A (2) 48.
Wollastonite. See also *Metacalcium silicate.*
pseudo-, crystal formation of, in tank furnace, A (10–11) 367, A (12) 416.
vogtite and bustamite as solid solution of, A (10–11) 402.
Wool, glass. See *Glass, wool.*
Wright, cited on steam-pressure tests for glazed ceramic products, A (2) 71.
Wüstite (FeO) solid solutions of, X-ray study of, A (7) 281.
thermal and microscopic tests on, A (7) 280.
Wyomingite, potash recovery from, B (3) 126.

X-rays. See *Rays, Röntgen.*

Youngstown Pressed Steel Co. See *Manufacturers.*
Ytterbium oxide, pure, preparation of, A (2) 83.

Zeolites as alteration point of pyroclastics, A (8) 308.
artificial, manufacture of, P (10–11) 408.
fibrous, structure of, A (7) 276.
manufacture of, P (7) 282.
structure of, liquid ammonia process for, A (10–11) 395.
studies on: natrolite and metanatrolite, III, A (9) 340; thomsonite (and faroelite) and gonnardite, IV, A (12) 431.
water softening, manufacture of, P (7) 283.
Zinc in blast furnaces, action of, A (7) 267.
buffing and coloring before plating, B (3) 90.
production of, and use in furnaces, A (8) 301.
Zinc carbonate, decomposition rate of, into zinc oxide and carbon dioxide, A (1) 36.
Zinc oxalate, decomposition rate of, in zinc oxide, carbon monoxide, and carbon dioxide, A (8) 314.
Zinc oxide in enamels, sheet-iron cover, effect of, A (8) 292, A (12) 415.
production of, P (12) 436.
Zircon and beryl, ultra-violet refractive indices of, A (2) 83.
and zirconia refractories. See *Refractories, zircon.*
β-zirconium, crystal structure of, A (5) 206.
Zirconium and hafnium, separation of, A (2) 83.
Zirconium dioxide-beryllium oxide, thermal equilibrium diagram of, A (1) 36.
Zirconium enamels. See *Enamels.*
Zirconium glazes. See *Glazes.*
Zirconium oxide, melting point of, A (2) 63; production and use, A (2) 78.
Zirconium oxide opacifiers. See *Opacifiers.*
Zirconium oxide sols, temperature influence on properties of, A (9) 342.
Zonolite, characteristics and uses of, A (2) 77.
Zunyite, crystal structure of, A (7) 276.

The American Ceramic Society

offers its members in this issue the 1933 Indexes for

(1) Volume 16 of *the Journal of the American Ceramic Society*

(2) Volume 12 of *Ceramic Abstracts*

(3) Volume 12 of *The Bulletin* (January–June)

Note: Members are urged to bind this portion of *The Bulletin* index with the first six issues of their *Bulletin* for 1933, either in a separate volume or with Volume 16 of the *Journal*.

The index for the July–December, 1933, issues of *The Bulletin* will be presented with the index for Volume 13, in December, 1934.

The American Ceramic Society
2525 North High Street
Columbus, Ohio

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by

The American Ceramic Society

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*

LOIS PURDY TURNER
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK
MARY J. RADCLIFFE
} *Assistants*

Committee on Publications: LOUIS NAVIAS, *Chairman*, L. J. TROSTEL, M. F. BEECHER, R. M. KING, R. C. PURDY.

VOLUME 12, 1933

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio.
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.

Abstracters: A. ALLY, J. B. AUSTIN, A. A. AYARS, R. BARTA, M. H. BERNS, W. W. BRAUN, L. T. BROWNMILLER, W. M. COHN, P. E. COX, R. H. EWELL, C. G. HARMAN, J. L. GALLUP, F. G. HECK, R. A. HEINDL, E. B. HEWITT, G. M. HUTT, H. INSLEY, S. KONDO, M. V. KONDOIDY, A. H. KUECHLER, J. T. LITTLETON, W. W. MEYER, R. G. MILLS, S. I. PERKAL, J. G. PHILLIPS, R. H. H. PIERCE, JR., E. P. REXFORD, W. E. RICE, D. E. SHARP, G. R SHELTON, H. H. STEPHENSON, J. G. TOLPIN, C. H. TURNER, E. J. VACHUSKA, A. E. R. WESTMAN.

AUTHOR INDEX TO THE BULLETIN*

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Bulletin;* the number following is the *page* number.

Volume 12, 1933

January–June

Burgess, B. C. Standard classification of feldspar, (2) 57–58.

Cermak, F., and Thiess, L. E. Manufacturing control of dry-pressed porcelain, (5) 128–40.

Garve, T. W. Clay plant economies report of Technical Comm., No. 11, Natl. Brick Mfrs. Research Foundation, (5) 146.

Geller, R. F. Effect of repeated heatings on mechanical strength of high-tension insulator porcelains, (1) 18–25.

Hite, T. H. Preparation of thin sections of friable s[illegible]l, (5) 135–37.

Kelly, J. F. The steel industry's greatest problem, (3) 77.

Krauss, E. E., and Vogdes, J. Results of tests on 7 demonstration structures with summary covering tests on 20 structures, (6) 166–88.

McKinley, J. M. Proposal for correlation of ceramic research, (4) 89–91.

Odhner, L. D. Buy American and give Americans work, (5) 121–27.

Poste, E. P. Presidential address, 1933, (2) 41–49; Research and human welfare, (4) 81–82.

Purdy, R. C. Annual report of the General Secretary, (3) 59–67.

Richardson, W. D. A prophecy that failed, (2) 48.

Robson, J. T. Driers and drying in the refractories industry, (1) 2–17.

Shank, J. R. Results of tests on 7 demonstration structures with summary covering tests on 20 structures. (C) Testing of demonstration structures at Columbus, Ohio (Tests XVI and XVII), (6) 188–97.

Spraragen, W. Research, a factor in competition, (4) 83–88.

Thiess, L. E. See Cermak, F.

Twells, R. Organization and functions of Research Committees of the American Ceramic Society, (4) 92–94.

Vogdes, J. See Krauss, E. E.

SUBJECT INDEX TO THE BULLETIN*

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Bulletin;* the number following is the *page* number.

Volume 12, 1933

January–June

Alfred University. See *Ceramic schools, New York State College of Ceramics.*

American Ceramic Society, activities of, publications and functions of, (4) 79.
- Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh (35th), Buy American exhibit at, (2) 50; record of, (4) 95; Cincinnati, (36th), local committee named, photo of S. E. Eldridge, (5) 142.
- appointed representatives of, (6) 204.
- Art Division of. See *Divisions, American Ceramic Society.*
- audit report (balance sheet), 1932, (2) 52.
- Baltimore-Washington Section of. See *Local Sections, American Ceramic Society.*
- Board of Trustees, excerpts from minutes of meetings in Pittsburgh, (5) 141; members of, (6) 202–203.
- Chicago Local Section of. See *Local Sections, American Ceramic Society.*
- Committees of. See *Committees, American Ceramic Society.*
- Constitution and By-Laws of, proposed amendments for, (4) 100; ballot results on recommended changes in, (6) 201.
- Enamel Division of. See *Divisions, American Ceramic Society.*
- Fellows of, officers for, (6) 204.
- functions of, (2) 45.
- Glass Division of. See *Divisions, American Ceramic Society.*
- historical data on officers and meetings since 1899, (4) 95.
- Local Sections of. See *Local Sections, American Ceramic Society.*
- Materials and Equipment Division of. See *Divisions, American Ceramic Society.*
- meetings of, since 1899, (4) 95.
- membership in. See *Members, new.*
- Officers of. See *Committees, American Ceramic Society.*
- Pacific-Northwest Section of. See *Local Sections, American Ceramic Society.*
- Pittsburgh Section of. See *Local Sections, American Ceramic Society.*
- presidents and vice-presidents of, since 1899, (4) 95.
- publications rules of and style sheet for, (1) 26–32.
- recommendations for 1933 work of, (2) 47.
- Refractories Division of. See *Divisions, American Ceramic Society.*
- report of Secretary for 1932, (3) 59.

* Owing to the change in *Bulletin* format beginning with the July, 1933, issue, the index for the last six issues for 1933 will not be indexed this year. They will be included in *The Bulletin* indexes for 1934.

American Ceramic Society (*continued*)
roster changes in. See *Members, roster changes in.*
rules for presentation of papers and style sheet, (1) 26.
St. Louis Section of. See *Local Sections, American Ceramic Society.*
status in 1933, presidential address, (2) 41.
Structural Clay Products Division of. See *Divisions, American Ceramic Society.*
Student Branches of. See *Ceramic schools.*
student delegates at Pittsburgh Meeting of, reception and smoker for, (4) 117.
Summer Meeting (1933) (Century of Progress), (1) 32; general program for, (5) 143–44; "Ceramic Day" program, (6) 198.
Terra Cotta Division of. See *Divisions, American Ceramic Society.*
White Wares Division of. See *Divisions, American Ceramic Society.*
American Chemical Society. See *Societies, technical.*
American Refractories Institute. See *Associations.*
American Society for Testing Materials. See *Societies, technical.*
Art Division. See *Divisions, American Ceramic Society.*
Association of Iron and Steel Electrical Engineers. See *Associations.*
Associations, American Refractories Institute, J. E. Lewis, president, (2) 57.
Association of Iron and Steel Electrical Engineers, problem of steel competitive materials, (3) 77.
Ceramic Assn. of New Jersey, Dec. (1932) meeting of, program, (1) 40.
ceramic trade, value of, (3) 62.
National Paving Brick Assn., 1933 meeting of, (1) 39.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., 1933 officers of, (1) 40; Structural Clay and Refractories meeting at Roseville, Ohio (May); meeting of White Wares Division, East Palestine, Ohio, (6) 205.
Audit report, American Ceramic Society, balance sheet, 1932, (2) 52.
Awards, Binns medal, 1932 to A. F. Hottinger, (2) 55.
Robineau Memorial, to A. E. Baggs, (6) 205.

Baggs, A. E., Robineau Memorial Award for, (6) 205.
Balsam, Canada, for microscopic slides, composition for, (5) 135.
Baltimore-Washington Section. See *Local Sections, American Ceramic Society.*
Binns Medal. See *Awards.*
Bleininger, A. V., Doctor of Science, honored at N.Y. State College of Ceramics, (5) 158.
Board of Trustees, American Ceramic Society. See *American Ceramic Society, Board of Trustees.*
Bradley, A. K., at meeting of Pittsburgh Section, (5) 153.
Brick as paving material, (3) 65.
paving, vitrified, meeting of committee on simplification of varieties and sizes of, (6) 206.
reinforced masonry. See *Masonry.*
Briggs, L., director, U.S. Bureau of Standards, (2) 56.
Bureau of Standards, L. Briggs, director, photo, (2) 56.
"Buy American" and give Americans work, (5) 121; Pittsburgh exhibit for, (2) 50; *vs.* "Sell American," (6) 163; as Society program, (3) 64.
By-Laws, American Ceramic Society. See *American Ceramic Society, Constitution of.*
for Enamel Division. See *Divisions, American Ceramic Society.*
for Materials and Equipment Division. See *Divisions, Materials and Equipment.*

Canada balsam as cement for microscopic slides, (5) 135.
Century of Progress (Chicago). See *Expositions.*
Ceramic Association of New Jersey. See *Associations.*
"Ceramic Day" at Century of Progress (Chicago), program for, (6) 198.
Ceramic industry, ceramic trade associations for, (3) 62.
Ceramic schools.
delegates at Pittsburgh Meeting, American Ceramic Society, reception and smoker for, (4) 117.
Iowa State College, Iowa Clay-Worker's Short Course, program for, (3) 69; Student Branch activities of, report on, (4) 113.
Montana School of Mines, A. Kuechler at, (1) 37.
New York State College of Ceramics, Alfred Ceramic Alumni Assn. meeting and officers elected, (5) 156; Bleininger, A. V., Doctor of Science, (5) 158; dedication of ceramic building, (5) 157; 1932–33 enrollment, faculty personnel and laboratory equipment of, (1) 38; research studies at, (4) 111; Saint Pat's celebration at, ceramic open-house, (5) 156; Student Branch, activities of, report of meetings and officers, (4) 113; Student Branch meeting, (1) 38; Student Branch, officers of (6) 204.
Ohio State University, research studies at, (4) 111; Student Branch, annual report on officers and meetings of, (4) 114; Student Branch meeting of, (1) 39; tableware exhibit at, (4) 118.
Pennsylvania State College, Student Branch meeting of, officers of, (1) 39; Student Branch of, officers and meetings of, (4) 114; N. W. Taylor, professor of ceramics, (2) 56.
Rutgers University, Ceramic Exposition at, photos of, (6) 208; Student Branch of, meetings and officers of, (4) 114.
School of Mines and Metallurgy, Rolla, Mo., Student Branch of (Orton Society), meetings and officers of, (4) 115.
West Virginia University, Dept. of Chemical Engineering, course in practical pottery at, (6) 205.
University of Illinois, Advisory Comm. to, from Chicago Section of the American Ceramic Society, (6) 198; Mineral Industries Conference at, (4) 117; Student Branch of, meetings and officers of, (4) 115.
University of North Carolina, State College of Agriculture and Engineering at Raleigh, Student Branch of, meetings and officers of, (4) 116; Student Branch, E. P. Poste at meeting of; charter of, (1) 38.
University of Washington, research studies at, (4) 112; student activities, Mines Society, officers and organization of, (4) 116.
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, research studies at, (4) 112.
Ceramics, International Congress of Glass and Ceramics in Italy, general program for, (5) 159.
Chemical Industries Exposition, 14th, (5) 158.
Chinaware, American-made, "Buy American" *vs.* "Sell American" campaign for, (6) 164–65.
American-made *vs.* foreign, tests on, cited, (6) 165.
Clay apparatus, economic types, report on, (5) 146.
Clay plants, economies in, report of Technical Comm. No. 11 of Natl. Brick Mfrs. Research Foundation, (5) 146.
Clay products, reinforced brick masonry, test results on demonstration structures, (6) 166.
Colleges. See *Ceramic schools.*
Committees (American Ceramic Society).
Advisory of White Wares Division to Bureau of Standards, problems of and progress on, (4) 106.
appointments for 1933–34, (6) 202–204.
Editorial, constitutional procedure and rules for, (1) 27.
Geological Surveys, research reports for different states, 1933, A (4) 97.

Committees (*continued*)
Permanent Committee on Simplification of Varieties and Sizes of Vitrified Paving Brick, April meeting of, (6) 206.
Publications, report for 1932–33, (4) 96.
Research, function and activities of, (4) 92–94.
Standards, report by Divisions for 1932–33, (4) 99; Subcommittee on Tests, Refractories Division, report of, (4) 106.
Standing Committees, appointments of Board of Trustees, (5) 142, (6) 204.
Constitution and By-Laws, American Ceramic Society, proposed amendments to, (4) 100, results of ballot, (6) 201.
Construction, home ownership, income, and types of dwellings, (3) 76.
national conference on, report of, (1) 34.
Crane, C. W. See *Necrology.*

Davis, B. C., tribute to, as leader in ceramics, (6) 161; photo, (6) 162.
Divisions, American Ceramic Society.
Art, official personnel of, (6) 203.
Enamel, By-Laws of, proposed amendment to, (5) 146; nominations for officers 1933, (2) 58; official personnel of, (6) 203; Research Comm. report for 1932–33, (5) 144; Research Comm., treasurer's report on cast-iron research fund, (5) 146.
Glass, Annual report for 1932–33, (4) 104; joint meeting with American Chemical Society, (4) 105; joint meeting with Division of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, American Chemical Society, program of, (5) 155; official personnel of, (6) 203.
Materials and Equipment, By-Laws of, (6) 199; official personnel of, (6) 203.
Refractories, minutes of Pittsburgh meeting of, officers of, (4) 105; official personnel of, (6) 203; Standards Committee of, report on work of, (4) 99–100; Standards Committee of, report of Subcommittee on Tests, (4) 106.
Structural Clay Products, nominations for officers, 1933, (2) 58; official personnel, (6) 103.
Terra Cotta, official personnel of, (6) 203.
White Wares, Advisory Committee to Bureau of Standards, report of, problems, progress of, (4) 106; nominations for, officers, 1933, (2) 58; official personnel of, (6) 203.
Driers, plant questionnaire on use of, (1) 5.
types of, for refractories, (1) 2.
Dry-pressed porcelain. See *Porcelain, dry-pressed.*

Editorial Committees. See *Committees, Editorial.*
Editorials.
Buy American and give Americans work, (5) 121.
How to Value Our Society, (4) 79.
1933 New Year's Greetings, (1) 1.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co. vs. E. C. Butler, circuit court decision, (5) 129.
Presidential Address (E. P. Poste), 1933, (2) 41.
Report of General Secretary Ross C. Purdy, (3) 59.
Sell American-Made Ware, (6) 163.
The Silicosis Racket, (5) 127.
Tribute to Boothe Colwell Davis, leader in ceramics, (6) 161.
Eldridge, S. E., Chairman, Cincinnati Committee, and photo, (5) 142.
Electrical porcelain. See *Porcelain, dry-pressed.*
Enamel Division. See *Divisions, American Ceramic Society.*
Exhibits, tableware, American, at Ohio State Univ., (4) 118.
Expositions, Century of Progress, Chicago, 1933, Summer Meeting of American Ceramic Society, (1) 32; summer meeting at, program for, (6) 198; 1933 summer meeting, program for, and Chicago Section Committee, (5) 143; Engineers' Day, significance of, (1) 33; glass house of, photo, (5) 158; users of American-made chinaware at, (6) 164.

Expositions (*continued*)
Chemical Industries, 14th, (5) 158.
Rutgers University, ceramic, photos of, (6) 207.

Feldspar, classification of, standard, (1) 57.
Flint, F. C., Chairman of joint meeting of Glass Division, American Ceramic Society and Division of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, American Chemical Society, (5) 155.
Friable materials, preparing thin samples of, (5) 135.

Garve, T. W., Chairman of Technical Comm. No. 11, Natl. Brick Mfrs. Research Foundation, report on clay plant economies, (5) 146.
Geological Survey Committee, American Ceramic Society. See *Committees, American Ceramic Society.*
Glass, International Congress of Ceramics and Glass at Milan, general program for, (5) 159.
Glass Division. See *Divisions, American Ceramic Society.*

Haley, M. A. See *Necrology.*
Hecht, H. See *Necrology.*
Higgins, A. C., president of Norton Co., photo of, (3) 69.
Holmes, M. E., dean of college of ceramics, N.Y. State College of Ceramics, (5) 158.
Hostetter, J. C., president, American Ceramic Society, biography and photo of, (2) 50.
Housing, problems in, conference on, (3) 76.

Insulator porcelains. See *Porcelains.*
International Congress of Glass and Ceramics. See *Societies, technical.*
Iowa State College. See *Ceramic schools.*

Jeffery, L. E. See *Necrology.*
Journal of the American Ceramic Society. See *Publications, American Ceramic Society.*

King, W. A. See *Necrology.*

Lewis, J. E., president, American Refractories Institute, (2) 57.
Local Sections, American Ceramic Society.
Baltimore-Washington, Dec. (1932) meeting of, (1) 35, (2) 55; April meeting of, (5) 153; officers and annual report for 1932–33, (4) 108; officers for 1933–34, (6) 199.
Chicago, Advisory Comm. of, to Univ. of Illinois, (6) 198; April meeting of, report for year 1932, (6) 198; Committee named for 1933 Summer Meeting of Society at Century of Progress, (5) 143; officers and annual report for 1933, (4) 109.
Pacific-Northwest, officers, 11th Annual Meeting of, publications and research work of, (4) 109.
Pittsburgh, Jan. meeting of, (2) 55; Jan. meeting, address by D. W. Ross, (3) 68; April meeting announcement, (4) 110; March meeting of; April meeting of, (5) 153; May meeting, honors for N. W. Taylor of Penn. State, (5) 153; 1933 officers of, (1) 34.
St. Louis, Feb. meeting of, (3) 68.
Washington-Baltimore. See *Local Sections, Baltimore-Washington.*

Maddock, C. S. See *Necrology.*
Masonry, reinforced brick, test results on, details, on, (6) 166.
Materials and Equipment Division. See *Divisions, American Ceramic Society.*
Medals. See *Awards.*
Meetings, American Ceramic Society, since 1899, (4) 95.
Members, new, in Nov. (1932), (1) 35; Dec. (1932) and Jan. (1933), (3) 70; in Feb., (4) 130; in March, (5) 154.
roster changes in Oct. and Nov. (1932), (1) 35; in Dec. (1932) and Jan. (1933), (3) 70, in Feb. and March, (5) 155.
Microscopic sections, friable material for, composition for, (5) 135.

Mineral Industries Conference, Univ. of Illinois, (4) 117.
Montana School of Mines. See *Ceramic schools.*
Morton, J. M. See *Necrology.*
Musmanno, M. A., on Pittsburgh meeting "Buy American" program (photo), (1) 50.

National Paving Brick Assn. See *Associations.*
National Research Council. See *Societies, technical.*
Necrology.
Crane, C. W., biography and photo of, (5) 154.
Haley, M. A., (6) 202.
Hecht, H., testimonial and photo of, (3) 73–75.
Jeffery, L. E., biography of, (1) 36; photo, (2) 55.
King, W. A., biography of, (1) 37.
Maddock, C. S., biography of, (6) 202.
Morton, J. M., biography and photo of, (3) 73.
Otstot, E. D., biography and photo of, (2) 55.
Rogers, F. W., biography and photo of, (3) 71.
Segsworth, R. F., biography, (2) 55.
Walker, F. W., Sr., biography and photo of, (4) 118.
Zimmer, W. H., biography and photo of, (3) 72.
New York State College of Ceramics. See *Ceramic schools.*
North Carolina State College. See *Ceramic schools, University of North Carolina.*
Norton Company, Aldus C. Higgins as president of, (3) 69.

Official personnel, American Ceramic Society. See *Committees, American Ceramic Society.*
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn. See *Associations.*
Ohio State University. See *Ceramic schools.*
Orton Society. See *Ceramic schools, School of Mines and Metallurgy, Rolla, Mo., Student Branch.*
Otstot, E. D. See *Necrology.*
Owens-Illinois Glass Co., exhibit at Century of Progress, (5) 158.

Paving materials, brick, value of, (3) 65; brick, vitrified, meeting of committee on simplification of varieties and sizes of, (6) 206.
Pennsylvania State College. See *Ceramic schools.*
Pittsburgh Section. See *Local Sections, American Ceramic Society.*
Porcelain, dry-pressed, control in manufacture of, (5) 138.
insulator, high-tension, effect of heat on strength of, (1) 18.
Poste, E. P., chemical laboratory of, (5) 159.
Pottery, practical, course in, at W. Va. Univ., (6) 205.
Publications, American Ceramic Society, *Journal, Abstracts,* and *Bulletin,* value of, (4) 79.
style sheet for American Ceramic Society, (1) 28.
Publications Committee, American Ceramic Society. See *Committees, American Ceramic Society, Publications.*

Refractories, driers and drier processes for, (1) 2.
Refractories Division. See *Divisions, American Ceramic Society.*
Reinforced brick masonry. See *Masonry.*
Research, ceramic, correlation of, (4) 89.
in ceramic schools, topics for study, (4) 111–12.
as competitive factor, (3) 83.
for foundries, (4) 86.
of Geological Surveys, reports for states, 1933, (4) 97.
and human welfare, (4) 81.
National Research Council, activities of, (4) 83.
Research Comm., American Ceramic Society, organization and functions of, (4) 92.
subjects for, study, (4) 86.
symposium on, (4) 81–94.
types of, (4) 84–85.
Renkert, O. W., report on National Conference on Construction, (1) 34.
Research laboratories, industrial, list of, (3) 75.
Robineau Memorial Award. See *Awards.*
Rogers, F. W. See *Necrology.*
Rutgers University. See *Ceramic schools.*

St. Louis Local Section. See *Local Sections, American Ceramic Society.*
School of Mines and Metallurgy, Rolla, Mo. See *Ceramic schools.*
Schools, ceramic. See *Ceramic schools.*
Sections, local, American Ceramic Society. See *Local Sections, American Ceramic Society.*
Segsworth, R. F. See *Necrology.*
Silicosis, court decision in case of the Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co. vs. E. C. Butler, (5) 129.
court suits named, (5) 127.
data on and references cited, (5) 127.
Societies, technical.
American Ceramic Society. See *American Ceramic Society.*
American Chemical Society, Division of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry and Glass Division of American Ceramic Society, joint meeting of, (4) 105; program for, (5) 155.
American Society for Testing Materials, invites American Ceramic Society to joint meeting at Century of Progress, (5) 143.
International Congress of Glass and Ceramics in Italy, general program for, (5) 159.
National Research Council, research activities of, data on, (4) 83; Research Information Service of, (3) 75.
Standards Committee, American Ceramic Society. See *Committees, American Ceramic Society.*
Standing Committees, American Ceramic Society. See *Committees, American Ceramic Society.*
Stericker, W., at meeting of Baltimore-Washington Section, (5) 153; at Pittsburgh Section (5) 153.
Student Branches, American Ceramic Society. See *Ceramic schools.*
Strength of porcelain, high-tension insulators, tabular data on, A(1) 18.
Structural Clay Products Division. See *Divisions, American Ceramic Society.*

Tableware, exhibit of American, at Ohio State Univ., (4) 118.
Taylor, N. W., biography, professor of ceramics, Penn. State Coll., (2) 56; honored at Pittsburgh Section meeting, (5) 153.
Terra Cotta Division. See *Divisions.*
Trustees, American Ceramic Society. See *American Ceramic Society, Board of Trustees.*

Universities. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Illinois. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of North Carolina, State College of Agriculture and Engineering at Raleigh. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Washington. See *Ceramic schools.*

Vail, J. G. at meeting of Baltimore-Washington Section, A(5) 153.
Virginia Polytechnic Institute. See *Ceramic schools.*

Walker, F. W., Sr. See *Necrology.*
Washington-Baltimore Section. See *Local Sections, American Ceramic Society.*
West Virginia University. See *Ceramic schools.*
Whiteware, insulator porcelains, high-tension, effect of heat on strength of, (1) 18.
White Wares Division. See *Divisions, American Society.*

Zimmer, W. H. See *Necrology.*

Bulletin *of the* American Ceramic Society

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of the Society, Discussion of Plant Problems, Discussions of Technical, Scientific, and Art Questions, and Promotion of Coöperative Research

VOLUME 12, 1933

January–June

Edited by the Secretary of the SOCIETY, ROSS C. PURDY

Assisted by { EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, MARY J. RADCLIFFE }

Assisted by the following Officers of the Industrial Divisions

L. E. BARRINGER, E. DEF. CURTIS, A. I. ANDREWS, W. N. HARRISON, H. H. BLAU, S. R. SCHOLES, G. H. BROWN, C. H. PEDDRICK, JR.	*Art, Enamel, Glass, Materials and Equipment*	R. A. HEINDL, R. B. SOSMAN, J. O. EVERHART, W. C. RUECKEL, R. F. GRADY, JR., H. E. DAVIS, LOUIS NAVIAS, R. F. GELLER	*Refractories, Structural Clay Products, Terra Cotta, White Wares*

Officers of the Society

JOHN C. HOSTETTER, *President*
Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.

L. J. TROSTEL, *Vice-President*
General Refractories Co., Baltimore, Md.

H. B. HENDERSON, *Treasurer*
1445 Summit St., Columbus, Ohio

ROSS C. PURDY, *General Secretary* and *Editor*

Trustees

E. V. ESKESEN
E. P. POSTE
C. L. SEBRING
W. C. LINDEMANN
F. C. FLINT
V. V. KELSEY
J. M. MCKINLEY
R. B. KEPLINGER
R. L. CLARE
D. P. FORST

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.

Committee on Publications: LOUIS NAVIAS, *Chairman;* M. F. BEECHER, L. J. TROSTEL, R. M. KING, ROSS C. PURDY